Ref

Department of Energy
Field Office, Albuquerque
Kirtland Area Office
P.O. Box 5400
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87115

February 10, 1995

Dear Interested Citizen:

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) proposes to modify existing facilities at Sandia National Laboratories in Albuquerque, New Mexico, to produce the medical radioisotope Molybdenum 99 (Moly 99). Attached is a copy of the draft Environmental Assessment (EA) that has been prepared for this project for your review and comment.

This EA analyzes the potential environmental impacts of the proposed action and several alternatives. The EA has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations implementing NEPA, and the DOE NEPA regulations.

The Department's openness initiative underscores the need for public access to information and involvement in our actions. The NEPA process is a valuable planning tool and a chance for you to participate in and influence our work.

If you have comments on this EA, please send them by March 13 1995, to Kathy Carlson, Area Manager, Kirtland Area Office, PO Box 5400, MS 0184, Albuquerque, NM 87185. Comments received within this period will be considered prior to finalizing the EA. Comments sent in after this period may not be received in time to allow consideration prior to finalizing the EA.

If you need further information about this project, please contact Ms. Carlson at (505) 845-4094. For further information on DOE's NEPA process, please contact Jeff Robbins, DOE Albuquerque Operations Office NEPA Specialist at (505) 845-4426.

9643

Ref

Pre-Decisional Draft

LIBRARY COPY

Environmental Assessment of Medical Isotope Production at Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico and Los Alamos National Laboratory

VOLUME I: ASSESSMENT

U.S. Department of Energy
Albuquerque Operations Office
Albuquerque, New Mexico

2/7/95

Draft EA

Volume I Table of Contents

1.0 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR ACTION 1-1
1.1 Background 1-1
1.2 Purpose and Need 1-2

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES 2-1
2.1 Proposed Action 2-1
2.1.1 Proposed Pre-Production Activities 2-5
2.1.1.1 Required CMR Facility Modifications at LANL 2-5
2.1.1.2 Required ACRR Facility Modifications at SNL/NM 2-5
2.1.1.3 Required HCF Facility Modifications 2-7
2.1.1.4 Prototype and Proof-of-Principle Testing 2-8
2.1.1.5 Availability for Conversion to Support Defense Program (DP) Mission 2-9
2.1.2 Proposed Production Activities 2-10
2.1.2.1 Target Fabrication at LANL 2-10
2.1.2.2 Target Shipment to SNL/NM 2-14
2.1.2.3 ACRR Operations at SNL/NM 2-15
2.1.2.4 Target Transfer to HCF 2-18
2.1.2.5 Isotope Extraction at HCF 2-19
2.1.2.6 Product Shipment 2-21
2.1.2.7 Other Isotope Production 2-21
2.1.2.8 Waste Management 2-22
2.1.3 Post-Operational Action 2-23
2.2 Alternatives 2-23
2.2.1 No Action 2-24
2.2.2 Alternative Target Fabrication Sites 2-24
2.2.3 Alternative Waste Disposal Sites 2-24
2.3 Alternatives Considered but Not Analyzed in Detail 2-25
2.3.1 Omega West Reactor 2-25
2.3.2 Solution-Fueled Reactor 2-25
2.3.3 Shipment of Irradiated Targets to Canada 2-26
2.3.4 Use of Alternative Target Designs 2-26
2.3.5 Air Cooled Heat Exchangers 2-26
2.3.6 Alternative Foreign Reactors 2-27
2.3.7 Alternative Operating U.S. Reactors 2-27
2.3.8 Accelerator Facilities 2-28
2.3.9 Uranium Recovery from Used Targets 2-28
2.4 Foreseeable Related and Future Actions 2-29

3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENTS 3-1
3.1 Introduction 3-1
3.2 SNL/NM Facilities 3-1
3.2.1 Hydrology and Water Usage 3-6
3.2.2 Seismology 3-7
3.2.3 Climatology 3-7
3.2.4 Population Distribution 3-9
3.2.5 Current Conditions 3-11

3.2.5.1 Site of Proposed Action 3-11
3.2.5.2 Current Radiation Environment 3-13
3.2.5.3 Waste Management 3-16
3.3 LANL Facilities 3-17
3.3.1 Location and Description of LANL Facilities 3-17
3.3.2 Hydrology and Water Resources 3-17
3.3.3 Seismology 3-17
3.3.4 Climatology 3-19
3.3.5 Population Distribution 3-19
3.3.6 Current Conditions 3-19
3.3.6.1 Site of Proposed Action 3-19
3.3.6.2 Environmental Quality and Monitoring Program 3-22
3.3.6.3 Current Radiation Environment 3-22
3.3.6.4 Waste Management 3-22
3.4 Transportation Routes 3-23

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS 4-1
4.1 Normal Operations 4-1
4.1.1 Pre-Operational Impacts 4-1
4.1.1.1 CMR Activities 4-1
4.1.1.2 ACRR Activities 4-2
4.1.1.3 HCF Activities 4-2
4.1.2 Operational Impacts 4-2
4.1.2.1 CMR Target Fabrication Normal Operations 4-2
4.1.2.2 ACRR Normal Operations 4-3
4.1.2.2.1 Water Consumption 4-4
4.1.2.2.2 Radiological Impacts 4-5
4.1.2.3 HCF Operations 4-10
4.1.2.3.1 Radiological Impacts 4-10
4.1.2.4 Cumulative Operations 4-15
4.1.3 Waste Management 4-17
4.1.4 Transportation Impacts 4-18
4.1.4.1 Pre-Operational Transportation Impacts 4-18
4.1.4.2 Unirradiated Target Shipment Impacts 4-19
4.1.4.3 Isotope Product Shipment Impacts 4-21
4.1.4.3.1 Isotope Product Shipments Associated With Full Purification of Isotopes at SNL/NM 4-21
4.1.4.3.2 Isotope Product Shipments of Unpurified ^{99}Mo Between SNL/NM and Ottawa, Canada 4-23
4.1.4.4 Waste Shipments 4-24
4.1.4.5 Total Radiological Impacts 4-26
4.1.4.6 Nonradiological Transportation Impacts 4-26
4.2 No Action Alternative 4-28
4.3 Alternative Target Fabrication Sites 4-29
4.4 Alternative Waste Facilities 4-29
4.5 Cumulative Impacts 4-30
4.5.1 Cumulative Production Impacts 4-30
4.5.2 Cumulative Waste Management Impacts 4-31
4.5.3 Cumulative Transportation Impacts 4-31

4.5.3.1 NUREG-0170 and Other Studies on Population Exposures 4-31
4.5.3.2 Summary of Estimated Individual Radiological Doses for the Proposed Action 4-32
4.5.3.3 Estimated Individual Doses From Other Proposed Action 4-33
4.5.3.4 Summary of Cumulative Transportation Effect Evaluation 4-34
4.6 Environmental Justice 4-34
4.7 Spin-off Industries 4-35
4.8 Summary of Radiological Impacts for the Proposed Action and Alternatives 4-36

5.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ACCIDENT SITUATIONS 5-1
5.1 CMR Target Fabrication Accident Analysis 5-1
5.2 ACRR Accident Analysis 5-1
5.3 Target Transfer Accident Analysis 5-6
5.4 HCF Accident Analysis 5-6
5.5 Transportation Accident Analysis 5-10
5.5.1 Introduction 5-10
5.5.2 Pre-Operations Waste Transportation 5-10
5.5.3 Unirradiated Target Shipments 5-10
5.5.4 Isotope Product Shipments 5-12
5.5.4.1 Isotope Product Shipments Associated With Full Purification of Isotopes at SNL/NM 5-12
5.5.4.2 Shipment of Unpurified ^{99}Mo Between SNL/NM and Ottawa, Canada 5-12
5.5.5 Waste Shipments 5-12
5.5.6 Nonradiological Impacts 5-13
5.5.7 Total Radiological Impacts 5-13
5.6 Simultaneous Accidents 5-15

6.0 PERSONS AND AGENCIES CONTACTED 6-1

7.0 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 7-1

8.0 GLOSSARY 8-1

9.0 REFERENCES 9-1

Volume II Table of Contents

**(Volume II published separately.
The Table of Contents are repeated here for the convenience of the reader.)**

APPENDIX A DESCRIPTION OF MEDICAL ISOTOPE PRODUCTION PROCESS A-1

A.1 Target Fabrication A-2
A.1.1 Waste Management A-3
A.1.2 Staging Tubes for Transportation
A.1.3 Waste Minimization A-3
A.1.4 Criticality Safety and Hazard Category A-3
A.2 ACRR Operations A-4
A.3 Transfer to HCF A-4
A.4 Isotope Extraction at HCF A-5
A.5 Product Shipment A-10
A.6 Waste Management A-11
A.6.1 Trash, Chemical Waste, and Wastewater A-12
A.6.2 Low-Level Radioactive Waste A-12
A.6.2.1 PPE and Contaminated Equipment A-13
A.6.2.2 ^{99}Mo Extraction Process Wastes A-14
A.6.2.3 Ion Exchange Resins A-16
A.6.2.4 Wastewater A-17
A.6.3 Spent Nuclear Fuel A-17
A.6.4 Mixed Waste A-18
A.6.5 Waste Management at LANL A-19
A.7 Transportation Shipping Campaign A-20

APPENDIX B DESCRIPTION OF CONTAINERS USED FOR TRANSPORTING TARGETS, PRODUCTS, AND WASTES B-1

B.1 Pre-Production Activity B-2
B.2 Product Transportation to Customer B-2
B.3 Waste Transportation and B-3 Package Status/Plan B-3

APPENDIX C REACTOR NEUTRONICS C-1

C.1 Reference Target Design C-2
C.2 Neutronic Analysis Techniques C-2
C.2.1 Preliminary Neutronic Results C-3
C.2.2 Optimal Core/Target Configuration Results C-11
C.3 Critical Heat Flux Analyses C-15
C.4 ACRR Capability Summary C-16

APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

D.1 Methods for Determining Meteorological Dispersion Parameters D-7
D.2 Site Geology D-9
D.3 Site Seismic Considerations D-19

APPENDIX E LEAKING TARGETS AND FUEL ELEMENTS - OFF-SITE ACTIVITY RELEASES E-1

APPENDIX F ANALYSIS AND CONSEQUENCES, ACRR DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENT F-1

F.1 Limiting Event F-2
F.1.1 Overview and Assumptions F-2
F.1.2 Results F-2

APPENDIX G HCF RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE CALCULATIONS G-1

APPENDIX H CHEMICALS USED IN THE HCF H-1

APPENDIX I ACCIDENT ANALYSIS I-1

I.1 Methodology I-2
I.1.1 Operational Accidents I-2
I.1.1.1 Accident-Sequence Initiating Event (IE) Analysis I-3
I.1.1.2 Plant-System Analysis I-3
I.1.1.3 Accident-Sequence Analysis I-4
I.1.1.4 Source-Term Analysis I-5
I.1.1.5 Consequence Analysis I-6
I.1.1.6 Risk Analysis and HCF Comparison to Guidelines I-11
I.1.2 Natural Phenomena and External Events I-11
I.1.2.1 Design-Basis Events I-12
I.1.2.2 Frequency of Occurrence or Return Periods I-12
I.1.2.3 Facility and Equipment Response I-12
I.1.2.4 Source-Term Analysis I-12
I.1.2.5 Consequence Analysis I-12
I.1.2.6 Risk Analysis I-13
I.1.3 External Events I-13
I.1.3.1 Identification of External Events I-13
I.2.3.2 Event-Frequency Estimation I-13
I.1.3.3 Facility-Damage Assessment I-13
I.1.3.4 Source-Term Analysis I-13
I.1.3.5 Consequence Analysis I-13
I.1.3.6 Risk Analysis I-13
I.2 ACRR Accident Analyses I-14
I.2.1 ACRR Operational Accidents I-14
I.2.2 ACRR Natural Phenomena Accidents I-19
I.2.3 ACRR External Event Accidents I-20
I.3 HCF Accident Analyses I-21
I.3.1 HCF Operational Accidents I-21
I.3.2 HCF Natural Phenomena Accidents I-26
I.3.3 HCF External Event Accidents I-27
I.4 Accident Analysis for Worker Impact I-28

APPENDIX J HOT CELL FACILITY EVALUATION **J-1**

APPENDIX K CHEMICAL DISPERSION ANALYSIS FOR A RELEASE FROM THE HCF DURING ^{99}Mo PROCESSING **K-1**

APPENDIX L INPUT PARAMETERS FOR TRANSPORTATION RISK ANALYSIS **L-1**

L.1 Potentially Exposed Population Groups L-2
L.2 Handler Dose Models L-3
L.3 Accident Severity Category Data L-3
L.4 Highway Routes L-4
L.5 Radionuclide Inventory For Waste Shipments L-5

APPENDIX M IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY **M-1**

M.1 Measurements of Radiation Exposure M-2
M.2 Operations Dose Calculations and Risk Assessment M-3
M.3 Incident-Free Transportation M-4
M.4 Highway Accidents M-5
M.5 Air Accidents M-7
M.6 Nonradiological Health Effects and Risks M-8

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AADT	average annual daily traffic
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygenists
ACRR	Annular Core Research Reactor
AECL	Atomic Energy Commission of Canada Ltd.
ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable
AOO	anticipated operational occurrence
ARI	Australian Radio Isotope
ATR	Advanced Test Reactor
CAM	continuous air monitor
CDE	committed dose equivalent
CEDE	committed effective dose equivalent
CMR	Chemistry & Metallurgy Research
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
DP	Defense Programs, an office within the U.S. Department of Energy
EA	Environmental Assessment
EDE	effective dose equivalent
EIS	environmental impact statement
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ES&H	Environmental, Safety and Health
FDA	U.S. Food and Drug Administration
FREC	Fueled ring external cavities
GIF	Gamma Irradiation Facility
HEPA	high efficiency particulate air filter
HIACA	High Intensity Adjustable Cobalt Array
HCF	Hot Cell Facility
HPO	Health Physics Office
HVAC	heating, ventilating, and air conditioning
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICRP	International Committee on Radiation Protection
IDLH	immediately dangerous to life and health
INEL	Idaho National Engineering Laboratory
IPDP	Isotope Production and Distribution Program
IPL	iodine production loop
KAFB	Kirtland Air Force Base
KUMSC	KAFB Underground Munitions Storage Center
LAMPF	Clinton P. Anderson Meson Physics Facility (Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility)
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LCFs	latent cancer fatalities
LECS	Liquid Effluent Control System
LLW	low-level radioactive waste
MBA	Material Balance Area
MDF	Master Drug File
MEI	maximum exposed individual
MER	mechanical equipment room
MID	maximum individual dose

MOI	maximum-exposed off-site individual
mrem	millirem
MW	megawatts
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
O/LL	office/light laboratory
OWR	Omega West Reactor
PAB	perimeter access building
PET	positron emission tomography
PPE	personnel protection equipment
QA	quality assurance
QC	quality control
QF	quality factor
RAMs	radiation area monitors
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RLWTF	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility
RMTC	Regional Medical Technology Center
RWMS	Radioactive Waste Management Site
SAR	safety analysis report
SCB	steel containment box
SEIS	Site-wide Environmental Impact Statement
SHEBA	Solution High Energy Burst Assembly
SNL/NM	Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico
SNM	special nuclear material
SRS	Savannah River Site .
TA	technical area at SNL/NM or LANL
TI	Transportation Index
TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter
TLV	threshold limit value
UBC	Uniform Building Code

Unit Abbreviations

ac	acre
Ci	curie
ft	feet
g	gravity, acceleration unit equaling the acceleration of gravity
gal	gallon
gm	gram
ha	hectare
hr	hour
in	inch
km	kilometer
l	liter
%	percent
lb	pound

m	meter
mi	mile
ppm	parts per million
pt	pint
yr	year

System of International Prefixes

Exponent	Prefix	Symbol
10^6	mega	M
10^3	kilo	k
10^{-2}	centi	c
10^{-3}	milli	m
10^{-6}	micro	μ
10^{-9}	nano	n

Nomenclature

Some numbers are expressed in an exponential shorthand as follows: 2.1e-03 represents 2.1×10^{-3}, which can also be written as 0.0021

Chemical Abbreviations

Chemical elements are characterized in the Periodic Table by the number of protons (Z) contained in the atoms. The mass of these elements results from the number of nucleons (combined number of protons [Z] and neutrons [N]) in the atom. In the early part of this century it was discovered that not all of the atoms of a particular element have the same mass. Since the number of protons (Z) is constant for a particular element, this implies that the number of neutrons (N) could vary. These different varieties of the same element are called isotopes and are identified by their nucleon number A (A=Z+N). The common way of identifying isotopes is to use the chemical element abbreviation preceded by the nucleon number A as a superscript. For example ^{99}Mo is the isotope of molybdenum that contains 42 protons and 57 neutrons in each atom. While some isotopes are stable, others decay by emitting particles and/or electromagnetic radiation. The latter isotopes are referred to as radioisotopes. The time it takes for half of the atoms of a radioisotope sample to decay is called its half-life.

List of Radioisotopes

Symbol	Chemical name	Protons	Neutrons	Half-life
^{60}Co	Cobalt	27	33	5.271 yr
^{99}Mo	Molybdenum	42	57	2.448 days
^{99m}Tc*	Technetium	43	56	6.01 hours
^{125}I	Iodine	53	72	60.1 days
^{131}I	Iodine	53	78	8.04 days
^{133}Xe	Xenon	54	79	5.243 days
^{192}Ir	Iridium	77	115	73.83 days
^{235}U	Uranium	92	143	7.04E8 yr

*The m in ^{99m}Tc refers to a metastable state of the isotope ^{99}Tc.

List of Chemical Compounds

Chemical Formula	Chemical Compound
U_3O_8	Uranium oxide
HCl	Hydrochloric acid
H_2SO_4	Sulfuric acid
HNO_3	Nitric acid
$(NH_4)_2\ C_20_4H_20$	Ammonium oxalate
HCOOH	Formic acid
NaOH	Sodium hydroxide
H_2O_2	Hydrogen peroxide
NH_4OH	Ammonium hydroxide
H_2O	Water

1.0 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR ACTION

1.1 Background

For more than forty years, the Department of Energy (DOE) and its predecessor agencies have produced and distributed isotopes through its national laboratories. In 1990, Congress established the Isotope Production and Distribution Program (IPDP), bringing together under one program all DOE isotope production activities.

Among other activities, the IPDP has taken responsibility for ensuring a stable supply of molybdenum-99 (^{99}Mo), the most widely used medical radioisotope. For use in medical diagnosis and treatment, ^{99}Mo is provided to private bulk radiopharmaceutical product manufacturers who, in turn, use ^{99}Mo as a source for the production of technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc), which is provided to medical personnel in shielded containers called generators. Because these isotopes are highly perishable and have a lifetime of a few days (half-life of ^{99}Mo is only 66 hours, and that of ^{99m}Tc only six hours), the need to provide a continuous and stable supply of ^{99}Mo for medical use is critical.

As an example of the extensive use of radioisotopes in the U.S., during 1993 the following nuclear medicine applications were performed (U.S. Council for Energy Awareness, 1993):

- 36,000 diagnostic procedures each day (most procedures using ^{99m}Tc);
- 50,000 nuclear medicine therapies during the year, and
- 100,000,000 laboratory tests during the year.

Prior to 1989, ^{99}Mo was produced in the U.S. by a single supplier, Cintichem, Inc. In 1989, because of problems associated with operating its Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed facility, Cintichem elected to decommission the facility rather than incur the costs to repair it. The demise of the ^{99}Mo production capability at Cintichem left the U.S. totally reliant upon a single foreign source, Nordion International, located near Ottawa, Canada. Nordion receives their raw ^{99}Mo from Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd (AECL).

Prior to 1991, AECL operated two reactors capable of producing ^{99}Mo. In 1991, one of the Canadian reactors was shut down. For nine days there was no source of ^{99}Mo for North America and the supply was quickly exhausted. Fortunately, the Canadians were able to switch production to the second reactor and the supply of ^{99}Mo resumed. However, in 1993, the first reactor was closed permanently, leaving only one operating. This reliance on a single production reactor increases the likelihood of an interruption of the supply of ^{99}Mo to the U.S. medical community.

Recognizing the impact that a shutdown of their only reactor would have on isotope production, the Canadians investigated the option of building a second reactor, but these plans were abandoned in late 1993. As a result, any shutdown of the single operating Canadian reactor would again jeopardize the U.S. supply of ^{99}Mo, causing a drastic effect on the nation's health care.

Because the medical radioisotope market is influenced by forces other than traditional market forces (i.e., national interest and government subsidies), full cost recovery of investment is often infeasible. In addition to market vagaries, the uncertainty and liabilities of constructing and operating a nuclear reactor have prevented and will likely continue to prevent private companies from providing a domestic source of ^{99}Mo. In hearings on the condition of the IPDP before the Congressional Environment, Energy, and Natural Resources Subcommittee of the Committee on Government Operations, the "need for DOE to re-enter the molybdenum supply business" was reaffirmed and the "peril of dependence on a single source for such a critical isotope" was addressed (Committee on Government Operations, 1992).

1.2 Purpose and Need

Because the U.S. medical community has been without a reliable backup supply of medical isotopes since the shutdown of the second Canadian reactor in 1993, the DOE is addressing the critical need to provide a reliable backup supply of medical isotopes for U.S. use. In addition, because it is essential to establish a backup capacity as soon as possible, the DOE proposal is based on a program of existing and proven processes, specifically the Cintichem process and its associated Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Master Drug File (MDF).

The primary goals of the DOE medical isotope production program would be to:

- Provide an indigenous (U.S.-based) supply of radioisotopes that comply with FDA requirements and the needs of the U.S. medical and research communities.

- Provide a reliable and continual backup production capacity to supply North America with medical and research radioisotopes if the need should occur.

2.0 PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 Proposed Action

DOE is proposing a medical radioisotope production program that would guarantee a continual supply of medical radioisotopes, including ^{99}Mo, for North American medical care use. The production program would use existing DOE facilities at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) and Sandia National Laboratories, New Mexico (SNL/NM) to produce these isotopes.

Currently, targets are irradiated in an AECL reactor then removed for extraction of the ^{99}Mo from the targets. This ^{99}Mo, along with trace amounts of impurities is then transported to Nordion for further processing.

The program is not intended to compete with current Canadian production, but to serve as a back-up to the Canadian supply. As a back-up, the proposed program would be capable of meeting the current and future North American demand for radioisotopes in the event that the Canadian supply is interrupted. The proposed production program would include a number of production activity options. For any option, a baseline production goal of about 30 percent of current North American demand (about 5,000 curies of ^{99}Mo per week) would be required. This baseline production is needed to ensure that production could be increased quickly to meet 100 percent of demand, if needed. The demand for ^{99}Mo increases each year; hence, the proposed action includes production levels up to 200 percent of the current level of demand to meet this increase.

The major proposed activities would include:

- fabricating uranium targets at the LANL Chemistry and Metallurgy Research (CMR) facility and then shipping the targets to Technical Area V (TA-V) at SNL/NM;
- irradiating targets in SNL/NM's Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR);
- processing irradiated targets in SNL/NM's Hot Cell Facility (HCF) to produce medical radioisotopes;
- shipping medical radioisotopes to radiopharmaceutical companies; and
- shipping wastes to disposal facilities.

Variations of these principal activities, which are included in the proposed action, include shipping unirradiated targets from LANL to Canada and shipping unpurified ^{99}Mo from Canada to SNL/NM or vice versa for further processing. An overview of the proposed program is depicted in Figure 2-1. The proposed program would guarantee that the supply of medical isotopes to medical patients would not be uninterrupted if either the irradiation or processing activities in Canada were interrupted.

The proposed program depicted in Figure 2-1 is an overview from a system perspective. Many activities would be involved in establishing and operating such a system. Figure 2-2 describes the activities that would be involved in the proposed isotope production program. The entire production-to-use cycle is described in Appendix A.

Figure 2-1. Proposed Program in Coordination with Existing ^{99}Mo Production

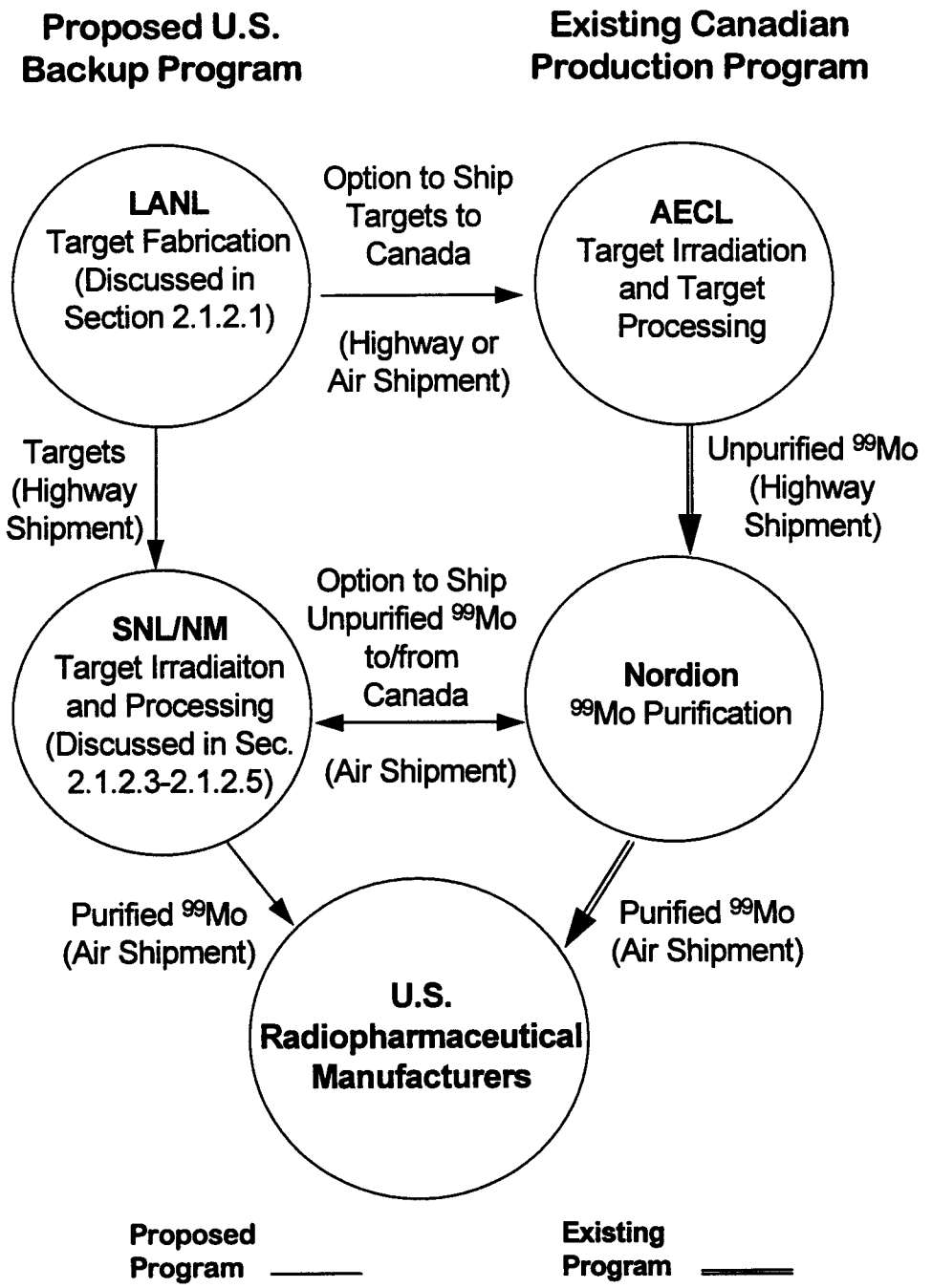
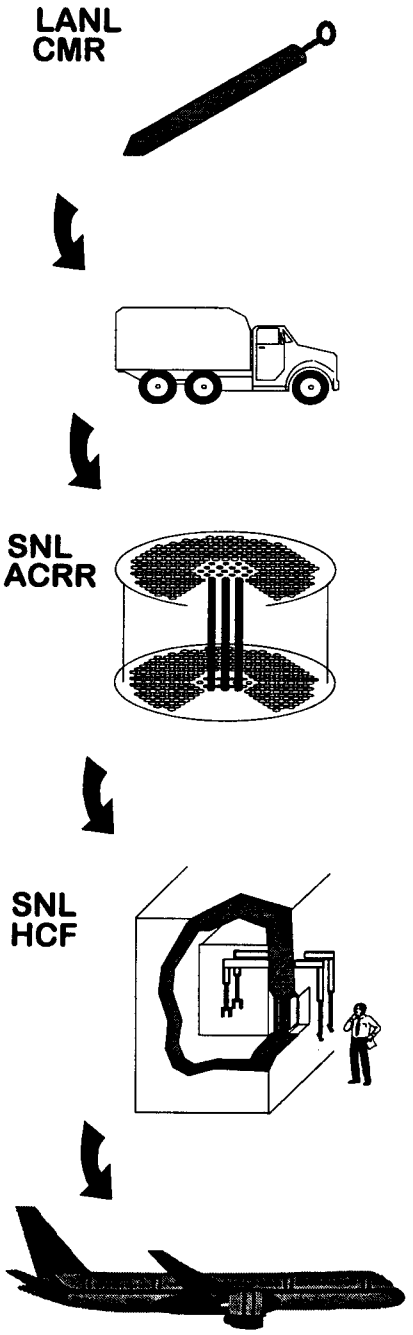


Figure 2-2. Proposed Production-to-Use Cycle for ^{99}Mo



TARGET FABRICATION (CMR FACILITY, LANL)

Target elements would be manufactured by electroplating enriched U_3O_8 (up to 20 g [0.7 oz.] of ^{235}U per target) on the inner wall of stainless steel tubes. The tubes would be welded closed with end caps. They would undergo QA and leak checks before shipment to SNL.

TARGET TRANSPORT (LANL → SNL/NM)

Unirradiated targets (up to 24 per shipment) would be transported by truck from the CMR Facility at LANL to TA-V at SNL/NM.

IRRADIATION (ACRR FACILITY, SNL/NM TA-V)

Target elements would be loaded in central core region of the ACRR in SNL/NM's TA-V. Irradiation would be performed around the clock. Targets would be loaded and removed from core on staggered schedules to provide daily batches of isotopes for processing.

EXTRACTION (HCF FACILITY, SNL/NM TA-V)

Irradiated targets would be transferred in a shielded cask by manned transport to the HCF in SNL/NM's TA-V. In the HCF, the isotopes would be extracted in shielded hot cells equipped with remote manipulators. For each irradiated target about 600 curies of ^{99}Mo would be extracted from the approximately 20,000 curies of fission products using a chemical dissolution and precipitation process approved by the FDA. Strict quality control (QC) would be performed on the product before shipping the product in shielded casks.

TRANSPORT (SNL/NM → PHARMACEUTICAL COs)

The containers of medical radioisotopes would be shipped by commercial air freight express to radiopharmaceutical companies throughout the country.

Uranium-loaded targets would be fabricated at the CMR facility at LANL. In gloveboxes at the CMR facility, highly enriched uranium oxide (U_3O_8) would be electroplated on the inner walls of hollow cylindrical tubes. The clean unirradiated targets would be transported to SNL/NM's TA-V by truck in shipments of up to 24 targets. The targets would then be irradiated for several days in SNL/NM's ACRR. On a staggered daily schedule, one or more irradiated targets would be removed from the ACRR and transferred in a shielded cask via a manned transport vehicle to SNL/NM's HCF, located adjacent to the ACRR facility in TA-V.

The irradiated targets containing almost 20,000 curies of fission products would be processed in dedicated, shielded confinement boxes located in the HCF. Within the boxes, the isotopes of interest would be extracted from the fission product inventory by chemical dissolution and precipitation procedures (see Appendix A). The isotopes would be further refined and would undergo strict quality control procedures to meet FDA Master Drug File (MDF) standards. The isotopes would then be shipped in shielded casks by air freight to radiopharmaceutical companies.

The proposed program would use technology previously employed by Cintichem, Inc. Cintichem is a private company and was the last U.S. producer of ^{99}Mo. The process used by Cintichem was approved by the FDA and is described in a MDF. DOE obtained the rights to the patented process and the MDF in 1991 and is proposing to use this process to save the time and expense of developing a new MDF. As a result, the proposed production process would be very similar to the Cintichem process and produce similar medical isotopes. While ^{99}Mo is the "workhorse of nuclear medicine" (U.S. Council for Energy Awareness, 1993) and would be the primary focus of the program, other isotopes which are generated by fission or activation would be produced. These isotopes include iodine-131 (^{131}I), xenon-133 (^{133}Xe) and iodine-125 (^{125}I) (see Appendix A).

DOE is proposing to use SNL/NM's TA-V facilities for this isotope production for the following reasons (DOE, 1994).

- The ACRR is a modern facility and is presently in an operational state.
- The ACRR can be dedicated to continuous isotope production, which is necessary to meet the demands for short-lived medical use isotopes.
- TA-V facilities (a reactor and hot cell facility) are present and can be modified relatively easily.
- The DOE Defense Programs (DP) and other mission needs for the ACRR and HCF have decreased. While the ACRR must be available for future DP activities in the event of a national emergency, DP does not currently have a full-time mission for the reactor; therefore the facilities are available for continuous isotope production (See Section 2.1.1.5).

Other reasons that support this proposal are:

- facility capability to handle and store Special Nuclear Material (SNM) such as enriched ^{235}U;
- collocated reactor and hot cell facilities;

- a reactor with operating characteristics that are compatible with radioisotope production; and
- close proximity to air transportation facilities (Albuquerque International Airport) for radioisotope shipments

2.1.1 Proposed Pre-Production Activities

Some modification of existing facilities/operations would be required to implement the medical isotope production program. The following sections provide a description of these proposed modifications.

2.1.1.1 Required CMR Facility Modifications at LANL

Targets would be made in the CMR facility, Wing 9. Some interior walls would be removed and doors would be relocated to form a single-point access suite of five rooms (Figure 2-3). CMR facility is particularly adaptable to interior reconfigurations of this type because interior walls are non-weight-bearing metal panels, which can be readily relocated.

Nine glove boxes would be custom fabricated to contain the apparatus for the process steps as two parallel, duplicate production lines. Each glove box exhaust would be fitted with a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter. Apparatus in glove boxes would include:

- dissolution tanks,
- introduction boxes,
- electroplating lines,
- pyrolyzing and welding equipment, and
- quality assurance and assay equipment.

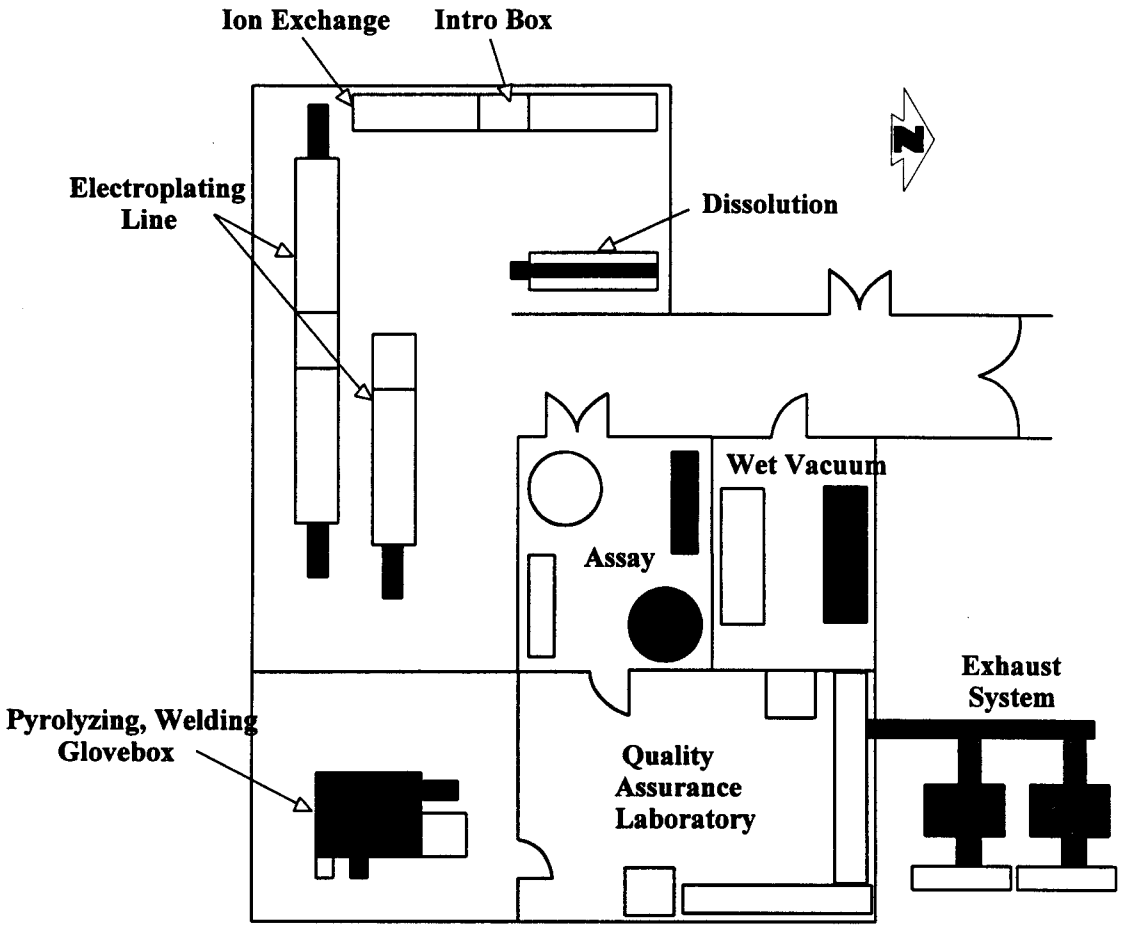
Additional exhaust ducting and fans would connect the glove box ventilation systems to the existing CMR Wing 9 ventilation system.

2.1.1.2 Required ACRR Facility Modifications at SNL/NM

Procurement/Installation of Heat Exchangers - The ACRR currently operates in either a pulsed or steady-state mode. The current steady-state power limit is 2 megawatts (MW). This limit is due to the combined heat rejection limitations of the heat exchanger/cooling tower system. Installation of additional heat exchanger/cooling tower heat rejection capacity would allow the reactor to run at 4 MW and maintain a pool water temperature of 40°C (104°F) for desired performance of the reactor and the pool water treatment system.

Removal of Central Cavity - The central cavity was used in past operations to provide a dry, high neutron flux location in the core. The central cavity is shown in Figure 2-7 later in this section. Removal of the central cavity would allow targets to be placed in this central core

Figure 2-3. Target Fabrication Area in the CMR Facility at LANL



region. Removal of the central cavity for isotope production also has the benefit of reducing argon-41 (^{41}Ar) production and subsequent release to the environment (See Section 2.1.1.5).

Hardware Upgrades and Redundancy - Because the production program would require continuous operation, redundancy features are required to increase and sustain the performance of the ACRR. Redundancy features include redundant reactor control subsystems and rod drives. All upgrades and redundancy modifications would retain the objective of reliable and continuous operation. Minimizing personnel exposure is a driving consideration for these upgrades.

Removal of Extraneous Hardware - There may be extraneous hardware that would be removed from the ACRR and/or core tank in order to make the reactor as flexible as possible for isotope production (see Section 2.1.1.5). The extraneous hardware includes the central cavity, a neutron radiography tube and external cavities.

Ventilation and Environmental Monitoring Upgrade and Redundancy - The ventilation and radiation monitoring systems would be upgraded if required for continuous operation and/or redundancy.

Special Handling Equipment - Fuel racks, transfer casks, and target handling equipment would be designed and/or purchased to meet isotope production needs.

Air Lock Addition - Operation of the ACRR currently does not require use of an air lock. For the proposed action, however, delivery or removal of materials without an air lock would require shutdown of the reactor in order to minimize the potential for airborne emissions. Therefore, an air lock would be installed so that a negative pressure differential relative to the atmosphere could be maintained in the ACRR high-bay. Materials could then be transferred into and out of the ACRR facility with a minimum of shutdown time. Installation of the airlock would require construction of a small (3.65m x 3.65m [about 12 ft x 12 ft]) addition to the building to enclose the airlock space.

Backup Electrical Power - In order to minimize interruptions of continuous production operations, backup electrical power may be needed to ensure continuous production. Backup power is not a safety requirement. Backup electrical power may be provided by a diesel generator purchased and installed in TA-V.

Material Balance Area (MBA) - A new MBA would be established at TA-V to specifically handle the receipt of targets. This is primarily an administrative procedure and would require only minimal modification of an existing facility.

The ACRR is designed so that it can be operated with a number of different fuel configurations and various numbers of fuel elements. In the proposed program the ACRR core would have between 130 and 180 fuel elements. Current estimates indicate that the current core would be replaced somewhere between the years 1997 and 2001. The replacement core could produce 100 percent or more of the current North American demand for ^{99}Mo and last between 6 and 24 years depending on core configuration and power levels. For an ^{99}Mo production program lasting 30 years, the proposed program would use between 2 and 5 complete core loadings consisting of 130 to 180 fuel elements.

When removed from service, any irradiated fuel would be moved to the GIF pool for temporary storage. The spent fuel would be kept in the GIF pool until it is placed in dry storage at SNL/NM or shipped for final disposition.

If dry storage is desired, the spent fuel would be removed from the pool and placed in specially designed containers called "storage casks" or "dry storage casks". These passive casks would reside in a storage facility, likely in TA-V, and would be monitored to verify the integrity of the spent fuel and the casks. Enough spent fuel (9 to 30 elements per year) could be generated to fill one small dry cask (approximately 1.2 m x 1.2 m x 0.6 m [4 ft x 4 ft x 2 ft] high) per year. These small casks would be stored in a small storage area.

2.1.1.3 Required HCF Facility Modifications

HCF Ventilation Upgrade - A major upgrade to the ventilation system would allow improved ventilation for the HCF and adjacent spaces. The upgrade would improve safety and reliability. Addition of more accessible filtration and radiation monitoring equipment would also improve the system.

^{99}Mo Process Line Installation - Processing equipment unique to isotope production would have to be procured and installed prior to production. Examples include extraction process equipment and waste processing equipment.

Quality Control Laboratory - This would be required by the approved FDA procedure. The Quality Control Laboratory requires a minimal amount of space and equipment such as ventilated shielded glove boxes and detection equipment. Additionally, small shielding enclosures would be installed around selected equipment. Floor space in the HCF has been identified and no significant construction is anticipated for this laboratory.

Reconfiguration of HCF to Streamline Process - Modifications to the east wall, entry door location, and internal overhead crane may be required. Wall modifications would involve providing cut-outs for additional manipulators, leaded glass windows, and a pass-through. Moving the entry doors would make more space available and thus minimize crowding and facilitate remote replacement of containment boxes. Overhead handling equipment modifications would facilitate movement of materials, supplies, and containment boxes.

Steel Containment Boxes (SCBs) - Proposed replacement SCBs would result in safer, more reliable, and more versatile hot cell operations to service isotope production. The new SCBs would be designed to provide complete process control, including waste minimization and management. The units would be designed to collect by-products from the radioisotope extraction, process the by-products, and package them into waste containers. The design of the SCBs would be modular to allow easy replacement of components. Replacement of SCBs would require the removal of existing steel containment boxes and/or interior walls.

Waste Storage Area - Existing rooms would be modified to manage waste from the process line efficiently. Minimal upgrades over what currently exists are anticipated. Installation of floor railing and/or motorized remotely operated moving equipment is anticipated.

2.1.1.4 Prototype and Proof-of-Principle Testing

Some activity would be devoted to reactor physics experiments and process prototyping prior to production. Such activity would require the procurement of some equipment and/or hardware. Activities would include:

- Process Prototyping - One or more prototype SCBs and prototype processing equipment would be set up for examination of equipment performance, reliability, and adequacy of design.

- Reactor Physics Experiments - Existing data on isotope production would be verified in the ACRR. This would aid in determining configurations, reactor power, and reactor operations.

- Prototype Target Fabrication - Test targets would be fabricated and tested to verify processes.

These activities are characterized as "proof-of-principle" studies that would support design and operational activities related to medical isotope production.

2.1.1.5 Availability for Conversion to Support Defense Program (DP) Mission

Under the terms of transfer of the ACRR from DP to Nuclear Energy, the ACRR must be available to support DP missions in times of emergency to address national security concerns. Consequently, the proposed action would involve maintaining capabilities within the ACRR to return to its current DP mission, operating under conditions similar to the ones that presently exist. The ability to convert the ACRR to DP activities requires retaining the capability for a pulsed-mode operation, the capability to install irradiation cavities, and access to a steel containment box (SCB) to support DP activity. Any requirements to use the ACRR for DP activities would have to be weighed against the need and demand for medical isotopes.

Since only minor modification of the facilities is required, the proposed action does not eliminate the possibility of returning the facilities to DP initiatives if needed. The ACRR is currently fueled with $BeO\text{-}UO_2$ fuel elements that were developed specifically for DP testing and are irreplaceable. As a result, the fuel currently in the ACRR would systematically be replaced and stored on site for possible use in the future.

The current ACRR core has 236 fuel elements of a beryllium oxide (BeO) design that are approximately 74 cm (29 in) long and 4 cm (1.5 in) in diameter. These fuel elements are of a specialized design that can be used for both steady-state and pulsed operation. The proposed isotope production program does not need the pulsed-mode operational capability; therefore, a replacement uranium fuel element design (not containing BeO) suitable for steady-state operation would be used. Current plans call for the removal and storage of the current fuel elements so that they would still be usable later for pulsed-mode operation. Maintenance of the pulsed-mode testing capability is part of the change-of-mission agreement that allows the ACRR to be used for the production of medical isotopes. It is estimated that the current core of fuel elements could be used for one to five years and still be usable for pulsed-mode operation to meet potential DP needs; the fuel element lifetime would depend primarily on the amount of ^{99}Mo production required.

To ensure that the ACRR could be quickly reconfigured for pulse testing of nuclear weapons components in an emergency related to maintaining the nuclear stockpile, much of the hardware currently in the ACRR pool must be stored in a configuration which would guarantee its long-term integrity and usability. The proposed storage of hardware would be in a new tank accessible by overhead crane. This equipment storage tank (EST) would be installed in the south part of the ACRR building. The hardware stored in the EST would include only non-fuel components required for this activity such as the fuel-ringed external cavities (FREC-I and FREC-II) without the fuel, control elements and drives, support hardware, the central cavity, and the radiography system. The EST would only be used for storage. There would be no on-going or sporadic operations involving movement of materials into or out of the tank, unless the decision is made to move the stored hardware back into the ACRR to support a DP mission in a national emergency.

The proposed EST would not be designed or equipped for future operation as a reactor or weapons research facility. No major electrical connections or conduits, no cooling systems, and no mechanical service ports would be installed or allowed for in the design. Only those items necessary for safely maintaining the hardware would be installed. These items would include a water treatment system for maintaining clean water in the tank used for radiation shielding and fittings for lights and leak sensors.

Since the FREC-II tube is approximately 25 ft in length, the tube must be stored vertically to prevent distortion. Any distortion would destroy the precision tooling of the tube which was designed for precise radiation streaming control. The deep EST proposed would make possible vertical storage of the hardware. The water in the tank would shield personnel from the radiation emitted by the activated hardware during inspections of the hardware during storage.

The proposed ACRR facility layout after this modification is shown in Figure 2-4. The final size and shape of the EST would be based on cost and hardware integrity needs. Additionally, the tank would be sized only for storage of ACRR DP hardware.

The construction and installation of the EST would include:

- Relocation of the existing cavity purge system from the Building 6588 lowbay to the highbay roof.
- Extension of the 5.5 m wide by 15.2 m high (18-feet by 50-feet) penthouse a distance of 9.1m (30 ft) to the south.
- Installation of a double-walled steel storage tank of approximately 13.4 m^2 (145 ft^2) surface area by 10.7 m (35 ft) deep in the lowbay.
- Provision for maintaining water quality suitable for storage of equipment in the storage tank.
- Upgrading the HVAC, power, and lighting, as needed for the storage area.
- Relocating utilities and removing a portion of the wall between the existing highbay and the new highbay extension.

Constructing the EST would not affect the operation or schedule for medical isotope production activities at SNL/NM. There would be no radioactive material emissions to the atmosphere from the EST.

2.1.2 Proposed Production Activities

A flow chart of the proposed production is presented in Figure 2-5. Uranium-loaded targets would be fabricated in the CMR facility at LANL and transported by truck to SNL/NM's TA-V.

The targets would be irradiated in the ACRR, transferred to the Gamma Irradiation Facility (GIF) pool, and loaded into transfer casks at the ACRR. The casks would be transferred to the HCF for processing where the radioisotopes of interest would be separated from the fission product inventory. The product would then be transported to the airport for air shipment to radiopharmaceutical manufacturers. Waste generated during the production process would be temporarily stored onsite and then disposed of at proper waste facilities. The following sections provide the details for each of these steps.

2.1.2.1 Target Fabrication at LANL

A typical target would be constructed of stainless steel tubing approximately 45 cm (18 in) long and 3.18 cm (1.25 in) in diameter, as shown in Figure 2-6. A layer of uranium oxide (U_3O_8)

Figure 2-4. Proposed Modified Lowbay Configuration

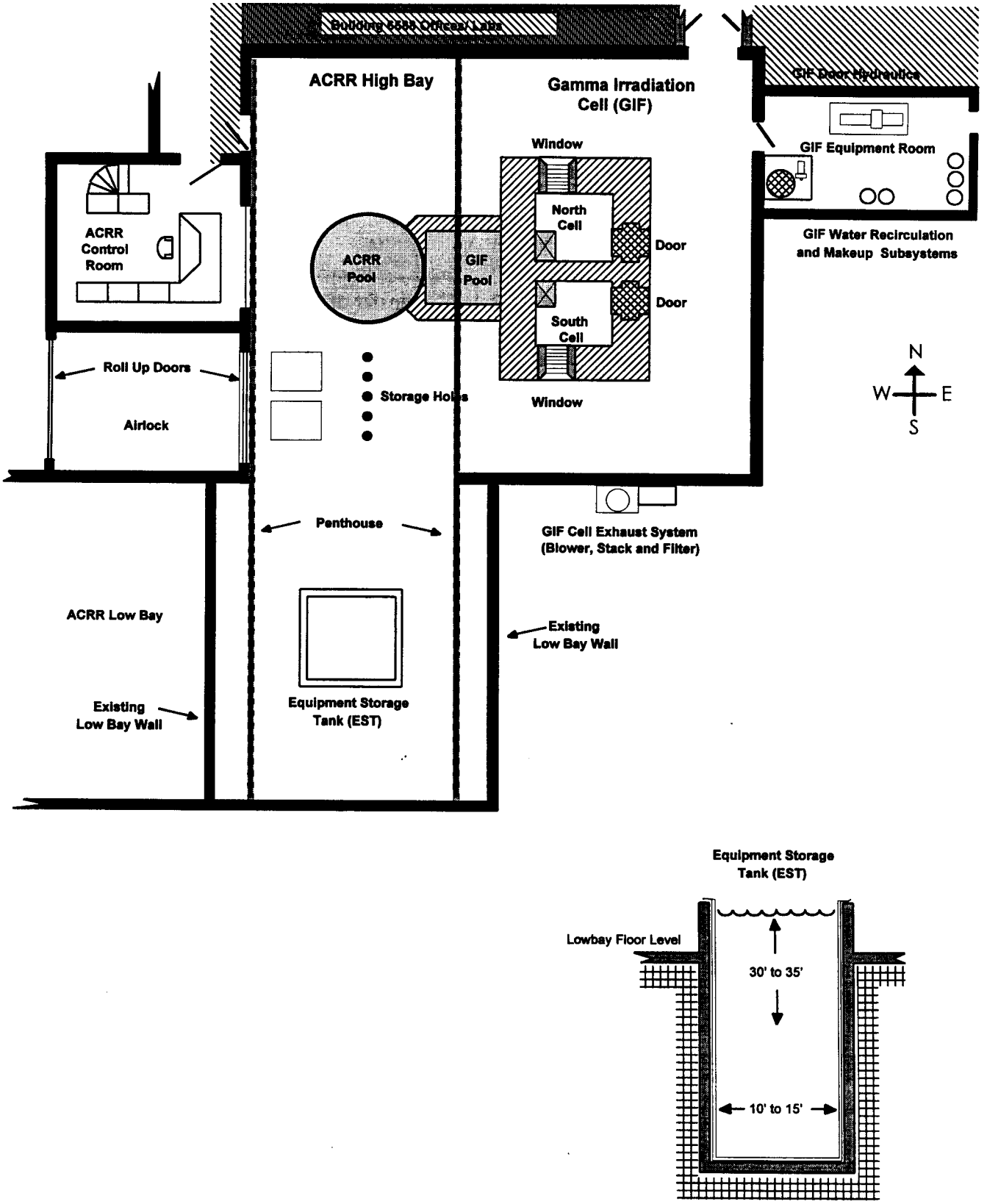


Figure 2-5. The Isotope Production Process

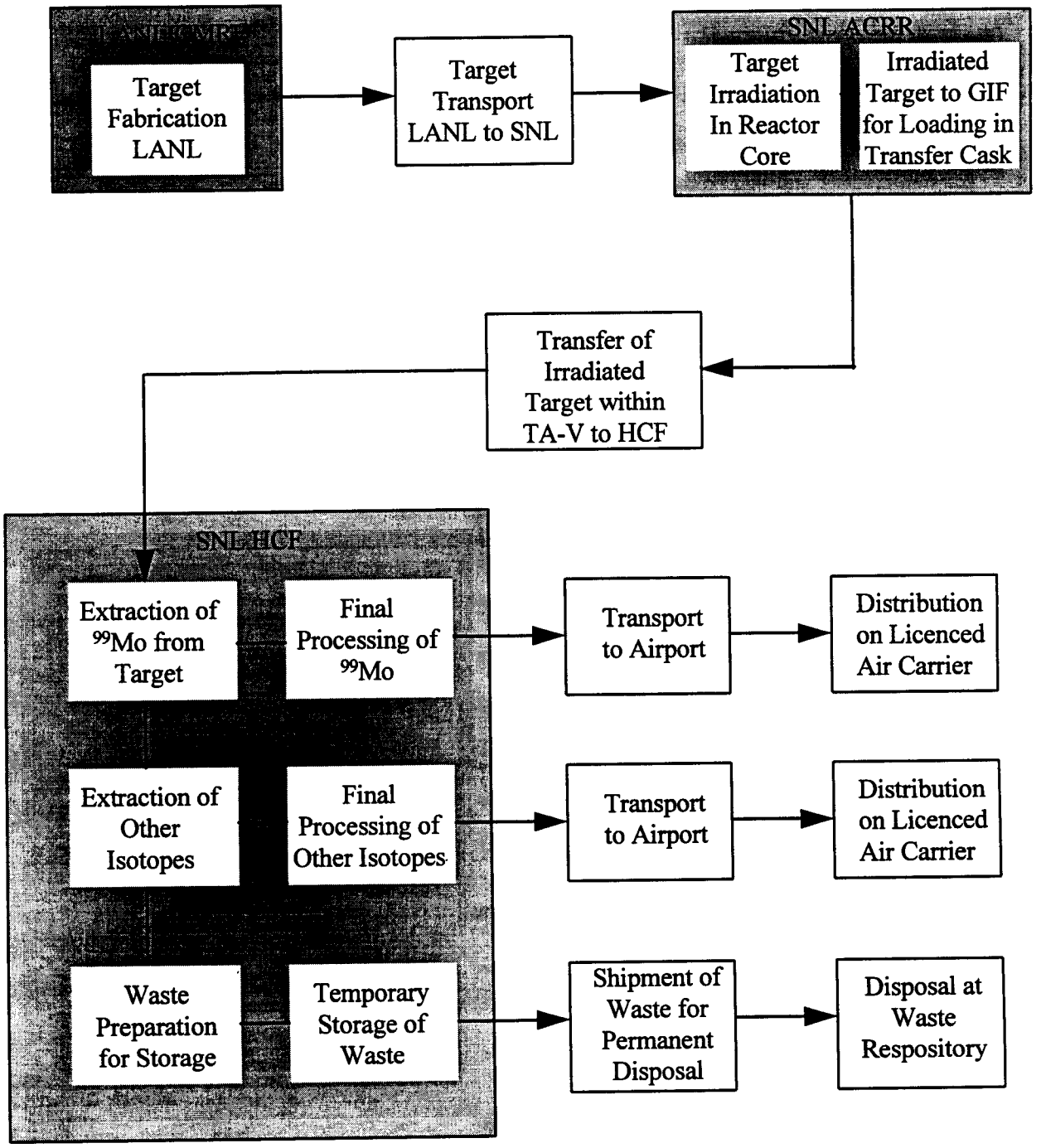
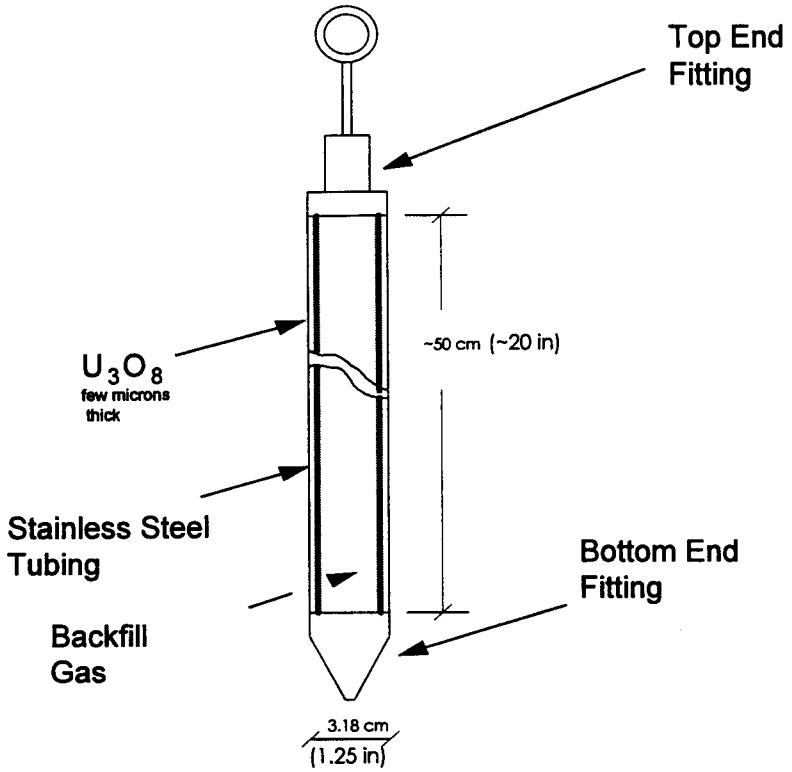


Figure 2-6. Target Design



approximately 50 microns (1.6e-08 in) thick would be electroplated onto the inside surface of the tube. The uranium used in the electroplating process is prepared by LANL personnel in the CMR facility. Caps would be welded to close the top and bottom. The end fittings would be designed to facilitate installation and removal from the reactor core. The top fitting would include a thin diaphragm, which provides containment of the tube contents until it is punctured in the fission product recovery process. Appendix A contains a detailed description of the target fabrication and electroplating process.

The materials and dimensions of targets may be modified as the process is refined. Target specifications for the Canadian reactor, if targets were supplied by LANL to the Canadians, would probably be different from the targets proposed for use in the ACRR, but the ^{235}U content of a target would not exceed 25 gm (0.9 oz).

At present there are sufficient inventories of highly enriched ^{235}U (U_3O_8) to supply the target fabrication process for several years at 200 percent production. Future sources of supply would be determined by DOE decisions on where within the DOE complex enriched uranium would be stored, which is the subject of separate NEPA reviews now in process (EA for Interim Storage of Enriched Uranium at the Y-12 Plant, Oak Ridge and PEIS for Storage Disposition of Weapons Usable Fissile Materials.)

2.1.2.2 Target Shipment to SNL/NM

Targets would be fabricated, tested, and packaged for shipment in the CMR facility at LANL. Targets would be packaged in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved Type A containers designed to hold 24 targets each. The target packages would comply with DOT regulations for fissile materials, 49 CFR 173.417. The route of shipment from LANL to SNL/NM would likely be via NM 4, U.S. 285, and Interstate 25. Target shipments would occur about once a week and would likely pass through Santa Fe. Based on the nature of the Type A packaging proposed for use, each shipment would be limited to 500 gm (17.5 oz) of ^{235}U. Thus, only one package would be allowed on a single truck or air shipment.

The shipments would be required to comply with DOT regulations for the transportation of Fissile Class III packages as specified in 49 CFR 173.457. 49 CFR 173.457 (b) (1) and 175.703 (c) (1) state that Fissile Class III packages must be shipped in exclusive-use conveyances. Fissile Class III shipments must incorporate controls designed to ensure that:

- nuclear criticality safety is provided for,
- loading, storing, or transporting a shipment of Fissile Class III material with any other fissile material is prevented, and
- the shipping papers include the descriptions required in 49 CFR 172.203 (d).

Each shipment of unirradiated targets would involve the transportation of less than 500 gm (1.1 lb) total of highly enriched ^{235}U. Under NRC regulations, the material would be classified as "Special Nuclear Material of Low Strategic Importance" (10 CFR 73.2). However, the target shipments would not be exempt from the NRC's safeguards and physical protection requirements for transportation, such as armed escorts, route selection, and performance standards for physical protection systems and procedures as specified in 10 CFR 73.25, 73.26, and 73.27.

An alternative method for packaging the unirradiated targets would be to use specific Type B containers, such as the DOT Specification 6M container, as specified in 49 CFR 173.417. Twelve targets could be packaged into each such container, for a total of 240 gm (8.5 oz) of ^{235}U per package. Use of this type of container would qualify the packages of targets to be classified as Fissile Class I packages. This would remove any criticality-based limit to the number of packages that could be transported in any shipment. These shipments would require the same physical protection measures as would shipments packaged in Type A containers.

The targets would be received at SNL/NM and then processed through the normal special nuclear material receiving procedures of SNL/NM where special nuclear material accountability would confirm the ^{235}U loading. Establishment of a separate receiving MBA is planned at TA-V for direct receipt of the target shipments. The targets would then be assigned to the TA-V MBA where they would be stored awaiting use in the reactor. A six month supply of targets is expected to be stored in TA-V. Each target would be identified with a sequential serial number and controls would include identifying target locations while in the reactor.

2.1.2.3 ACRR Operations at SNL/NM

The ACRR facility, consisting of the reactor and all support systems required for its operation and conduct of experiments, is located in TA-V at SNL/NM. The ACRR became operational in 1978 and was originally designed with characteristics suitable to support weapons programs (Reuscher, 1982). The ACRR's capability to have large-volume, thermal-flux traps makes it a viable resource for producing radioisotopes, especially for those isotopes produced in the fission process.

Sketches of the ACRR are shown in Figures 2-7 and 2-8. The reactor currently uses a uranium-oxide/beryllium-oxide fuel material. The reactor core is installed in a large open tank filled with about 10 m (33 ft) water to provide both core cooling and radiation shielding.

The current ACRR configuration consists of an annular array of 236 UO_2-BeO fueled elements having an active fuel length of 52 cm (20.5 in) submerged in the open water pool. This configuration would be changed to accommodate between 130 to 180 fuel elements. A modified central region about 22.8 cm (9 in) in diameter would be used for irradiation of targets. The core is cooled by natural convection in a water pool; the water pool is cooled by an external heat exchanger.

The ACRR would be operated in the steady-state mode. Operations would be at or below 4 MW. Although provisions were made when constructing the ACRR tank to have the potential for forced cooling, (by using the bottom coolant return line), this feature has never been used, nor would it be needed for the isotope production program.

The target irradiation level needed to meet North American demand for ^{99}Mo could be achieved with relatively minor modifications to the core. A sufficient amount of margin and flexibility exists in the core to allow for a high degree of confidence that the full North American demand can be met. The actual target fuel configuration to be employed would depend on the production goal (fraction of North American demand) at any given time. However, the target/core configurations could easily cover the possibilities for 20 percent to 200 percent and greater shares of the North American market.

Because the ACRR is a pool reactor (see Figure 2-7), targets and fuel elements would be readily accessible for removal. Irradiated targets would be removed from the core and transferred via the pass-through ports to a rack in the GIF pool (see Figure 2-8). A transfer cask would be lowered into the GIF pool and the irradiated target(s) would be loaded into the cask. The cask would then be removed from the pool using the bridge crane, surveyed for contamination, and moved using a manned transport vehicle.

Anticipated Events

During the normal operation of any facility, there are certain anticipated events, which, while not accidents, are mechanical failures that have the potential to disrupt operations. At the ACRR, events which fall into this .category include power outages, a mechanical failure of the ventilation system, and leaking fuel elements or targets. These events are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Figure 2-7. ACRR Reactor Tank and Pool Cooling

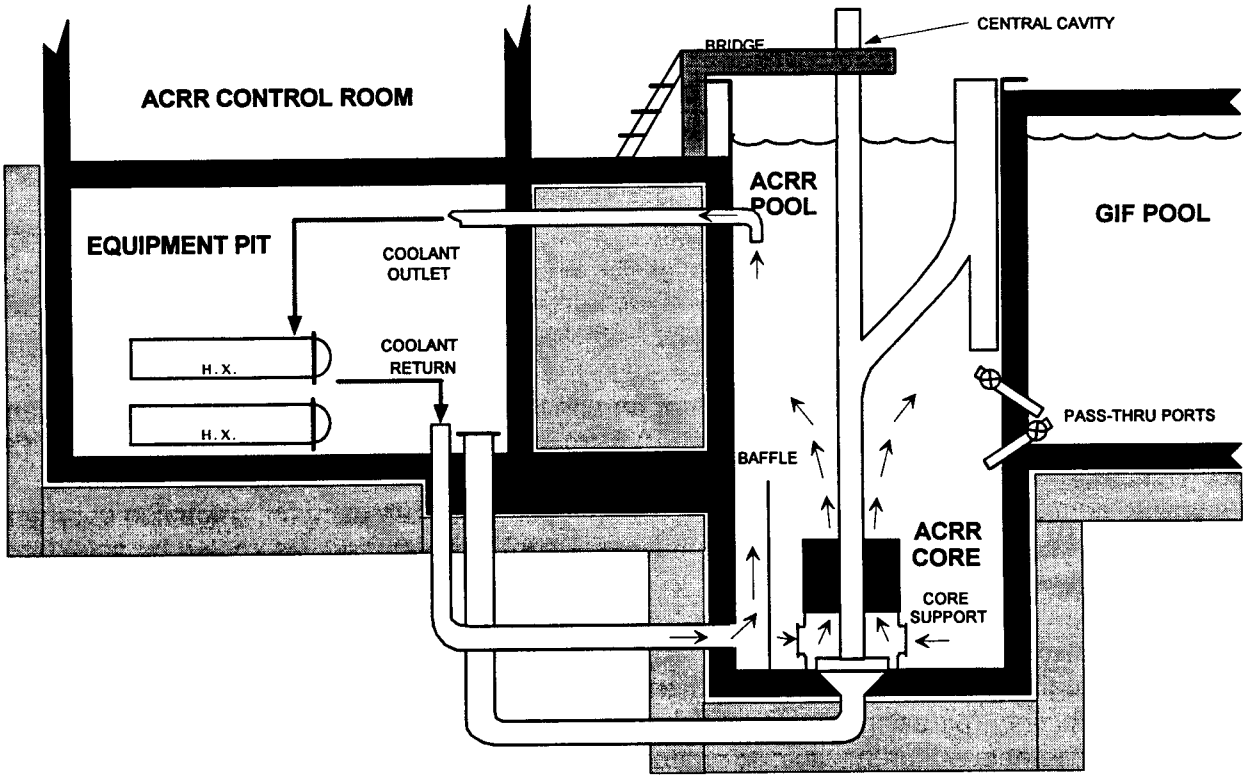
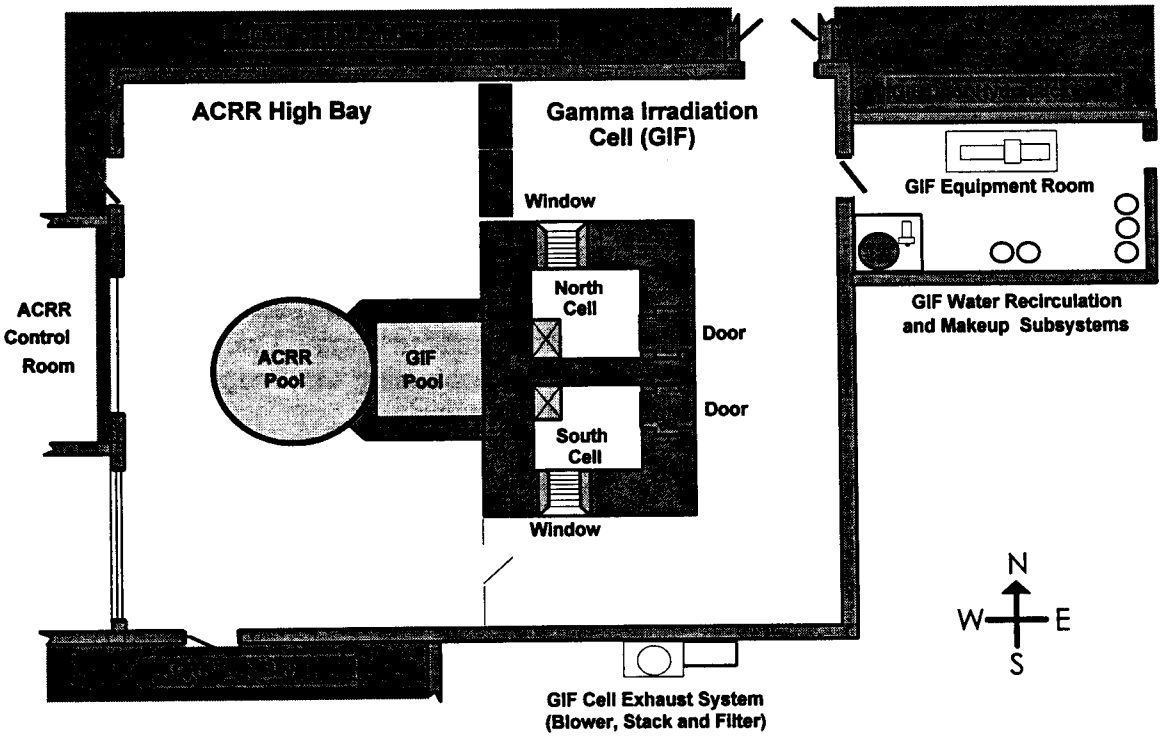


Figure 2-8. ACRR High Bay Layout.



Power Outages - All TA-V utilities are derived offsite. All utility systems have redundant supply paths and have demonstrated a high degree of reliance over the years. However, since all control circuits are fail-safe, loss of power to the ACRR facility simply results in reactor shutdown. Once the reactor is shut down, the residual heat generated by the reactor core is dissipated into the water in the ACRR pool. An electric power failure at any point in the TA-V network would have no detrimental effect on the ACRR, since all vital and selected emergency equipment, such as emergency lighting and radiation area monitors (RAMs), are battery-powered.

Ventilation System Failure - The high bay supply and exhaust ventilation system is designed to provide conditioned air to the facility and exhaust the air to the environment at a rate that maintains the reactor high bay at a negative pressure relative to all other manned spaces and the outside environment. Releases of radioactive material to the environment are controlled through two exhaust systems, the high bay exhaust system and the cavity purge system. Currently, the high bay exhaust system contains one HEPA filter which is bypassed unless the CAM units sense high levels of airborne radioactive material and automatically switch the air flow through the HEPA filter. The cavity purge system exhausts air from the reactor experiment facilities through a bank of two HEPA filters and two charcoal filters. As part of the proposed facility redesign, the new ventilation system would continuously exhaust through the filters of the high bay ventilation system.

Leaking Targets or Fuel Elements - If a target or fuel element develops a leak, all the noble gases could be released into the pool water, as well as some iodine. Leaking targets are expected to be minimized through leak-testing in the final fabrication steps (estimated annual probability of occurrence = 1 to 1e-02). Drop tests performed at LANL have also shown the targets to be mechanically robust. Although fuel element leaks are also expected to be rare, they are expected to occur.

Element and target leaks would probably first be detected in either the cleanup loop system or by the high bay CAM or reactor pool CAM. There are no direct safety consequences of having a leaking element or target other than pool contamination, which would be handled by the cleanup loop. Water ingress into a fuel element has been analyzed and has no effect on the ability to cool the element under steady-state conditions. The same would hold true for a target.

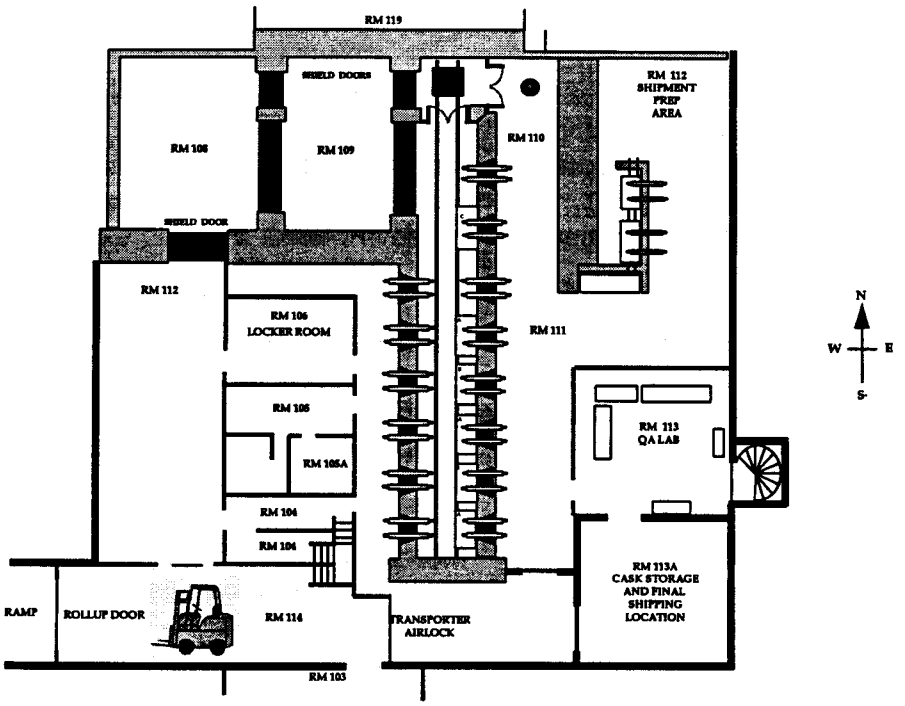
Radiation detection equipment would be used that would sample the water exiting the flow channels between elements and targets in order to identify potential leaks. The reactor would continue to be operated under full power conditions during this time period. Once a suspect (potentially leaking) target or fuel element has been identified, the reactor would be shut down, the suspect item removed and replaced, and the reactor restarted. Fuel element replacement, like target replacement, should only take a few minutes to perform. Leaking ^{125}I targets would be handled in the same manner.

Targets that are leaking would be removed for normal processing or prepared and packaged as radioactive waste. Leaking fuel elements would be removed from the core and placed in the GIF pool awaiting final disposition along with any other spent fuel. These fuel elements would be marked so that they would not be placed back in the ACRR core. At such time that these fuel elements are removed from the GIF pool, appropriate handling procedures (possibly including packaging in a sealed container) would be followed to minimize or eliminate potential releases of radioactive materials.

2.1.2.4 Target Transfer To HCF

A manned transport vehicle would be used to move the targets to the adjacent HCF. The transporter would exit the reactor facility through the proposed airlock, which would permit the continued operation of the reactor, and proceed down the ramp of the HCF (see Figure 2-9). The transporter would enter the HCF through the rollup door at the west end of the HCF, then proceed to the HCF transporter airlock. Once through the airlock, the cask would be moved to the far north end of the HCF where it would be placed within the shielded region of Zone 2A. Zone 2A is a long central room within the HCF with remote manipulators and lead-glass windows, as shown in Figure 2-9. The cask would then be moved below one of the dedicated processing boxes designed to conduct the initial steps of the isotope extraction process. Once emptied of targets, the transfer cask would be removed from Zone 2A and returned to the reactor facility to await the next movement of targets.

Figure 2-9. Transfer of Irradiated Targets Within the HCF



The movement of targets from the ACRR building to the HCF would be anticipated to be conducted up to three times per day, five days of the week, 52 weeks of the year. The number of targets transported would depend upon the required production rate, but should be between one and eight targets per day.

2.1.2.5 Isotope Extraction at HCF

The isotope extraction process for ^{99}Mo would be a combined chemical/distillation process in which:

- the noble gases and iodine would be condensed from the target fill gas;
- the fuel and fission products would be dissolved from the inside of the target;
- chemicals would be added to maintain specific fission products in solution;
- the molybdenum would be precipitated, filtered, and cleansed; and
- the precipitated molybdenum would be redissolved for shipment to pharmaceutical companies.

The extraction process would provide necessary radioisotopes of xenon, iodine, and molybdenum.

Each target would yield approximately 600 curies of ^{99}Mo, 200 curies of ^{131}I, and 600 curies of ^{133}Xe one day after discharge from the reactor. Approximately, one-half liter (about 1 pt) of neutralized process liquid (waste) would be generated per target. This liquid would be solidified, allowed to decay, and then shipped to an approved low-level waste disposal facility. Although shipments to the disposal site could be made as soon as six months after generation, sufficient storage exists within the HCF to allow up to two years storage of waste generated as a result of meeting 100 percent of North American demand. At production levels to meet 200 percent demand, 1 year's worth of storage would be available. At less than 100 percent demand production, more than 2 years storage is available.

Electrical Failure

If Building 6580 should experience a loss of commercial power, a standby power system consisting of a diesel generator and an uninterruptible power supply located in Building 6581, Room 222, is automatically activated. The essential systems powered by this secondary source of electricity are listed in Table 2-1. This system is normally tested weekly by simulating an interruption of the normal power source and allowing the generator to start and pick up the critical loads. Sufficient diesel fuel is stored to run the generator for 90 to 110 hours. The generator comes up to speed and picks up the backup circuit loads in less than one minute.

Based on past experience, a loss of electrical power can occur because of storm, wind, lightning, or equipment malfunction. Data on power outages for the 10 years 1977 through 1986 show a total of 32 unscheduled outages with a frequency of 0-10/yr and a duration ranging from "momentary" to 17 hours (only 8 outages were greater than 2 hours in duration; Restrepo, 1994). The TA-V backup power system successfully compensated for all outages with no radiological releases or mechanical failures.

In the event of a long-term shutdown from a complete power failure, processing of targets in the process line at the start of the outage would be completed using the backup power system. Further processing would then be delayed until commercial power was restored.

Table 2-1. HCF Systems Powered by Standby Diesel Generator

System	Description
Blister, Glove Box 3, Fume Hoods	Standby power to control working atmosphere
Nitrogen Inerting System	Power system and SCB/hot cell heat detectors and fire alarms
Area V Stack System	Fans and interlocks
Ventilation System Zones 1, 2A, and 2	Blowers, interlocks and temperature and pressure monitoring instrumentation
Room 112 Glove Box and Fume Hood Ventilation Systems	Blowers and interlocks
Radiation Monitoring System	All criticality monitors, central monitor display panel and selected CAMs

Ventilation System Failure

Upon loss of commercial power, the backup diesel generator would automatically provide power to the HCF ventilation system blowers. In addition, all HCF ventilation systems would be designed and constructed to fail safe; i.e., supply dampers fail closed and exhaust dampers fail open. The latter would still vent through their HEPA filters and confinement would be maintained so long as the physical barriers maintained their integrity. Electrical failure of the ventilation system would not result in a release of radioactive material.

Spills During Isotope Processing

The possibility of a spill during ^{99}Mo purification is mitigated through the use of syringes for all reagent additions and the requirement that all transfer containers be fastened together and tied down prior to solution transfers. However, because of the large number of targets that could be processed (up to approximately 2080/yr for 200% of North American demand) and the fact that the ^{99}Mo purification process involves multiple reagent additions and solution transfers, the probability of a spill during the process is estimated to be 1e-02 to 1 per year.

The most probable initiating spill event during purification would be a filled reagent container knocked over and spilled during remote handling. One of the container seals would have to be dislodged for a spill to occur, since reagent containers would be metal or plastic. There would be no release of radioactivity with a reagent spill. In terms of a potential radiation release to the atmosphere, the worst-case spill scenario in a process SCB would be if a target were to be dropped and breached prior to entrapment of volatile gases on the cold finger. This would result in the complete loss of noble gases from that target to the atmosphere. Halogens (Br, I) not retained by the target material would be captured by treated charcoal filters in the SCB filter system. Only a negligible amount of halogens would be lost through gradual decay to krypton and xenon because the SCB would be isolated from the exhaust system and a redundant filter system would be used in the rest of the process train until the contaminated filter could be replaced. In terms of time lost due to process line shutdown to clean up the SCB, the worst scenarios would be if the dissolved target solution or the acid waste bottle were spilled.

A QA sample of the ^{99}Mo solution from one target (volume about 10 ml [0.3 oz]) would contain about 1 Ci of radioactivity. This solution would be transported from the process SCBs to the quality assessment/quality control (QA/QC) laboratory in a sealed glass vial packaged in a shielded container. A sample spill during transit would require the container to be dropped, the seal on the container to break, and the sealed vial to break. This series of events has an annual probability of occurrence of less than 1e-07. If the sample were spilled in a glove box during removal from the container, the glove box would be isolated from the ventilation system, resulting in no significant release to the atmosphere.

Spills During ^{125}I Processing

Processing of ^{125}I would not begin until at least 3 days after removal of the target from the reactor. Even if the entire contents of a target were lost during processing, the dose to the closest member of the public located 1610 m (1 mi) away is a small fraction of the dose expected from normal operations (see Table 4-8 and 4-9).

2.1.2.6 Product Shipment

^{99}Mo decays at the rate of about 1 percent per hour. Therefore, shipment of the product must be expedited to prevent needless decay of the product. Nordion, which is the only company presently shipping bulk ^{99}Mo, uses a combination of commercial and chartered air flights using Syracuse, NY, as the U.S. hub. The SNL/NM product shipment plans assume a similar distribution system originating at Albuquerque International Airport.

Initially, ^{99}Mo would be shipped by air freight on a daily basis to any of the following three locations. The initial locations corresponding with the radiopharmaceutical companies would be as follows:

Company	Location
DuPont-Merck	Boston, Massachusetts
Amersham Mediphysics	Chicago, Illinois
Mallinckrodt	St. Louis, Missouri

The ^{99}Mo would be packaged in Type B accident-resistant packaging for shipment from SNL/NM to the radiopharmaceutical companies. Air express class of shipments would be used with direct routing, if possible, to the customer-city. Passenger-carrying aircraft could not be used since the Transport Index of the ^{99}Mo package exceeds that allowed on passenger aircraft. If a stop is required, the shortest time of routing from Albuquerque to the customer-city is preferable. Product movement would be directly from TA-V to the airport transfer point using Kirtland Air Force Base access roads or off-base routing.

2.1.2.7 Other Isotope Production

In addition to ^{99}Mo, a number of other isotopes could be generated in the ACRR. These isotopes can be grouped into two categories based on their means of generation:

- those generated as additional fission products in the ^{99}Mo targets (fission targets); and

- those generated by other reactions (e.g. neutron absorption) in special targets.

The first category includes two isotopes (^{131}I and ^{133}Xe) which are initially planned for extraction from the ^{99}Mo-target fission product stream. The second category includes ^{125}I, of which up to 750 Ci per year would be produced in separate irradiation elements loaded with ^{124}Xe, a non-radioactive isotope of xenon. Even with the three additional isotopes, only a small fraction of the isotope production capacity of the ACRR would be utilized. The additional capacity would make possible advanced research and process development of these and other isotopes.

2.1.2.8 Waste Management

Trash, chemical waste, radioactive waste, and mixed wastes would be generated at SNL/NM as a result of the medical isotope production program. The trash generated would consist primarily of office trash and lab trash. Some chemical waste from process verification activities or from expired, contaminated, or otherwise unusable chemicals would also be generated. This trash and chemical waste would be handled through the established waste management processes at Sandia in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local, DOE, and Sandia requirements.

The radioactive wastes that would be generated consist of LLW and spent nuclear fuel. The LLW stream would include protective clothing, contaminated process and facility hardware, solidified waste from the isotope extraction process, and resins that are used to remove contaminants from the reactor pool and the GIF pool. Approximately 214 m^3 (7600 ft^3) of LLW would be generated per year, assuming 200 percent production. The LLW would be stored onsite until shipment for disposal. All waste and spent fuel would be managed in accordance with all other applicable federal, state, local, DOE, and Sandia requirements.

The disposal sites being considered for the LLW are the DOE disposal facilities at the Nevada Test Site and the Hanford site near Richland, Washington. Certain low-level waste streams, such as the solidified waste from the isotope extraction process, would be stored onsite for 6 to 12 months to allow for the decay of most of the short-lived fission products in the waste. After decay, this waste would be transported to the LLW disposal site.

Spent fuel elements would be generated at a rate of approximately 9 to 30 per year starting after the year 2000. After removal from the ACRR, the spent fuel elements would be stored in the GIF pool for an initial cooling period that would range from a minimum of one year to possibly as long as 25 years, depending on the space available in the GIF pool. After removal from the GIF pool, the spent fuel elements would be transferred to dry storage in one of the existing TA-V buildings or in one of the lined underground storage shafts. The TA-V buildings are constructed of reinforced concrete with concrete floors. The storage shafts range from 20 to 30 feet deep. Shaft liners are constructed of welded carbon or stainless steel 1/6 to 1/4 inches thick with caps made of steel with poured lead shielding. The openings are above grade and include gutters to divert rainwater from the shafts.

If placed in the storage shafts, the sturdy stainless steel spent fuel elements would first be placed in an inner container of welded steel to provide an additional barrier to water. If stored in one of the existing TA-V buildings, the elements would be placed in shielded containers designed specifically for spent fuel storage at SNL/NM. These containers would consist of an

inner welded steel liner at least 0.6 cm (1/4 in) thick surrounded by a minimum of 15.25 cm (6 in) of concrete or lead shielding so that the external exposure rate would be reduced to contact-handled levels (below 200 mR/hr). The concrete or lead shielding would then be packaged in an outer layer of steel of sufficient thickness to support the shielding, i.e., at least 0.6 cm (1/4 in) thick.

The spent fuel elements would consist only of solids; no liquids would be present. Primary containerization would be in a sealed and shielded container. The containers would be shielded for handling and storage. Secondary containment would be in a building or a lined storage shaft after removal from the GIF pool. The primary containerization and secondary containment would serve to prevent any damage to the element during storage at SNL. The spent fuel containers in a storage building or storage shaft would be able to withstand any credible accident scenarios, such as fires, aircraft crashes, tornadoes, or earthquakes. The storage facilities would be inspected regularly to ensure the integrity of the containers.

No mixed wastes (wastes that are hazardous and radioactive) would be generated in the isotope extraction process. However, some mixed waste would be produced by facility operations that are incident to the manufacturing process. Examples of the mixed wastes that could be generated include absorbent wipes, batteries, spent solvents, solvent rags, vacuum pumps, electronics containing heavy metals, and lubricants that become contaminated with radioactive materials. These mixed waste streams would be managed in accordance with applicable requirements.

A decontamination capability would be part of the medical isotope production support programs. A decontamination program would be required as part of routine operations, facility maintenance, work planning, worker dose reduction, and emergency response capability. This program would assist in ensuring control and monitoring of radioactive contamination and waste and would employ clean-up and handling techniques to ensure that facilities and equipment operate within required regulatory limits. Radioactive waste would be generated and would be managed as part of the SNL/NM Radioactive Waste Management Program.

2.1.3 Post-Operational Action

Equipment may be modified or replaced during the course of operations. Regular maintenance, including interim decontamination, would be performed as needed. If and when operations are terminated, the affected facilities would be decontaminated and decommissioned in accordance with the applicable DOE Orders or federal regulations. Currently decontamination and decommissioning activities are covered under DOE Order 5820.2A. This Order states that "radioactively contaminated facilities for which DOE is responsible shall be managed in a safe, cost-effective manner to assure that release of, and exposure to, radioactivity and other hazardous materials comply with Federal and State standards. Facilities, equipment, and valuable materials shall be recovered and reused when practical" (DOE, 1988).

2.2 Alternatives

Section 2.2 presents a discussion of several alternatives to the proposed action. Section 2.2.1 discusses the No Action alternative. Section 2.2.2 discusses alternative target fabrication sites. Alternate disposal sites are discussed in Section 2.2.3.

2.2.1 No Action

If DOE does not develop a medical isotope production program, the SNL/NM and LANL facilities would continue in their current missions. As a result, the North American medical community would have to rely on the current sole source of ^{99}Mo. Since 1989, AECL owned and operated reactors in Canada have been the only supply source of ^{99}Mo and ^{125}I for the western hemisphere. In 1993, one of the two Canadian reactors was closed permanently, leaving one operating. A second reactor was planned but abandoned due to cost considerations. In summary, the U.S. is dependent on a single Canadian reactor for its entire supply of high use, short-lived medical isotopes. In 1992, a threatened labor strike at the Canadian facility was narrowly averted. The threat of an imminent shutdown of the only ^{99}Mo supplier caused major U.S. concern in both the medical community and the administration.

If DOE takes no action, there is the possibility for private industry to develop the capability to support the medical community's needs as Cintichem did in the past. This is clearly the lowest cost option from the DOE perspective, since no further investment would be required. The No Action alternative is also the highest risk from the standpoint of supply interruption and its economic ramifications. The high cost and high risk of market entry effectively eliminate any private venture interest without significant DOE involvement. The critical nature of ^{99}Mo to the country makes this option impractical.

The no action alternative would allow the TA-V facilities (ACRR, GIF, and HCF) to continue to support DP initiatives. The activities required to support DP initiatives have and would continue to have some impact on the environment in Albuquerque. Over the last several years the estimated population dose from TA-V activities has averaged 0.032 person-rem (Culp et al., 1993b) (See also Section 3.2.5.2, Current Radiation Environment). The maximally exposed individual was estimated to have received 0.02 mrem in 1993 from TA-V activities. These doses would increase or decrease under the no action alternative depending on the types of activities conducted for DP; the doses would not be zero under this alternative.

2.2.2 Alternative Target Fabrication Sites

DOE proposes to use the LANL CMR facilities for fabrication of the target because LANL has the facilities and organizational capability, experience, and expertise necessary to conduct this activity. However, target fabrication could be performed at a number of sites other than LANL. For example, DOE facilities at SNL/NM or Oak Ridge, Tennessee or commercial facilities such as Babcock and Wilcox (B&W) in Lynchburg, Virginia could be used. The alternate fabrication sites would use the same manufacturing process that is proposed for production at LANL.

The target transportation risk for transportation routes from these alternate fabrication sites to SNL/NM is bounded by the transportation analyses conducted for truck shipments of targets from B&W to SNL as presented in Section 4.0. In regard to transportation risk, fabrication at SNL/NM facilities could be advantageous because the transportation of targets from the fabrication site to SNL/NM would be eliminated.

2.2.3 Alternate Waste Disposal Sites

Other DOE disposal sites exist at INEL, Oak Ridge Reservation, and the Savannah River Site (SRS). SNL/NM low-level waste could be disposed at any of these sites. However, none of

these sites currently accepts low-level waste generated at offsite facilities. The potential impacts and risks associated with transport to these sites would be comparable to or less than the transport of LLW to the site at Hanford as presented in Section 4.0.

Commercial disposal facilities could also be potential sites for disposal of at least some SNL/NM low-level waste. These sites include Envirocare in Clive, Utah, and U.S. Ecology which is on land within the boundaries of the Hanford Reservation in the State of Washington. As with the alternate DOE sites, the risks of shipping to these facilities would be similar to those associated with the transportation to the proposed disposal facilities.

2.3 Alternatives Considered but Not Analyzed in Detail

Nine alternatives have been considered for the proposed action, but eliminated from further analysis since the alternatives were not deemed reasonable. These alternatives are described in the following sections.

2.3.1 Omega West Reactor

Technically, the Omega West Reactor (OWR) at LANL has the potential to produce ^{99}Mo. Like the ACRR it could operate as a multi-mission reactor and thereby offset some operating costs. The CMR hot cell facility is also nearby. The OWR is shut down however, and it would be difficult and costly to restart. There are substantial hurdles to overcome in considering a restart of the OWR.

- It has been determined that the primary coolant system at the OWR has developed an underground leak. The Office of Defense Programs which "owns" OWR determined that it did not have sufficient need to justify the cost of repair and restart. Shutdown activities are currently in progress
- Although the reactor could be capable of restarting in two years, the general attitudes against restarting an old nuclear facility may cause extensive delays.
- Transport of irradiated targets over roads, normally used by the public, from OWR to CMR would be required.

The OWR could not initiate ^{99}Mo production in as timely a manner as the ACRR. The OWR is not a candidate for long-term production and is not available as a near-term solution.

2.3.2 Solution-Fueled Reactor

The ability of a solution-fueled reactor to produce medical grade ^{99}Mo is under investigation at LANL. The Solution High Energy Burst Assembly (SHEBA) was constructed in 1980 and uses a uranyl fluoride, UO_2F_2 (5 percent ^{235}U) fuel. This critical assembly operates by storing the fuel in a noncritical geometry and then pumping the liquid fuel into a tank that has a critical geometry. The characteristics of this type of critical assembly are such that increases in power and temperature reduce reactivity, and the system is "self-limiting." The primary missions for the assembly are to evaluate accidental critical alarm detectors for enrichment plants, to provide radiation spectra and intensity measurements to benchmark calculations on a low-

enrichment solution system, and to provide radiation fields to calibrate personnel dosimetry (Malenfant, 1980).

This alternative process would use the SHEBA assembly to extract ^{99}Mo directly from the fuel, bypassing the dissolution step, and utilizing the ^{99}Mo produced in the entire fuel. The chemistry of the critical solution would have to be changed to uranyl nitrate. A small fraction of the solution (typically 1-3 percent) would be continuously cycled through an ion exchanger column to remove fission products, including the ^{99}Mo. The ^{99}Mo would be extracted from the ion exchanger and processed for shipment. Testing of the uranyl nitrate solution is underway. A tube containing the solution is passed through SHEBA to measure its properties after irradiation. The advantage of the technique is a reduced waste stream, but because of the development involved, it would require many years to provide an approved system and, hence, it does not appear to be a near-term solution.

2.3.3 Shipment of Irradiated Targets to Canada

The ACRR could be used to irradiate targets that would then be shipped to the currently operating Canadian facilities for further processing. This alternative would involve daily shipment of extremely hot targets from both a thermal and radiation perspective. There is no option to allow the targets to decay before shipment since the ^{99}Mo must be recovered shortly after irradiation. The need for a domestic supply and the problems associated with the shipment of irradiated targets preclude this alternative from further consideration.

2.3.4 Use of Alternative Target Designs

The Cintichem-type target is not the only target design that could be used for the medical isotope production process. One alternative would involve use of the current Canadian-type target. This target is an aluminum matrix target that has the undesirable property of generating mixed waste (both radioactive and hazardous) during the production process. There is no facility at present available for disposal of this mixed waste stream. Use of the Cintichem-target does not generate mixed waste during the production process. Another alternative would be to use a low enriched uranium target. It has not been determined if the ACRR could be operated effectively using the low enriched target. Additionally, the number of low enriched targets used would increase considerably, as would the amount of resultant process waste. For these reasons, this alternative is dismissed from further consideration.

2.3.5 Air Cooled Heat Exchangers

In order to evaluate the possibility of reducing the amount of water which would be used in the proposed action, this option is discussed. The ACRR is an open pool reactor with a pool water temperature limit of 60°C (140°F). This temperature limit is typical for convectively cooled cores in open pools. The temperature at which the ACRR is typically run, i.e., the preferential temperature, is 40°C (104°F). An air cooled heat exchanger cannot cool the pool water to the temperature of the outside atmosphere because there is not a sufficient water-to-air temperature differential. As a result, the ACRR could not be operated continuously at 2-4 MW because pool water temperature could not be maintained within allowable limits.

2.3.6 Alternative Foreign Reactors

There are 1-10 MW pool type reactors in Russia that could potentially serve as sources for ^{99}Mo. Similarly, several western European reactors could be used for medical isotope production. These reactors are currently used for research and some isotope production activities. These foreign sources are dismissed from further consideration because they do not answer the need for a domestic supply of radioisotopes and the ability to meet 100 percent U.S. demand on a reliable basis has not been demonstrated.

2.3.7 Alternative Operating U.S. Reactors

DOE has considered alternatives for the production of fission-generated radioisotopes including the following (DOE,1994; Savoie, 1994):

Advanced Test Reactor (ATR)

The Advanced Test Reactor (ATR) at Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL) is a 250 MW light water reactor used primarily for Naval reactors test programs. ATR has nine in-core test positions of which four are available for routine use. ATR has been and is currently being used for isotope production, notably ^{192}Ir and ^{60}Co. INEL has substantial hot cell and processing capabilities. ATR is capable of serving as an irradiation source for both long-lived and short-lived radioisotopes.

The primary impediment to ^{99}Mo production at ATR is its operating characteristics. ATR operates for a period of six weeks followed by a 1 to 2 week shutdown for refueling. Further, targets cannot currently be removed during operations. The result is that targets can only be removed during refueling shutdowns since the reactor vessel must be opened to remove fuel or targets. The addition of a shuttled irradiation device would alleviate this problem but would not eliminate the shutdown period every six weeks. Even with a target removal system, the operating cycle would prohibit the use of ATR for medical isotope production. While the proposed action is to guarantee a backup supply, the backup must be continually producing some level of medical isotopes to ensure that an assumption of production equal to 100 percent current North American demand can be immediately met. ATR is not capable of continually producing medical isotopes and its extended periods of time for refueling would mean that if serving as a backup the supply of ^{99}Mo would be depleted or unavailable at least every six weeks during refueling. With this limitation ATR could only serve as a sporadic supplier of ^{99}Mo in case the supply situation required some emergency production facility. In contrast, ACRR would be available continually for ^{99}Mo production and unavailable only in the event that it was needed for a test in a critical national emergency.

Other Reactors

Other operable DOE reactors, the Fast Flux Test Facility in Hanford, Washington and the Oak Ridge High Flux Test Isotope Reactor in Oak Ridge, Tennessee are sufficiently different from the Cintichem facility operation or could not meet economic and reliability constraints. These reactors would require significant modifications for the insertion and removal of ^{99}Mo targets. The yearly operating cycles of these reactors also include periodic shutdowns, which is unacceptable in light of ^{99}Mo's short half life and the need for daily product deliveries. In short, ^{99}Mo production at one of these other facilities would be neither reliable nor economical.

Several universities also have nuclear research centers that have the ability to produce isotopes. Examples include the University of Missouri, Georgia Institute of Technology, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and MacMaster University in Canada. None of these facilities has the required hot cell facilities to meet the criteria for ^{99}Mo production.

2.3.8 Accelerator Facilities

Particle accelerators (both linear accelerators and cyclotrons) are capable of producing radioactive isotopes for medical use. Although accelerators can generally produce small quantities of neutron-rich isotopes such as ^{99}Mo, their main advantage is the production of proton-rich isotopes for research and positron emission tomography (PET). The process consists of placing an appropriate target in the accelerated beam. The isotopes are generated in the target through the absorption or emission of protons or neutrons. The exposed targets are then chemically processed similar to the fission targets to produce the desired products. Accelerator advantages include ease of operation and less radioactive waste than reactor production. Disadvantages include significant and regular maintenance and the production of only a single isotope at a time. In order to produce a viable amount of isotopes a particle accelerator has to be operated with a beam current of approximately 1 milliamp. Typically accelerators are built for high energy physics research which require much smaller (about 0.01 milliamp) beam currents. Further, viable isotope production would require a nearly dedicated accelerator which is not compatible with the primary mission of most accelerator facilities.

However, two accelerator facilities that could be capable of producing viable amounts of medical-grade isotopes are the Clinton P. Anderson Meson Physics Facility (LAMPF) at LANL and the Regional Medical Technology Center (RMTC) in Waxahachie, Texas (formerly the Superconducting Super Collider). The LAMPF mission is currently focused on studies of basic nuclear physics, fundamental particle interactions, condensed-matter and atomic physics, and chemistry as well as providing pulsed neutron beams for experiments at both the Manuel Lujan, Jr. Neutron Scattering Center and the Weapons Neutron Resource. As part of this mission LAMPF currently produces limited amounts of radioactive isotopes for medical research but operations are limited due to other research activity and radioactive emission limitations. The primary mission of the RMTC is proton therapy, but isotope generation is being considered in the design phase. Isotope production at this facility could be conducted without impact to its primary mission. Funding for this facility is highly speculative at this time and it is not clear whether isotope production will be included in the final design.

All accelerator facilities also suffer from not having an accepted FDA Drug Master File. The only current accepted FDA procedure for ^{99}Mo is a reactor-produced fission source. It is conservatively estimated that obtaining a new Drug Master File for a different process would take several years.

2.3.9 Uranium Recovery from Used Targets

During the target irradiation process, only 0.1 gm (0.004 ounces) of the 20 gm (0.7 ounces) of ^{235}U would be consumed. As a result, the process waste from the isotope separation process would still contain most of the ^{235}U. The ^{235}U has some economic value and if recovered could be used in other targets or other purposes. Without recovery, the ^{235}U would be disposed of with the rest of the low-level radioactive waste.

Recovery of the ^{235}U at SNL/NM would require the construction of a chemical recovery facility. Otherwise, recovery operations would be performed at existing DOE recovery facilities. Such facilities exist at both the Savannah River and Oak Ridge sites. Recovery of the ^{235}U at these sites would require that the liquid process solution be converted to a form that is suitable for transportation to these facilities. However, the solution forms suitable for transportation are incompatible with the recovery facility capabilities.

The cost to develop either a recovery capability for liquid process solutions at SNL/NM or a new recovery process for transportable solution forms at existing DOE recovery facilities is such that this is a cost prohibitive option. For this reason, this alternative is dismissed from further consideration.

2.4 Foreseeable Related and Future Actions

Although DOE has recently published an Advance Notice of Intent to prepare a Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for LANL (FR, 1994), it is appropriate to proceed with the medical radioisotope production program during preparation of the SEIS under the restrictions established by the CEQ, (40 CFR 1506.1). The medical radioisotope production program is independently justified inasmuch as it would be a means of providing important products for diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. Target production at CMR would not prejudice SEIS-related decisions because it is similar to work with uranium performed there intermittently over the past 20 years.

Upgrades to the CMR Building that would support target fabrication include those already made to the electrical system, to monitoring systems, and to the exhaust fans. These modifications were part of CMR Upgrades, Phase I, covered by Environmental Checklists that were categorically excluded from further National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review. Additional and more extensive upgrades are being addressed in an EA but none of those upgrades would be required for target fabrication.

3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENTS

3.1 Introduction

The potentially affected environments include SNL/NM, LANL, the highway and air corridors to and from SNL/NM, and the radiopharmaceutical market. Each of these environments is discussed in this section.

Since the proposed action is limited to modifications of existing buildings, a number of environmental resources would not be impacted by this action. These buildings are less than 50 years old and are not eligible for listing on the historic properties list. Several other environmental resources not affected by the proposed action have been eliminated from further discussion. These resources are listed below:

- recreation resources,
- agricultural resources,
- wetlands and floodplains,
- historic preservation, and
- endangered and threatened species.

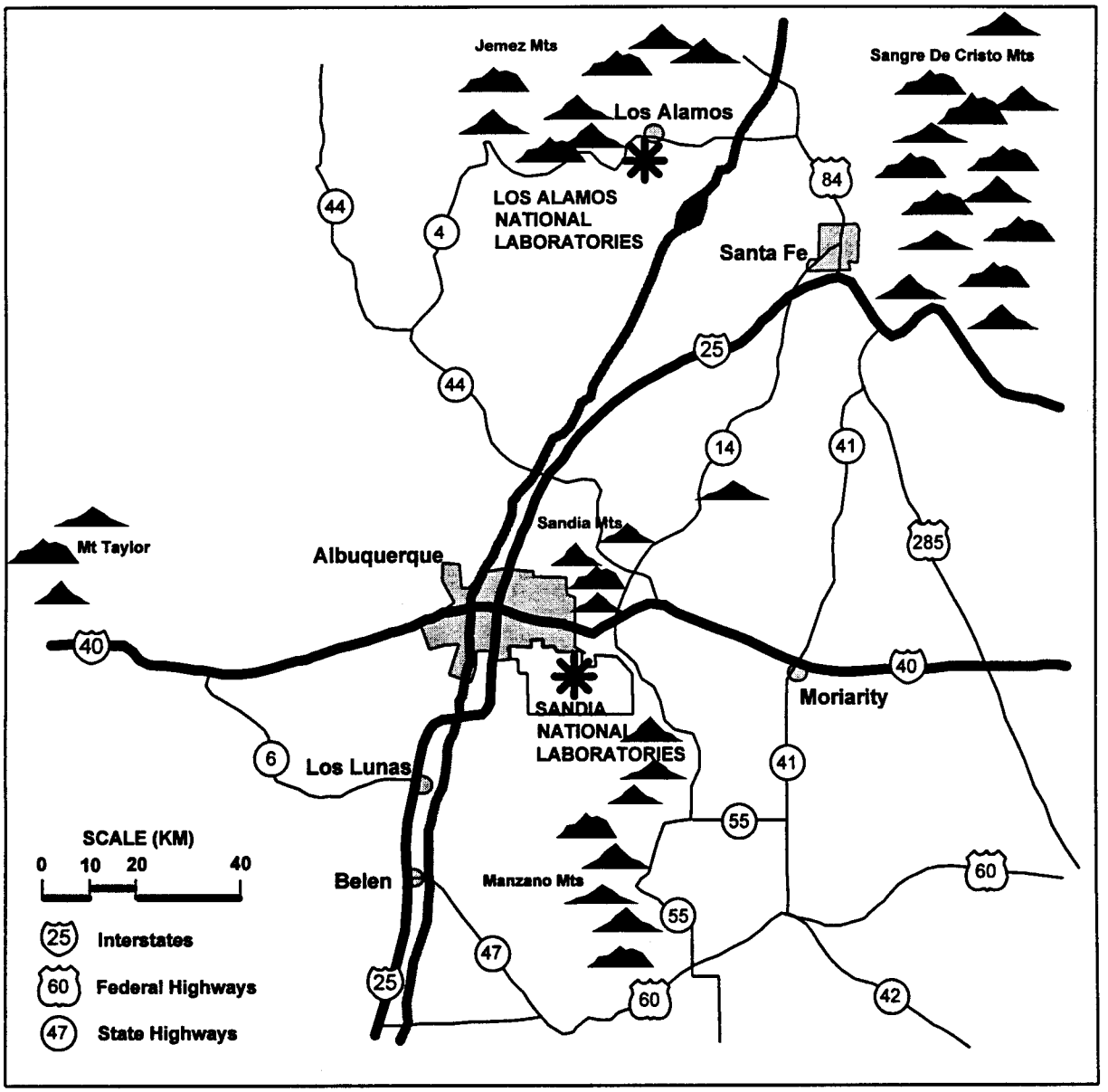
3.2 SNL/NM Facilities

The city of Albuquerque and Kirtland Air Force Base (KAFB) are located in Bernalillo County. SNL/NM is located on the KAFB installation immediately southeast of Albuquerque as shown in Figure 3-1. Major transportation services are provided by the Albuquerque International Airport and Interstates 40 and 25. The Sandia Mountains are northeast of KAFB and the Manzano Mountains are to the southeast of the base. Directly east of SNL/NM are the foothills which comprise the northern portion of the Manzano range.

The proposed program would use the ACRR, HCF, and GIF facilities located in the Technical Area V (TA-V) complex at SNL/NM. Other major TA-V facilities include the Sandia Pulsed Reactors (SPR II/SPR III). In addition to these major facilities, small research laboratories, machine shops, plant support facilities, and offices for operational personnel are located throughout the area. The location of SNL/NM's Technical Areas with respect to the KAFB and the city of Albuquerque is shown in Figure 3-2. TA-V is located 5.4 km (about 3.4 mi) south of the major SNL/NM installation, Technical Area I (TA-I).

SNL/NM is operated by Sandia Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Martin Marietta Corporation, for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). The area in which SNL/NM is located is administratively known as KAFB East and comprises the facilities necessary to conduct research consistent with the SNL/NM mission. DOE-owned land situated within KAFB covers approximately 21,053 ha (about 52,000 ac). The total land occupied by the SNL/NM facilities is about 1134 ha (2,800 ac) of DOE-owned land and another 8500 ha (21,000 ac) leased from the U.S. Air Force (USAF), the U.S. Forest Service, the state of New Mexico, and the Isleta Indian Reservation. Other facilities within the KAFB East area include the DOE's Albuquerque

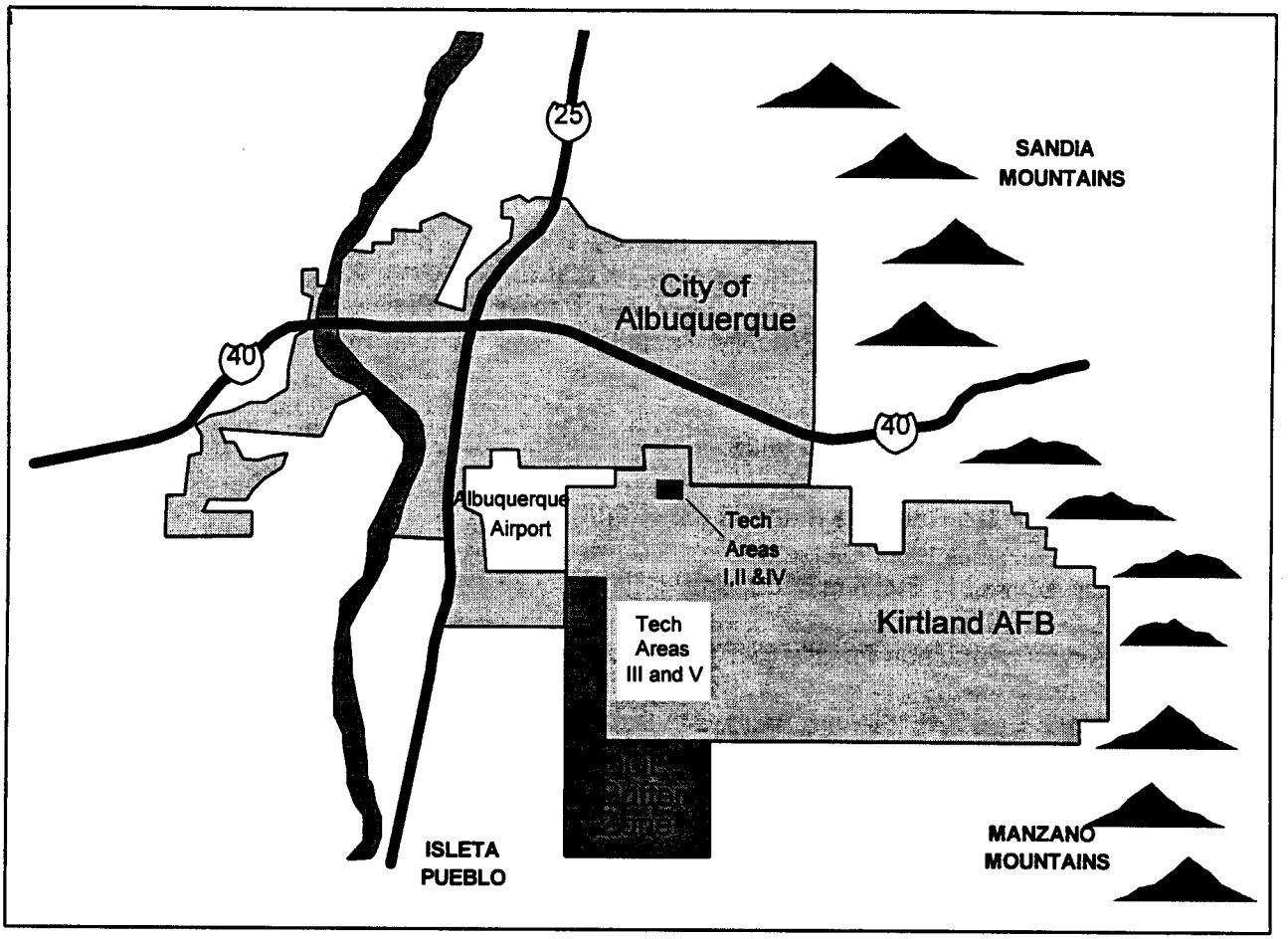
Figure 3-1. Location of Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico



Operations Office, the Defense Nuclear Agency Field Command, the USAF Air Force Operational Test and Evaluation Center, the KAFB administrative offices, the KAFB Underground Munitions Storage Center (KUMSC), and other smaller agencies. SNL/NM's facilities are spread over the 9636 ha (23,800 ac) of leased and owned land and are organized by function. The functions are typically centered in various Technical Areas that have been established. There are five Technical Areas and one test area. The areas and uses includes:

- *Technical Area I*: Administration, site support, technical support, component development, research, energy programs, microelectronics, defense programs, and exploratory systems.

Figure 3-2. TA-V Location within SNL/NM and the KAFB/Albuquerque



- *Technical Area II*: Testing explosive components.

- *Technical Area III*: Testing and simulating a variety of natural and induced environments, including two rocket-sled tracks, two centrifuges, and a radiant-heat facility. TA-III has a use permit for the rocket-sled tracks, including land to the north of TA-III, plus a strip of property on the west boundary of the base.

- *Technical Area IV*: Applied pulsed-power sciences such as x-ray, gamma-ray, and particle-beam fusion accelerators which are used to simulate nuclear weapon effects; research on inertial-confinement fusion and particle-beam weapons.

- *Technical Area V*: Research and testing of various materials, such as electronics, in a nuclear environment provided by low power nuclear reactors.

- *Coyote Test Field*: Various test activities on land parcels scattered throughout Coyote Test Field. These parcels are on 1- to 5-year land-use permits from the USAF.

The majority of the medical isotope production activities would be centered in TA-V. The TA-V lies west of the Manzano Mountains and east of the Rio Grande. The slope of the terrain is

characterized by a consistently gradual decline toward the river. The terrain is characterized by numerous small canyons that have been cut through the mesa by drainage from the mountains.

Routine access to the TA-V complex is over a paved access road, from Pennsylvania Street, which passes near the main facilities in TA-I (Figure 3-3). Normal access to the area could be restricted by traffic accidents or military convoys which occasionally travel the main paved roads.

TA-V (Figure 3-4) is a discrete area, completely enclosed by two standard security chain-link fences, except for the Office/Light Laboratory (O/LL), Building 6587 on the west side. All regular entries and exits to or from TA-V are through a Perimeter Access Building (PAB, Building 6577) manned by the SNL/NM Security Force. Nuclear facilities in the TA-V complex are the:

- ACRR housed in Building 6588,
- Sandia Pulse Reactors II and III (SPR-II/III),
- HCF housed in Building 6580, and
- Gamma Irradiation Facility (GIF) housed in Building 6588.

The main technical activities are housed in Buildings 6580, 6588, 6590, 6591, 6593, 6594, and 6597. Building 6582 contains a large conference room and serves as the assembly point for potential emergency evacuations of TA-V. Other buildings provide laboratory and support services for the nuclear facilities in TA-V. The O/LL, Building 6587, immediately to the west of TA-V houses the administrative, analytical, and experiment support personnel for the nuclear facilities. TA-V is bordered to the west and south by TA-III. To the north is the access road to TA-V and a vacant area controlled by KAFB.

Control of all personnel and equipment entering or leaving TA-V is maintained at one central point, the PAB, Building 6577, which contains both personnel portals and a vehicle gate. Security inspectors are assigned to the PAB at all times the site is open for business. Personnel control is maintained by a computer-based personnel accountability system. This provides the security inspectors with an up-to-date and accurate count of the total number of people in the area at all times.

All activities in TA-V are currently under the administrative control of the Reactor Engineering Technology Center. Direct operational and safety responsibility for the HCF and ACRR is assigned to the Nuclear Facilities and Diagnostics Department. During an emergency, physical access to TA-V by vehicles such as fire trucks and ambulances, is coordinated through the On Scene Commander. TA-V ingress and egress is normally through the PAB. If use of the PAB portals is not possible or practical, there is another vehicle gate in the west fence and a personnel gate in the north fence that are normally locked but which can be opened. Use of these gates must be coordinated with the onsite security and health physics personnel.

Detailed descriptions of the ACRR and associated facilities are given in Section 3.2.5.1, Site of Proposed Action.

Figure 3-3. Location of Technical Area V and Nearby Facilities

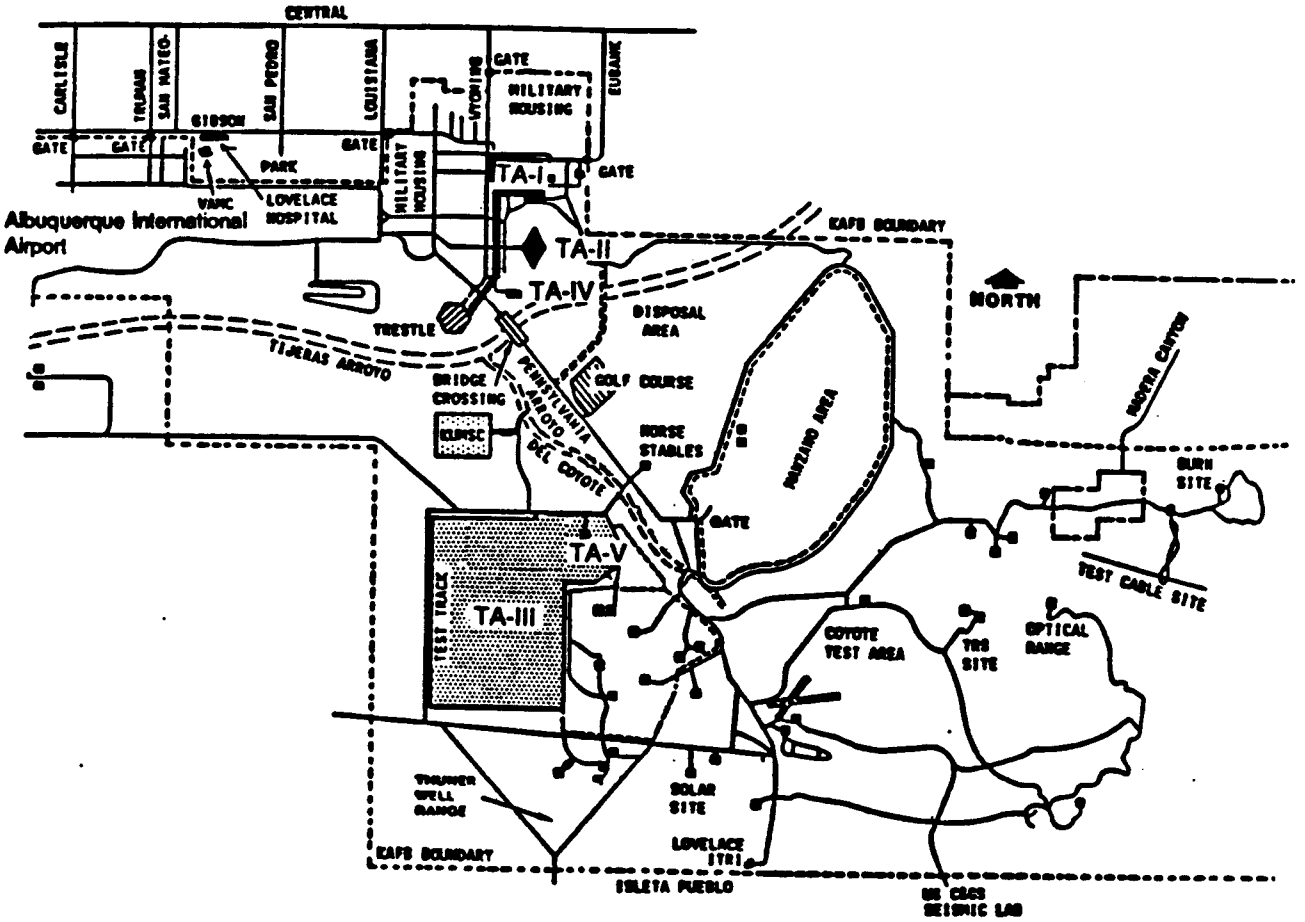
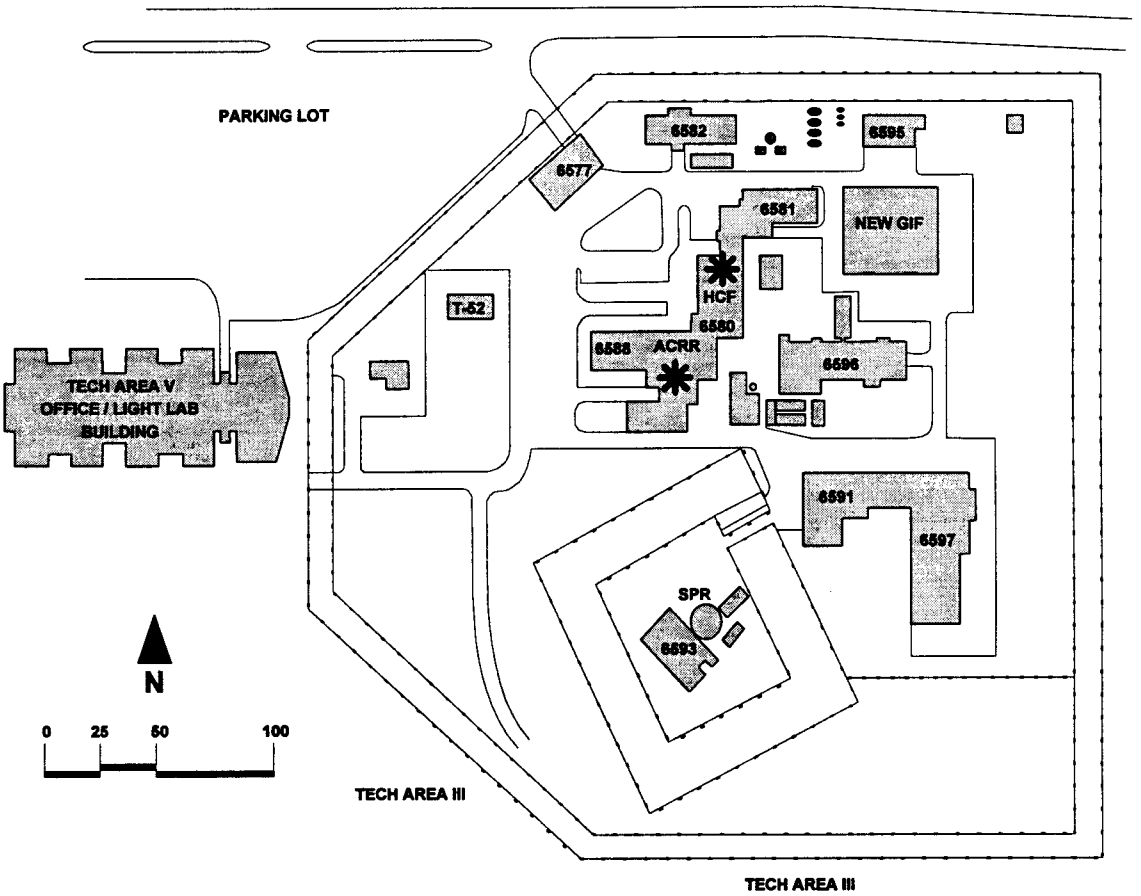


Figure 3-4. Technical Area V Complex



3.2.1 Hydrology and Water Usage

There are no naturally occurring permanent surface waters in the immediate vicinity of the TA-V facilities.

Topography near TA-V is dominated by Tijeras Canyon, about 3 km (1.9 mi) to the north. TA-V is situated on a slight ridge of high ground that has several small drainage cuts (arroyos) through the area. One arroyo of significance, Arroyo del Coyote, is about 0.8 km (0.5 mi) east of the complex, running southeast to northwest and emptying into Tijeras Arroyo.

During heavy precipitation the arroyos effectively collect runoff from the mountains and divert surface flow away from the area. Therefore, surface flows that could affect the area are limited to that amount collected between TA-V and the arroyos. The heaviest precipitation to date in this area has not produced general flooding in TA-V, although some localized flooding has occurred outside the HCF since it is below grade. All precipitation occurring to the north, south, and west is drained away from the complex by the natural surface slope and therefore does not constitute a problem. General flooding of the site is extremely unlikely, and, on the basis of historical evidence, is not apt to result from natural phenomena.

The SNL/NM water system is connected to the KAFB water system, which in turn is supplied from both KAFB wells and additional water purchased from the city of Albuquerque. Water consumption at SNL/NM is approximately 3,790,000 l/day (1,000,000 gl/day) out of the 341,100,000 l/day (90,000,000 gl/day) used in the Albuquerque area. A single 254 mm (10 in) pipe transports water, normally by gravity feed, from TA-I to TA-III. At TA-III a system of valves, pumps, intermediate tanks, and an additional deep well, forward this water, also primarily by gravity feed, to a large ground tank east of TA-III through a 355.6 mm (14 in) pipe. It is then ordinarily drawn from the large ground tank through the same 355.6-mm (14 in) pipe to supply the water needs of TA-III and TA-V. Current water consumption in TA-V is approximately 9500 l/day (2,500 gl/day).

Should the main 254-mm (10 in) line from TA-I rupture, the large ground tank will continue to provide water without interruption. The deep well and an intermediate tank at TA-III, together with the two auxiliary pumps, would be activated to replenish the large ground tank water supply, though at a reduced rate. Another large elevated tank at TA-III would supply emergency water in the event of a break in the 355.6-mm (14 in) line between the large ground tank and TA-III/TA-V. No normal operations in TA-V use the TA-III water supply.

3.2.2 Seismology

TA-V is located on the eastern portion of the Albuquerque-Belen Basin, which is part of the Rio Grande trough complex. The entire trough in the Albuquerque region is classified as a Seismic Zone 2, as indicated by the Uniform Building Code's Seismic Risk Map of the United States dated 1985 (Figure 3-5). This classification implies that the area will be frequently subjected to moderate damage, that in terms of magnitude, corresponds to a Richter magnitude of M5 to M6 (Appendix D). Horizontal accelerations that are typical of these magnitudes range from 0.07 g to 0.3 g.

Seismically, the Albuquerque area is characterized as a region of high activity but relatively low magnitude and intensity. Seismic records indicate that the most active seismic segment of the Rio Grande trough (for that portion in New Mexico) extends southward from Albuquerque to slightly beyond Socorro [100 km (62 mi)]. Historical evidence indicates that the largest earthquake expected within this zone in a 100-year period will be of M6 on the Richter scale.

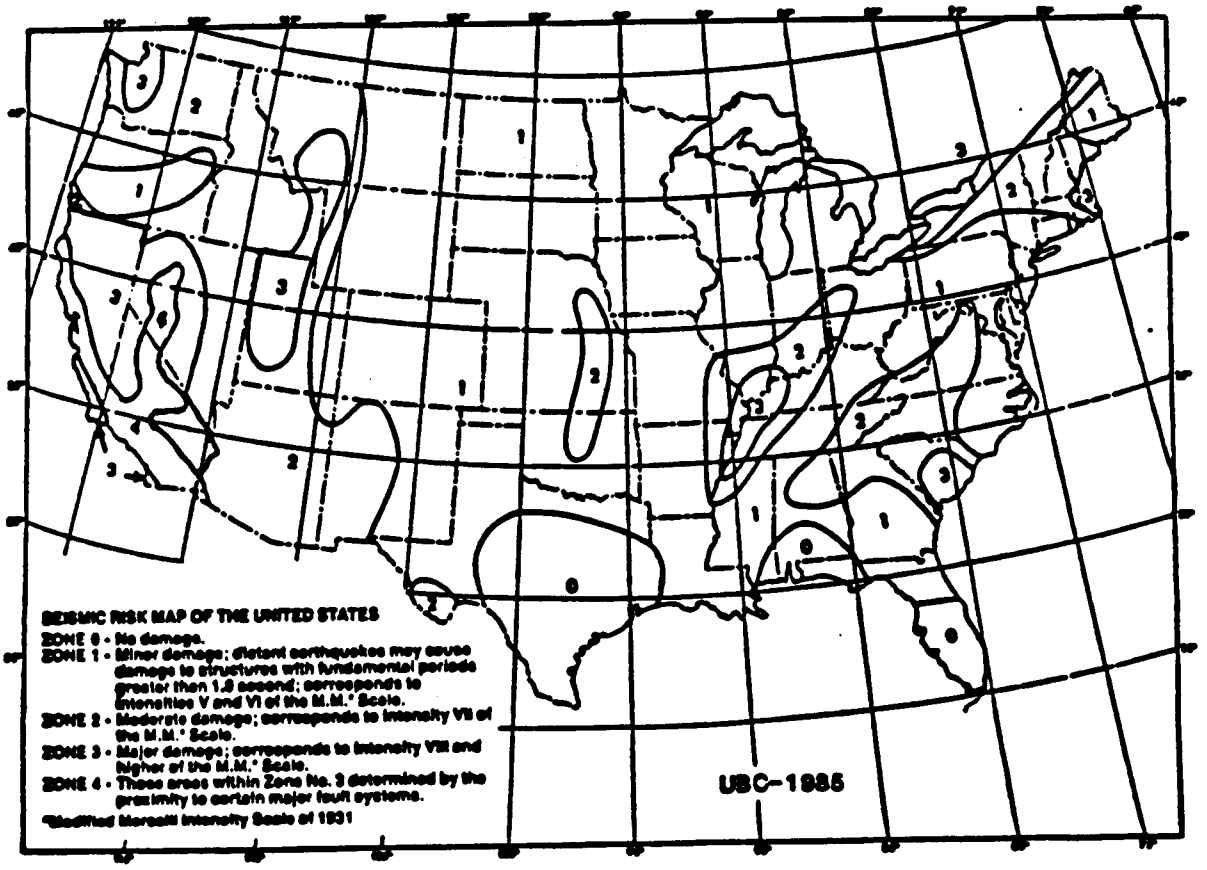
In general, geological evidence indicates that the area has been relatively stable for a long period of time and that strong earthquakes have not affected the area within the last 300 years. Available recorded information indicates that about 600 earthquakes have occurred in New Mexico since 1855. About 90 percent of them have originated in a narrow belt in the Rio Grande trough between Albuquerque and Socorro, and shocks have been felt in at least 30 different years.

3.2.3 Climatology

Temperature, Humidity, and Precipitation

The average daily temperature range is relatively high. Normal daily minimum temperatures for winter months are about -5°C to -3°C (23°F to 27°F) and for the summer months, 14°C to 19°C

Figure 3-5. Seismic Risk Map of the United States



(57°F to 66°F). Normal daily maximum temperatures for the same periods are 8°C to 11°C (46°F to 52°F) and 28°C to 33°C (82°F to 91°F), respectively.

The average annual rainfall for the Albuquerque area is just over 206 mm (8.2 in). The lowest monthly precipitation occurs in the winter, with less than 13 mm (0.5 in). The highest average monthly precipitation occurs from July to September, and accounts for about half of the annual amount. Summer precipitation is usually the result of highly localized heavy thundershowers that typically last an hour or less at any given location. The maximum observed precipitation in a 24-hour period occurred in September 1955, when 49 mm (2 in) was recorded.

Tornadoes

Tornado occurrences in the state of New Mexico vary from a mean annual frequency of 0.2 to a maximum of 1.1. Statistically, the highest frequency has been observed in the eastern half of the state. For the western half of the state, generally demarcated by the Rio Grande and the mountain ranges that parallel it on the east side, there is approximately one tornado every 3 years. In the Albuquerque area, which lies west of the Sandia and Manzano Mountains, only two tornadoes have been reported in the last 20 years. These occurred in Albuquerque in 1985 and 1987, and are officially listed in the climatological records of the National Weather Service as "small tornadoes." Damage was very light, and no official wind readings were recorded.

3.2.4 Population Distribution

The population center of major concern is metropolitan Albuquerque. The city of Albuquerque is adjacent to KAFB, occupying all land from the southwest quadrant clockwise through the northeast quadrant. As shown in Figure 3-2, the closest approach to the TA-V complex is about 5.4 km (3.4 mi). The 1990 U.S. Census figures indicates that 385,000 people live within the city limits, and over 480,000 live in the metropolitan statistical area.

TA-V

Normal work activities in TA-V are scheduled for Monday through Friday, 8:15 am to 4:15 pm. The Nuclear Facilities and Diagnostics Department is responsible for ACRR and HCF operations, and normally consists of about 30 people, including a Department Manager, a secretary, and an operations staff. This department is part of a total TA-V work force of about 100 people, about half of which is located in the West Annex outside the double fence. TA-V residents are assigned access badges that automatically activate the personnel accountability system computer.

Other SNL/NM employees with work assignments that require them to be in TA-V are issued temporary badges to record them into the personnel accountability system. Approximately 40 temporary badges are available for issue. The expected average population inside the fence at TA-V during regular working hours is about 85 persons. All personnel are required to receive an emergency procedures briefing before being allowed unescorted access to TA-V.

KAFB Areas Outside TA-V

The major locations whose population would be of immediate interest are SNL/NM Technical Areas I, III, and IV, KAFB underground munitions storage centers (KUMSC), KAFB Housing,

and the KAFB Headquarters. The TA-I and KAFB Headquarters are located about 5.4 km (3.4 mi) north of the TA-V radiation facilities, and have a population of about 10,000 persons during normal working hours. This is the largest single concentration of people in the SNL/USAF complex on KAFB East. Of this number, about 8000 are SNL/NM employees and contractors. The remainder are associated with or attached to various military and civilian government organizations.

TA-IV is located 4.0 km (2.5 mi) north of TA-V, and has a normal work-day population of about 500 personnel, most of whom are SNL/NM employees.

TA-III is adjacent to TA-V on the west and south sides, and has a population that may vary from 200 to 300 at any given time because of the transient nature of the diverse testing operations for which this area exists; for the same reason, these people may be widely dispersed throughout the area.

KUMSC is the nearest USAF facility with a significant population and is 1.7 km (1.1 mi) northeast of TA-V. This facility has a work-day population of about 150 persons, and is equipped with its own environmental control system. Operations at this facility have no impact on TA-V. All other special areas or zones in KAFB East (including military facilities) either have a small population or are located in a low meteorological probability zone (that is, a zone in which winds from TA-V have a very low frequency of occurrence).

General Area

The KAFB East/Isleta Indian Pueblo boundary is 6.1 km (3.8 mi) south of the TA-V facilities; there are no permanent residences along the boundary. A private cattle company occupies the land bordering the western boundary of KAFB East, 3.1 km (1.9 mi) from TA-V. All other areas within a radius of 6.0 km (3.7 mi) are under the control of SNL/NM, except a small area immediately east of TA-I, which is within the Albuquerque city limits. The Four Hills development is approximately 7.0 km (4.3 mi) northeast of the TA-V facilities.

Another zone of interest, because its population is transient, is the Albuquerque International Airport. The airport shares runways and other flight facilities with KAFB, forming an integral unit, and consists of all the private and commercial facilities located at the western-most part of the airfield complex. Two drivers and two handlers would be directly involved with loading products at the airport, and approximately 10 additional people would be in the general area during loading. An exact analysis of the number of persons in the terminal and surrounding facilities is not available, but peak occupancy may be several thousand people. The airport terminal and maintenance facilities are located 9.3 km (5.8 mi) northwest of the TA-V complex. This area is controlled by civil authorities, and the SNL/NM Emergency Plan provides for proper and timely cooperation with those authorities.

3.2.5 Current Conditions

3.2.5.1 Site of Proposed Action

Annular Core Research Reactor

The ACRR facility, consisting of the reactor and all support systems required for its operation and conduct of experiments, is located in TA-V at Building 6588. Sketches of the ACRR are shown in Figures 3-6 and 3-7. The ACRR became operational in 1978 and was originally designed with characteristics suitable to support weapons programs (Reuscher, 1982). The producing radioisotopes, especially for those isotopes produced in the fission process.
ACRR's capability to have large-volume, thermal-flux traps makes it a viable resource for
Gamma Irradiation Facility

The GIF pool is a rectangular stainless steel lined pool that has a portion open to the Building 6588 high bay, and a portion covered by heavily shielded dual confinement boxes. The GIF contains high activity cobalt and cesium sources that are used for gamma-irradiation experiments. Construction on a new and separate GIF facility located in the TA-V complex is scheduled to begin shortly. The GIF sources are scheduled to be moved to this new facility within two years.

The GIF pool would be used in the isotope production program to transfer irradiated targets from the ACRR tank to the transfer cask for movement to the HCF. The GIF pool could also store spent fuel elements generated during the isotope production process. The GIF has its own separate cleanup loop to control contamination and water purity.

Hot Cell Facility

The HCF is located in Buildings 6580 and 6581 in TA-V. The HCF is composed of the mechanical equipment room, the monorail system and associated debris-bed cask, the liquid nitrogen holding tank, the hydraulic system housed in Building 6581, and the central facility housed in the basement of Building 6580. Generally, however, the term HCF is used to designate the Building 6580 basement. The HCF is constructed to allow safe remote handling of nuclear (fissile) and radioactive materials. It is primarily a research laboratory with limited facilities for experiment assembly and disassembly and small-sample preparation for microscopic, radiological, and chemical analyses.

The HCF is a robust underground concrete-shielded structure that contains 3 laboratories: the hot cell laboratory, the glove box laboratory, and the analytical support laboratory. The HCF walls are massive, 0.3 to 1.1 m (1 to 3.5 ft) thick depending on location, to provide shielding for handling highly radioactive materials. The basement location of the HCF offers considerably more protection. The earth surrounding the outer walls and ceiling varies from about 1.5 m (5 ft) to essentially infinite thickness. Thus the radiation hazard to the surrounding area is very low.

The HCF has multiple ventilation zones. Differential air pressure is maintained between these zones to ensure that air flows from areas of lower potential contamination to areas of higher potential contamination.

Figure 3-6. ACRR Reactor Tank and Pool Cooling

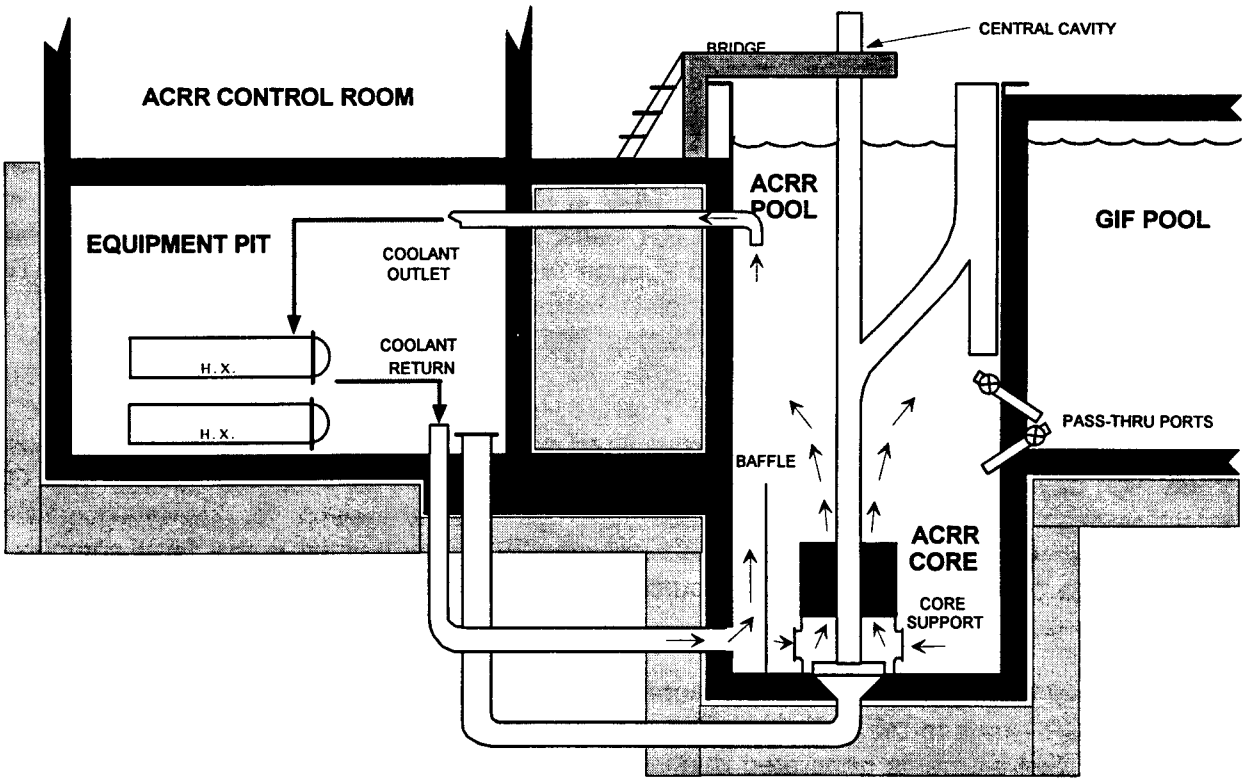
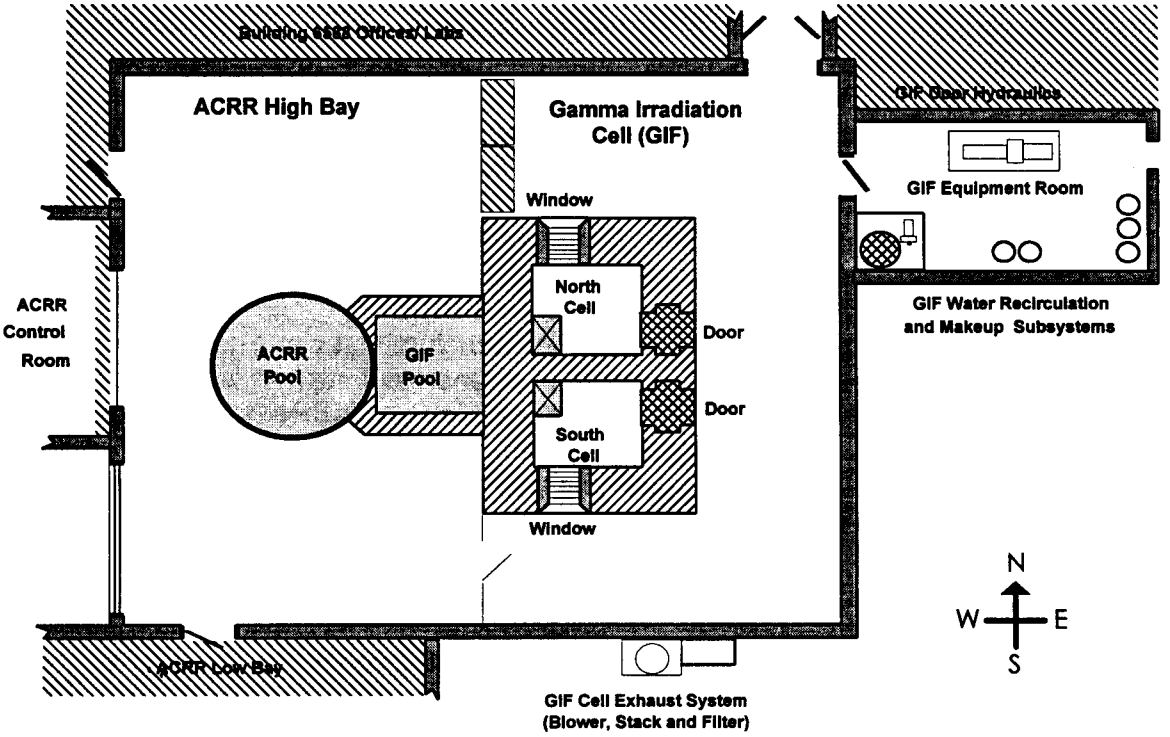


Figure 3-7. ACRR High Bay Layout.



Auxiliary Facilities

The ACRR high bay, central and the Fuel Ring External Cavities, and the GIF cells each have their own ventilation system. Each ventilation system has flow rates sufficient to maintain the serviced area at a negative pressure differential relative to the outer environment. Each system contains HEPA filters to ensure that all air released to the environment during upset conditions is filtered prior to release.

The current location of the ACRR control room is shown in Figure 3-7. During the past several years, a new computer-aided control room has been designed and constructed that is more remotely located than the current configuration. This new control room is awaiting final checkout and approval by the Sandia safety committees and DOE before being used. Using the new control room is part of the proposed action.

Rooms 109 and 108 (Figure 3-8) in the HCF are available for storing process waste containers. These rooms are shielded by thick concrete walls. The minimum wall thickness in these rooms is 1.45 m (4.8 ft) for the interior walls and 0.6 m (2 ft) for exterior walls which are backed by earth. Room 109 would be used as the primary waste container storage area. Room 108 is potentially available for backup storage capacity. The preferred approach would be to use Room 109 for waste storage and to use Room 108 to load waste containers into shipping casks for transportation to the disposal site. The benefit of this approach is having ample process shielding while loading unshielded waste containers into shipping casks.

Room 109 has approximately 61 m^2 (660 ft^2) of floor space, 6.7 m x 9.1 m (22 ft by 30 ft). This room could store approximately 160 waste containers. Room 108 has approximately 68.5 m^2 (740 ft^2) of floor space, 7.5 m x 9.1 m (24.6 ft by 30 ft). This space could store approximately 180 waste containers.

3.2.5.2 Current Radiation Environment

SNL/NM has maintained an Environmental Radiological Monitoring Program since 1959. The program staff collects soil, arroyo sediment, vegetation, and water samples that are analyzed according to established plans and procedures. In addition to these sampling and monitoring activities, another program that began in 1981 uses thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) to measure ambient levels of external gamma radiation at each major facility. TLD monitoring locations are also present around the SNL/NM perimeter and at locations in the surrounding community.

Background radiation originates from cosmic (extraterrestrial), terrestrial (radioactive elements in the earth's crust) and internal (radionuclides in food and water) sources, as well as from radon. The average total exposure to the general population in the U.S. is about 360 mrem/yr (NAS, 1990). Radon, cosmic, and terrestrial sources contribute to the external gamma exposure. The external gamma exposure from background radiation levels, however, is affected by many environmental factors, including elevation and seasonal variations. In the U.S., the external exposure rates range from 50 to 125 mR/yr. In Albuquerque and the surrounding community, this rate is estimated to be about 105 mR/yr.

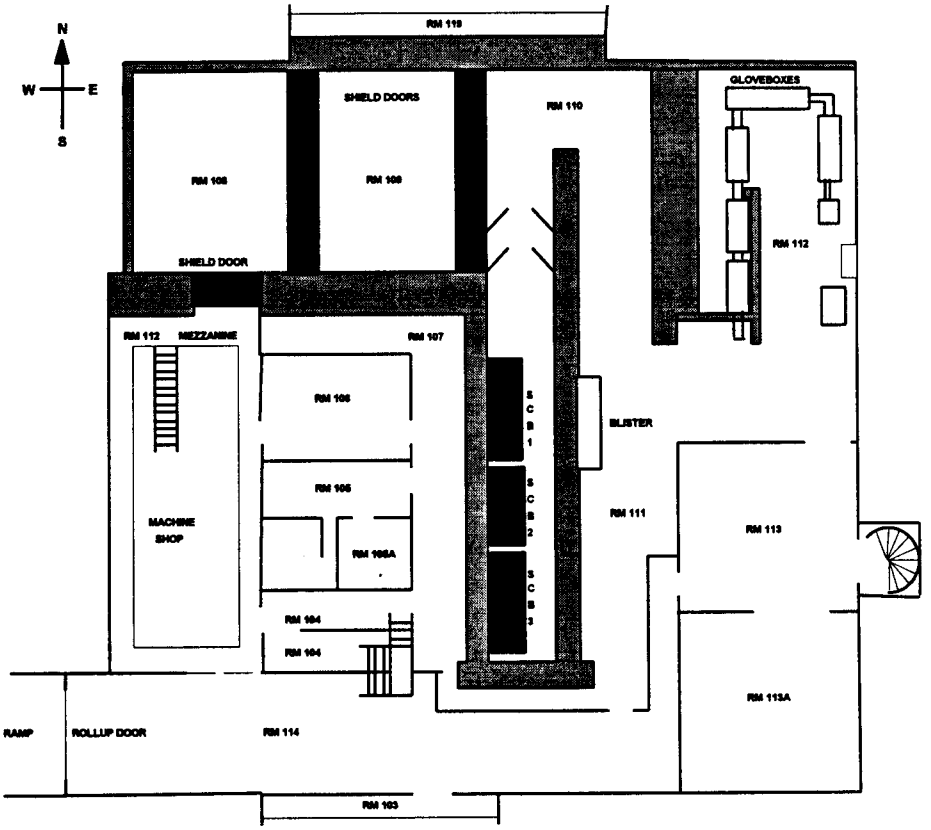
The results of TLD measurements for SNL/NM, the SNL/NM perimeter (within Kirtland Air Force Base boundaries), and the community or background (17 locations around Albuquerque and

within an 80-km radius of SNL/NM) are summarized in Table 3-1. These averages are based on 1991 and 1992 SNL/NM environmental monitoring data (Culp et al., 1992; Culp et al., 1993a), and are within expected exposures for Albuquerque and vicinity.

Table 3-1. Average Annual Ambient Radiation Levels (mR/Yr)

LOCATION	1991	1992
SNL/NM	92.5 ± 11.8	103.0 ± 9.4
SNL/NM Perimeter	89.4 ± 20.0	100.6 ± 19.8
Community	90.7 ± 17.6	100.5 ± 19.0

Figure 3-8. Building 6580 (Basement)



Eight facilities at SNL/NM reported releases of airborne radionuclides during 1993 (Culp et al., 1993b). A total of 3.2 Ci of argon-41, 0.62 Ci of nitrogen-13, 0.012 Ci of oxygen-15 and 1.9 Ci of H-3 were released as a result of SNL/NM activities in 1993. The National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) maximally exposed individual (MEI) was determined to be located at the Kirtland Underground Munitions Storage Complex (KUMSC) facility on KAFB. As shown in Table 3-2, the maximum effective dose equivalent calculated for this location was 0.02 millirems per year (mrem/yr), or 20 percent of the 0.1 mrem/yr dose that would require continuous monitoring by NESHAP. SNL conducts continuous monitoring as a

management practice, rather than by NESHAP requirement. The total population dose within the 80.5 km (50 mi) radius surrounding SNL/NM was calculated to be 0.027 person-rem during 1993 from SNL/NM operations, compared with 57,000 person-rem from external exposure to natural background radiation.

Radionuclides are produced and released at the ACRR as a result of operating the facility reactor that generates ^{41}Ar. It is estimated that the ACRR could generate a maximum reactor power of 1.06e+07 MJ/yr. Power production at that rate would release 218 Ci/yr of ^{41}Ar (LATA, 1991). Although the ACRR is not expected to operate at maximum capacity, the dose calculated for maximum capacity is less than 0.1 mrem/yr to the maximally exposed individual at the KUMSC closest to the source.

Table 3-2. Estimated Public Radiation Exposure from SNL/NM Activities (Population Within 80.5 km [50 Mi] of SNL/NM)

	1991	1992	1993
*MEI Effective Dose Equivalent	0.0014 mrem	0.0034 mrem	0.02 mrem
% of 10 mrem/yr Dose Limit	0.01%	0.03%	0.2%
Total Population Collective Dose from Operations	0.018 person-rem	0.020 person-rem	0.027 person-rem
Total Population Collective Dose from Natural Background	57, 000 person-rem	57,000 person-rem	57,000 person-rem

* MEI - Maximum Exposed Individual

Current emissions from the HCF result from disassembling nuclear components. Only gases are released on a routine basis. A potential release is based on a release fraction of 1e-06 for bulk solids, 1e-03 for particulate, and 1.0 for gaseous materials. For the HCF, it is assumed that all of the fuel material is solid except for gaseous iodine, tritium, and krypton. For maximum capacity, the calculated dose for the maximally exposed individual at the KUMSC, located 1610 m (1 mi) northwest of TA-V, is 2.1e-03 mrem/yr (LATA, 1991).

Present Radiological Exposures of Workers in Area V

Table 3-3 shows the radiological doses received by personnel working in the ACRR/HCF area in the years 1993 and 1994. For comparison, the annual allowable dosages for a radiological worker are set at 5 rem and 50 rem for full body and extremity dosages, respectively, by DOE. SNL has set an administratively controlled limit of 500 mrem/yr for a radiation worker.

Table 3-3. Radiation Doses Received by Personnel Working at ACRR/HCF Area during 1993 and 1994 (Data from Monthly Exchange Dosimetry Reports, Radiological Protection Department, Dept. 6521, SNL/NM)

1994 Dose (9 months)	Rem			1993 Dose (12 months)	Rem		
13 Workers	Whole Body	Skin	Extremity	12 workers	Whole Body	Skin	Extremity
Min	0.010	0.010	0.010	Min	0.034	0.034	0.096
Max	0.519	0.748	1.695	Max	0.418	0.677	1.465
Average	0.177	0.231	0.351	Average	0.112	0.182	0.474
4 workers with no dose				1 worker with no dose			

3.2.5.3 Waste Management

Low-Level Waste

SNL/NM currently generates approximately 70.8 m^3 (2500 ft^3) of uncompacted LLW each year. Currently, the SNL/NM ACRR and HCF generate about 35 percent (24.4 m^3 or 860 ft^3 uncompacted) of this LLW (Seylar, 1994). When compacted, this waste would fill about thirty-nine 55-gallon drums. Much of this LLW is personnel protection equipment (PPE) and wipes, with the remainder consisting of discarded items that are contaminated with radioactive materials. This waste is packaged in a form acceptable for disposal at a designated LLW disposal site.

Waste Water Effluents

SNL/NM currently discharges about 3,790,000 l (1,000,000 gl) of sanitary sewage each day. TA-V has two separate connections to the sanitary sewage lines. One is a direct connection for non-radioactively contaminated wastewater generated in offices, including sink drains, lavatories, toilets, etc. The other connection is to the recently installed Liquid Effluent Control System (LECS). All discharges from the process drains (including the ACRR and HCF) are routed to the LECS and monitored for radioactive contamination before the tank contents are pumped into the sewer system. The LECS contains three 18,950 l (5,000 gl) tanks used for fill, sampling, and backup capacity. The LECS ensures that all facility effluents are monitored to verify that there are no discharges of radioactive materials in excess of the established legal limits.

Water discharges into the LECS system from the TA-V facilities currently average less than 380 l (100 gl) per day. It is not possible to quantify separately the total amount of sanitary sewage discharged directly into the sewer system from TA-V alone, since the closest monitoring station provides combined data from both TA-III and TA-V. This combined sewage discharge ranges from 189,500 to 265,300 l (50,000 to 70,000 gl) per day, or about 6 percent of the SNL/NM total.

3.3 LANL Facilities

3.3.1 Location and Description of LANL Facilities

LANL is a DOE facility located on 111 square km (43 mi^2) of land in Los Alamos County in north-central New Mexico, approximately 100 km (62 mi) north-northwest of Albuquerque. LANL is on the Pajarito Plateau, a series of mesas and canyons, at an elevation of about 2,200 m (7,200 ft) above sea level. The LANL site contains prehistoric and historic cultural resources, flood plains, wetlands, and habitat that is highly suitable for several state and federal threatened and endangered species (Bowen 1990; LANL 1994). However, since all target fabrication activities would take place in existing buildings, none of these resources would be adversely affected by the proposed action.

Detailed descriptions of LANL environs, its climatology, meteorology, hydrology, flood plains, wetlands, cultural resources, and habitat suitable for threatened and endangered species are presented in the site-wide Environmental Impact Statement (DOE, 1979). The annual surveillance reports prepared by LANL Environmental Protection Group in the Environment Safety and Health Division, describe the LANL environment, including archaeology, geology, seismology, geographic setting, land use, hydrology, climatology, meteorology, and population distribution of Los Alamos and surrounding areas (LANL, 1994). These are incorporated by reference. Relevant information is summarized below. The general location of LANL in the county and New Mexico is shown in Figure 3-9.

3.3.2 Hydrology and Water Resources

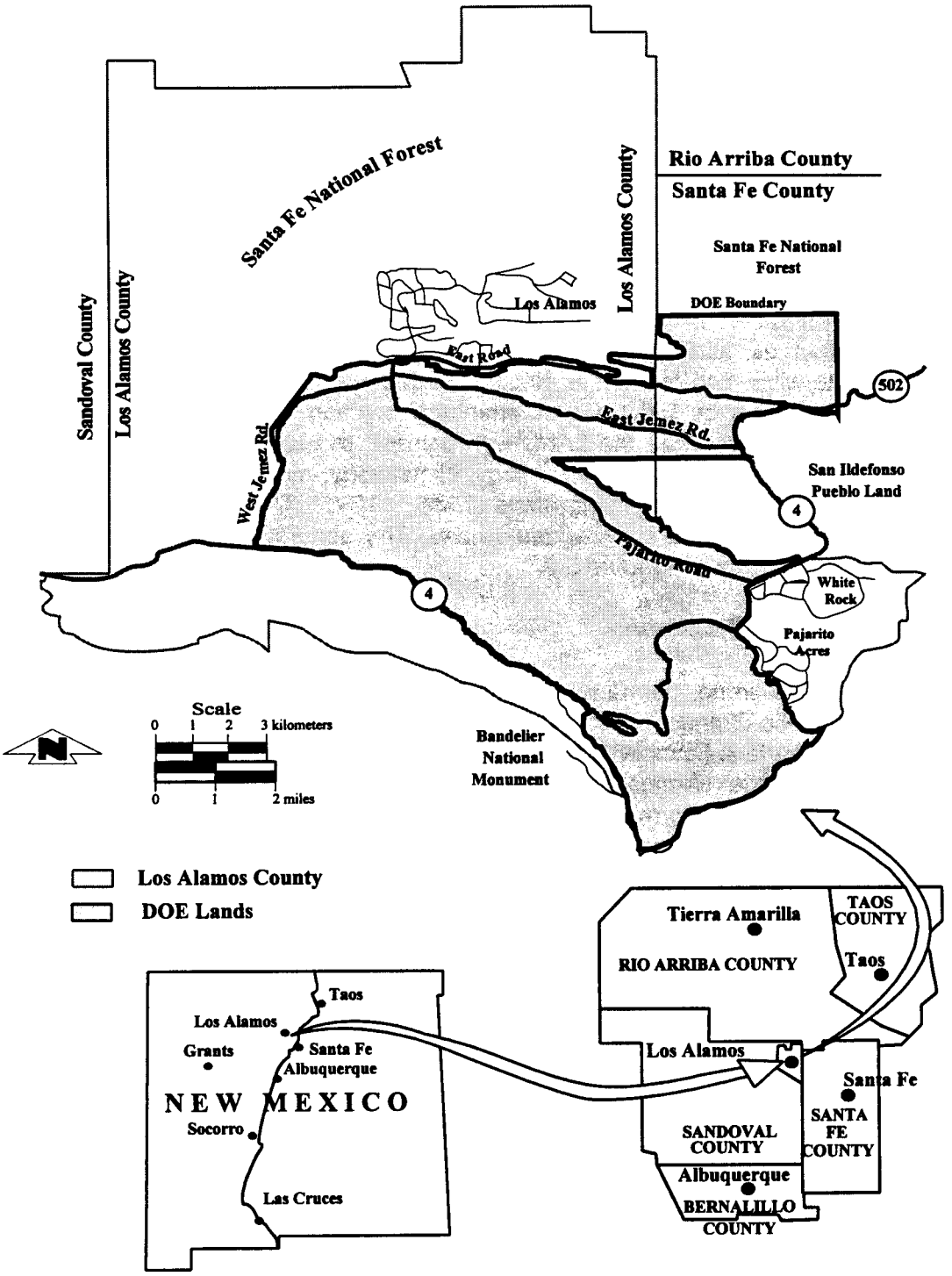
There are no naturally occurring, permanent surface waters at LANL. The nearest source of permanent water is the Rio Grande, which flows through White Rock Canyon 10.4 km (6.4 mi) to the southeast. All surface-flows within LANL originate from storm water runoff or from National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitted outfalls from LANL facilities. Intermittent flows and storm-water runoff infiltrate the alluvium of the canyon bottoms until their downward movement is impeded by less permeable tuff and volcanic sediment. This results in shallow alluvial groundwater bodies.

Water use rate for all of Los Alamos County is about 5.5 billion l (1.43 billion gl) annually (LANL, 1994). This represents 79 percent of the total diversion rights available to DOE under its permit. LANL uses about 1.9 billion l (0.5 billion gl) of water annually.

3.3.3 Seismology

LANL is on the western edge of the Rio Grande Rift. Evidence suggests that only one earthquake of Richter scale magnitude 5.5 has occurred in the vicinity of Los Alamos in the past 150 years. This is based on geologic studies of motion along faults and on seismic monitoring. Los Alamos lies on the boundary between Zones 1 and 2 designated by the Uniform Building Code of 1991. LANL facility designs are based on the more restrictive Zone 2 criteria. In the event of an earthquake typical of Zone 2, the buildings would be expected to remain intact and the distribution systems for water, gas, and other utilities would not be expected to rupture. Evaluating the earthquake risk at Los Alamos is based on the results of a study of seismic

Figure 3-9. Location of Los Alamos National Laboratory



hazard for DOE sites (Coats, 1984). The design basis earthquake has a ground surface acceleration of 0.30 g (gravity force) and a predicted occurrence of once every 5,000 years.

Additional seismic studies were made in 1992 and 1993; seismic criteria are being re-evaluated in light of the results.

3.3.4 Climatology

Los Alamos has a semi-arid, temperate mountain climate with about 45 cm (18 in.) of annual precipitation.

3.3.5 Population Distribution

In 1992, Los Alamos County had an estimated population of approximately 18,200 (based on the 1990 U.S. census adjusted to July 1, 1992). Two residential and related commercial areas exist in the county. The Los Alamos town site has an estimated population of 11,400. The White Rock area, including the residential areas of White Rock and Pajarito Acres, has about 6,800 residents. Approximately one-third of the 7,550 people employed by the University of California at LANL commute from other counties. The 1990 census conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau indicates that approximately 215,000 people live in Los Alamos County and the adjoining counties of Rio Arriba, Santa Fe, and Sandoval.

The place nearest to the Chemistry and Metallurgy Research (CMR) facility continuously occupied by a member of the public is the edge of Los Alamos townsite, about 1 km (0.6 mi) north. The nearest public access road, Diamond Drive, is 100 m (330 ft) away. The community of Los Alamos lies to the north, and the community of White Rock lies to the east-southeast. These are shown on Figure 3-10. The prevailing wind path at TA-3 is to the northeast, which favors transport of emissions toward the Los Alamos townsite (LANL, 1994).

LANL is 32 km (20 mi) northwest of the city of Santa Fe 56 km (35 mi) by road, 32 km (20 mi) southwest of Espanola, and 80 km (50 mi) north of the city of Albuquerque (150 km [93 mi]) by road.

3.3.6 Current Conditions

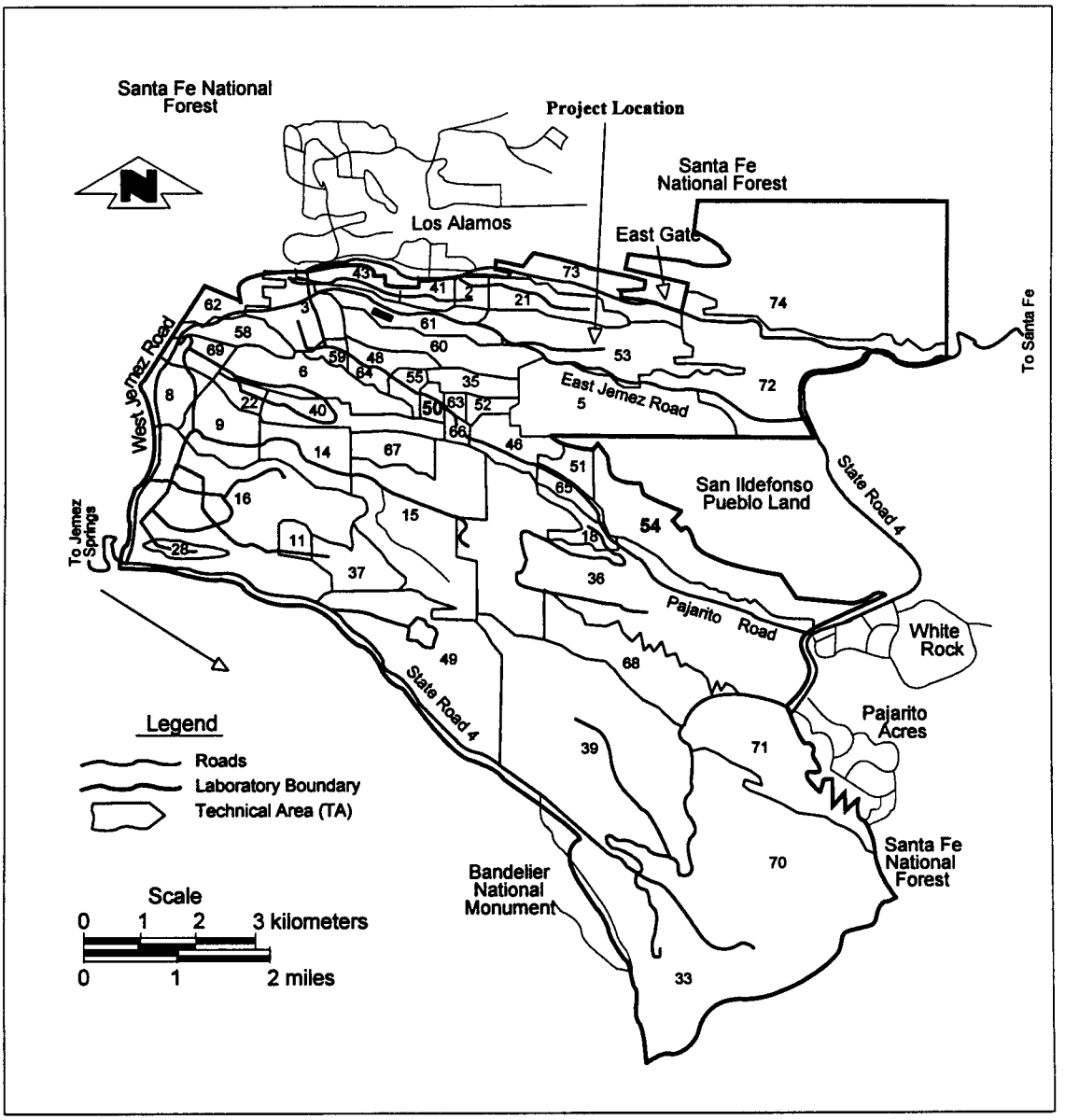
3.3.6.1 Site of Proposed Action

Chemistry and Metallurgy Research Building

The CMR at LANL TA-3 (Fig. 3-11), is a large (50,505 m^2, 545,000 ft^2) reinforced-concrete structure with a basement, a first floor, and an attic (the administrative wing and Wing 1 contain second-floor office areas). The building is centered on a spinal corridor oriented in a north-south direction; the administrative wing and seven laboratory wings (wings 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 9) extend from the corridor. The spinal corridor is a three-story, reinforced-concrete structure providing access to all wings. The building contains a waste assay facility at the loading dock between wings 1 and 4 and a nuclear material storage vault between wings 1 and 5.

EM 92-045

Figure 3-10. Los Alamos National Laboratory

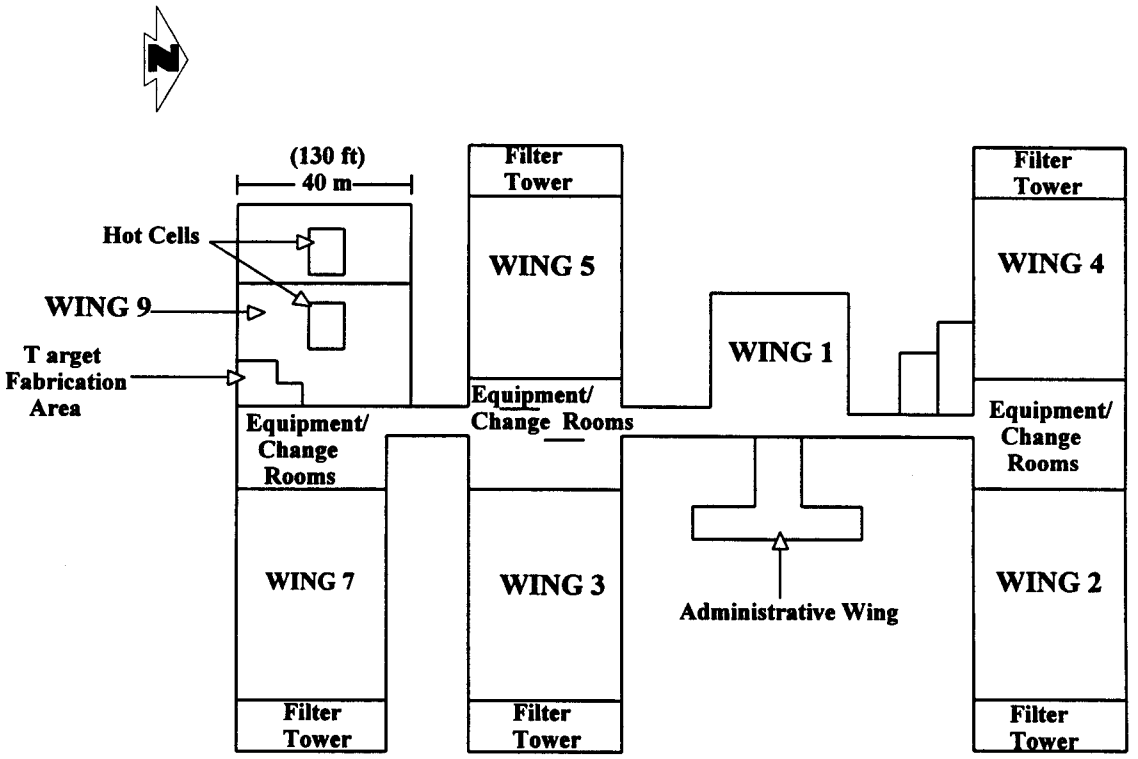


Wing 9 was added in 1959 and is of different construction from the rest of CMR. Wing 9's roof consists of a long span of metal deck supported by steel roof beams. The total area of the first floor of Wing 9 is approximately 2,045 m^2 (22,000 ft^2). The first and second floors are constructed of cast-in-place concrete slab and joist system or flat slabs (12.7 -27.9 cm [5-11 in.] thick). The floor systems are supported on concrete beams and columns. Wing 9 was constructed to the Uniform Building Codes (UBC) of 1960 for Seismic Zone II. The wing would maintain structural integrity in an earthquake with a horizontal acceleration of 0.02g. Laboratory space in Wing 9 would be used for the target fabrication process and the vault would be used to stage highly enriched ^{235}U for electroplating and to accumulate prepared targets before they are

shipped. Figure 3-11 shows the floor plan of CMR with the position of Wing 9 and the proposed target fabrication area.

The heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) system for Wing 9 allows for one air change per hour for the areas normally occupied by personnel. Air is exhausted through an atmospheric protection system equipped with a HEPA filter bank. The pressure drop across the HEPA filter is tested routinely to ensure that the HEPA is intact. In addition to the HEPA filter, there is a roughing filter at the stack through which the hot cell and general Wing 9

Figure 3-11. CMR Floor Plan



exhaust air flow. The HEPA filter has an efficiency rating of 99.95 percent for particles greater than 0.3 microns, and the roughing filter has an efficiency rating of 90 percent. Ahead of these filters is a sodium hydroxide (NaOH) bubbler, which neutralizes any acid fumes.

Most of the low-level radioactive aqueous wastes from CMR drain directly into the industrial waste main. The industrial waste lines are also known as acid drain lines. These lines transfer the wastes from lab sinks, the duct washdown system, and overflow from the circulating chilled water system. The waste lines tie into a main line that exits from the southwest corner of the basement and discharges to the Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) at the TA-50 main industrial waste line. Radioactive liquid wastes may also be drained into the stainless steel holding tanks at SM-154 (a separate structure just west of Wing 9). The system includes monitoring capability for pH, flow, and valve and pump status (which are transmitted to a computer at TA-50). From the tanks, the waste is pumped into the same industrial waste main. RLWTF discharges treated effluent to Mortandad Canyon.

3.3.6.2 Environmental Quality and Monitoring Program

LANL supports an ongoing environmental surveillance program, as required by the DOE Orders. This program includes routine monitoring programs for radiation, radioactive emissions and effluents, and hazardous materials management at LANL. The results are published annually (LANL, 1994).

3.3.6.3 Current Radiation Environment

Normal operations at LANL produce radioactive air emissions (LANL, 1994). Air emissions are routinely sampled from 88 release points. The major source of radioactive emissions is LAMPF, which releases short-lived (8 second to 20 minute half-life) air activation products. The quantity released depends on the amount of time the facility is in operation. In 1992, LAMPF released 71,950 Ci of mixed air activation products, a 25 percent increase over the previous year. The maximally exposed individual, located across a canyon north of LAMPF received a dose of 6.1 mrem in 1992 (LANL, 1994). The average Los Alamos resident's dose was 0.12 mrem.

In 1992, 0.014 mCi of ^{235}U were released from all of TA-3 stacks including CMR. The total ^{235}U release from LANL as a whole was 0.022 mCi. An individual located about 1,000 meters north of CMR, in Los Alamos townsite, receives about 5×10^{-6} mrem annually due to CMR operations.

Consequences of the doses can be expressed as risk of excess fatal cancer cases. DOE has adopted the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) recommended risk conversion factors. The assumed risk is 400 cancer fatalities per million person-rem for workers and 500 cancer fatalities per million person-rem for the general public (NRC, 1991).

In 1992, the average individual's dose of 0.12 mrem from LANL operations increased that individual's chance of premature death from cancer by less than 1 in one million (LANL, 1994). Normal background radiation dose in Los Alamos is 340 mrem. The TLD reading on 48th Street, the neighborhood nearest to CMR, was 105 mrem, compared with readings in Santa Fe, Espanola, and Pojoaque of 92-97 mrem (LANL, 1994).

3.3.6.4 Waste Management

<u>Sanitary Wastewater</u>

LANL's NPDES permit includes nine sanitary wastewater treatment facilities. During 1992, the effluent exceeded the permit limits in one of the 266 samples collected.

<u>Radioactive Wastewater</u>

LANL's radioactive wastewater is collected at Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) at TA-50, where it is treated by ferric chloride precipitation (LANL, 1991). The solids are filtered, dewatered, and collected in drums for disposal as LLW. RLWTF processes about 20 million l (5.2 million gl) of waste water annually. The effluent is discharged into Mortandad Canyon. This discharge infiltrates a thick section of unsaturated alluvium in the lower reaches of the canyon, which is monitored annually. Treated effluents do not generally flow beyond the

LANL boundary. The liquid infiltrates and recharges a shallow body of groundwater in the alluvium (LANL, 1994). This shallow aquifer is of limited extent and lies completely within LANL boundaries. Most of the radionuclides in the effluent are absorbed or bound to sediments in the stream channel. A series of sediment traps in the canyon, constructed in the 1970's were re-excavated in 1992 to restore their original sediment retention volumes. In 1991 and 1992, the 20 million liters (5.2 million gallons) of effluent contained no ^{235}U (LANL, 1993, 1994).

Solid Waste - General

LANL has established procedures to be in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations for collecting, storing, processing, and disposing of routinely generated solid wastes at established facilities, on- and offsite. Waste minimization programs are being implemented to decrease the quantities of waste generated.

Solid Waste - Industrial Waste

Noncontaminated solid wastes are salvaged if they have value or they are sent to the Los Alamos County sanitary landfill if they do not. LANL disposed about one-third of the total waste discarded in 1992. LANL contributed 121 metric tons (133 tons) of construction rubble and 11,000 metric tons (12,100 tons) of other rubble and trash to the total 33,700 metric tons (37,100 tons) of waste accepted at the county landfill.

Solid Waste-Low-Level Radioactive Wastes

LLW is collected by LANL's waste management personnel and taken to TA-54, Area G, which is the onsite burial area. LANL generates about 4,500 m^3 (160,000 ft^3) of LLW annually (LANL, 1991).

3.4 Transportation Routes

Overland transportation of radioactive materials is normally achieved by commercial truck in containers that are approved by DOT, NRC, and DOE. The proposed action would follow this procedure. In addition, most transportation under the proposed activity would be along interstate or other primary highways well suited to cargo-truck transport. Appendix L contains descriptions of the representative routes which would be used under the proposed action.

4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

This section assesses the potential environmental impacts from routine activities associated with the production of medical radioisotopes at SNL/NM with target fabrication at LANL. The section also discusses the impacts from routine shipments of unirradiated targets from LANL to SNL/NM, and as backup supply to AECL at Chalk River, Ontario. The transportation impacts include shipments of ^{99}Mo from SNL/NM to pharmaceutical suppliers in the U.S. and waste shipments. Potentially affected groups of people include target fabrication personnel, ACRR personnel, HCF personnel, transportation crews, and members of the general public. A summary of these potential impacts is found in Table 4-26.

Since the construction activities in the proposed action are limited to modifications of existing buildings, a number of environmental resources would not be impacted by this action. These buildings are less than 50 years old and are not eligible for listing on the historic properties list. Several other environmental resources not affected by the proposed action have been eliminated from further discussion. These resources are listed below:

- recreation resources,
- agricultural resources,
- wetlands and floodplains,
- historic preservation, and
- endangered and threatened species.

Normal operations were evaluated for mechanical, radiological, and toxicological (chemical) impacts. Except for diesel fume emissions from transportation activities, the evaluation concluded that there would be no toxicological impacts on workers, the environment, or the public as a result of normal operations. As a result, toxicological impacts are discussed only for the transportation activity.

4.1 Normal Operations

4.1.1 Pre-Operational Impacts

As discussed in Section 2, Proposed Action and Alternatives, the proposed action would require some construction and modification activities at both LANL and SNL/NM. The environmental impacts associated with these activities would result primarily from construction and clean-up worker doses and transportation risks for waste disposal. Individual annual worker doses would be maintained below a 500 mrem administrative exposure limit which is one-tenth of the 5,000 mrem limit established by DOE.

4.1.1.1 CMR Activities

At LANL, modifications to the CMR facility would include some room configurations. The room reconfiguration process would generate some low-level radioactive waste (LLW) from the removal of existing walls and floor coverings as well as some uncontaminated construction

trash. Preliminary estimates are 10 m^3 (353 ft^3) of LLW and 5 m^3 (177 ft^3) of uncontaminated trash. LLW would be taken to the LLW disposal site at TA-54, Area G, Uncontaminated trash would be recycled if possible or discarded in the Los Alamos County sanitary landfill.

4.1.1.2 ACRR Activities

At SNL/NM, the installation of the equipment storage tank (EST) in the ACRR building would require building modifications. The south wall of the lowbay would be partially demolished to accomplish the construction and would be rebuilt on completion of the work. Approximately 183 m^3 (6500 ft^3) of non-contaminated earth below the existing lowbay floor would be excavated for the storage tank. The penthouse would be extended over the lowbay and the 3-ton penthouse crane rails extended to provide coverage over this area. A non-load-bearing portion of the wall between the highbay and lowbay would be removed so that hardware can be moved between the ACRR and the EST. A small amount of low-level radioactive waste may be generated in cleaning up the cavity purge system prior to disassembly for relocation to the highbay roof. Less than 1 m^3 (35 ft^3) of such waste, including gloves and wipes, is anticipated. If charcoal filters and HEPA filters are replaced rather than reused, the volume of low level radioactive waste would double. The low level waste would be stored and then disposed at NTS or Hanford. A preliminary estimate is that about 10 m^3 (353 ft^3) of non-radioactive construction trash would be generated and recycled or disposed of in the Bernalillo County landfill.

The construction of the EST would have no effect on the medical isotope production proposed action. Additionally, the maintenance of the EST would have no effect on isotope production. There would be no emissions to the atmosphere from equipment storage. Since the EST would be installed inside an existing facility no new land areas would be disturbed. For these reasons there are no further discussions in this environmental assessment (EA) of the environmental impacts associated with the proposed tank and hardware storage.

4.1.1.3 HCF Activities

At SNL/NM, modification activities potentially include replacement of the steel confinement boxes and ventilation systems within the HCF. Radioactive wastes accumulated by the cleanup and decontamination of the HCF would be packaged and shipped to a disposal facility. Up to 212 m^3 (7500 ft^3) of radioactive waste would be generated by the pre-production activities. It is expected, as with the HCF wastes generated from production activities, that the pre-production generated wastes would be shipped to NTS or Hanford for disposal.

4.1.2 Operational Impacts

4.1.2.1 CMR Target Fabrication Normal Operations

Radiological Impacts

Expected radiation doses to involved personnel would result from external contact with ^{235}U rather than from inhalation because all operations would be carried out in glove boxes. The doses are not expected to exceed 150 mrem/person/year. Less than ten individuals would potentially be exposed. The worker population dose would not exceed 1.5 person-rem annually. Using the NRC dose conversion factor, this dose could be correlated with a 1 out of

1,666 chance that one of the 10 workers would get a fatal cancer as a result of working in the facility for a year.

Other workers in Wing 9, in adjacent facilities, and members of the public would not be expected to receive a dose from target fabrication.

Mechanical Risk Impacts

No mechanical risks have been identified.

Waste Management

Anticipated additions from target fabrication to the LANL waste streams are summarized in Table 4-1 below, which shows a slight increase (2.5 percent) in treated effluent that would not exceed treatment capacity at LANL.

Table 4-1. Annual Waste Stream Increases Due to Target Fabrication at LANL

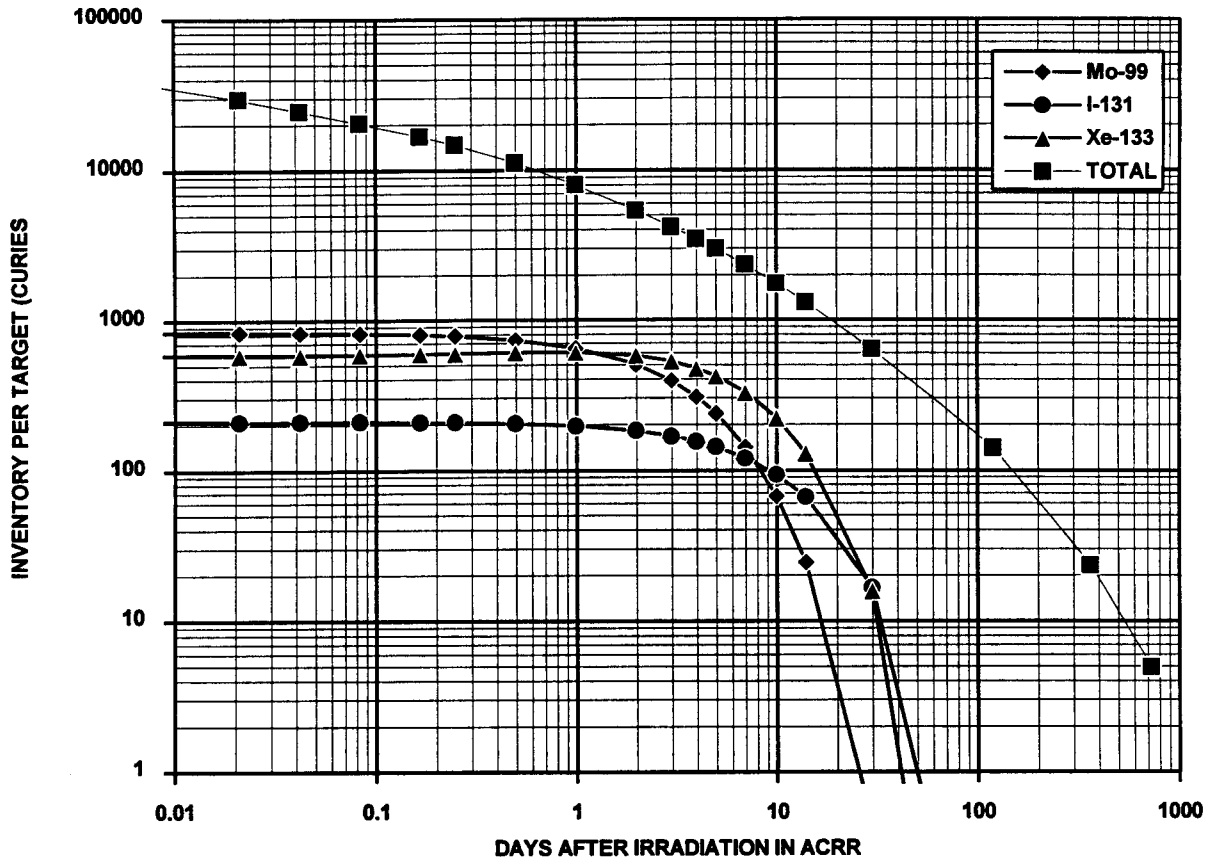
Waste Stream	LANL Normal Operations	Target Fabrication	Percent Increase
Uranium air emissions	0.022 mCi	none expected	0
Radioactive Liquid Waste Effluents (treated)	20 million liters	0.5 million liters	2.5
^{235}U in Effluent	0	none expected	0
Uncontaminated Solid Waste	11,121 metric tons	5 cubic meters (< 10 metric ton)	<< 1
LLW	4,500 cubic meters	*Pre-production*: 5 cubic meters	<1
		Operational: 5 cubic meters	<1

4.1.2.2 ACRR Normal Operations

The ACRR would be required to operate in the steady-state mode 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, in order to meet the full North American demand for ^{99}Mo. For 200% of North American demand, up to eight targets would be removed for processing daily. Other configurations, irradiation times, and power levels are possible depending upon production requirements. The irradiated targets would be removed from the ACRR central cavity and moved underwater to the GIF pool through ports that connect the ACRR and GIF pools. Once this transfer is complete, the reactor would be brought back to operating conditions. The targets would be stored in the GIF pool for several hours to allow for decay of very short half life fission products before transfer to the HCF. At least six hours will pass after the targets are removed from the reactor before they are processed. The six hour waiting period is a requirement in the MDF. The radioactivity associated with a 21-kW, 7-day irradiated target is shown in Figure 4-1 and the decay power in Figure 4-2. Assuming a six hour delay before processing in the HCF, the

target activity for a 21-kW, 7-day target is approximately 15,000 Ci and the decay power is about 100 watts.

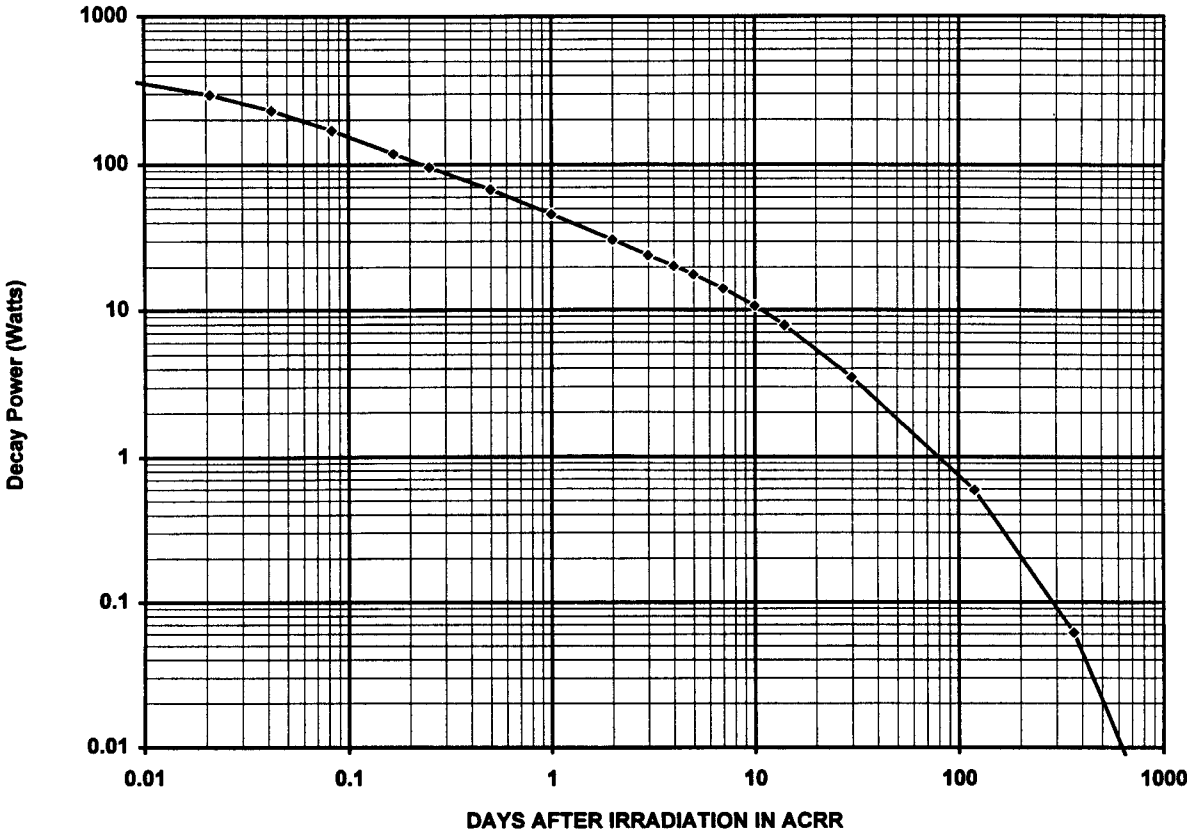
Figure 4-1. Target Activity Following a 21-kW, 7-day Irradiation



4.1.2.2.1 Water Consumption

Installation of the proposed heat exchangers/cooling tower heat rejection capabilities would enable the ACRR to operate continuously at 2 to 4 MW while maintaining the reactor pool temperature below 40° C (104° F). At the upper level of 4 MW continuous power expected for isotope production, the cooling system would increase the water consumption at TA-V by about 110,000 l/day (29,000 gal/day). The total water use by SNL/NM is about 3,790,000 l/day (1,000,000 gal/day), current TA-V total water use is about 9,500 l/day (2,500 gal/day), and the Albuquerque area water use is about 340,000,000 l/day (90,000,000 gal/day). Therefore, the water consumption due to operating the reactor at 4 MW would represent a 1160 percent increase in TA-V use, 3 percent in SNL/NM water use and 0.03 percent in Albuquerque area water use over present levels.

Figure 4-2. Target Decay Power Following a 21-kW, 7-day Irradiation



4.1.2.2.2 Radiological Impacts

The primary radiation source in the ACRR facility is the reactor core. Fission products produce high levels of radiation; however, the radiation levels are reduced by the reactor tank cooling water. Table 4-2 lists examples of potential radiation sources.

ACRR design features that provide shielding include:

- Approximately 6 m (20 ft) of water over the reactor core.
- Concrete shell for the reactor tank.
- Earth fill around the reactor tank up to about 1.2 m (3.9 ft) from the top.

Only reactor personnel who have successfully completed radiation worker safety training are permitted unescorted access into controlled radiation areas. Workers undergo extensive operations and safety training prior to beginning hands-on activities in the ACRR. Facility access is controlled by doors that can be electronically locked via the reactor control panel. Doors can also be padlocked to prevent access.

Table 4-2. Potential Radiological Hazards Associated with Normal ACRR Operations

Potential Hazard	Description of Operation
Direct exposure to radiation	• Transfer of incoming targets from shipping containers to storage vaults • Target transfer into and out of ACRR • Fuel element movements • Maintenance activities involving reactor coolant system • Maintenance activities involving control rod drive systems.
Release of radioactive material to the high bay or the high bay ventilation system	• Transfer of incoming targets from shipping containers to storage vaults; fuel element movements
Release of loose surface radiological contamination into work area, ventilation system, or the environment	• Maintenance activities in and around reactor tank and bridge structure

Radiological areas, as defined in 10 CFR 835, are posted and labeled with the dose equivalent a worker could receive in that area, the concentration of airborne radioactive material, and, where appropriate, the amount of surface contamination present consistent with the SNL Radiological Control Manual. Radiation monitoring equipment, located throughout the facility, consists of the RAMs for gamma radiation and the CAMs for gross alpha, beta, and gamma activity. Portable radiation survey equipment is routinely used by health physics personnel to monitor and survey the facility, materials movement, and facility personnel. Action levels on the radiation alarm systems are typically set at about 10 percent of the allowed external dose annual limit for air monitors and 10 mrem/hr for area monitors.

The design basis for all ACRR facility modifications and operational procedures is the SNL/NM ALARA requirement that the maximum annual radiation dose to any individual worker will not exceed 500 mrem. To meet this criterion, based on a 2000-hour work year, the maximum permissible radiation level in the new ACRR control room would average 0.25 mrem/hr. The principal operation that would provide the maximum worker exposure to radiation is the removal of the loaded transfer cask from the GIF pool and onto the forklift for transport to the HCF. During this operation, if necessary to achieve the ALARA goal, reactor power may be reduced or completely shut down, and the crane operator would be protected to reduce radiation exposure to acceptable levels. Personnel exposure may be further limited through job rotation. Formal operating procedures would be developed to ensure that the ALARA goal is met.

Normal Operations - Exposure to Workers

For normal operating conditions, including exposure from leaking targets and fuel elements, radiation exposure of operations and maintenance personnel would include direct radiation from

the reactor and effluents in the pool, i.e., volatile radionuclides released into the high bay, (^{16}N, ^{41}Ar and ^{3}H), and direct radiation from targets in the transfer cask.

The dose rate levels and occupational exposure for performing the ACRR functions would stay within the goals of ALARA. The design goal of 500 mrem/yr for operations and maintenance personnel would be met by reducing exposure levels where possible through actions such as: 1) decreasing the time requirements to perform tasks by using operating procedures, 2) limiting access to areas to required personnel, and 3) increasing the shielding where possible and practical. Table 4-3 presents the estimated dose rates, time requirements, and dose commitments for workers involved in the ACRR operations. These estimates are tentative and would vary depending on the actual dose rates in the areas where a required task is performed. Exposure levels would be monitored continuously using detection equipment and by monitoring personnel dosimetry. For tasks where the design limits would be exceeded, ALARA principles would be examined to determine if the levels can be lowered. If the dose levels cannot be lowered, other personnel would be utilized on a rotating basis.

SNL/NM uses administrative controls based on individual dosimetry data to ensure that no individual worker exposure exceeds 500 mrem (0.5 rem) per year. A minimum of 20 workers would be required in order to maintain the dose levels below the 0.5 rem/yr design limitations. Of these, 15 would be required to perform the operational duties for the reactor (including health physics support). The other five would be required for target handling, transfer, and on-line maintenance and surveillance. This latter group may also be utilized in other non-radiation areas for maintenance and/or surveillance. Total annual worker population dose for reactor operations would be 10 person-rem (20 persons x 0.5 rem per person). Current annual total worker population dose is approximately 2.3 person-rem.

Table 4-3. Estimated Annual Doses for Continuous ACRR Operation for ^{99}Mo Production

Function	Est'd Dose Rate (mrem/hr)	Total Time in Exposure Field	Required Personnel for All Shifts	Est'd Annual Worker Dose (mrem)
Reactor Operator	< 0.25	24 hr/d, 7 d/wk	10	<500
Health Physics Support	5	1 hr/d, 7 d/wk	5	360
Target Transfer & Cask Prep.	5	1 hr/d, 5 d/wk	3	430
Surveillance & Maintenance	5	0.5 h/d, 5 d/wk	2	325

Normal Operations - Offsite Dose Estimates

Downwind dose calculations were performed using CAP88-PC (Parks, 1992) for continuous releases, and MACCS (Chanin, 1990) for instantaneous releases. (Two codes are required because CAP88-PC is designed to model only continuous releases.) The dose and/or dose rate values presented represent the individual effective dose equivalent at the location given. A distance of 1610 m (1 mi) NW represents the location of KUMSC, an underground munitions

storage site that contains the closest population group. An exclusion zone is an area surrounding TA-V where access is controlled in the event of an emergency at TA-V. A radius of 3000 m (1.9 mi) was chosen as the exclusion zone for TA-V after an evaluation of locations of worker populations, general members of the public, and road access points. A distance of 5400 to 6000 m (3.4 to 3.7 mi) north is representative of the closest public living area, and 20,000 m (12.4 mi) northwest is a representative distance for the population centers of Albuquerque.

Radioactive effluent releases from ACRR operations are currently dominated by the release of ^{41}Ar through the neutron bombardment of air in the central cavity. With the central cavity removed for ^{99}Mo production, the ^{41}Ar release would be substantially reduced. The dominant releases to the atmosphere would be through evaporation and diffusion of the pool water containing ^{3}H (tritium) and ^{41}Ar. No routine operational releases of pool water to the sewer system would occur.

The average historical and expected radioactive effluent releases through the high bay exhaust are shown in Table 4-4. Historical releases are based on past operating conditions and assume that the reactor is operated continuously at 11.5 kW, which is equivalent to a yearly average of the total energy produced. Expected releases assume the reactor is operated continuously at 4 MW.

Results indicate that the downwind dose rates would decrease from the current operating scenario, due mainly to lower ^{41}Ar emissions that would result from the removal of the central cavity. Tritium release would increase due to higher evaporation rates as a result of continuous reactor operation. Overall the total dose rate from ACRR air emissions would decrease because the decrease in dose from reduced ^{41}Ar emissions would be greater than the increase associated with tritium emissions.

Table 4-4. Average Historical and Expected Annual ACRR Radioactive Effluent Releases

Isotope	Ci/yr	Annual Dose (mrem) at Distances (m) from ACRR				
		300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000m	20,000 m
AVERAGE HISTORICAL						
Ar-41	14.8	1.30 e-02	4.44 e-03	1.92 e-03	6.44 e-04	6.36 e-05
Tritium	6.33 e-05	9.50 e-09	3.48 e-09	1.65 e-09	6.96 e-10	1.65 e-10
TOTAL	14.8	1.30 e-02	4.44 e-03	1.92 e-03	6.44 e-04	6.36 e-05
EXPECTED						
Ar-41	2.2	1.91 e-03	6.60 e-04	2.86 e-04	9.46 e-05	9.46 e-06
Tritium	2.2	3.30 e-04	1.21 e-04	5.72 e-05	2.42 e-05	5.72 e-06
TOTAL	4.4	2.24 e-03	7.81 e-04	3.43 e-04	1.19 e-04	1.52 e-05

The latent cancer fatality risk associated with normal ACRR operations during ^{99}Mo production at the 200 percent production level would be 3.9e-10 per year for the maximum individual located at the KUMSC facility located 1610 m (1 mi) from TA-V. At 200 percent production, total annual dose for the entire general population would be 15.1 person-rem with an associated LCF risk of 7.6e-03/yr. This leads to the estimate that the average annual probability of any one individual in the general population of Albuquerque of developing a fatal cancer from ACRR operations would be about 1 in 60,000,000. This would also mean an increase in one's average annual fatal cancer risk from all causes of approximately 0.003 per year to 0.00300001 per year.

Leaking Targets and Fuel Elements - Off-Site Estimates

Even though rigorous design and thorough testing of all fuel elements and targets would be used, the structural integrity of fuel elements and targets is expected to fail on a basis of 1 per year at a 200 percent production level. To estimate the expected doses which would result from leaking targets and fuel elements, downwind dose estimates were calculated by conservatively assuming that 50 percent of all noble gases and halogens potentially produced in a target or fuel element were immediately released into the pool and then released to the ventilation system (Powers, 1991). The ^{99}Mo target leak was assumed to occur following a 21-kW, 7-day target irradiation, and the fuel element leak after a 25-kW, 5-year fuel irradiation (maximum target and fuel element activity). A ^{125}I target leak was also assumed to occur at the end of a 7.5-hr irradiation. Using ORIGEN2, the total activity released from the high bay stack was calculated for each of the noble gas and halogen species (see Appendix E for details).

Using the stack release values from Appendix E, dose estimates can be calculated and are shown in Table 4-5. These results assume that one ^{99}Mo, one ^{125}I target, and one fuel element leaks per year. Data indicate that the major contributor to the downwind doses for leaking targets and fuel elements is ^{133}Xe. The water cleanup loop would remove most of the iodine from the pool, making it unavailable for release, but for conservatism 50 percent of all iodine was assumed to be released to the ventilation system.

Table 4-5. Downwind Dose Estimates for Leaking Targets and Fuel Elements in ACRR

Event	Stack Release (Ci)	Individual Dose (mrem) at Distance from ACRR				
		300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
Leaking fuel element	83	1.5	0.38	0.09	0.011	0.0005
Leaking ^{99}Mo target	57	0.9	0.22	0.05	0.007	0.0003
Leaking ^{125}I target	1.5	0.01	0.0029	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001
Total	141	2.4	0.6	0.14	0.018	0.0008

The maximally exposed offsite individual located at 1610 m (1 mi) from the ACRR would receive an estimated dose of 6e-04 rem from all leaking targets and fuel elements. The corresponding LCF risk would be 3e-07. For the general population, total dose would be 0.4 person-rem, with an LCF impact of 2e-04. This means that the annual probability of an individual developing a fatal cancer within the general population of Albuquerque resulting from a leaking target or fuel element is 1 in 2,000,000,000.

4.1.2.3 HCF Operations

In the normal operations section which follows, the expected operations (i.e., work processes) within the HCF are generally described along with personnel requirements and the anticipated time necessary to complete each operation.

Activities associated with ^{99}Mo processing include preparation of chemical reagents used in ^{99}Mo extraction, precipitation, and purification; and QA/QC testing of the final product from each target. There are a number of confinement systems that would be used during normal operations. These systems include the SCBs, and, in the Room 106 laboratory, glove boxes and a fume hood. The glove boxes may be operated with an argon atmosphere to eliminate or minimize the possibility of a reaction of water vapor or oxygen and sensitive materials. The fume hood in Room 106 is a standard chemical hood with a prefilter/HEPA filter system. The blower provides exhaust air to the Area V stack system.

The HCF ventilation zones with their corresponding air flow patterns and filtration systems are shown in Figure 4-3. Differential air pressure is currently maintained between various regions within the hot cell to ensure air flow always occurs from a higher zone designation (higher pressure) to a lower zone designation (lower pressure). Zone 1 is the inside of the dedicated processing boxes; Zone 2A is the region between the shielding walls, Zone 2 includes the remaining region inside the airlock located at the entrance ramp; and Zone 3 includes the airlock, west manipulator bay, changing room and scanning electron microscope areas. As part of the facility modifications, the ventilation system would be re-designed to ensure that there would be no activity buildup in areas not protected by radiation shielding.

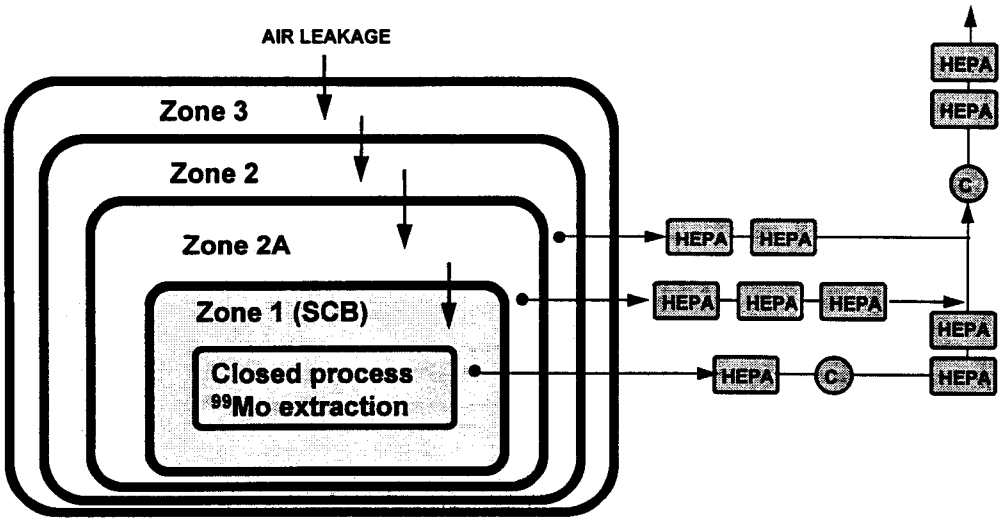
4.1.2.3.1 HCF Radiological Impacts

All HCF facility modifications would be engineered to meet the 500 mrem/yr dose limit. HCF operations would comply with the dose limit structure in the administrative procedures and also work closely with the SNL/NM ALARA Committee to ensure that operations have been stringently reviewed to assure compliance with the regulations and ALARA.

Target Transfer to HCF

A shielded transfer cask would be used for the transfer of irradiated targets from the GIF pool inside the ACRR facility to Zone 2A of the HCF. Figure 4-4 shows the expected dose rates 1 m (3.3 ft) from the centerline of the transfer cask as a function of the shielding thickness. For a 16-cm (6.3 in) thick depleted uranium cask, an irradiated target with a 6-hour decay would produce a dose rate of 3 mrem/hr at 1 meter from the centerline of the cask. A two-person team would conduct the transfer of irradiated targets from the GIF pool to the HCF. If the same team members were in direct contact with the transport cask every day, each person could

Figure 4-3. HCF Ventilation Zones



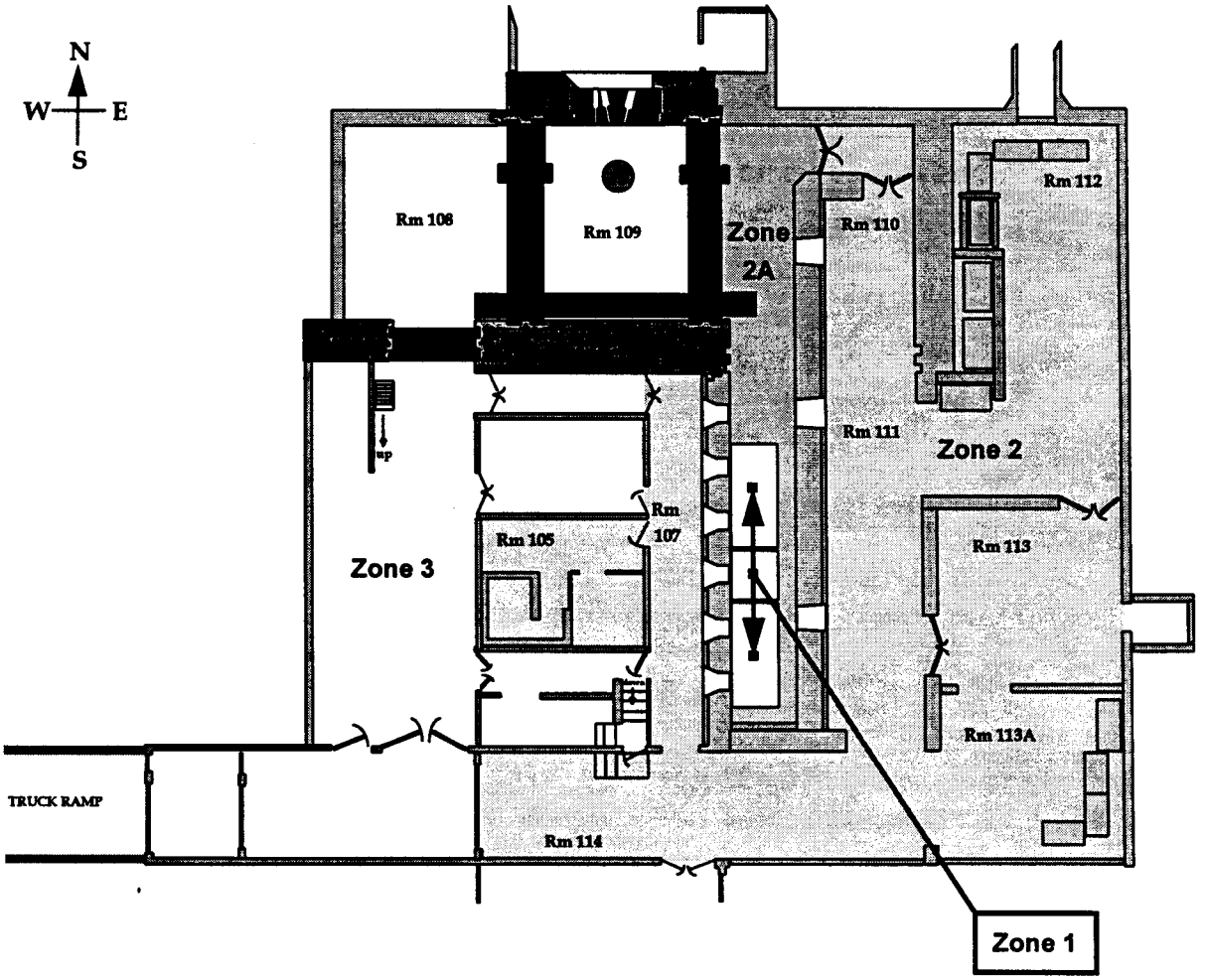
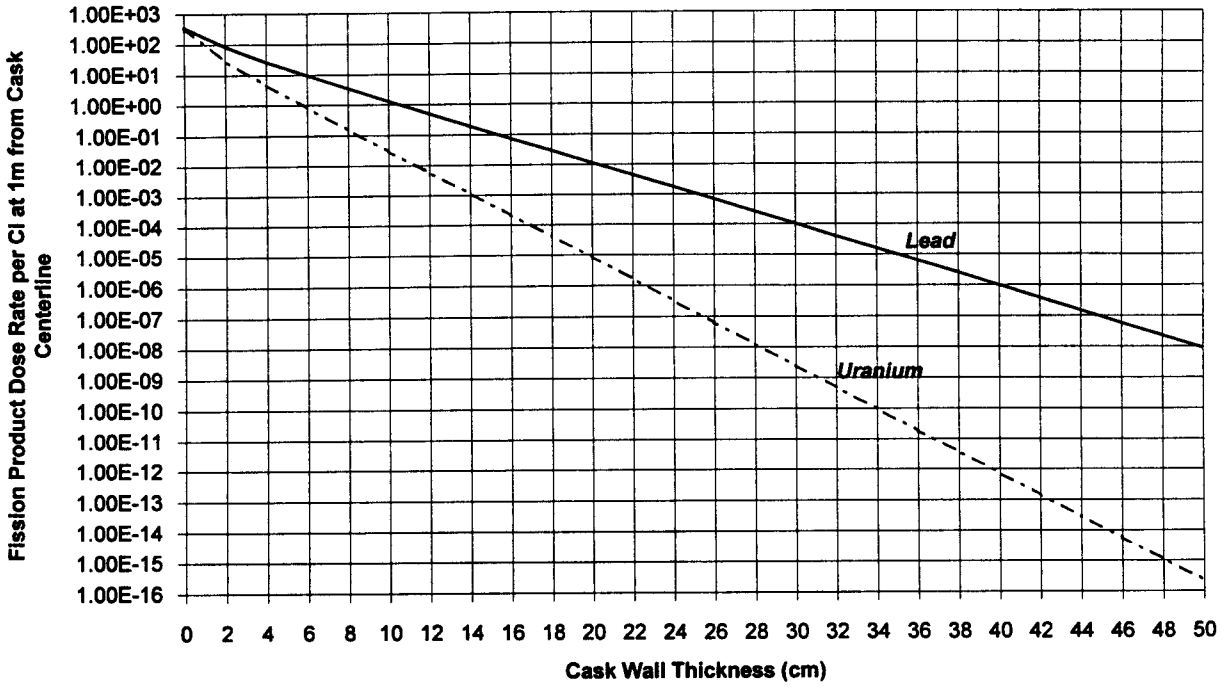


Figure 4-4. Dose Rate as a Function of Shield Thickness for an Irradiatied Target Loaded in the Transfer Cask



receive more than the 500 mrem per year dose allowed by the SNL administrative dose control limit from this single operation. However, several teams would be used as a normal part of the operations plan to control individual doses. A maximum of three teams would be needed for transfer of enough irradiated targets to produce 200 percent of the current North American demand for ^{99}Mo. It is estimated that the rotation of teams would reduce exposure over a year to approximately 325 mrem per person for this task. Hence, the total worker dose would be bounded by approximately 2 person-rem (6 x 0.325 rem [325 mrem] per person).

Direct worker exposure to radiation would be reduced once the transfer cask is inside the shielded Zone 2A of the HCF. There would be no impact to the general population as a result of normal target transfer operations.

Normal Operations - Exposure to Workers

Operations in addition to target transfer that could have radiological impact are listed in Table 4-6. Estimated worker doses for HCF activities with the potential for radiation exposure are summarized in Table 4-7.

Normal Operations - Offsite Dose Estimates

Under normal operations, the only radioactive discharge to the environment would be the noble gases krypton and xenon. In addition, any noble gas precursors such as iodine and bromine released from the process line would either remain within the box or be trapped in the charcoal filters, but would eventually decay to a noble gas which would then escape. Estimated maximum annual doses (200% production, 2080 targets/yr) at 300 m (984 ft), 1610 m (1 mi), 3000m (1.9 mi), 6000 m (3.7 mi) and 20,000 m (12.4 mi) from atmospheric radionuclide releases during normal HCF ^{99}Mo processing are presented in Table 4-8.

Doses were calculated assuming a 6-hour interval between the end of target irradiation and the start of target processing. The following additional assumptions were also applied:

- The target has been irradiated at approximately 21 kW for 7 days.
- The extraction of nobles and halogens occurs after 6 hours and the purification process is complete 8 hours later.
- 5 percent of the nobles and halogens initially present are not extracted by the cold trap. This is a very conservative number because the actual amount present after extraction would likely be less than 1 percent.
- 0.1 percent of the nobles and halogens are estimated to be in the piping connecting the cold trap and the target. These would be released into the SCB (and ultimately the atmosphere through the ventilation system) when the sealed cold trap is disconnected from the sealed target.
- The 0.1 percent of halogens released into the SCB are not cleaned up and eventually decay into krypton and xenon that is released into the atmosphere.

Table 4-6. Potential Radiological Hazards Associated with Normal HCF Operations

Potential Hazard	Description of Operation
Direct exposure to radiation	• Loading transfer cask into first process SCB • Transfer of QA/QC sample to lab • QA/QC testing • Transfer of product to shipping
Release of radioactive material to the ventilation system	• Valve movement to separate target and cold trap (≤0.1% fission gases lost) • ^{99}Mo processing steps
Gradual decay of I, Br in charcoal filters and SCB to Kr, Xe. Nobles released through ventilation system	• Valve movements to separate target and cold trap (≤0.1% halogens released) • ^{99}Mo processing steps

Table 4-7. Estimated Dose Rates and Occupational Exposures for Continuous HCF Operation and 200% ^{99}Mo Production*

Function	Est'd Dose Rate (mrem/hr)	Total Time in Exposure Field	Required Personnel for All Shifts	Est'd Dose/Worker (mrem/yr)
Move targets into SCB	10	0.15hr/d, 5d/wk	6	325
Processing in HCF	<0.25	10 hr/day, 5d/wk	27	<500
Sample transport to QC lab	1	0.15hr/d, 5d/wk	3	65
QC testing	1	1 hr/d, 5d/wk	3	260
Product transfer to shipping	10	0.33 hr/d, 5d/wk	6	220

* 200% of North American demand would require irradiation and processing of up to 2080 targets per year (40 targets per week).

Table 4-8. Estimated Annual Doses for Normal HCF Operations at 200% of Production (2080 targets/yr)

Hrs After Irradiation	Maximum Individual Dose (mrem)				
	300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
6*	10	3.5	2.1	0.9	0.3

*At 100 percent production, doses would be one-half of those reported. For example, at 6000 m (location of closest residents) the annual dose would be a maximum of 0.5 mrem.

- 50 percent of nobles and halogens remaining in the process liquid at six hours after irradiation are released into the ventilation system. This is very conservative since the sealed process liquid containers should release a maximum of only 1 percent.

- Conservatively assume that there exists only a 90 percent efficiency for each charcoal filtration exhaust stage in a 3 stage filter system. Since 5 percent of the total halogen inventory is assumed to remain with the process liquid, then only 0.0025 percent of the target halogen inventory would escape to the environment.

Appendix G provides a detailed description of the model and data used to estimate potential normal radionuclide releases. The doses presented here are expected to overestimate the actual doses by about a factor of 50 to 250, due to the low estimate of cold trap extraction efficiency and retention in process solution containers. It is anticipated that, during the initial process equipment implementations, design features would be introduced which would minimize release to the environment. For example, additional charcoal filters would be added to the HCF ventilation system to minimize any release of iodine and bromine. All releases would also be continuously monitored to determine releases from operations and would be strictly controlled. It is also anticipated that, with operating experience, experience-based process design improvements would be implemented to further reduce emissions to levels as low as reasonably achievable.

Anticipated Operational Occurrences - Off-Site Dose Estimates

Table 4-9 summarizes the estimated doses for the anticipated SCB spill scenarios discussed in Section 2.1.2.5. At an estimated maximum probability of occurrence of once per year, the event with the highest release, loss of all cold trap nobles and halogens, would increase the annual dose shown in Table 4-8 by about 2 percent. The anticipated spill scenarios would have minimal impact on the general public and no anticipated impact on workers.

The risks associated with normal HCF processing of ^{99}Mo are summarized in Table 4-10. Data incorporate all of the assumptions used to generate the dose data for a processing rate of 2080 targets/yr. As a basis of comparison, total population dose in the Albuquerque metro area during 1993 from natural background radiation was 57,000 person-rem (Culp et al, 1993b).

4.1.2.4 Cumulative ACRR and HCF Emissions

The medical isotope production activities at SNL/NM involving the ACRR and HCF would result in radioactive emissions simultaneously from both facilities. The impacts associated with the cumulative emissions from the ACRR and HCF are presented in Table 4-11 and 4-12.

SEN-35-91 states that "the risk to the population in the area of a DOE nuclear facility for cancer fatalities that might result from operations should not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the sum of all cancer fatality risks resulting from all other causes. For evaluation purposes, individuals are assumed to be located within 10 miles of the site boundary." (DOE, 1991). In order to determine if ^{99}Mo production would meet this requirement, it is necessary to consider the average annual cancer fatality rate for the Albuquerque metropolitan area. According to the University of New Mexico School of Medicine, New Mexico Tumor Registry, the annual death rate from cancer in Bernalillo county is 150 deaths per 100,000 persons, and has been at this level for more than 30 years (Key, 1995). Total population within a 16 km (10 mi) radius of the

Table 4-9. Estimated Individual Doses for HCF Incidents

Incident	Dose (mrem)				
	300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
Target spill, all nobles and halogens released 6 hrs after irradiation	0.148	0.0523	0.034	0.015	0.0024
Cold trap release of nobles and halogens from 2 targets, processing starts 6 hrs after irradiation	0.28	0.099	0.064	0.028	0.0046
Process solution spill, 5% of nobles and halogens released 6 hrs after irradiation	0.0074	0.00262	0.00088	0.00075	0.000122
Complete release of ^{125}I* during processing	0.07	0.027	0.022	0.009	0.0004

* Does not take credit for any charcoal filter.

Table 4-10. Estimated Total Annual Population Dose and Risk Data for Normal HCF Operations, 2080 Targets/Yr Processed Per Year*

Activity	Maximum Individual Dose (1610 m)		Total Population	
	Dose (rem)	LCF	Dose (person-rem)	LCF
HCF Processing Operations[A]	0.0035	1.75e-6	140	0.07
HCF Incidents	0.00018	9e-8	7.2	0.0036
Total	0.0037	1.84e-6	147	0.074

[A]At 100 percent production, doses would be one-half of those reported in this table for the HCF Processing Activities.

Table 4-11. Cumulative Radiological Doses from ACRR and HCF Operations at 200 Percent Production

Dose to Individual (mrem)				
300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000m
12.9	4.28	2.66	0.97	0.31

Table 4-12. Cumulative Radiological Risks from ACRR and HCF Operations at 200 Percent Production

Maximum Individual Public Dose		Total Population	
Dose (mrem)	Risk (LCF)	Dose (Person-Rem)	Risk (LCF)
4.3	2.2e-6	163	0.08

HCF and ACRR is approximately 386,000; therefore, total annual deaths from cancers from causes other than medical isotope production would be approximately 600. In the case of ^{99}Mo production there would be less than a one in ten chance that there would be one additional cancer fatality in addition to the expected 600 in the Albuquerque area or 0.01 percent increase in annual deaths due to cancer.

4.1.3 Waste Management

ACRR Operations

Spent fuel elements that would eventually be generated after the year 2000 as a result of continuous ACRR operation would be first stored in the GIF pool. Between 9 and 30 fuel elements would be generated annually. After a sufficient time period (~6 months) to allow for decay of fission products, the spent fuel elements could be loaded into dry storage casks and stored onsite at SNL/NM awaiting final disposition. DOE is currently preparing an EIS on spent fuel management. The EIS is scheduled for release in 1996 and, as a result, disposition options would be identified for any spent fuel generated through isotope production activities. This should preclude long-term storage of the fuel elements at SNL/NM. Any interim storage of spent fuel would have minimal environmental impact.

The proposed eventual BeO-UO_2 core replacement would require storage of the core in the GIF pool. Storage of the BeO core or any spent fuel elements in the GIF pool would not have any impact on target transfer activities.

HCF Operations

The waste management activities associated with the process wastes would be conducted in the Zone 2A of the HCF alongside the isotope extraction processes. These activities would include the neutralization and solidification of the liquid process wastes and the packaging and containerization of contaminated process hardware and the solidified wastes. Once a full container of waste is accumulated, the waste container would be moved into Room 109 of the HCF for storage for at least six months prior to transportation to the LLW disposal site. All of these activities would be conducted remotely; therefore, there are no mechanical risks to facility workers. The radiological risk and the public doses calculated for the isotope extraction processes bound the risk associated with process waste management operations. In addition, since these operations would take place in the HCF, the HCF accident scenarios and facility-related event frequencies also apply to the process waste management operations.

4.1.4 Transportation Impacts

The potential impacts associated with transporting radioactive materials related to the proposed action are estimated for the following types of shipments shown in Table 4-13.

Table 4-13. Shipment Types, Origins and Destinations

Shipment Type	Origin	Destination
Unirradiated Targets	LANL LANL	SNL/NM Ottawa, Ontario
Radioisotopes	SNL/NM SNL/NM SNL/NM SNL/NM Ottawa, Ontario	Boston Chicago St. Louis Ottawa, Ontario SNL/NM
Hot Cell Facility Wastes	SNL/NM SNL/NM	NTS Hanford

Incident-free impacts and accident risks are estimated for two time regimes, 1) annually, and 2) life of program (assumed to be 30 years). Appendix A, Section A.7 describes the shipping campaigns used in the analysis completed for this section.

4.1.4.1 Pre-Operational Transportation Impacts

A bounding estimate for impacts associated with the transportation of the pre-operations wastes was derived by assuming that the entire inventory of these wastes would have the same specific activity as the HCF wastes as modeled in the transportation risk assessment in Section 4.1.4.4 and would be shipped in the same container as the production HCF wastes. In order to establish a very conservative estimate, the radionuclide inventory model of pre-operations HCF waste was based on the inventory of a 21 kW 7-day irradiated target, 180 days out of reactor. Waste shipments were modeled as B-3 waste casks containing a radionuclide inventory equivalent to 14 such targets. However, not all pre-operations waste would need B-3 packaging. This conservative assumption for HCF pre-operations construction waste over-estimates actual impacts by a factor of at least one hundred. The waste capacity of the B-3 is essentially equivalent to that of a 55 gallon drum, 0.2 m^3 (7.5 ft^3). Thus, the pre-operations waste transportation campaign was modeled as 1000 B-3 cask shipments, each shipment having an inventory equal to that of fourteen 21 kW-7 day irradiated targets (This inventory is documented in Appendix L.). The estimates of incident-free impacts are summarized in Table 4-14. The incident-free dose estimates are dominated by exposure to the public, particularly exposure to the public at rest stops during shipments. The total public dose estimates from the pre-production waste shipments (12 person-rems for the NTS waste disposal option, and 21 person-rem for the Hanford option) would be about one quarter of the estimated dose to the public from the production HCF waste shipments over the entire anticipated life of the program at a production level of 200 percent of the current North American demand for ^{99}Mo (see Section 4.1.4.4).

Table 4-14. Pre-Production Hot Cell Cleanup Waste Shipment Impacts

Waste Repository Location		NTS		Hanford	
Shipments		1000		1000	
Incident-Free Impacts		Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Truck Crew		1.7	6.8e-04	2.9	1.2e-03
Public	Off Link	0.098	4.9e-05	0.15	7.5e-05
	On Link	0.90	4.5e-04	1.1	5.5e-04
	Stops	9.6	4.8e-03	17.0	8.5e-03
	Public Total	11.0	5.3e-03	18.0	9.1e-03
Total		12.0	6.0e-03	21.0	1.0e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)		1.8e-05	9.0e-09	1.8e-05	9.0e-09

4.1.4.2 Unirradiated Target Shipment Impacts

Transportation impacts associated with shipments of unirradiated targets were estimated for two sets of target shipments. The first is the set of target shipments from LANL to SNL/NM to support the production of radioisotopes at SNL/NM's TA-V. The second is the set of target shipments from LANL to Ontario, Canada, to support the production of radioisotopes at Nordion in Chalk, River, Ontario. Shipment of unirradiated targets to SNL/NM were modeled as exclusive-use truck shipments where a single package of 24 targets would be shipped per truck. Shipments to Nordion were modeled as two stage shipments - exclusive-use shipments from LANL to Albuquerque International Airport (AIA), and then exclusive-use air cargo from AIA to Ottawa, Ontario.

Tables 4-15 and 4-16 show transportation dose estimates for various population groups. For shipments to SNL/NM the dose to the public (persons sharing the route with the shipments and living along side of the route), 1.9e-02 person-rem/yr, dominates the total dose estimate of 2.5e-02 person-rem/yr. The remaining dose is attributed to the truck crew. No worker dose was estimated for the handling of the target packages during loading and unloading. Worker doses associated with the loading and unloading of the unirradiated targets was incorporated into the impact assessment of the LANL target production operations and the SNL/NM ACRR operations. For shipments to Ottawa, Ontario, the total dose estimate of 6.3e-02 person-rem/yr is evenly distributed among crew, air cargo handlers, and the public. The dose estimates for public are the same as for the shipments from LANL to SNL/NM since the public would receive no dose during air cargo operations. The crew dose for shipments to Ottawa included both the truck crew dose and the aircraft crew.

An alternative to fabricating the targets at LANL would be to fabricate the targets at Babcock and Wilcox in Lynchburg, Virginia. The targets could be transported directly from Lynchburg to

Table 4-15. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Unirradiated Targets Shipped to SNL/NM from LANL

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Shipments/yr	**13**		**44**		**87**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	9.0e-04	3.5e-07	3.0e-03	1.2e-06	6.0e-03	2.4e-06
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	2.8e-03	1.4e-06	9.6e-03	4.8e-06	1.9e-02	9.5e-06
Total	3.7e-03	1.8e-06	1.3e-02	6.0e-06	2.5e-02	1.2e-05
Maximum Individual (rem)	3.1e-08	1.6e-11	1.1e-07	5.3e-11	2.1e-07	1.0e-10
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	2.7e-02	1.1e-05	9.1e-02	3.6e-05	1.8e-01	7.2e-05
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	8.5e-02	4.3e-05	2.9e-01	1.4e-04	5.7e-01	2.9e-04
Total	1.1e-01	5.3e-05	3.8e-01	1.8e-04	7.5e-01	3.6e-04
Maximum Individual (rem)	9.4e-07	4.7e-10	3.2e-06	1.6e-09	6.3e-06	3.1e-09

Table 4-16. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Unirradiated Targets Shipped to Ottawa (Combination of Truck and Air Shipment)

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Shipments/yr	**13**		**44**		**87**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	2.5e-03	1.0e-06	8.5e-03	3.4e-06	1.7e-02	6.8e-06
Workers	4.0e-03	1.6e-06	1.4e-02	5.5e-06	2.7e-02	1.1e-05
Public	2.8e-03	1.4e-06	9.6e-03	4.8e-06	1.9e-02	9.5e-06
Total	9.4e--03	4.0e-06	3.2e-02	1.4e-05	6.3e-02	2.7e-05
Maximum Individual (rem)	3.2e-08	1.6e-11	1.1e-07	5.3e-11	2.1e-07	1.0e-10
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	7.6e-02	3.0e-05	2.6e-01	1.0e-04	5.1e-01	2.0e-04
Workers	1.2e-01	4.8e-05	4.1e-01	1.6e-04	8.1e-01	3.2e-04
Public	8.5e-02	4.3e-05	2.9e-01	1.4e-04	5.7e-01	2.9e-04
Total	2.8e-01	1.2e-04	9.5e-01	4.1e-04	1.9e+00	8.1e-04
Maximum Individual (rem)	9.4e-07	4.7e-10	3.2e-06	1.6e-09	6.3e-06	3.1e-09

Albuquerque via exclusive-use air cargo and then transported by truck from Albuquerque International Airport to SNL/NM TA-V. Table 4-17 shows the incident-free transportation impacts associated with this alternative. However, the targets could also be shipped from Lynchburg to SNL/NM by truck. Transportation impacts associated with truck shipments of unirradiated targets from Lynchburg, Va. to SNL/NM are shown in Table 4-18.

Table 4-17. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Unirradiated Targets Shipped From Lynchburg, Va. to SNL/NM Via Air-Cargo

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Shipments/yr	**13**		**44**		**87**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	1.7e-03	6.7e-07	5.6e-03	2.3e-06	1.1e-02	4.5e-06
Workers	4.0e-03	1.6e-06	2.9e-04	1.4e-07	2.7e-02	1.1e-05
Public	7.0e-04	3.5e-07	2.4e-03	1.2e-06	4.7e-03	2.3e-06
Total	6.4e-03	2.6e-06	2.2e-02	8.9e-06	4.3e-02	1.8e-05
Maximum Individual (rem)	3.1e-08	1.6e-11	1.1e-07	5.3e-11	2.1e-07	1.0e-10
Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	5.0e-02	2.0e-06	1.7e-01	6.8e-05	3.3e-01	1.3e-04
Workers	1.2e-01	4.8e-05	4.1e-01	1.6e-04	8.1e-01	3.2e-04
Public	2.1e-02	1.0e-05	7.1e-02	3.5e-05	1.4e-01	7.0e-05
Total	1.9e-01	7.9e-05	6.5e-01	2.7e-04	1.3e+00	5.3e-04
Maximum Individual (rem)	9.4e-07	4.7e-10	3.2e-06	1.6e-09	6.3e-06	3.1e-09

4.1.4.3 Isotope Product Shipment Impacts

4.1.4.3.1 Isotope Product Shipments Associated With Full Purification Of Isotopes At SNL/NM

Table 4-19 shows the incident-free transportation impact estimates of shipping the fully purified isotope products from SNL/NM to three locations (Boston, Chicago, and Saint Louis). In the transportation model it was assumed that each package of ^{99}Mo, ^{133}Xe, ^{131}I, and ^{125}I was shipped individually with one third of the packages shipped to each of the three locations. For incident free analysis there is minimal impact on dose estimates whether packages are shipped individually or together, since the impacts from shipping each package would be assessed regardless of the configuration of multiple package shipments. In fact, this approach does not account for possible radiation shielding from packages placed in close proximity to each other.

Two different worker doses were estimated for isotope product shipments: 1) dose to handlers and 2) dose to conveyance crew members. The maximum exposure for a package handler involved in transporting radioactive material packages associated with the proposed action is predicted to occur with air cargo handlers. The dose would result from the loading, inter-flight transfer, and unloading of isotope product packages during air transport. The annual worker dose estimate of 56 person-rem would be largely attributable to the handling of the ^{99}Mo packages

Table 4-18. Incident-Free Radiological Transport Impacts Unirradiated Targets Shipped From Lynchburg, VA to SNL/NM Via Truck

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Shipments/yr	**13**		**44**		**87**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	1.2e-02	4.6e-06	3.9e-02	1.6e-05	7.7e-02	3.1e-05
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	3.4e-02	1.7e-05	1.2e-01	5.8e-05	2.3e-01	1.1e-04
Total	4.6e-02	2.2e-05	1.5e-01	7.4e-05	3.1e-01	1.5e-04
Maximum Individual (rem)	3.1e-08	1.6e-11	1.1e-07	5.3e-11	2.1e-07	1.0e-10
Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	3.5e-01	1.4e-04	1.2e+00	4.7e-04	2.3e+00	9.3e-04
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	1.0e-00	5.1e-04	3.5e+00	1.7e-03	6.9e+00	3.4e-03
Total	1.4e+00	6.5e-04	4.6e+00	2.2e-03	9.2e+00	4.4e-03
Maximum Individual (rem)	9.4e-07	4.7e-10	3.2e-06	1.6e-09	6.3e-06	3.1e-09

Table 4-19. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Isotope Product Shipments

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Shipments/yr	**967**		**3224**		**6448**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	1.8e+00	7.4e-04	6.1e+00	2.5e-03	1.2e+01	4.9e-03
Workers	8.4e+00	3.4e-03	2.8e+01	1.1e-02	5.6e+01	2.2e-02
Public	5.7e-01	2.7e-04	1.9e+00	9.5e-04	3.8e+00	1.9e-03
Total	1.1e+01	4.4e-03	3.6e+01	1.5e-02	7.2e+01	2.9e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)	2.6e-05	1.3e-08	8.6e-05	4.3e-08	1.7e-04	8.6e-08
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	**30 percent**		**100 percent**		**200 percent**	
Impact	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**	**Person-Rem**	**LCF**
Crew	5.5e+01	2.2e-02	1.8e+02	7.4e-02	3.7e+02	1.5e-01
Workers	2.5e+02	1.0e-01	8.4e+02	3.4e-01	1.7e+03	6.7e-01
Public	1.7e+01	8.6e-03	5.7e+01	2.9e-02	1.1e+02	5.7e-02
Total	3.2e+02	1.3e-01	1.1e+03	4.4e-01	2.2e+03	8.8e-01
Maximum Individual (rem)	7.7e-04	3.9e-07	2.6e-03	1.3e-06	5.2e-03	2.6e-06

during loading and unloading to and from aircraft and ground transportation. Of this total, 45 person-rem is attributable to loading, unloading, and short term storage of isotope packages at air cargo terminals. The remaining 11 person-rems of the total worker dose estimate would be incurred predominantly by handlers at SNL/NM TA-V who would load the isotope packages onto trucks for shipment to Albuquerque International Airport (AIA).

Conveyance crew members would receive a total annual dose of 12 person-rem from isotope product packages. This would be distributed between air crew (7 person-rem) and ground transportation crew (5 person-rem) for the shipments from SNL/NM TA-V to AIA.

4.1.4.3.2 Isotope Product Shipments of Unpurified ^{99}Mo between SNL/NM and Ottawa, Canada

Transportation Shipping Model

If unpurified ^{99}Mo were to be shipped between SNL/NM and Ottawa instead of shipment of purified ^{99}Mo to St. Louis, Chicago, and Boston, it would be packaged in Type B containers (such as the 20WC and transported by air cargo carrier). The shipments of unpurified ^{99}Mo would be essentially the same as shipments of purified ^{99}Mo. Thus, the transportation model for this variation of the proposed action is almost identical to the transportation model that was used to develop the incident-free impact estimates discussed in Section 4.1.4.3.1. Certain specific features of the transportation model were adjusted to model the transportation of unpurified ^{99}Mo between Albuquerque and Ottawa. The transportation impact and risk assessment for this variation of the proposed action was modeled with the following important assumptions:

- The ^{99}Mo produced from each irradiated target would be packaged in a single Type B package such as the 20WC;
- Each package of unpurified ^{99}Mo would contain a radioactive inventory that would be equivalent to the inventory of packages of purified ^{99}Mo modeled for the isotope product shipments in section 4.1.4.3.1 (1000 Ci., which is the certification limit for the 20WC packaging, was the value used in the RADTRAN 4 analyses);
- Each package is assumed to be shipped individually (this is consistent with the transportation analysis in Sections 4.1.4.3.1);
- The ^{99}Mo would be shipped via an overnight air cargo express service through a central air cargo hub between Albuquerque, New Mexico and Ottawa, Ontario;
- All other shipments associated with this variation of the proposed action (i.e., unirradiated target shipments, isotope product shipments of ^{133}Xe, ^{131}I, and ^{125}I, and waste shipments to NTS or Hanford) would be the same as if purified ^{99}Mo were to be shipped to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis.

The effect of these assumptions is that the transportation impact models for the two variations of the proposed action would be virtually the same. The only difference would be that instead of shipping all containers of ^{99}Mo from Albuquerque to a central air cargo hub and then splitting the shipments evenly between the air cargo hub and Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis, all of the ^{99}Mo containers would be shipped from Albuquerque to Ottawa.

Transportation Impacts

Estimates of transportation impacts associated with shipping unpurified ^{99}Mo from SNL/NM to Ottawa are bounded by the estimates presented in Sections 4.1.4.3.1. Indeed, the estimates for impacts are essentially the same for the two variations of the proposed action. For example, the proposed action's annual incident-free dose estimate for the unpurified ^{99}Mo shipment variation is 70 person-rem (0.028 LCFs) for 200 percent of the market, as compared to 75 person-rem (0.03 LCFs) for the variation involving shipment of ^{99}Mo product from Albuquerque to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis (see Section 4.1.4.5, Table 4-23). The small decrease in incident-free impact estimates would be associated primarily with lower handler dose estimates. For the purified ^{99}Mo shipments from Albuquerque to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis, dose estimates to handler and air cargo terminal personnel were calculated for three different sets of handlers; at the origin air terminal (Albuquerque International Airport, the air cargo hub terminal, and the three destination air terminals (Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis). For the unpurified ^{99}Mo shipments from Albuquerque to Ottawa dose estimates to handlers and air terminal personnel were calculated only for the point of origin (Albuquerque) and the air cargo hub. The handling of radioactive material packages in Canada does not fall under DOE, NRC, or Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations. Since this variation of the proposed action would be conducted in cooperation with the Canadian government, exposure to the Canadian public and Canadian workers would be regulated by the Canadian Federal and Ontario provincial governments.

4.1.4.4 Waste Shipments

Impacts for both waste disposal options of the proposed action are shown in Table 4-20 (for the option of shipping the Hot Cell Facility wastes from SNL/NM to the NTS) and Table 4-21 (for the option of shipping the wastes from SNL/NM to Hanford). With the exception of the destination there would be no differences in the number and type of waste shipments for each option. The dose associated with these options would be experienced by the waste truck crews and the public living along and sharing the transportation route between SNL/NM and NTS or Hanford. Worker dose estimates (for handlers of the waste packages at both SNL/NM and the waste repositories) were not included in the transportation analysis. The handler doses at SNL/NM are discussed and accounted for in the waste management portion of this EA, and handler doses at the repositories would be accounted for under the disposal site's environmental documentation.

The incident-free impacts vary according to the distance over which the waste must be shipped and the potentially exposed population living along the waste transportation route modeled in the RADTRAN 4 risk assessment. Incident-free dose estimates for the Hanford option are about a factor of two higher than estimates for the NTS option. The distance covered in a representative highway route between SNL/NM and the NTS is estimated as 1423 km (882 mi), and between SNL/NM and Hanford as 2594 km (1608 mi). The potentially exposed population along the representative route from SNL/NM to the NTS modeled for the risk assessment is 126,000, and for the route from SNL/NM to Hanford, the population estimate is 282,000. The potentially exposed populations along these routes are estimated from the route distances and the appropriate population densities discussed in Appendix L. This information is derived using the HIGHWAY 5.0 code. These parameters are combined with the width of the transportation corridor in which incident-free consequences are modeled by RADTRAN 4. This width is 1610 m (1 mi).

Table 4-20. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Waste Shipments to NTS

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr	23		75		149	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	3.9e-02	1.6e-05	1.3e-01	5.1e-05	2.5e-01	1.0e-04
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	2.4e-01	1.2e-04	7.9e-01	4.0e-04	1.6e+00	7.9e-04
Total	2.8e-01	1.4e-04	9.2e-01	4.5e-04	1.8e+00	8.9e-04
Maximum Individual (rem)	4.1e-07	2.1e-10	1.4e-06	6.8e-10	2.7e-06	1.3e-09
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	1.2e+00	4.7e-04	3.8e+00	1.5e-03	7.6e+00	3.0e-03
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	7.3e+00	3.7e-03	2.4e+01	1.2e-02	4.7e+01	2.4e-02
Total	8.5e+00	4.1e-03	2.8e+01	1.3e-02	5.5e+01	2.7e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)	1.2e-05	6.2e-09	4.1e-05	2.0e-08	8.0e-05	4.0e-08

Table 4-21. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts Waste Shipments to Hanford

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr	23		75		149	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	6.7e-02	2.7e-05	2.2e-01	8.7e-05	4.3e-01	1.7e-04
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	4.2e-01	2.1e-04	1.4e+00	6.8e-04	2.7e+00	1.4e-03
Total	4.9e-07	2.4e-04	1.6e+00	7.7e-04	3.2e+00	1.5e-03
Maximum Individual (rem)	4.1e-07	2.1e-10	1.4e-06	6.8e-10	2.7e-06	1.3e-09
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	2.0e+00	8.0e-04	6.5e+00	2.6e-03	1.3e+01	5.2e-03
Workers	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public	1.3e+01	6.3e-03	4.1e+01	2.1e-02	8.2e+01	4.1e-02
Total	1.5e+01	7.1e-03	4.8e+01	2.3e-02	9.5e+01	4.6e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)	1.2e-05	6.2e-09	4.1e-05	2.0e-08	8.0e-05	4.0e-08

The largest single contributor to incident-free impacts is the exposure to members of the public sharing the transportation routes with the waste shipments, 1.6 person-rem/yr for NTS and 2.7 person-rem/yr for Hanford. The truck crews' dose would be approximately a factor of six lower, but would be distributed among a much smaller population group than the public dose.

4.1.4.5 Total Radiological Impacts

Total impacts for both options of the proposed action are shown in Table 4-22 (for the option of shipping the Hot Cell Facility wastes from SNL/NM to the NTS) and Table 4-23 (for the option of shipping the wastes from SNL/NM to Hanford). With the exception of the destination for the waste shipments, there are would be no differences in the shipping campaigns for each option. The estimates of impacts associated with the two options are essentially equivalent.

The incident-free impacts vary according to the distance over which the waste must be shipped and the potentially exposed population using and living along the waste transportation route modeled in the RADTRAN 4 risk assessment (see Appendix M). The dose differential associated with the option of shipping the waste to Hanford would be experienced by the waste truck crews and the public using and living along and sharing the transportation route between SNL/NM and Hanford. The impacts from the other shipments associated with the proposed action (targets and isotope products) would not be affected by the choice of a waste disposal site.

The largest single contributor to incident-free impacts is the exposure to the workers, principally due to loading and unloading isotope product packages during air shipment from Albuquerque to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis. The next dominant impact categories are the truck and air crews. The public is the least impacted group. The dose estimates in Tables 4-22 and 4-23 represent total dose to all the persons within each risk group. Thus, for the NTS option, the annual dose estimate for the public is 5.4 person-rem distributed throughout the potentially exposed populations of 57,300 persons living along the truck route from LANL to SNL/NM, 126,000 living along the waste shipment route between SNL/NM and NTS, and 23,600 living near the route for isotope product shipment between SNL/NM, TA-V, to the Albuquerque International Airport (AIA). The dominant contributor to public dose estimates is from expected doses to persons sharing the route between SNL/NM, TA-V, and AIA. This annual dose is estimated at 3.3 person-rem and is largely attributable to the assumption that the traffic volume on Gibson Boulevard in Albuquerque is 2800 vehicles/hr in each direction. Furthermore, each vehicle is assumed to carry two persons.

4.1.4.6 Nonradiological Transportation Impacts

The nonradiological health effects associated with transportation are estimated using the non-radiological impact modeling method discussed in Volume II, Appendix M. The estimated numbers of LCFs due to diesel emissions are shown in Table 4-24.

Mechanical Risk Impacts

No mechanical risks or impacts are expected for incident-free operations.

Table 4-22. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts (Target Shipments, Product Shipments, and All Waste Shipped to NTS)

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	1.9e+00	7.5e-04	6.3e+00	2.5e-03	1.3e+01	5.0e-03
Workers	8.4e+00	3.4e-03	2.8e+01	1.1e-02	5.6e+01	2.2e-02
Public	8.2e-01	4.1e-04	2.7e+00	1.4e-03	5.4e+00	2.7e-03
Total	1.1e+01	4.5e-03	3.7e+01	1.5e-02	7.4e+01	3.0e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)	2.6e-05	1.3e-08	8.7e-05	4.4e-08	1.7e-04	8.7e-08
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	5.7e+01	2.3e-02	1.9e+02	7.5e-02	3.8e+02	1.5e-01
Workers	2.5e+02	1.0e-01	8.4e+02	3.4e-01	1.7e+03	6.7e-01
Public	2.5e+01	1.2e-02	8.2e+01	4.1e-02	1.6e+02	8.1e-02
Total	3.2e+02	1.4e-01	1.1e+03	4.5e-01	2.2e+03	9.0e-01
Maximum Individual (rem)	7.9e-04	3.9e-07	2.6e-03	1.3e-06	5.2e-03	2.6e-06

Table 4-23. Incident-Free Radiological Transportation Impacts (Target Shipments, Product Shipments, and All Waste Shipped to Hanford)

Annual Impacts						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	1.9e+00	7.6e-04	6.4e+00	2.5e-03	1.3e+01	5.1e-03
Workers	8.4e+00	3.4e-03	2.8e+01	1.1e-02	5.6e+01	2.2e-02
Public	1.0e+00	5.0e-04	3.3e+00	1.6e-03	6.6e+00	3.3e-03
Total	1.1e+01	4.6e-03	3.8e+01	1.5e-02	7.5e+01	3.1e-02
Maximum Individual (rem)	2.6e-05	1.3e-08	8.7e-05	4.4e-08	1.7e-04	8.7e-08
Total Life of Program Impacts (30 years)						
Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Impact	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Crew	5.7e+01	2.3e-02	1.9e+02	7.6e-02	3.8e+02	1.5e-01
Workers	2.5e+02	1.0e-01	8.4e+02	3.4e-01	1.7e+03	6.7e-01
Public	3.0e+01	1.5e-02	9.9e+01	4.9e-02	2.0e+02	9.9e-02
Total	3.4e+02	1.4e-01	1.1e+03	4.3e-01	2.3e+03	9.2e-01
Maximum Individual (rem)	7.9e-04	3.9e-07	2.6e-03	1.3e-06	5.2e-03	2.6e-06

Table 4-24. Incident-Free Non-radiological Transportation Impacts (LCFs Due to Diesel Emissions)

Shipments	Market Share	30 percent	100 percent	200 percent
Targets - SNL/NM	Annual	2.1e-05	7.0e-05	1.4e-04
	Life of Program	6.2e-04	2.1e-03	4.2e-03
Targets - Ottawa	Annual	2.1e-05	7.0e-05	1.4e-04
	Life of Program	6.2e-04	2.1e-03	4.2e-03
Isotopes to Airport	Annual	9.1e-04	3.0e-03	6.1e-03
	Life of Program	2.7e-02	9.1e-02	0.18
Waste Shipments to NTS	Annual	7.4e-05	2.4e-04	4.8e-04
	Life of Program	2.2e-03	7.2e-03	1.4e-02
Waste Shipments to Hanford	Annual	1.6e-04	5.1e-04	1.0e-03
	Life of Program	4.7e-03	1.5e-02	3.0e-02
Total - NTS Waste Disposal Option	Annual	1.0e-03	3.4e-03	6.8e-03
	Life of Program	3.1e-02	0.10	0.20
Total - Hanford Waste Disposal Option	Annual	1.1e-03	3.7e-03	7.4e-03
	Life of Program	3.3e-02	0.11	0.22

4.2 No Action Alternative

CMR Operations

The No Action alternative at the CMR would consist of continuing activities in support of Defense Programs and other program missions. These activities would include analytical chemistry projects for Defense Programs, future uranium research and development, specifically the Actinide Source Term Waste Program for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, and both radioactive and nonradioactive waste sampling analysis for the Waste management and Environmental Restoration Program. In addition, Defense Programs would maintain a hot cell capability at the CMR for future activities as they may occur.

Because the No Action alternative would be a continuation of current missions and activities at the CMR, the environmental impacts associated with this alternative would be consistent with the effects discussed in Section 3.3.6.3.

ACRR Operations

The No Action alternative at the ACRR would consist of continuing activities in support of current Defense Programs and other missions. Although the ACRR was originally developed for weapon effect studies for radiation effects, parts, and system testing, the reactor has also been used for in-pile experimentation and testing in support of other programs such as the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor (LMFBR) and Light Water Reactor (LWR) safety studies, Space Nuclear Thermal Propulsion studies, and Fission Pumped Laser Development. These studies characteristically involved determining the effects of nuclear fissions on experimental packages, such as electronic hardware and weapon's components.

Radiological emissions and other environmental impacts would vary with the type of program experiment conducted, but, as in the past, would have to stay within the regulatory limits

established by the Environmental Protection Agency and related DOE orders. Because the No Action alternative would be a continuation of current missions and activities, the impact of no action would have similar impacts as those discussed in Section 3.2.5.1.

The No Action alternative could leave the U.S. without a backup supply of ^{99} Mo if there were an interruption of the supply of the isotope due to a reactor shutdown by Nordion. Such an interruption could have negative health effects for the general public. The risk of an interruption in the radioisotope supply to the U.S. nuclear medicine community, and the major health care perturbations it would cause, are great (Savoie, 1994).

HCF Operations

The No Action alternative as it relates to the HCF operations would mean continuation of current mission activities. In general, the HCF mission is to provide for the remote examination of high irradiated materials for Defense Programs and other program activities. These activities have included post irradiation examinations of nuclear weapons materials in support of defense testing, The HCF has also been used in reactor safety and reactor fuel development studies, including the remote preparation and examination of spent or otherwise highly radioactive reactor fuel samples.

Radiological emissions and other environmental impacts of the No Action alternative would vary with the type of program activity conducted, but, as in the past, would have to stay within the regulatory limits established by the Radiological Control Manual and related DOE orders. Because of the No Action alternative is a continuation of current missions and activities at the HCF, the environmental impacts associated with this alternative are consistent with the effects discussed in Section 3.2.5.1.

4.3 Alternative Target Fabrication Sites

Target fabrication could occur at several alternative sites other than LANL, including SNL/NM, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, or commercial facilities such as Babcock and Wilcox located in Lynchburg, Virginia. Target fabrication at SNL/NM would eliminate the need to transport targets from other sites. This would reduce annual radiological exposures to the public by only 0.025 person-rem under normal operations for 200 percent production.

If targets were fabricated at sites other than LANL or SNL/NM, it is expected they would be shipped from that facility to an airport by truck followed by exclusive-use air freight transport to SNL/NM. In the U.S., the shipments from an alternative fabrication site would be bound by the transportation risks analyzed from the Babcock and Wilcox facility in Lynchburg, Virginia (See Table 4-17 and Table 4-18).

4.4 Alternative Waste Facilities

The incident-free impacts of shipping low-level radioactive wastes (LLW) to alternative waste disposal sites are primarily dependent on the distance over which the waste must be shipped and secondarily to the potentially exposed population living along the transportation route. The radiological risk analysis performed with the RADTRAN 4 transportation risk model, indicates that the largest contributor of incident-free impacts is exposure to the public during highway rest

stops, followed by exposure to the truck crew. The number of stops and the crew dose is directly dependent on the number of miles for a shipment.

Transportation risk assessments have shown that greater than 90 percent of the transportation radiological risk is a function of distance (Massey et al, 1993; Massey and Litman, 1994). Since the distance from SNL/NM to the Hanford site is 2580 km (1600 mi) and to Savannah River Site (SRS) is 2660 km (1650 mi), the difference of 80 km (50 mi) would result in less than a 10 percent increase in transportation radiological risk if SRS were selected as an alternative waste disposal site.

Since SRS is the most distant alternative disposal site reasonably available for disposal of LLW from the medical isotope production program, all other alternative sites, which are closer to SNL/NM, would have lower risks than SRS or the Hanford site options. This Includes transportation radiological risks, air quality impacts, and nonradiological risks.

4.5 Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative impacts are those that result from the incremental impact of the proposed action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. (See 40 CFR §1508.7) (CEQ, 1978). This section describes the cumulative impacts resulting from the proposed action.

The following maximum annual doses are summed to calculate cumulative radiological impact:

- doses from the proposed action;
- doses from other sources of radiation at the same facilities; and
- doses from other radioactive materials shipments occurring at the same facilities, along the same routes, and projected to occur concurrently during with the proposed action.

This approach neglects the fact that dose fractionation (delivery of a total dose in a number of separate doses spread over time) may reduce the effect of the total cumulative dose (Ullrich et al., 1987; Miller et al., 1989).

4.5.1 Cumulative Production Impacts

Cumulative impacts from production activities involving radioisotopes would be the combination of impacts from three types of operations; the ACRR, isotope production processes in the HCF, and impacts from spin-off industry activity within the Albuquerque area. Workers involved in each of these three types of operations would not experience cumulative impacts from the other operations. Worker exposures would only occur within the immediate zone of work activity for each type of operations. Thus, operational sources of exposure to workers at a particular facility would not impact workers involved in other operations.

Cumulative impacts to the public would be the result of operational environmental releases from each of the three types of operations. Summaries of releases and dose estimates to maximally exposed members of the public are discussed in Table 4-12 for ACRR and HCF operations. Public exposure estimates from potential local spin-off industries are discussed in Section 4.7. Public dose estimates from these three sources are dominated by HCF operations. The estimated annual individual public dose from HCF and ACRR operations is about 1 mrem at

6000 m (3.7 mi). This is the approximate distance to the boundary between Kirtland AFB and the metropolitan area of Albuquerque. Expected releases from spin-off industries on the order of 50 mCi would be small compared to expected releases from ACRR and HCF operations which are on the order of 50,000 Ci.

Thus, the cumulative public impact from the three operations, ACRR, HCF isotope production, and spin-off industries would be essentially equivalent to the estimates for impacts for the HCF isotope production operations.

4.5.2 Cumulative Waste Management Impacts

The estimation of impacts from waste management related activities has been incorporated into the analysis of the HCF operations and the waste transportation activities. Any impacts from waste management are therefore incorporated into the assessments of Section 4.5.

4.5.3 Cumulative Transportation Impacts

The following discussion focuses, in two parts, on the cumulative radiological impacts that the proposed action would have on the workers and the general public who would be exposed as a result of the proposed action. The first section describes the results of the "Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes," NUREG-0170 (NRC, 1977). The doses estimated from the proposed action are related to natural background radiation and estimates from NUREG-0170. The second section summarizes the cumulative effect evaluation.

4.5.3.1 NUREG-0170 and Other Studies on Population Exposures

The proposed action is similar in many respects to other radioactive material transportation that is taking place in the same locations and along similar routes. The "Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes, NUREG-0170" (NRC, 1977), considered the risk of transporting various types of packages of radioactive materials, including the shipment of spent nuclear fuel and secondary transport along transportation corridors similar to those that would be used for the proposed action. More recent studies of radioactive material shipments indicate that no substantial change in the number and characteristics of shipments has occurred that would invalidate the general result of NUREG-0170 (Weiner, et al., 1991).

For individuals residing near principal transportation routes, NUREG-0170 estimated that the average annual individual dose from radioactive material transportation activities is about 0.09 mrem. Recently, Weiner et al. (1991) estimated that a maximally exposed individual member of the public would not receive more than 0.14 mrem if exposed to the in-transit passage of all of the approximately 1,600,000 radioactive materials packages shipped in the United States in a single year. This is, of course, not a realistic scenario, but it does place an upper bound on the individual in-transit dose from other shipments.

Mills and Neuhauser (1994) estimated the individual in-transit dose, for a person located 30 meters from an average route segment, as only 9e-05 mrem. However, the number of radioactive materials shipments occurring annually in the vicinity of the SNL/NM as a result of the proposed action could exceed the average radioactive materials traffic on the nation's

roadways because of all of the unirradiated target, isotope product, and waste shipments associated with the proposed action would travel through part of Albuquerque. NUREG-0170 used annual shipment levels for the United States as a whole to obtain maximum individual dose estimates. The two classes of shipments considered in NUREG-0170 that can be used to conservatively model traffic in the SNL/NM and Albuquerque vicinity are spent fuel shipments (250 commercial reactor shipments) and secondary transport. NUREG-0170 estimated that the dose to an individual living 30 m (100 ft) from a roadway on which all 250 spent fuel shipments pass would be 0.009 mrem and that no individual would receive more than an additional 0.009 mrem from secondary transport, for a total of 0.018 mrem from these sources.

4.5.3.2 Summary of Estimated Individual Radiological Doses for the Proposed Action

Public Doses

The maximum individual dose estimates as presented in Tables 4-22 and 4-23 demonstrate the relatively low dose that a single individual might receive from incident-free transportation. The differences between the maximum individual dose estimates and the dose estimates for the various population groups demonstrate the effect of population groups on dose estimates. It should be noted that the maximum individual dose represents an estimate of the dose that would be received by the same individual if that individual were to be exposed to *each* shipment of fresh targets, isotope products, and waste shipments. Thus, as modeled in this analysis, for 200 percent of the market share, the maximum individual would be exposed to 174 fresh target shipments (87 from LANL to SNL/NM, 87 from LANL to Ottawa), 6448 isotope shipments, and 149 waste shipments annually.

"Traffic Jam" Individual

The dose to an individual who is situated next to a shipment of 820 Ci of ^{99}Mo in a 20WC shipping cask was estimated to establish a perspective on possible "off-normal" non-accident impacts associated with the proposed action. The ^{99}Mo shipments were used because the package dose rate for these shipments is estimated to be 10 mrem/hr at one meter. This would be the highest package dose rate for the transportation campaign associated with the proposed action. The dose estimate for an individual who remains next to an average shipment for 2 hours at a distance of 2 m (7 ft) is 5 mrem (2.5e-06 LCFs).

Maximum Individual

For the proposed action, the maximum annual dose to an individual exposed to each shipment of targets, isotope products, and waste in the vicinity of Albuquerque was estimated at 1.7e-4 rem (Table 4-22). This estimate was based on the conservative model that the same individual would be exposed to every shipment associated with the proposed action. Therefore, a total annual individual dose estimate from both the NUREG-0170 shipment model (250 spent fuel shipments and secondary transport) and the model of this analysis (Section 4.1.4) would be 0.19 mrem. This dose estimate is small compared to estimates of expected exposures from background radiation. Along the transportation corridors that would be used in implementing the proposed action, the average annual effective dose equivalent for a member of the general population from all sources of radiation is expected to be approximately 360 mrem (NAS, 1990).

Worker Doses

Two different worker doses were estimated: 1) dose to handlers and 2) dose to conveyance crew members. The maximum exposure for a package handler involved in transporting radioactive material packages associated with the proposed action is predicted to occur with air cargo handlers. The dose would result from the loading, inter-flight transfer, and unloading of isotope product packages during air transport. The annual worker dose estimate of 56 person-rem/yr (Table 4-22) would be largely attributable to the handling of the ^{99}Mo packages during loading and unloading to and from aircraft and ground transportation. Of this total, 45 person-rem/yr is attributable to loading, unloading, and short-term storage of isotope product packages at air cargo terminals. The remaining 11 person-rems of the total worker dose estimate would be incurred predominantly by handlers at SNL/NM TA-V who would load the isotope packages onto trucks for shipment to Albuquerque International Airport.

The most conservative worker exposure estimate is derived by assuming that the same air cargo employee at Albuquerque International Airport would be present for the receipt of each isotope product package from SNL/NM and for the loading of each package onto an aircraft. This is a conservative model designed to achieve a conservative bound on potential maximum worker exposure. The air cargo handler exposure model also assumes that four handlers would be involved in the receipt and loading of the packages at Albuquerque International Airport, four handlers would be involved for the unloading and reloading of the packages at the central air cargo hub, 300 air cargo hub warehouse workers would be exposed during temporary storage of the packages, and dour handlers would be involved in unloading the packages at each destination air terminal. Albuquerque International Airport cargo handlers would receive an estimated 16.4 person-rem/yr, other cargo handlers at both the air cargo hub and the destination terminals would receive 15.8 person-rem/yr, and air hub warehouse workers would receive 17.7 person-rem/yr. Based on this model where the same worker handles all shipments of medical radioisotopes, the maximum annual individual handler dose estimate would be 6.71 rem (6710 mrem) to an air cargo handler at Albuquerque International Airport. As a result, air cargo handlers would have to monitored and rotated to maintain doses within acceptable limits.

Conveyance crew members would receive an annual total dose of 13 person-rem. This would be distributed between air crew (7 person-rem) and ground transportation crew (6 person-rem). The annual truck crew dose estimates are dominated by the isotope product shipments from SNL/NM TA-V to Albuquerque International Airport (5.1 person-rem). Based on conveyance crew models of 3 crew members per flight and 2 per truck, the maximum annual individual crew doses would be 0.233 rem for air crew and 2.541 rem for truck crew.

4.5.3.3 Estimated Individual Doses from Other Proposed Action

An additional source of radiation exposure to both the public and workers could come from another proposed action by DOE. DOE has proposed to ship LLW generated by SNL/NM to NTS for disposal. The LLW in question here would not be connected to activities associated with the radiopharmaceutical production program. Potential impacts associated with these shipments of LLW to NTS have been estimated and are shown in Table 4-25. These shipments would involve the proposed shipment to NTS of approximately 222 m^3 of LLW generated at SNL/NM as a result of general research and development activities. The highest annual dose estimate to the public from the LLW offsite shipment activity was estimated as 0.5 person-rem.

Maximum individual dose estimates from the LLW offsite shipment activity would be 1.1e-06 rem for a member of the public, and 0.08 person-rem to a member of the truck crew who participated in each LLW shipment.

4.5.3.4 Summary of Cumulative Transportation Effect Evaluation

Table 4-25 contains a summary of the potential cumulative maximum individual dose estimates for three potential sources; this proposed action, the SNL/NM offsite shipments, and the NUREG-0170 risk assessment of transporting spent nuclear fuel and secondary transport along transportation corridors similar to those that would be used for the proposed action.

Table 4-25. Cumulative Individual Annual Radiation Dose for Maximally Exposed Individuals

Maximum Individual Impact Group	Dose From Proposed Activity (mrem)			
	Isotope Production	SNL/NM Off-Site Shipments	NUREG-0170	Total Annual Dose
Public	0.17	0.0011	0.018	0.19
Truck Crew	2541	720	870[1]	4131
Air Crew	233	N/A[2]	N/A	233
Air Cargo Handlers[3]	6710	N/A	500	7210
Air Cargo Warehouse Workers	45	N/A	500	545

[1] This value is the sum for truck and van maximum individual crew members from Table 4-8 in NUREG-0170.
[2] NA = Not Applicable.
[3] Estimated worker dose assumes same individual handles all shipments during a year.

4.6 Environmental Justice

On February 11, 1994, Order 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations" was published in the Federal Register (59 FR 7629). A NEPA document should identify the minority and low-income communities that are located within the area of potential impact of a proposed action.

The determination of environmental justice relative to the production of ^{99}Mo requires the consideration of potential pathways of radioactive and chemical exposures. These consist of dispersion of airborne contaminants, contaminants transported in waterways and solid or solidified wastes that go to landfills. All of the liquid wastes produced during the process would be neutralized and solidified before transporting to the Nevada Test Site or to other waste facilities. Exposure of the general public due to the transportation of these materials is addressed quantitatively in Section 4.1.4. There would not be disposal of any radioactive or

hazardous liquids into waterways. The remaining pathway is then the airborne route. Exposures to any airborne contaminants depend upon proximity of the community to LANL and SNL/NM and upon meteorological conditions.

Isleta Pueblo is immediately south of SNL/NM; the border is about 8 km (5 mi) from TA-V. The Pueblo acreage is about 81,000 ha (200,000 ac) in size, and the 4000 person population is clustered along the Rio Grande River. The closest Isleta population is about 13 km (8 mi) mostly southwest of TA-V. For comparison, the Four Hills area of Albuquerque, which is a higher-income district, is located 6.1 km (3.8 mi) northeast of TA-V and has a population of about 3500 people. The average prevailing wind is from the southeast direction at about 14.5 km per hr (9 mi per hour) (Restrepo, 1994). Thus, any contamination through the air route will not affect the Isleta Pueblo more than other surrounding populations.

The communities of Los Alamos and White Rock lie closest to the CMR, while Albuquerque is closest to SNL/NM. None of these communities are identified in the 1990 U.S. census data as being a minority or low-income community. Pueblos of the four Accord Tribes are located near LANL, but are farther away than Los Alamos and White Rock.

4.7 Spin-off Industries

Potential spin-off industries that might be developed in the area due to the proximity of an isotope production facility include:

- nuclear medical imaging,
- nuclear pharmaceutical production, and
- research on radionuclide applications.

Potential activities would include:

- development of hardware and software to improve the clinical medical imaging process,
- relocation or expansion of a radio-pharmaceutical company in Albuquerque, and
- collaboration of local hospitals, universities and agencies to develop a regional nuclear medicine technology center.

The impact of these spin-off industries is estimated to be similar to radiopharmaceutical companies currently in production. For example, DuPont-Merck, a radiopharmaceutical company in Boston, was contacted to determine the air emissions and water effluent associated with ^{99}Mo production (Romero, 1994). DuPont-Merck indicated that liquids are held on site to allow for decay prior to release and the total liquid effluent for 1993 was 50 mCi. For air emissions, stack monitors typically indicated effluent of less than 100 μCi per week. DuPont-Merck estimates the total annual air release for 1993 to be 10 mCi.

4.8 Summary of Radiological Impacts for the Proposed Action and Alternatives

In this section the radiological impacts associated with the proposed action and those of the alternatives are summarized and compared in Table 4-26. The comparison demonstrates that, except in the case of No Action, there is little difference between the risks associated with alternatives and proposed action. While the No Action alternative entails little risk, this evaluation does not include the potential detrimental health impacts associated with a shortage of medical isotopes or of a return of the ACRR to a DP mission.

Table 4-26. A Summary of Radiological Impacts for the Proposed Action and Alternatives

	No Action				Proposed Action (200% Production)				Alternate Target Fabrication Sites***				Alternate Waste Disposal Sites***			
	Maximum Individual*		Population		Maximum Individual*		Population		Maximum Individual*		Population		Maximum Individual*		Population	
Activity	Dose (mrem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (Person - rem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (mrem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (Person- rem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (mrem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (Person - rem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (mrem)	Risk (LCF)**	Dose (Person - rem)	Risk (LCF)**
CMR Target Fab.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ACRR	0.4	2e-7	0.027	1.4e-5	0.6	3e-7	15.5	7.8e-3	0.6	3e-7	15.5	7.8e-3	0.6	3e-7	15.5	7.8e-3
HCF	0	0	0	0	3.7	1.8e-6	147	0.07	3.7	1.8e-6	147	0.07	3.7	1.8e-6	147	0.07
Target Transport	0	0	0	0	2.1e-4	1e-10	2.5e-2	1.2e-5	2.1e-4	1e-10	3.1e-1	1.5e-4	2.1e-4	1e-10	2.5e-2	1.2e-5
Product Transport	0	0	0	0	1.7e-1	8.6e-8	72	2.9e-2	1.7e-1	8.6e-8	72	2.9e-2	1.7e-4	8.6e-8	72	2.9e-2
Waste Transport	0	0	0	0	2.7e-3	1.3e-9	3.2	1.5e-3	2.7e-3	1.3e-9	3.2	1.5e-3	3e-3	1.4e-9	3.5	1.7e-3

* Note: Maximum Individual Risks or Population Risks cannot be summed for any option since the potentially affected individuals and populations would be different.

** LCF = Latent Cancer Fatality

*** For the alternate target fabrication and waste disposal sites, the impacts presented in this table are for bounding (maximum) scenarios. For target transport the impact is for target transport from Babcock and Wilcox in Lynchburg, VA and for waste transport the impact is for waste transport to Hanford, WA.

5.0 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ACCIDENT SITUATIONS

In this section the potential consequences of accidents which could occur are discussed.

5.1 CMR Target Fabrication Accident Analysis

Radiological Impacts

Target fabrication presents few opportunities for accidents that would cause radioactive material to be released. The only accidents identified within CMR are an operator dropping a canister of $^{235}U_3O_8$ and a solution spill. Solution containing ^{235}U in HNO_3 could be spilled due to earthquake or to operator error. The consequences of this accident are presented below.

Other accidents were considered but were not analyzed because the required conditions would not exist. Limits on the quantity of ^{235}U in a glove box prevent criticality accidents. No flammable materials would be used and welding would be done in an inert atmosphere that would prevent fires. If a worker should drop an open-ended target, no release would be expected because the ^{235}U would be electroplated onto the tube's inner wall.

Canister Drop

An operator could drop a canister of particulate $^{235}U_3O_8$. No release would be expected because the $^{235}U_3O_8$ is contained in a canister, which is in a sealed plastic bag, which is in an outer canister. The canisters have slip-on tops which are taped in place.

Spill

A spill would be unlikely to occur because solutions would be moved using vacuum lines. If a line were to rupture, solution would tend to stay within the line because of the vacuum. However, a major line rupture or an earthquake could a cause solution of ^{235}U in HNO_3 to spill on the laboratory floor. Volume of the spill is assumed to be 5 liters.

In the event of a spill, an alarm for evacuation would be sounded by personnel and/or continuous air monitors (CAMs). Personnel would immediately leave the area. The accident response team, equipped with protective clothing and supplied breathing air, would clean up the spill. Because ^{235}U would be in solution, none would be resuspended or released in any other way to the environment. No doses to involved personnel, other personnel in CMR, or members of the public would be expected.

Toxicological Impacts

No accidents involving release of toxicological materials were identified. If solution were spilled, any acid fumes in the ventilation system would be neutralized by the NaOH scrubber before leaving CMR.

5.2 ACRR Accident Analysis

The following sections present the radiological and mechanical consequences of three major categories of accidents that could occur during operation of the ACRR for ^{99}Mo target

irradiation. Target irradiation would only utilize the steady state mode of reactor operation. The pulse modes, which are used for current missions, would be physically disabled and accidents associated with pulsing would not be possible. All potential steady-state mode accidents at the ACRR were evaluated and three representative accidents are presented in this section. Appendix I contains a description of the scope of the evaluated accidents. The three accidents presented in this section were selected on the basis of (a) type of event resulting in the accident; (b) probability of the event; and (c) the severity of the event capable of causing a release of radioactive materials. However, a maximum pulse accident, which serves as the pulsing bounding accident, is included in Appendix F.

The three accidents selected are a natural phenomena (earthquakes); an external event resulting in an accident (airplane crash); and an operational accident (fuel element rupture). These accidents bound the risks from all other accidents, such as tornadoes, loss of coolant, explosion, or fire, as discussed in Appendix I.

It is important to note that unless a target or fuel element were to rupture, none of the postulated accidents would result in a fission product release to the outside environment.

Earthquake

The reactor safety and emergency systems are designed to maintain operational capability in the event that an earthquake should occur; vibration and acceleration effects are not expected to result in damage to the reactor fuel elements or the regulating rod systems to the extent that the reactor could not be shut down. If the earthquake should result in loss of power to the facility, the reactor instrumentation and control system is designed to fail safe and reactor shutdown would occur. If such an earthquake were to occur, the reactor and safety systems would be inspected prior to the restart of the reactor.

As defined in the Uniform Building Code, ACRR facilities were designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements for Seismic Zone 2. The ACRR High Bay is rated as a Category II structure, which means that failure of the structure as a result of earthquake would neither release significant quantities of radioactive material nor prevent reactor shutdown. Facility structures have been undamaged by seismic activity up to 3.8 on the Richter scale, which available evidence indicates to be an upper limit on the most likely seismic event. Since the Uniform Building Code Acceleration (horizontal) for Zone 2 is 0.067 g, and the Richter 3.8 acceleration is about 0.003 - 0.007 g, there is ample conservatism in the construction for the maximum expected event. Analysis has shown that, even if a Richter M6 earthquake occurred, the bridge crane supports would not fail, and, except for the slight loss of building mechanical integrity in the concrete block walls, the reactor room would be expected to survive.

An earthquake could damage the high bay structure. This structure serves as confinement only and is not adequate for containment. Because ACRR fission product inventories are low, the site is isolated (the nearest population group is KUMSC at 1610 m [1 mi]) and its two exhaust systems are equipped with HEPA filters, there is no requirement for containment or other structural integrity features. The capability to shut down the reactor and maintain it in a safe shutdown condition is not a function of the confinement structure, but rather of the inherent fail-safe design of the reactor itself.

Earthquakes associated with Zone 2 are not likely to result in structure collapse, but moderate damage might include failures severe enough to cause the 15-ton capacity overhead bridge crane to collapse into the reactor room. The crane can fall a total distance of about 8.2 m (27 ft), at which point it would have a velocity of 12.7 m/sec (42 ft/sec) and a kinetic energy of 0.4 MJ.

It is expected that a direct hit by the falling bridge crane on the reactor would crush all of the reactor superstructure (components protruding above the reactor pool) to floor level. Since operating procedures specify that the bridge crane cannot be operated or stored over the reactor when the reactor is operating, a direct hit during reactor operation is extremely unlikely. The most critical items that would be crushed are the reactor control rod drives. These rods are designed to have a very small cross section (22 mm [0.9 in] diameter x 0.76 mm [0.03 in] wall aluminum tubing) and are 9 m (30 ft) long. They would fail under compression loading by buckling rather than collapsing or crushing the air-filled bottom section of the rods or penetrating the safety plate and bottom of the tank. The control and safety rods would remain in the core region and the reactor would remain shut down. For the purpose of the analysis it is assumed that a bridge crane collapse could rupture up to four fuel elements or four targets.

Calculations for a fuel element rupture and the bridge crane collapse assume there is a credible probability that the fission products from as many as four fuel elements could be released into the reactor tank. The target rupture makes the same assumption. The fuel cask drop is calculated for three targets being crushed in the GIF pool and releasing their contents.

As shown in Tables 5-1 and 5-2, the dose to the maximum public individual located 1610 m from the facility for an earthquake/bridge crane collapse accident would be 19 mrem. Considering the probability of the event occurrence, the annual latent cancer fatality risk to the maximum individual would be 9.5e-06. That is about a 1 in 1,000,000,000 (one in a billion) chance per year that a person located 1,610 m (1 mi) from the ACRR would die of a cancer as a result of an earthquake/bridge crane collapse at the ACRR. For facility workers it is assumed that, except during maintenance or target loading/unloading, workers would not be present inside ACRR highbay. Further, it is assumed that anyone in the highbay during an earthquake severe enough to cause a bridge crane collapse would either have already evacuated the highbay area or would be killed by the collapsing building and/or structures.

In summary, the principal hazard resulting from the occurrence of natural events would be the onset of structural damage. As a secondary effect, however, the bridge crane could fall onto the reactor and cause core damage. The consequences of natural events are within those evaluated for the collapse of the bridge crane. In terms of reactor safety, natural disasters are trivial events because of their low probability of occurrence, especially for magnitudes sufficient to cause damage.

Airplane/Projectile Impact

Landing and takeoff patterns for the various runways at the airport facilities do not affect reactor operations. The runway of most concern relative to reactor operations is the east-west runway. Aircraft using the east end of this runway for landing or takeoff could fly over the facilities if they are approaching or leaving the airport in a southerly direction. However, the east end of the runway is 7.0 km (4.3 mi) from TA-V, and aircraft that may fly over the area during takeoff should be fully airborne. The estimated probability of an aircraft crash into the ACRR facility is

about 5e-05 per year, or one crash expected in 20,000 years. Other than fatalities as a result of the crash, consequences to the ACRR would not be expected to exceed those discussed for collapse of the bridge crane.

Missiles generated from an explosive source inside the facility or other actions outside the facility could conceivably penetrate the structure, but would not compromise safety. The only source in the reactor room for generating large, sustained positive pressure differentials that could rupture the reactor building is the steam system located on top of the GIF cells that is associated with the High Intensity Adjustable Cobalt Array (HIACA). This system has been deactivated and is no longer operational. Removal of the steam system hardware is dependent on scheduling an appropriate time period with the reactor shutdown.

Table 5-1. Estimated Dose Consequences for ACRR Accident Scenarios

Event	Estimated Probability of Occurrence/Yr	Maximum Individual Dose (mrem)				
		300m	1610m	3000m	6000m	20,000m
Earthquake/ Bridge Crane Collapse, 4 fuel elements rupture	$<10^{-6}$	64	19	5.6	1.0	0.096
Airplane Crash	5×10^{-5}	64	19	5.6	1.0	0.096
Fuel Element Rupture, 4 elements	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	64	19	5.6	1.0	0.096

Table 5-2. Estimated Risk Data for ACRR Accident Scenarios

Event	Maximum Public Individual at 1610 m		Total Population	
	Dose Risk (rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (person-rem)	LCF
Bridge Crane Collapse, 4 fuel elements rupture	1.9e-08	9.5e-12	2.3e-05	1.2e-08
Airplane Crash	9.5e-07	4.8e-10	1.1e-03	5.8e-07
Fuel Element Rupture, 4 elements	1.9e-06	9.5e-10	2.3e-03	1.2e-06

Other than HIACA, there are no pressurized systems; therefore, dynamic effects of such incidents as whipping pipes are an unlikely occurrence. Since most piping systems are confined below grade and operate at basically ambient pressure, they could not conceivably affect the reactor. The probability of a reactor incident occurring as a result of the dynamic effects of missiles is negligible.

If an airplane were to crash into the ACRR building there would be no release of materials unless targets or fuel elements were ruptured. In the interest of bounding the risks of an airplane crash, it is assumed that the crash results in the bridge crane falling into the reactor pool and rupturing four fuel elements. The impacts and risks of such an accident are shown in Tables 5-1 and 5-2. The average annual risk to a member of the general public is about 1 in 800 billion chance of developing a cancer as a result of an airplane crash. For facility workers it is assumed that anyone in the facility during an airplane crash would be killed by the impact, building collapse, or subsequent fires.

The probability of an airplane crash which resulted in a large portion of the aircraft crashing directly into the 3.6 m (12 ft) diameter ACRR pool and then impacting the core 9.1 m (30 ft) below water was evaluated but the probability was determined to be so low (about 1 in a billion per year) this crash was not analyzed.

Waterlogged Fuel Element Rupture

If a pinhole leak develops in the cladding, water can be drawn into the fuel element by the pumping action from repeated thermal cycling due to periodic reactor operation. During the first heating after a pinhole has developed, some of the fill gas will be forced out through the pinhole. After cool down, the decreased pressure within the element will cause some water to be drawn in. Provided the heating rate is slow, water will continue to be drawn in during subsequent thermal cycling. Since the helium fill gas can be gradually displaced by water and water vapor, there is a tendency for pumping efficiency to increase with each cycle, and a significant fraction of the fuel element void space can be filled with water.

In pulse operation, the steam generation rate within a waterlogged fuel element can exceed the venting capacity of the hole, and if the resulting internal pressure exceeds the bursting strength of the cladding, it will rupture. While waterlogged fuel element failures have occurred (Potenza, 1966; Nuclear Safety, 1972), there have been no failures of elements used in the ACRR. All recorded failures have occurred during pulsed operation. Since the ACRR would only be operated in the steady-state mode, this type of fuel element failure is even more unlikely to occur during ^{99}Mo production and is assumed to have a probability of occurrence of less than 1e-6/yr. If a rupture were to occur, it would be detected through the increase in coolant radioactivity and changes in core reactivity.

For the target rupture, MACCS was used to perform the downwind dose estimates assuming that rupture occurs after a 21-kW, 7-day irradiation, and that all of the noble gases and 1 percent of the halogens are immediately released from the pool. All of the noble gases and 10 percent of the remaining halogens were assumed to be released from the stack (Restrepo, 1992). These assumptions are conservative; pool releases on the order of 37 percent of the krypton, 23 percent of the xenon, and 1.3e-04 percent of the iodine are plausible (Powers, 1991).

The fuel element rupture is assumed to occur at a time when all of the noble gases and halogens have reached equilibrium activity conditions.

If a worker were in the ACRR high-bay when a fuel element ruptured, the worker would be immediately notified of the rupture by various alarms and detectors in the reactor and reactor area. The worker would then immediately evacuate the area and not return until safe conditions were established or protective equipment used. If the worked did remain in the high-bay for 5 minutes to perform a safety task, and the worker assumed to be exposed to 10% of the total nobles and halogens assumed to be immediately released into the high-bay atmosphere and 1% of the total halogens and fission products being respirable, the worker would receive an estimated 80 rem. The latent cancer fatality risk to the worker, taking into account the probability of a target rupture, is less than 3.2e-8 or 1 chance in 30,000,000 of developing a fatal cancer.

5.3 Target Transfer Accident Analysis

The bounding impact for all target transfer operations would be represented by the rupture of a single target as the result of a manned transport accident while in transit between the ACRR and the HCF. Although highly improbable (estimated probability is less than 1e-06 per year), this accident scenario assumes the loss of all noble gas radionuclides directly to the atmosphere. Downwind dose estimates for a cask transport accident between the ACRR and the HCF are presented in Table 5-3. MACCS was used to perform the downwind dose estimates assuming that rupture occurs after a 21-kW, 7-day irradiation, and that all of the noble gases and 1 percent of the halogens were immediately released from one target into the atmosphere. The dose to an offsite individual located 1610 m (1mi) away would be 3.8 mrem. Risk data for the transport accidents are shown in Table 5-4. The maximum public individual dose risk from a target transfer accident would be 0.00038 mrem for an individual located 1610 m (1 mi) from TA-V. The total population risk would be 3.6e-07 LCFs. This translates into an average annual accident risk of 7.5e-13 or that the chance of any one individual dying of a cancer from a target transport accident is about 1 in a trillion per year.

Due to the extremely high speeds and the impact severity necessary to breach the transportation cask, it is assumed that the worker that would be driving the transport vehicle would likely be killed by the impact of the mobile transport accident.

If a mobile transport accident were to occur with the same consequences in Zone 2A, only the noble gases would be released; the halogens would be trapped in the building ventilation system charcoal filters, which could then be isolated and changed out. As a result, the doses and risks would be less than those shown in Tables 5-3 and 5-4.

5.4 HCF Accident Analysis

In this section, impacts of potentially credible accidents in the HCF are presented. All potential accidents at the HCF were evaluated and three representative accidents are presented in this section. Appendix I contains a description of all evaluated accidents as well as the methodology used to screen the accidents. The accidents were selected on the basis of: (a) type of event leading to the accidents; (b) probability of the event; and (c) severity of the event capable of causing a release of radioactive materials. The three accidents presented are airplane crash, fire, and target process spill.

Table 5-3. Downwind Dose Estimates for a Target Rupture During Transport to the HCF

Accident	Maximum Individual Dose at Distance from HCF (mrem)				
	300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
1 Target ruptures 6 hrs after irradiation; 100% nobles and 1% halogens released	30.5	3.8	0.94	0.17	0.020

Table 5-4. Estimated Risk Data for Target Rupture During Transport to the HCF

Event	Maximum Off Site Individual 1610 m		Total Population	
	Dose Risk (rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (person-rem)	LCF
1 Target ruptures 6 hrs after irradiation; 100% nobles and 1% halogens released	3.8e-09	1.9e-12	7.1e-06	3.6e-09

The main safety system in the HCF, its passive shield walls, would remain effective during accidents or abnormal conditions with no additional action required by an operator or an automated system. Therefore, in the event of a shutdown, radioactive material would be secured (i.e., returned to shielded containers) only if this could be easily and safely accomplished. Other operations would be conducted during accident conditions only after review by appropriate safety review and/or emergency response groups. The TA-V Emergency Plan describes the plans and equipment for responding to and handling emergency conditions and events in the HCF and the rest of TA-V.

Airplane Crash

As discussed in Section 5.2, the probability of an aircraft hitting either the ACRR or the HCF is about 5e-05/yr. Small airplanes that crash into the facility would not be expected to cause severe damage to Building 6580, especially to the HCF which is located in the basement of Building 6580 and is constructed of steel reinforced concrete approximately 1.37 m (4.5 ft) thick. Only large aircraft would have the potential to cause major building damage; however, this would probably not impact the HCF. While the airplane crash itself would probably not affect the radioactive material within the HCF, the crash and probable fire would damage the ventilation system. In this case all materials in the cold trap and charcoal filters are assumed to be released to the environment. Workers in the below-ground portion of the HCF would be protected from an airplane crash by the HCF structure. There would be no expected worker impact from radioactive materials in the SCBs in the HCF because of facility design features.

The dose to the maximally exposed individual at 1610 m (1 mi) would be approximately 0.15 mrem. The annual cancer risk to this individual is approximately 1 in a billion. Table 5-5 shows the risks from the airplane accident. These impacts do not include the fatalities expected for aircraft crew, passengers, and facility personnel.

Table 5-5. Estimated Maximum Individual and Population Risks for Aircraft Crash into HCF

Maximum Public Individual Dose Risk*	Individual LCF Risk	Population Dose Risk	Population LCF Risk
8e-9 rem	4e-12	3.6e-4	1.8e-7

*Individual assumed to be located 1610 m from HCF.

Fire

Buildings 6580 and 6581 are provided with automatic sprinkler systems everywhere except HCF Zones 1 and 2A where, due to the possible presence of reactive metals such as sodium, a nitrogen fire suppression system is used. This system is on the emergency power system, and the nitrogen valves are designed so that once open, they will not fail in the event of a power failure. If the power to the exhaust blower should fail, a natural draft would be established from Zone 1 through the TA-V stack to minimize possible pressurization of the SCBs under the highly unlikely condition that both normal and emergency power fail at the same time a fire occurs. Water spray heads, scrubbers and de-misters are incorporated into the Zones 1 and 2A exhaust lines to keep air temperatures at the HEPA filters below 148°C (298°F). HEPA filters are designed to operate up to 200°C (392°F). This system would be activated when the air duct temperature exceeded 87°C (189°F). Zones 1 and 2A are separated from the Zone 2 support area by concrete walls fire-rated for at least 4 hours and by viewing windows fire-rated for at least 2 hours. Room 108 is separated from other adjacent areas by concrete walls and a sliding concrete door fire-rated for at least 4 hours. The building has a fully supervised alarm and evacuation system, connected to both Sandia Security and the KAFB East Fire Department, that is automatically activated by any sprinkler water flow. The HCF is equipped with an independent fire alarm control panel, located in Room 107, that monitors all areas of the HCF and is the control panel for the nitrogen fire suppression system. Portable fire extinguishers are also located throughout the facility at strategic locations.

Since there has never been a fire in the HCF, it is difficult to define a particular initiating event, and therefore, for purposes of analysis, it is assumed that the fire is of unspecified origin, and could be the result of an electrical short or spark or maintenance activities (e.g., welding). In the last five years, about 16 fires have been recorded at the 500 SNL Albuquerque facilities, leading to an annual probability of occurrence of 6.4e-03/facility.

Due to the exhaust system HEPA filters, doses to the maximum-exposed offsite individual, onsite collocated personnel, and the general public are small for all fire accident scenarios and all areas. The worst fire scenario, a Beyond Evaluation Basis Fire in Room 108 (probability of occurrence = 2e-07), would result in a calculated dose of 0.22 mrem to onsite personnel, 0.43 mrem to the maximum exposed individual located at 1610 (1 mi). These numbers are 10,000 times smaller than the allowable limits, as defined by Secretary of Energy Notice SEN-35-91,

for an abnormal event with a probability of occurrence of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 1,000,000 (DOE, 1991).

Consequences to workers in the immediate area from fire scenarios would be dominated by exposure to airborne radioactive material either due to inhalation and/or immersion. Previous calculations have shown that for various amounts of radioactive materials in Zone 2A of the HCF, including amounts equal to established radioactive material limits, the maximum calculated worker exposure for a credible accident scenario is about 21 rem (Restrepo, 1994).

Target Process Spill

HCF workers would receive no dose from a target process spill because the released materials would be trapped either in the SCBs or the ventilation system filters (particulates and halogens such as bromine and iodine) or released to the HCF stack (noble gases such as krypton and xenon). Table 5-6 summarizes the estimated potential doses to onsite personnel, and the public for process spills where, due to operator error or mechanical failure, the ventilation system filter is not isolated, causing a release of secondary xenon and krypton from the decay of bromine and iodine. For the target and process solution spills, it was assumed that released halogens would not be cleaned up until 2 hours after the spill, a conservative estimate. In the case of a release of the nobles and halogens from the cold trap, it was assumed that the maximum amount was present; i.e., 95 percent of the total from two targets. It was further assumed that processing of the second target was completed and the cold trap was not changed out until the next day, giving the halogens 24 hours in which to decay. This would be the worst-case scenario for this event.

Table 5-6. Estimated Individual Doses for HCF ^{99}Mo Spills, SCB Ventilation Filter Not Isolated, Processing Starts 6 Hours After Irradiation

Accident	Dose (mrem)				
	300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
Target spill, all nobles released, halogens decay for 6 hrs	0.15	0.052	0.034	0.015	0.0024
Cold trap release of nobles from 2 targets, halogens decay for 6 hrs	0.28	0.099	0.064	0.028	0.0046
Process solution spill, 10% of nobles released, halogens decay for 6 hrs	0.0074	0.0026	0.00088	0.00075	0.00012

5.5 Transportation Accident Analysis

5.5.1 Introduction

The potential risks associated with transporting radioactive materials related to the proposed action are estimated for the same types of shipments shown in Table 4-14. Accident risks are estimated for two time regimes, 1) annually, and 2) life of program (assumed to be 30 years). Appendix A, Section A.7 describes the shipping campaigns used in the analysis for this section.

5.5.2 Pre-operational Waste Transportation

A bounding estimate for risks associated with the transportation of the pre-operations waste was derived by assuming that the entire inventory of the pre-operations waste would have the same specific activity as the operations Hot Cell Facility wastes (see Section 5.5.5) and would be shipped in the same container. The Hot Cell Facility waste inventory model was based on the inventory of a 21 kW-7 day irradiated target 180 days out of reactor. The waste capacity of the B-3 is essentially equivalent to that of a 55 gallon drum, 0.212 m^3 (7.5 ft^3). Repository waste acceptance criteria would limit the amount of ^{235}U per waste package to a quantity equivalent to the ^{235}U in fourteen such targets. This inventory is documented in Appendix L. Thus, the pre-operations waste transportation campaign was modeled as 1000 B-3 cask shipments. The estimates of accident dose risk are summarized in Table 5-7. The accident dose risk estimates from the pre-operations waste shipments (3.1e-11 person-rems for the NTS waste disposal option, and 8.9e-11 person-rem for the Hanford option) would be about half of the estimated dose risk to the public from the production Hot Cell Waste shipments (see Section 5.5.5).

Table 5-7. Pre-Operational Hot Cell Cleanup Waste Shipment Accident Risks

Waste Repository Location	NTS		Hanford	
Shipments/yr	1000		1000	
Accident Risks	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Public	3.1e-11	1.6e-14	8.9e-11	4.5e-14
Maximum Individual	2.9e-03	1.5e-06	2.9e-03	1.5e-06

5.5.3 Unirradiated Target Shipments

Transportation impacts associated with shipments of unirradiated targets were estimated for two sets of target shipments. The first is the set of target shipments from LANL to SNL/NM to support

the production of radioisotopes at SNL/NM's TA-V. The second is the set of target shipments from LANL to Ontario, Canada, to support the production of radioisotopes at Nordion in Chalk River. Shipment of unirradiated targets to SNL/NM were modeled as exclusive-use truck shipments where only a single package of 24 targets would be shipped per truck. Shipments to Nordion in Chalk River, Ontario were modeled as two stage shipments - exclusive-use shipments from LANL to Albuquerque International Airport (AIA), and then exclusive-use air cargo from AIA to Ottawa, Ontario. An intermediate refueling stop was included in the air cargo model to establish an upper bound on the risk associated with take off and landing operations. In Table 5-8 the dose risk estimates for the target shipments are shown.

Table 5-8 Total Accident Radiological Transportation Dose-Risks for Shipping: Unirradiated Targets Fabricated at LANL

Market Share		30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr		13		44		87	
Destination	Risk	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
SNL	Annual Total	2.3e-04	1.2e-07	7.9e-04	4.0e-07	1.6e-03	7.8e-07
	Life Of Program	7.0e-03	3.5e-06	2.4e-02	1.2e-05	4.7e-02	2.3e-05
Ottawa	Annual Total	4.9e-04	2.4e-07	1.7e-03	8.3e-07	3.3e-03	1.8e-06
	Life Of Program	1.5e-02	7.3e-06	5.0e-02	2.5e-05	9.8e-02	4.9e-05

An alternative to fabricating the targets at LANL would be to fabricate the targets at a commercial facility such as Babcock and Wilcox in Lynchburg, Virginia. The targets would be transported directly from Lynchburg to Albuquerque via exclusive-use air cargo truck and then transported by truck from AIA to SNL/NM TA-V. A refueling stop between Lynchburg, Va. and Albuquerque was incorporated into the model to establish an upper bound estimate of risks associated with take-off and landing operations. However, exclusive-use truck could also be used to ship the targets to SNL/NM. The transportation risks associated with this alternative are shown in Table 5-9.

Table 5-9 Total Accident Radiological Transportation Dose-Risks: Unirradiated Target Shipments From Babcock and Wilcox, Lynchburg, Virginia, To SNL/NM

Market Share		30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr		13		44		87	
Mode Of Shipment	Risks	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF	Person-Rem	LCF
Air Cargo	Annual Total	6.0e-04	2.6e-06	2.0e-03	1.0e-06	4.0e-03	2.0e-06
	Life Of Program	1.8e-02	9.0e-06	6.1e-02	3.1e-05	1.2e-01	6.0e-05
Truck	Annual Total	5.6e-04	2.8e-07	1.9e-03	9.5e-07	3.8e-03	1.9e-06
	Life Of Program	1.7e-02	8.4e-06	5.7e-02	2.9e-05	1.1e-01	5.6e-05

5.5.4 Isotope Product Shipments

5.5.4.1 Isotope Product Shipments Associated With Full Purification Of Isotopes At SNL/NM

In Table 5-10 the transportation accident risk estimates of shipping the fully purified isotope products from SNL/NM to three locations (Boston, Chicago, and Saint Louis) are shown. In the transportation model it was assumed that each package of ^{99}Mo, ^{133}Xe, ^{131}I, and ^{125}I was shipped individually. This bounds the potential frequency risk from accidents by maximizing the number of shipments modeled. Approximately 40 percent of the accident risk is associated with shipping ^{99}Mo and a similar contribution from the ^{131}I shipments. However, the risk associated with the ^{133}Xe shipments is approximately 10 percent of the total. This is primarily due to the risk associated with shipping the ^{133}Xe from SNL/NM TA-V to Albuquerque International Airport ^{133}Xe would be shipped in Type A packages that could fail in relatively minor accident environments. The risk associated with the shipments of ^{99}Mo and ^{131}I would be dominated from air-cargo accidents. This is because ^{99}Mo and ^{131}I would be shipped in Type B containers designed to withstand most accident conditions that might be encountered while being shipped from SNL/NM TA-V to Albuquerque International Airport.

Table 5-10. Accident Radiological Transportation Risk: Purified Isotope Product Shipment

Market Share	30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr	967		3224		6448	
Dose Risk	Person-rem	LCF	Person-rem	LCF	Person-rem	LCF
Annual Total	3.1e-02	1.5e-05	1.0e-01	5.1e-05	2.0e-01	1.0e-04
Life of Program (30 years)	9.2e-01	4.6e-04	3.1e+00	1.5e-03	6.1e+00	3.1e-03

5.5.4.2 Shipment of Unpurified ^{99}Mo between SNL/NM and Ottawa, Canada

As discussed in Section 4.1.4.3.2, the shipping campaign that would result from the option of shipping unpurified ^{99}Mo from SNL/NM to Ottawa would be very similar to the shipping campaign for shipping purified isotope products. Thus, the risks associated with shipping unpurified ^{99}Mo from SNL/NM to Ottawa instead of shipping purified ^{99}Mo from SNL/NM to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis would be essentially the same.

5.5.5 Waste Shipments

Transportation risks associated with both waste disposal options of the proposed action are shown in Table 5-11. With the exception of the destination repository there are would be no differences in the number and types of waste shipments for each option. The dose risk that would be associated with these options would vary according to the distance over which the waste must be shipped and the potentially exposed population living along the waste transportation route modeled in the RADTRAN 4 risk assessment. Accident dose risk estimates for the Hanford option are about a factor of two higher than estimates for the NTS option. The distance covered in a representative highway route between SNL/NM and the NTS is estimated as 1423 km (882 mi), and between SNL/NM and Hanford as 2594 km (1608 mi). The potentially exposed population

along the representative route from SNL/NM to the NTS modeled for the risk assessment is 126,000, and for the route from SNL/NM to Hanford, the population estimate is 282,000.

Table 5-11. Accident Radiological Transportation Risk: Waste Shipments

Market Share		30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Shipments/yr		23		75		149	
Waste site Option		Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF
NTS	Annual Total	7.1e-13	3.6e-16	2.3e-12	1.2e-15	4.6e-12	2.3e-15
	Life of Program	2.1e-11	1.1e-14	7.0e-11	3.5e-14	1.4e-10	6.9e-14
Hanford	Annual Total	2.0e-12	1.0e-15	6.7e-12	3.3e-15	1.3e-11	6.6e-15
	Life of Program	6.1e-11	3.1e-14	2.0e-10	1.0e-13	4.0e-10	2.0e-13

5.5.6 Nonradiological Impacts

Mechanical or non-radiological risks associated with the proposed transportation activities are illustrated in Tables 5-12 and 5-13. These risks are dominated by highway traffic accident risk. Theses risk estimates are most sensitive to increases in distance traveled. Thus, the risk associated with shipping the waste to Hanford would be higher than the risk associated with shipping the waste to NTS. In comparing the results of Tables 5-12 and 5-13 with Table 5-14, it is interesting to note that nonradiological risks (deaths from traffic accidents) are much greater than those from radioactive material accidents risks. For example, if Hanford were the disposal site, the total nonradiological annual transportation accident risk is 0.019 deaths at 100 percent production while the radiological annual accident risk is 0.00005 deaths or about 400 times less. What this means is that a member of the public is 400 times more likely to die from an accident simply involving the truck than from a release of radioactive materials from the truck.

No toxicological impacts would be expected from any accidental release of the materials to be shipped.

5.5.7 Total Radiological Impacts

As can be seen from the risk estimates in Table 5-14, the total transportation risk estimates associated with either waste repository option are equivalent. The transportation accident risk is dominated by the risk associated with the shipment of isotope products from SNL/NM to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis. Thus, even though the increased distance and potentially exposed population associated with shipping the waste to Hanford are approximately a factor of two higher than for the NTS option, the contribution of waste shipments to total risk associated with the proposed action would be insignificant. As stated in Section 5.5.5, the only shipment characteristic that would differ between the two options would be the waste repository destinations.

Table 5-12. Accident Non-radiological Transportation Fatality Risk - Annual Risk

Shipment	Market Share	30 percent	100 percent	200 percent
Targets - SNL	Workers	5.5e-05	1.8e-04	3.7e-04
	Public	2.0e-04	6.6e-04	1.3e-03
Targets - Ottawa	Workers	5.5e-05	1.8e-04	3.7e-04
	Public	2.0e-04	6.6e-04	1.3e-03
Isotopes to Airport	Workers	4.1e-04	1.4e-03	2.7e-03
	Public	1.5e-03	4.8e-03	9.7e-03
Waste Shipments to NTS	Workers	9.7e-04	3.2e-03	6.3e-03
	Public	3.5e-03	1.1e-02	2.2e-02
Waste Shipments to Hanford	Workers	1.7e-03	5.4e-03	1.1e-02
	Public	5.8e-03	1.9e-02	3.7e-02
Total - NTS Waste Disposal Option	Workers	1.5e-03	4.9e-03	9.7e-03
	Public	5.3e-03	1.7e-02	3.5e-02
Total - Hanford Waste Disposal Option	Workers	2.2e-03	7.1e-03	1.4e-02
	Public	7.6e-03	2.5e-02	5.0e-02

Table 5-13. Accident Non-radiological Transportation Fatality Risk - Life of Program

Shipment	Market Share	30 percent	100 percent	200 percent
Targets - SNL	Workers	1.6e-03	5.5e-03	1.1e-02
	Public	5.9e-03	2.0e-02	3.9e-02
Targets - Ottawa	Workers	1.6e-03	5.5e-03	1.1e-02
	Public	5.9e-03	2.0e-02	3.9e-02
Isotopes to Airport	Workers	1.2e-02	4.1e-02	8.1e-02
	Public	4.4e-02	1.5e-01	2.9e-01
Waste Shipments to NTS	Workers	2.9e-02	9.5e-02	1.9e-01
	Public	1.0e-01	3.4e-01	6.7e-01
Waste Shipments to Hanford	Workers	5.0e-02	1.6e-01	3.2e-01
	Public	1.7e-01	5.6e-01	1.1e+00
Total - NTS Waste Disposal Option	Workers	4.4e-02	1.5e-01	2.9e-01
	Public	1.6e-01	5.2e-01	1.0e+00
Total - Hanford Waste Disposal Option	Workers	6.5e-02	2.1e-01	4.3e-01
	Public	2.3e-01	7.5e-01	1.5e+00

Table 5-14. Total Accident Radiological Transportation Risk (Target, Waste, and Product Transportation)

Market Share		30 percent		100 percent		200 percent	
Waste site Option		Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF
NTS	Annual Total	3.1e-02	1.6e-05	1.0e-01	5.2e-05	2.1e-01	1.0e-04
	Life of Program	9.3e-01	4.7e-04	3.1e+00	1.6e-03	6.2e+00	3.1e-03
Hanford	Annual Total	3.1e-02	1.6e-05	1.0e-01	5.2e-05	2.1e-01	1.0e-04
	Life of Program	9.3e-01	4.7e-04	2.7e+00	1.3e-03	6.2e+00	3.1e-03

Maximally Exposed Individual

The calculation of the maximally exposed individual was estimated using the TICLD code (Weiner, 1993). The most severe foreseeable accident environment model involved major mechanical damage, fire, and oxidation of all of the radioactive material released during such an accident (severity category 6, see Appendix L). The dose to a maximally exposed individual located 34 meters (112 feet) from the package and exposed to the entire plume passage and the next 24 hours of exposure to resultant fallout would be:

- 4.2 rem (0.0021 LCFs) for a failed package of ^{99}Mo,
- 0.9 rem (0.00045 LCFs) for a failed package of ^{131}I,
- 0.02 rem (0.00001 LCFs) for a failed package of ^{133}Xe,
- 0.003 rem (0.0000015 LCFs) for a failed package of ^{125}I,
- 0.4 rem (0.0002 LCFs) for a failed package of unirradiated targets, and
- 0.0000029 rem (0.0000000015 LCFs) for a failed waste package.

A distance of 34 m (112 ft) is the maximum distance away from the accident site of the highest downwind concentration used in the risk calculations because the plume would rise for a short downwind distance before starting to fall. The waste would be solidified in cement, which would greatly retard the release of material even in an extreme accident environment. The isotope products would be shipped in highly dispensable forms.

At such a close distance as 34 m(112 ft), it is highly probable that the individual, if not evacuated, would be harmed more by the explosion and fire engulfing the cask than by the radiation dose. A dose as low as 4.2 rem in a 24 hour or shorter period would cause no observable clinical effects. An acute dose of around 600 rem results in death of 50 percent of the exposed population within 30 days.

5.6 Simultaneous Accidents

The potential for an accident at one facility to result in an accident at another facility or for an initiating event to cause accidents at multiple facilities was evaluated. Due to the distance of LANL from SNL it would be unlikely that an event or accident at LANL would affect SNL. Similarly a severe transportation accident would not affect or result in accidents at LANL or SNL. However, the close proximity of the HCF and ACRR at SNL does make it appear reasonable that an accident at one facility could effect the other. The structural design and integrity of the HCF and ACRR and the below-ground location of the HCF must be considered for accidents affecting both facilities. The only accident likely to impact both facilities would be an airplane crash resulting in a collapse of the bridge crane in the ACRR while simultaneously causing a fire which damaged the ventilation filters for the HCF. The probability of this event is less than 1 in a million per year making the event not credible. The risks associated with this event on shown in Table 5-15. The average individual in the Albuquerque area would have an annual chance of dying from cancer as a result of a large airplane crashing into the ACRR and HCF of about 1 in 600,000,000,000.

The risks reported in Table 5-15 do not include the fatalities which would be expected for the crew and passengers of the aircraft or of the SNL personnel working in the facilities impacted by the crash.

Table 5-15. Simultaneous Accident Risks: Airplane Crash into ACRR and HCF

Facility Affected by Airplane Crash	Maximum Public Individual at 1610 m		Total Population	
	Dose Risk (Person-rem)	LCF	Dose Risk (Person -rem)	LCF
ACRR	9.5e-7	4.8e-10	1.1e-3	5.8e-7
HCF	8e-9	4e-12	3.6e-4	1.8e-7
Total	9.6e-7	4.8e-10	1.46e-3	7.6e-7

6.0 AGENCIES CONSULTED

The following agencies were consulted in the development of the Environmental Assessment.

Federal Agencies

Food and Drug Administration
Bureau of Indian Affairs
U.S. Air Force, Kirtland Air Force Base

Other

Department of Public Safety, State of New Mexico
Isleta Pueblo
Tesuque Pueblo
Cintichem Inc.
Federal Express
Babcock & Wilcox
Nordion, Inc.
Albuquerque International Airport
DuPont Merck
Mallinckrodt
University of New Mexico, School of Medicine (New Mexico Tumor Registry)

7.0 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Sandia's ES&H Requirements are derived from federal, state and local regulations, DOE Orders, DOE Directives and internal SNL best practices. The primary guidance for the operation of SNL is provided by the DOE Orders. DOE Orders and other DOE directives are technically equivalent to regulations developed by other regulatory agencies to implement federal laws at private facilities. Sandia National Laboratories and employees are responsible and accountable for protecting the environment and promoting a safe workplace. The SNL ES&H Manual provides overall guidance with regard to the numerous regulations. It is regularly updated to reflect current regulations. The ES&H support organizations interpret ES&H requirements, provide resources aimed at communicating and clarifying those requirements and assist the rest of SNL in developing programs and procedures necessary to implement the requirements.

AIR EMISSIONS

Nonradiological

SNL/NM is located on Kirtland Air Force Base in Bernalillo County. Bernalillo County has been designated as a air quality non-attainment area for Carbon Monoxide (CO). While the proposed activities would result in direct emissions (diesel generator) and indirect emissions (increase in worker population, transformation of wastes) of CO, the total increase in emissions would not equal or exceed 100 tons/year of CO. Therefore, a conformity determination is not required (40 CFR 93.153).

SNL/NM will comply with the ambient air quality standards of the Albuquerque/Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board. The National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for nonradiological pollutants are incorporated as an Air Quality Control Regulation of the Albuquerque/Bernalillo Control Air Quality Board. This regulation imposes local requirements identical to those of NESHAP, including control of toxic substances as mandated by the Clean Air Act . In addition the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) of 40 CFR 60 (EPA , 1984) as amended through March 14, 1984 have been adopted by the City of Albuquerque. The NSPS limit emissions from new industrial plants. Regulated "air contaminants" include those for which New Mexico and federal standards have been established, including the federal "criteria" pollutants. Other regulated air contaminants include, but are not limited to: visible contaminants (Regulation No. 5); airborne particulates (Regulation No. 8.); process equipment emissions (Regulations Nos. 12 to 18) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) (Regulation No. 11). The Board's potentially relevant standards and regulations are as follows: Regulation No. 20 - Authority to Construct Permit, Regulation No. 29 -Restoration of Air Contaminant Sources; Regulation No. 32- Construction Permits in Nonattainment Areas.

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)

Radioactive air emissions at DOE facilities are regulated under the Clean Air Act, 40 CFR 61 Subpart H. The regulatory authority for NESHAP is EPA Region VI. The NESHAP require continuous stack monitoring for sources having the potential to contribute a committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) of $\geq$ 0.1 mrem/yr. to the nearest offsite public receptor, and

requires periodic confirmatory monitoring for sources contributing less than 0.1 mrem/yr to off-site members of the general public. Air emissions from DOE facilities shall not exceed amounts that would cause any member of the public to receive in any year an effective dose equivalent of 10 mrem/yr. The regulation also requires EPA approval for new construction or modification of a source within a facility if the source might result in a maximum individual CEDE of ≥ 0.1 mrem/yr. from radioactive air emission at the nearest residence, office, school or other NESHAP receptor [40 CFR 61.93 (b)(4)(i)].

STORM WATER

Storm water effluents will be discharged from the TA-V Site via a storm sewer system which empties into drainage ditches. Storm water effluents are regulated under the Clean Water Act, 40 CFR parts 122,-124 and 504. EPA Region VI has authority for permitting of storm water discharges under the requirements of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. A SNL site wide application for a permit has been submitted to EPA Region VI.

WASTEWATER DISCHARGES

The Albuquerque Sewer Use and Wastewater Control Ordinance regulates discharges to the city's publicly owned treatment works (POTW) through issuance of waste water discharge permits. The permits, several of which are held by SNL, establish effluent limitations and monitoring requirements which must be met by the permit. The discharges to the sewer system are authorized not only by the city ordinance by also in the applicable provisions of state or federal law, regulations, or monitoring requirements. Disposal of radioactive material is limited to concentrations allowed in DOE Order 5400.5. All process water from TA-V is routed to a Liquid Effluent Containment System, where it is monitored prior to release to the sewer system.

RADIOACTIVE WASTE AND SPENT FUEL STORAGE

The storage and management of low-level radioactive waste will meet the requirements of DOE Orders 5820.2A for waste reduction, segregation, minimization, and characterization. Spent fuel storage will be designed and managed following the requirements of DOE Orders 6430.1A and 5480.23 which specify the general design criteria for DOE facilities, contaminant requirements, and safety analysis requirements in addition to the general management requirements listed in 5820.2A.

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE

Standards and requirements for protection of the public and the environment are spelled out in DOE Order 5400.5 and 10 CFR 834. An environmental monitoring and compliance program at SNL is administered by the Environmental Programs Department in the Directorate of Environment, Safety and Health to monitor both radioactive and non-radioactive effluents and associated environmental impacts resulting from SNL operations. The environs around TA-V are monitored as part of the overall environmental and compliance program. The SNL annual environmental monitoring reports are available to the public through the National Technical Information Service (NTIS).

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous wastes generated will be managed to comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 260-280, DOE Orders and applicable federal and New Mexico State regulations. They will be managed in accordance with the SNL Waste Management Program.

RADIATION WORKER PROTECTION

Sandia National Laboratory protects the radiation worker by implementation of Occupational Radiation Protection Rule, 10 CFR Part 835, which ensures that DOE facilities are operated in a manner such that occupational radiation exposure to workers is maintained with acceptable limits and as far below these limits as reasonably achievable. This rule addresses recommendations generated by authoritative organizations, e.g., National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP), and International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP). It provides nuclear safety requirements which, if violated will provide a basis for the assessment of civil and criminal penalty under the Price Anderson Amendments Act (PAAA) of 1988.

TRANSPORTATION

All transportation involving the proposed action will be covered under applicable DOT and NRC regulations.

FEDERAL DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)

There would be no direct approval from Federal Drug Administration (FDA) for the ^{99}Mo produced by SNL/NM. SNL/NM would submit call batch samples to the pharmaceutical companies who manufacture the ^{99}Mo/^{99m}Tc generators. They would test the samples submitted to determine if the supplied ^{99}Mo meets their requirements. Acceptance criteria cover areas such as radiochemical and chemical purity, specific activity, and impurity profile. Each pharmaceutical company would make a request to the FDA to amend their existing application to include SNL/NM as qualified supplier of ^{99}Mo.

8.0 GLOSSARY

Accelerator: A device for imparting kinetic energy to charged particles, such as electrons, protons, deuterons, and helium ions. Common types of accelerators are the cyclotron, synchrotron, synchrocyclotron, betatron, linear accelerator and Van de Graff electrostatic generator.

Acute Exposure: Term used to denote radiation exposure of short duration.

Air lock: An intermediate chamber between the outer air and a working chamber, generally for the purpose of accommodating transfer of materials while maintaining chamber isolation.

As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA): An approach to radiological control to manage and control doses (individual and collective) received by the work force and to the general public at levels as low as is reasonable, taking into account social, technical, economic, practical and public considerations. As normally used in this document, ALARA is not a dose limit but a process that has the objective of attaining doses as far below the applicable controlling limits as is reasonably achievable.

Background Radiation: Radiation arising from radioactive material naturally occurring in the environment and from cosmic rays.

Charcoal filter: Charcoal filters are used to trap fission product gases from nuclear reactors and radiochemical operations. These filters, also known as activated-carbon absorbers, are made of tightly packed beds of absorbent carbon granules.

Confinement/Containments: Boundaries which prevent and/or control the release of an enclosed substance. A confinement boundary may contain leakage paths, however, release is prevented by negative pressure differentials as other means. A containment boundary is a full enclosure which is sealed to a specified leak rate.

Control rod: Any rod used to control the reaction rate in a nuclear reactor, typically by absorption or reflection of neutrons.

Core: In a nuclear reactor, the region containing the fissionable material. The body of fuel or moderator and fuel in a nuclear reactor.

Critical Assembly: Is an assembly of fissionable materials, moderators and reflectors which has attained or exceeded the critical mass.

Critical Mass: Is the smallest mass of fissionable material that will support a self-sustaining chain reaction under specified conditions.

Decay: Disintegration of the nucleus of an unstable nuclide by the spontaneous emission of charged particles and/or photons.

Decontamination: Process of removing radioactive contamination and materials from personnel, equipment or areas.

Dose: The amount of energy deposited in body tissue due to exposure to ionizing radiation. Various technical terms, such as dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent and collective dose, are used to evaluate the amount of radiation an exposed worker receives. These terms are used to describe the differing interactions of radiation with tissue as well as to assist in the management of personnel exposure to radiation.

Absorbed dose: Energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material at the place of interest in that material. The units of absorbed doses are the rad and the gray (Gy).

Dose equivalent: Some types of radiation, such as neutron and alpha, deposit their energy more densely in affected tissue than gamma radiation and, thereby, cause more damage to tissue. The term dose equivalent, measured in units of rem, is used to take into account this difference in tissue damage. The product of the absorbed dose in tissue, a quality factor, and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the rem and sievert (Sv).

Effective dose equivalent (EDE): The sum of the products of the dose equivalent to the organ or tissue and the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated.

Committed dose equivalent (CDE): The dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by a person during the 50-year period following the intake.

Committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE): The sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to these organs or tissues.

Quality Factor: Dimensionless weighting number used to take into account the differences in tissue damage due to radiation.

UNITS FOR DOSE:

RAD (Radiation Absorbed Dose): The unit of absorbed dose, which is 100 ergs/gram in any medium.

REM (Roentgen Equivalent Man): The dose in rems is equal to the absorbed dose in rads times a quality factor for the type of radiation being absorbed.

Sievert (Sv): SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in sieverts is equal to the absorbed dose in grays multiplied by the quality factor (1 Sv = 100 rems).

Dosimeter: Instrument used to detect and measure an accumulated dosage of radiation.

Enriched: Material (e.g. Uranium) in which the relative amount of one or more isotopes of a constituent has been increased. e.g. Uranium in which the abundance of the U235 isotope is increased above the naturally occurring amount of 0.71 percent.

Exclusion zone: Defined in 10 CFR 100 as "that area surrounding the reactor in which the reactor licensee has the authority to determine all activities, including exclusion or removal of personnel and property from the area. This area may be transversed by a highway, railroad, or waterway, provided that these are not so close to the facility as to interfere with normal operation of the facility and provided appropriate and effective arrangements are made to control traffic on the highway, railroad, or waterway, in case of emergency, to protect the public health and safety. Residence within the exclusion zone will normally be prohibited."

Extraction: For the purpose of the production of molybdenum-99, extraction refers to the first step performed in the chemical separation of the molybdenum-99 from the other fission products which are produced during the irradiation of uranium-235. Additional chemical separations are then performed to purify the molybdenum-99 product.

Fissile Classification: Classification of a package or shipment of fissile materials according to the controls needed to provide nuclear criticality safety during transportation as follows:

> **Fissile Class I:** Packages that may be transported in unlimited numbers and in any arrangement and that require no nuclear criticality safety controls during transportation. For purposes of nuclear criticality safety control, a transport index is not assigned to Fissile Class I packages. However, the external radiation levels may require a transport index number.
>
> **Fissile Class II:** Packages that may be transported in any arrangement but in numbers that do not exceed a transport index of 50. For purposes of nuclear criticality safety control, individual packages may have a transport index of not less than 0.1 and not more than 10. However, the external radiation levels may require a high transport index number but not to exceed 10. Such shipments require no nuclear criticality safety control by the shipper during transportation.
>
> **Fissile Class III:** Shipments of packages that do not meet the requirements of Fissile Class I and II and that are controlled in transportation by special arrangements between the shipper and the carrier to provide nuclear criticality safety.

Fission: The splitting of an atomic nucleus, resulting in the release of fission products, neutrons, and energy.

Fission Products: Elements or compounds which result from the fission process.

Gamma radiation: Short wavelength electromagnetic radiation of nuclear origin with a range of wave lengths from about 10^{-8} to 10^{-11} cm, emitted from the nucleus of an atom.

High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter: Throw-away, extended pleated medium dry-type filter with 1) a rigid casing enclosing the full depth of the pleats, 2) a minimum particle removal efficiency of 99.97 percent for thermally generated monodisperse DOP smoke particles with a diameter of 0.3 micrometer, and 3) a maximum pressure drop of 1.0 inch w.g. when clean and operated at its rated airflow capacity.

Ionizing radiation: Any electromagnetic or particulate radiation capable of producing ions, directly or indirectly, it its passage through matter.

Irradiation: Exposure to radiation; typically exposure to neutron radiation which might be present near or within the core of a nuclear reactor.

Isotope: One of several nuclides having the same number of protons in their nuclei, and hence having the same atomic number, but differing in the number of neutrons, and therefore in the mass number(e.g. U235, U238). Almost identical chemical properties exist between isotopes of a particular element.

Latent cancer fatality: The term Latent Cancer Fatality (LCF) refers to cancer that is induced by the exposure to, or intake of, chemical or radioactive materials, but does not become evident for many years after the exposure or intake has occurred.

Long lived radionuclide: In reference to the production of molybdenum-99, which has a half-life of about 67 hours, the term long lived radionuclide refers to radionuclides with half-lives that are greater than a few months.

Low-level waste: Low-level waste is defined as waste that contains radioactivity and is not classified as high-level waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or material defined as 11e(2) by product material under the Atomic Energy Act.

Maximum exposed individual: A theoretical individual defined to allow dose or dosage comparison with numerical criteria for the public. This individual is located at the point either on or off the DOE site nearest to the facility in question.

Medical Isotope: The term medical isotope refers to radioactive isotopes that are used for the purpose of medical treatment of diagnosis. These include technetium-99m, iodine-125, iodine-131, xenon-133, and cobalt-60. These isotopes can be prepared into a variety of chemical forms, depending on the specific medical need.

Mixed waste: Mixed waste consists of waste that contains both a radioactive component regulated under the Atomic Energy Act and a hazardous component regulated by the EOA Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Neutralize: To make chemically neutral, or to adjust the pH to approximately 7.

North American demand: Term used to define the total demand for medical radioisotopes for the North American Continent (including the United States, Canada, and Mexico). As usually used in this EA, this term defines the production requirement (approximately 16,400 curies from the reactor) to satisfy 100 percent of the North American ^{99}MO demand in 1994.

Radiation: The emission and propagation of energy through space or through a material in the form of waves; for instance the emission and propagation of electromagnetic waves.

Radioactive air emissions: Air effluent which contains a radioactive component.

Radioisotope: A radioactive isotope.

Radiological impact: The term radiological impact refers to impacts on human health due to exposure to, or intake of, radioactive materials. These impacts are typically described as damage to organs or the induction of cancer.

Radiopharmaceuticals: The term radiopharmaceuticals is used to describe products that include radioactive materials and are prepared, produced, or packaged by the pharmaceutical industry for use in nuclear medicine. Typically, radiopharmaceuticals include one or more of the medical isotopes as the radioactive material.

Reactor: An apparatus in which nuclear fission may be sustained in a self supporting chain reaction. It includes fissionable material, such as uranium, and moderating material, such as graphite or water, provision for heat removal, and control elements.

Shielding: Material used to prevent or reduce the passage of particles or radiation. It may be required for the safety of personnel or to reduce radiation sufficiently to allow use of counting instruments.

Short lived radionuclide: In reference to the production of molybdenum-99, which has a half-life of about 67 hours, the term short lived radionuclide refers to radionuclides with half-lives that are less than a few days.

Special Nuclear Materials (SNM): Plutonium, uranium-233, uranium enriched in uranium-233 or in the uranium-235, or any material artificially enriched in any of the foregoing (but does not include source material) and any other material that, pursuant to the provisions of Section 51 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, has been determined to be special nuclear material.

Spent nuclear fuel: fuel that has been withdrawn from a nuclear power reactor following irradiation, the constituent elements of which have not been separated by reprocessing.

Steel confinement box (SCB): For the purpose of molybdenum-99 production, a steel confinement box (SCB) is a box consisting of shielding used to protect personnel outside the box from exposure to radioactivity, manipulators for working inside the box remotely (without handling the materials directly), and a ventilation system that filters all air exhausted from the box. SCBs are located in the Hot Cell Facility.

Target: Cylindrical sealed elements irradiated in the ACRR core for the purpose of generating radioisotopes either from fission or absorption. Fission targets contain enriched uranium plated on the inner cylinder wall for the purpose of generating numerous radioisotopes from fission of ^{235}U (e.g., ^{99}Mo, ^{131}I, ^{133}Xe). Absorption targets contain isotopes by which neutron absorption produces the desired radioisotope (e.g., ^{125}I).

Transport index (TI): means the dimensionless number (rounded up to the first decimal place) placed on the label of a package to designate the degree of control to be exercised by the carrier during transportation. The transport index is determined as follows: (1) The number expressing the maximum radiation level in millirem per hour at one meter (3.3 feet) from the external surface of the package; or (2) for Fissile Class II packages or packages in a Fissile Class III shipment, the number expressing the maximum radiation level at one meter (3.3 feet) from the external surface of the package, or the number obtained by dividing 50 by the allowable number of packages which may be transported together, whichever is larger.

Toxicological impact: The term toxicological impact refers to impacts on human health due to exposure to, or intake of, chemical materials. These impacts are typically described in terms of the damage to organs or the induction of cancer.

Uranium, U235: U235 is an isotope of uranium with an atomic weight of 235. This atomic weight includes 92 protons and 143 neutrons.

^{99}Mo: Molybdenum 99, the isotope of molybdenum with mass number 99, which contains 42 protons and 57 neutrons.

^{125}I: Iodine 125, the isotope of iodine with mass number 125, which contains 53 protons and 72 neutrons.

^{131}I: Iodine 131, the isotope of iodine with mass number 131, which contains 53 protons and 78 neutrons.

^{133}Xe: Xenon 133, the isotope of Xenon with a mass number 133, which contains 54 protons and 79 neutrons.

9.0 REFERENCES

Bowen, B. M., 1990, *Los Alamos Climatology,* Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-11735-MS.

CEQ, see Council on Environmental Quality

Chanin, D.I. et al., 1990, *MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS),* NUREG/CR-4691, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Coats, D. W., and Murray, R. C., 1984, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Modeling Project: Extreme Wind/Tornado Hazard Models for Department of Energy Sites*, UCRL-53526, Rev. 1, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California

Committee on Government Operations, 1992, One Hundred Second Congress, August 12, 1992.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ), 1978, *Regulations on Implementing NEPA Procedures, Part 1500-1508,* 43 FR 5-5990, Washington D.C.

Culp, T., et. al., 1992, *SNL/NM Annual Environmental Monitoring Report*, SAND 92-0939:UC-630, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

Culp, T., et. al., 1993a, *SNL/NM Annual Environmental Monitoring Report*, SAND93-1448:UC-630, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

Culp, T., et. al., 1993b, *1993 Site Environmental Report Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* SAND94-1293:UC-630, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

DOE see U.S. Department of Energy

FR see U.S. Federal Register

Key, C. 1995, Conversation between Dr. Charles Key and Dr. Susan Carson, New Mexico Tumor Registry, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, January 13, 1995

LANL see Los Alamos National Laboratory

LATA see Los Alamos Technical Associates

Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), 1991, *Waste Management at Los Alamos: Protecting Our Environment,* LALP-90-30, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM, June 1991

Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), 1993, Environmental Protection Group, *Environmental Surveillance at Los Alamos During 1991,* LA-12572-ENV, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM

Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), 1994, Environmental Protection Group, *Environmental Surveillance at Los Alamos During 1992,* LA-12764-ENV, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM

Los Alamos Technical Associates (LATA), 1991, *AIRDOS-EPA Data Upgrade and Dose Calculations for Sandia National Laboratories Facilities at Sandia, and Sandia, Tonopah Test Range,* prepared for Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM

Malenfant, R.E., Forehand, H. M., Koelling, J. J., 1980, *SHEBA: A Solution Critical Assembly*, Transactions of the American Nuclear Society, 35:279-280

Massey, C. D., T. A. Wheeler, and H. R. Yoshimura, 1993, *Comparison of Differences Between Ports for Radioactive Material Transport,* Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico for U.S. Department of Energy contract DE-AC04-94AL58000.

Massey, C. D., and A. P. Litman, 1994, *Radiological Analyses for Importation of Russian Uranium,* WAM-B2, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Miller, A. B., Howe, G. R. et al., 1989, *Mortality From Breast Cancer After Irradiation During Fluoroscopic Examinations in Patients Being Treated for Tuberculosis*, New England Journal, Med 321 (1285-1289).

Mills, G. S., and K. S. Neuhauser, 1994, *Cumulative Dose to Members of the Public from Routine Highway Transportation of RAM,* Waste Management '94, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.

NAS see National Academy of Sciences, Committee on Effects of Ionizing Radiation

National Academy of Sciences Committee on the Effects of Ionizing Radiation (NAS), 1990 *Health Effects of Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation (BEIR V)*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

NRC see U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Nuclear Safety, Vol. 13, No. 1, January-February 1972, pp. 57-58.

Parks, B. S. 1992, *User's Guide for CAP88-PC,* 402-B-92-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, NV.

Potenza, R. M. (ed), 1966, *Quarterly Technical Report - Spert Project (January, February, March 1966),* IDO-17206, Phillips Co.

Powers, D. A., 1991, *An Analysis of Radionuclide Behavior in Water Pools During Accidents at the Annular Core Research Reactor,* SAND91-1222, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.

Restrepo, L. F, 1992, *The Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) Postulated Limiting Event, Initial and Building Source Terms,* SAND91-0571, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.

Restrepo, L. F., 1994, *Hot Cell Facility (HCF) Safety Analysis Report*, SAND94-2650 Unlimited Release, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

Reuscher, J. A., Schmidt, T. R. and Pickard, P. S., 1982, *Experimental Capabilities of the Annular Core Research Reactor,* SAND81-2139C, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.

Romero, V.D., 1994, Telephone Conversation with the Health Physics Department of DuPont Merck, Boston, MA, December 1994

Savoie, R. A., Singh, B. P., 1994, *Independent Assessment of the DOE Plan to Establish a United States Production Source for Molybdenum-99*, Jupiter, Corp., Washington, D.C.

Seylar, R., 1994. Memorandum dated November 16, 1994, from R. Seylar, SNL, to D. L. Miller, SNL subject: *Approval to Dispose of Non-Defense Low-Level at the Nevada Test Site.*

Ullrich, R. L., and Jernigan, M. C., et al., 1987 *Radiation Carcinogenesis: Time Dose Relationships,* Radiat. Res. 111 (179-184).

U.S. Council for Energy Awareness, 1993 *What do You Know about Low-Level Radioactive Waste?*; Washington, D.C., October 1993

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1979, *Final Environmental Impact Statement: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Site, Los Alamos, New Mexico,"* U. S. Department of Energy report DOE/EIS-0018, December 1979.

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1988, *Radioactive Waste Management*, DOE Order 5820.2A, US Department of Energy, Washington, DC

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1991, *Nuclear Safety Policy*, Secretary of Energy Notice SEN-35-91, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1994, *Transfer the Annular Core Research Reactor and Associated Hot Cell Facilities from the Office of Defense Programs to the Office of Nuclear Energy for conversion to the production of molybdenum-99*, Memorandum from Daniel A. Dreyfus, Acting Director, Office of Nuclear Energy, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Federal Register (FR), 1994, *Advance Notice of Intent to Prepare a Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Los Alamos National Laboratory,* 59 FR 40889, August 10, 1994

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1977 *Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes, NUREG-0710, Vols. I and II*, Office of Standards Development, USNRC, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1991, *Preamble to Standards for Protection Against Radiation,* 56 Federal Register 23363, May 21, 1991.

Weiner, R. S., La Plante, P. A., and Hageman, J. P., 1991, *Risks of Incident Free Transportation of Radioactive Materials by Highway, Risk Analysis*, Vol. II, pp. 660-666, December, 1991

Weiner, R. F., Neuhauser, K. S. and Kanipe, F. L., 1993, *Maximum Individual Risks From Transported Spent Nuclear Fuel,* TTC-1230, presented at The 4th Annual International High-Level Radioactive Waste Management Conference & Exposition, April 1993, Las Vegas, Nevada

FEB 1995

Pre-Decisional Draft

LIBRARY COPY

References

9643

316 pgs.

Environmental Assessment of Medical Isotope Production at Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico and Los Alamos National Laboratory

VOLUME II: APPENDICES

U.S. Department of Energy
Albuquerque Operations Office
Albuquerque, New Mexico

2/7/95

Draft EA

Table of Contents

APPENDIX A DESCRIPTION OF MEDICAL ISOTOPE PRODUCTION PROCESS A-1

A.1 Target Fabrication A-2
A.1.1 Waste Management A-3
A.1.2 Staging Tubes for Transportation
A.1.3 Waste Minimization A-3
A.1.4 Criticality Safety and Hazard Category A-3
A.2 ACRR Operations A-4
A.3 Transfer to HCF A-4
A.4 Isotope Extraction at HCF A-5
A.5 Product Shipment A-10
A.6 Waste Management A-11
A.6.1 Trash, Chemical Waste, and Wastewater A-12
A.6.2 Low-Level Radioactive Waste A-12
A.6.2.1 PPE and Contaminated Equipment A-13
A.6.2.2 ^{99}Mo Extraction Process Wastes A-14
A.6.2.3 Ion Exchange Resins A-16
A.6.2.4 Wastewater A-17
A.6.3 Spent Nuclear Fuel A-17
A.6.4 Mixed Waste A-18
A.6.5 Waste Management at LANL A-19
A.7 Transportation Shipping Campaign A-20

APPENDIX B DESCRIPTION OF CONTAINERS USED FOR TRANSPORTING TARGETS, PRODUCTS, AND WASTES B-1

B.1 Pre-Production Activity B-2
B.2 Product Transportation to Customer B-2
B.3 Waste Transportation and B-3 Package Status/Plan B-3

APPENDIX C REACTOR NEUTRONICS C-1

C.1 Reference Target Design C-2
C.2 Neutronic Analysis Techniques C-2
C.2.1 Preliminary Neutronic Results C-3
C.2.2 Optimal Core/Target Configuration Results C-11
C.3 Critical Heat Flux Analyses C-15
C.4 ACRR Capability Summary C-16

APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

D.1 Methods for Determining Meteorological Dispersion Parameters D-7
D.2 Site Geology D-9
D.3 Site Seismic Considerations D-19

APPENDIX E LEAKING TARGETS AND FUEL ELEMENTS - OFF-SITE ACTIVITY RELEASES E-1

APPENDIX F ANALYSIS AND CONSEQUENCES, ACRR DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENT F-1

F.1 Limiting Event F-2
F.1.1 Overview and Assumptions F-2
F.1.2 Results F-2

APPENDIX G HCF RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE CALCULATIONS G-1

APPENDIX H CHEMICALS USED IN THE HCF H-1

APPENDIX I ACCIDENT ANALYSIS I-1

I.1 Methodology I-2
I.1.1 Operational Accidents I-2
I.1.1.1 Accident-Sequence Initiating Event (IE) Analysis I-3
I.1.1.2 Plant-System Analysis I-3
I.1.1.3 Accident-Sequence Analysis I-4
I.1.1.4 Source-Term Analysis I-5
I.1.1.5 Consequence Analysis I-6
I.1.1.6 Risk Analysis and HCF Comparison to Guidelines I-11
I.1.2 Natural Phenomena and External Events I-11
I.1.2.1 Design-Basis Events I-12
I.1.2.2 Frequency of Occurrence or Return Periods I-12
I.1.2.3 Facility and Equipment Response I-12
I.1.2.4 Source-Term Analysis I-12
I.1.2.5 Consequence Analysis I-12
I.1.2.6 Risk Analysis I-13
I.1.3 External Events I-13
I.1.3.1 Identification of External Events I-13
I.2.3.2 Event-Frequency Estimation I-13
I.1.3.3 Facility-Damage Assessment I-13
I.1.3.4 Source-Term Analysis I-13
I.1.3.5 Consequence Analysis I-13
I.1.3.6 Risk Analysis I-13
I.2 ACRR Accident Analyses I-14
I.2.1 ACRR Operational Accidents I-14
I.2.2 ACRR Natural Phenomena Accidents I-19
I.2.3 ACRR External Event Accidents I-20
I.3 HCF Accident Analyses I-21
I.3.1 HCF Operational Accidents I-21
I.3.2 HCF Natural Phenomena Accidents I-26
I.3.3 HCF External Event Accidents I-27
I.4 Accident Analysis for Worker Impact I-28

APPENDIX J HOT CELL FACILITY EVALUATION J-1

APPENDIX K CHEMICAL DISPERSION ANALYSIS FOR A RELEASE FROM THE HCF DURING ^{99}Mo PROCESSING K-1

APPENDIX L INPUT PARAMETERS FOR TRANSPORTATION RISK ANALYSIS L-1

L.1 Potentially Exposed Population Groups L-2
L.2 Handler Dose Models L-3
L.3 Accident Severity Category Data L-3
L.4 Highway Routes L-4
L.5 Radionuclide Inventory For Waste Shipments L-5

APPENDIX M IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY M-1

M.1 Measurements of Radiation Exposure M-2
M.2 Operations Dose Calculations and Risk Assessment M-3
M.3 Incident-Free Transportation M-4
M.4 Highway Accidents M-5
M.5 Air Accidents M-7
M.6 Nonradiological Health Effects and Risks M-8

APPENDIX A
DESCRIPTION OF MEDICAL ISOTOPE PRODUCTION PROCESS

APPENDIX A
DESCRIPTION OF MEDICAL ISOTOPE PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION PROCESSES

The following section provides a detailed description of the isotope production process discussed in the Proposed Action. The descriptions in this section are based on the production and extraction process used by Centichem to produce ^{99}Mo in the late 1980s, and the distribution process currently used by Nordion to provide the North American supply of ^{99}Mo.

A.1 Target Fabrication

In full production mode, up to 40 targets, each containing a maximum of 25 g ^{235}U, would be produced each week, 50 weeks per year. Maximum expected reactor needs annually would be 2,080 targets containing up to 50 kg (116 lb) ^{235}U . This activity would continue for the foreseeable future.

Powdered U_3O_8, obtained from Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) inventories and enriched to 93 percent ^{235}U, is regularly stored in double sealed canisters in the Chemistry Metallurgical Research (CMR) vault. A canister would be carried into the target fabrication area and introduced into the glove box containing the dissolution tank. $^{235}U_3O_8$ would be dissolved in concentrated nitric acid (HNO_3) (about 250 g in 50 liters concentrated HNO_3). The solution would be neutralized by adding ammonium oxalate and formic acid. The solution would be transferred by the wet vacuum system to the electroplating tanks.

A target tube would be connected to a direct current source as the cathode. A graphite rod, centered inside the tube, would act as the anode. The tube would be placed in the ^{235}U solution which would be pumped through the tube. The current would be about 12 amps at low direct current (DC) voltage. The electroplating apparatus would operate at 91° Celsius (C) (196° Fahrenheit [F]), regulated by hot water flowing through the external jackets on the outsides of the tubes. The electroplating process would continue for 12 to 15 hours, to deposit up to 25 g of ^{235}U oxide inside each target. Some tubes may be electroplated with less than 25 g ^{235}U.

In an exhaustive quality assurance/quality control program, targets would be checked for quantity, integrity, and uniformity of plating. Each tube would be tested for ability to withstand thermal stresses of a reactor by heating it to about 500 °C (930 °F). In the pyrolyzing and welding glove box, the top and bottom caps would be welded in place. The welds would be checked visually and then leak tested in a hypobaric chamber. Any tube with a detectable leak would be rejected.

Tubes would be moved to the assay and quality assurance station for final verification of uranium weight, tube dimensions, identification, etc. Again, any tube which did not meet specifications would be rejected. Tubes that met specifications would be placed in the CMR vault pending shipment. Up to 1,000 targets for each reactor could be accumulated at any time, in order to provide for fluctuations in demand and transportation schedules. At any time the vault might contain 53 kg (116 lb) of ^{235}U electroplated in targets.

A.1.1 Waste Management

The target fabrication activities would not require expansion of existing waste management or disposal facilities at LANL, nor construction of new facilities.

The spent electroplating solution would be passed through an ion exchange column to remove remaining uranium, after which it would contain trace quantities of ^{235}U, below the economic discard limit. The neutralized solution would be put into the radioactive liquid waste line which connects to the Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) at TA-50. Alternatively, the solution could be pumped to interim liquid waste storage tanks behind CMR and rerouted to RLWTF later. Waste water volume would not exceed 100,000 liters (26,000 gallons) annually.

The ion exchange resin and rejected tubes would be sent to the Uranium Processing Group in Wing 4 of CMR where residual uranium could be reclaimed for reuse in the target fabrication process. This reclamation process is an ongoing operation; no change would be expected.

During normal operations, target fabrication processes would produce no radioactive air emissions. The only emissions would be inert gases from the glove boxes, a small volume of hydrogen from chemical reactions, and small volumes of welding gases which are not regulated by the New Mexico Environment Division (NMED) (NMEIB, 1988). The hydrogen would be diluted in the glove box air stream to below the lower explosive limit.

Some solid low level radioactive waste (LLW), mainly gloves and laboratory apparatus, would be produced annually, estimated at about 5 m^3 (175 ft^3).

No hazardous waste and no mixed waste would be produced.

A.1.2 Staging Tubes for Transportation

Finished tubes would be accumulated in the CMR vault pending shipment. Up to 1,000 targets for each reactor could be held before shipment. The shipment schedule would be developed later. The vault inventory of ^{235}U would be about constant as uranium would be stored in the vault as $^{235}U_3O_8$, then plated in targets, and returned to the vault pending shipment.

A.1.3 Waste Minimization

Waste minimization would be implemented to the extent consistent with good and safe laboratory practices. Uranium from the ion exchange resin and rejected targets would be reclaimed for reuse as stated.

Uncontaminated wastes from construction and other activities would be collected by Johnson Controls World Services (JCI), the contractor who manages LANL's uncontaminated waste. The LANL/JCI team has such a strong waste minimization program that in 1993 JCI received DOE's award for redirecting waste to salvage and reuse.

A.1.4 Criticality Safety and Hazard Category

No more than 800 g (1.8 lb) of ^{235}U would be placed in any glove box at a time for reasons of criticality safety. A maximum of 6 kg (2.7 lb) ^{235}U would be permitted in the target fabrication area, consistent with Category III limits.

A.2 ACRR Operations

Calculations indicate that for a 129 fuel element core configuration, 19 to 37 targets irradiated in the central region of the core with the cavity liner removed would provide the North American demand for ^{99}Mo. This is a relatively minor modification to the core configuration. With the 19 target configuration as the baseline, the average target power would be 21.1 kW and the core power 1.92 MW. A sufficient amount of margin and flexibility exists in the core to allow for a high degree of confidence that the North American demand can be met. The actual target fuel configuration to be employed depends on the production goal (fraction of North American demand) at any given time. However, the target/core configurations chosen are robust enough to cover the possibilities for 20% to 100% and greater shares of the North American market.

Since the ACRR is an open pool reactor, targets as well as fuel elements are readily accessible. They can be transferred underwater with minimum down time and transfer time (a few minutes per target or fuel element) to the GIF pool for loading to a transfer cask for on-site movement to the HCF. After removal of an irradiated target from the core, it would be transferred via the pass-thru ports to a rack in the GIF pool, or into the cask. The cask would be removed from the pool, surveyed for exposure and contamination, and would be moved using a transfer vehicle.

The activity of a target following a 7 day 21 kW irradiation would be 20,000 Ci. Although this is very high activity, the isotopes are mostly short lived. Three meters (~10 feet) of water reduces the radiation level from a target to ~20 millirem/hour (mrem/hr) at the surface. The dose rate one meter (~3 feet) from the centerline of a cask with 20 cm (7.87 inches) of depleted uranium as the shield is ~0.2 mrem/hr.

A.3 Transfer to HCF

This section describes the transfer of the target from the reactor facility to the hot cell facility. Operational requirements are based upon operation of the target elements at 21 kW for 7 days prior to their removal from the core. Since the targets must be processed soon after removal from the ACRR, they are very active and must be shielded from operational personnel during target movement. That shielding is provided by the pool water initially, then by the transfer cask, and finally by the shielding walls of Zone 2A within the HCF.

Transportation Specifics

The targets, having been irradiated within the reactor at a power level of about 21 kW for one week, would be removed only upon shutdown of the reactor. The total time between reactor shutdown for target extraction and shipment of the pharmaceutical product is anticipated to be between 6 and 12 hours, which accounts for both processing time and any target decay necessary before processing is initiated.

After shutdown, a transport cask would be lowered into the GIF pool, opened, and readied for receipt of the target. It is anticipated that the operational time to place and prepare the cask within the GIF pool would be approximately 30 minutes. At that time, the fission product activity would result in 100 watts beta activity and 90 watts gamma activity, sufficiently low to prevent heat generated optical distortion within the pool. The targets would then be moved from the reactor, transferred to the GIF pool through the fuel handling ports, and placed immediately within the transport cask. For each target removed, a new target would be inserted in the reactor.

After loading the transport cask with the required number of targets, the cask would be closed and removed from the GIF pool. A drain hose would be attached to the cask and the system purged of the majority of GIF pool water, and the system would be checked for bulk leak-tightness.

The hot cell crew would move the cask to the hot cell utilizing a manned transporter. The transporter would exit the reactor facility through an air lock, which would permit the continued operation of the reactor, and proceed down the ramp of the HCF. The transporter would enter the HCF through the rollup door at the west end of the HCF, then proceed to the HCF transporter airlock. Once through the airlock, the manned transporter would move the transport cask to the shielded region of Zone 2A.

The cask is then opened and one or more targets transferred to dedicated processing boxes designed to conduct the initial isotope extraction from the bulk fission products. If parallel processing lines are operated, targets are moved from the cask to an additional processing box. Once emptied of the targets, the transfer cask is removed from Zone 2A, inserted into its overpack, and returned to the reactor facility to await the next movement of targets.

Manned Transporter Specifications

The targets would be moved between the Reactor Facility and Hot Cell Facility within Technical Area V by utilizing either the HCF forklift, the Reactor Facility forklift or a modified forklift transporter. These forklifts are similar in design and have a lifting capacity of 10000 lb. Either of these forklifts would be adequate for the job, and designation of primary and secondary units would be completed before routine production is undertaken.

The movement of targets from Reactor Facility to HCF is anticipated to be conducted up to three times per day, five days of the week, 52 weeks of the year. The number of targets transported would depend upon the DOE requested production rate, but should be bounded between one and eight targets.

A.4 Isotope Extraction at HCF

The extraction process for ^{99}Mo is a combined chemical/distillation process in which the noble gases and iodine are condensed from the target fill gas; the fuel and fission products are dissolved from the inside of the target; chemicals are added to maintain specific fission products in solution; the molybdenum is precipitated, filtered, and cleansed; and finally the precipitated molybdenum is re-dissolved for shipment to the necessary pharmaceutical companies. The extraction process is anticipated to provide necessary radioisotopes of xenon, iodine, and molybdenum.

Each target would yield 600 curies of ^{99}Mo, 200 curies of ^{131}I and 600 curies of ^{133}Xe one day after discharge from the reactor. One-half liter of neutralized process liquid is generated per target. This liquid is solidified, allowed to decay, and then shipped to an approved low-level waste site. Although shipments to the disposal site could be made as soon as six months after generation, sufficient storage exist within the HCF to allow up to one years storage at the 200% North American demand level before waste disposal must be initiated.

Detailed Extraction (Chemical) Procedure

The chemical recovery of ^{99}Mo from the targets proceeds only after a minimum decay period (one to six hours) after removal from the reactor. The processing takes place in sealed hot cells which have fixtures to facilitate remote handling. After the decay period, the gaseous fission products are removed by condensation into a trap. Next, an acid cocktail (H_2SO_4 and HNO_3) is used to dissolve the uranium target and fission products (see Figures A-1 through A-5). The dissolution is aided by heating. Gases that are evolved during the dissolution are removed by a second trap/condensation step. The targets are then drained and rinsed of the uranium/fission product solution. Several small additions (NaI, $AgNO_3$, and HCl) are then made to the raw fission products to precipitate iodine. Following the iodine precipitation, a molybdenum carrier solution is added to the uranium fission product solution. This is followed by the addition of an oxidizing agent ($KMnO_4$). After the desired oxidation states of the species in solution are reached, carriers are added for rhodium and ruthenium and the molybdenum is selectively precipitated by the addition of benzoin-α-oxime. The precipitate is then separated from the solution by filtration. Multiple acid rinse steps and filtrations are used to insure maximum molybdenum recovery. At this point in the process, the filtrate is set aside for neutralization and then is processed as waste.

The recovered molybdenum is then subjected to several purification steps. First the filtercake is repeatedly washed with an acid solution (H_2SO_4). The precipitated iodine is still present at this point of the process. The molybdenum precipitate is then dissolved by adding a base solution (NaOH) containing an oxidizing agent (H_2O_2) and heating. This process also returns the iodine to solution. The dissolution step is repeated twice and the resulting solutions are collected in a single vessel along with a rinse solution. The activity of the collected solution is measured at this point to verify that the molybdenum is present. The solution is then purified by passing it through a column (silver supported on charcoal) to adsorb impurities. This step removes iodine and other impurities which color the solution. After rinsing the column, the resulting clear, colorless solution is monitored for activity to verify that the molybdenum was not retained on the column. Next, another iodine precipitation is performed on the solution. The solution is then filtered through a second column containing three separate purifying agents (silver on charcoal, hydrated zirconium oxide, and activated carbon). The resulting final product solution is passed through a 0.2 micron (μm) (~8×10^{-6} inch) filter into the final product bottle. The activity of the product is measured and samples are submitted for assay and quality control. Quality control tests that are performed include ^{99}Mo concentration, α-contamination, and radionuclidic purity. Batches that fail to meet purity specifications may be reprocessed/purified as necessary.

Figure A-1. Cintichem Process Stage 1: Fission Product Dissolution

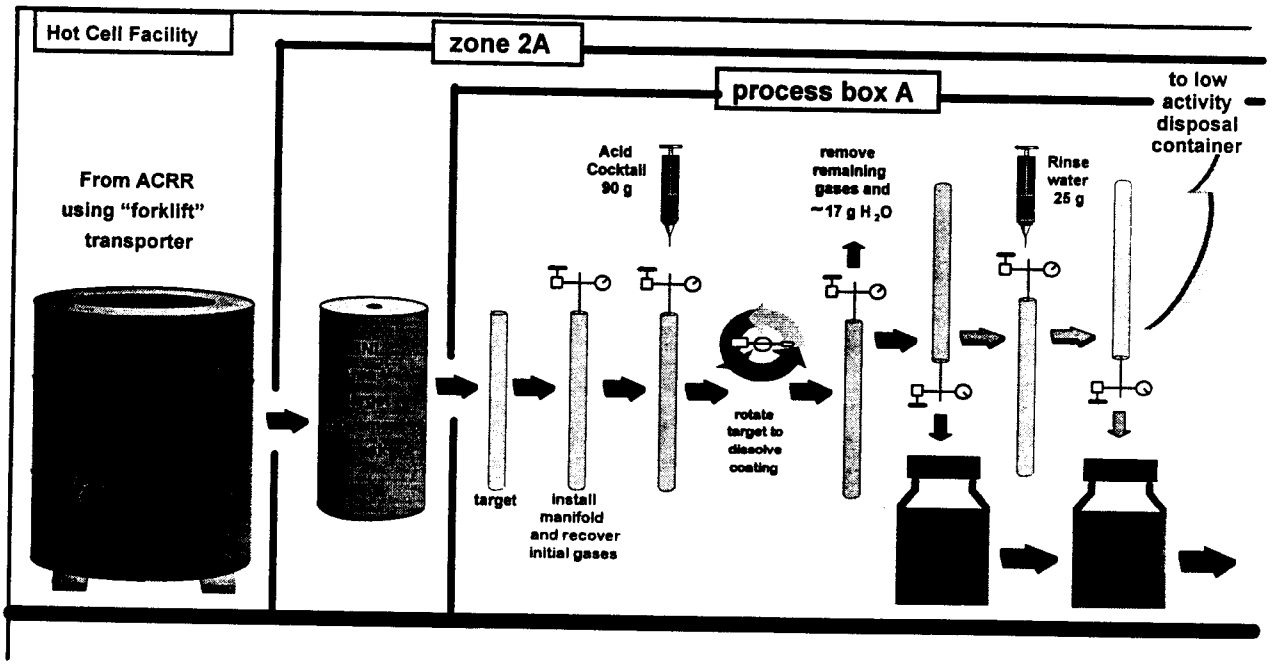


Figure A-2. Cintichem Process Stage 2: Precipitation Preparation

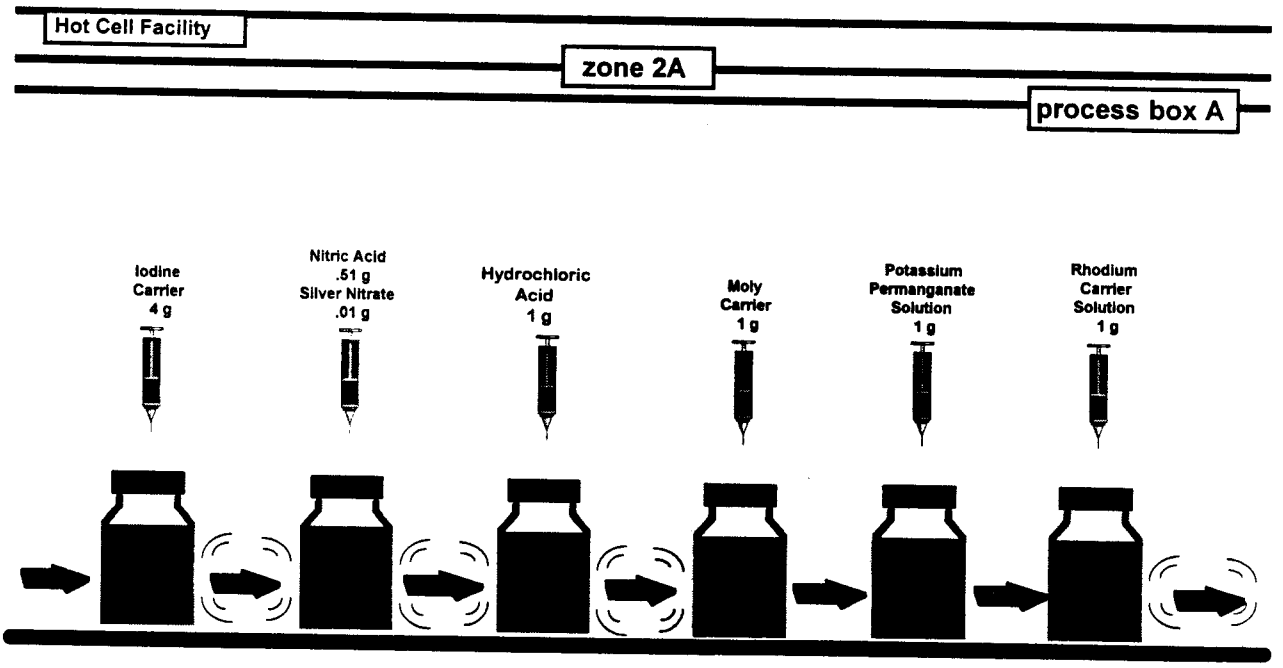


Figure A-3. Cintichem Process Stage 3: Moly Precipitation

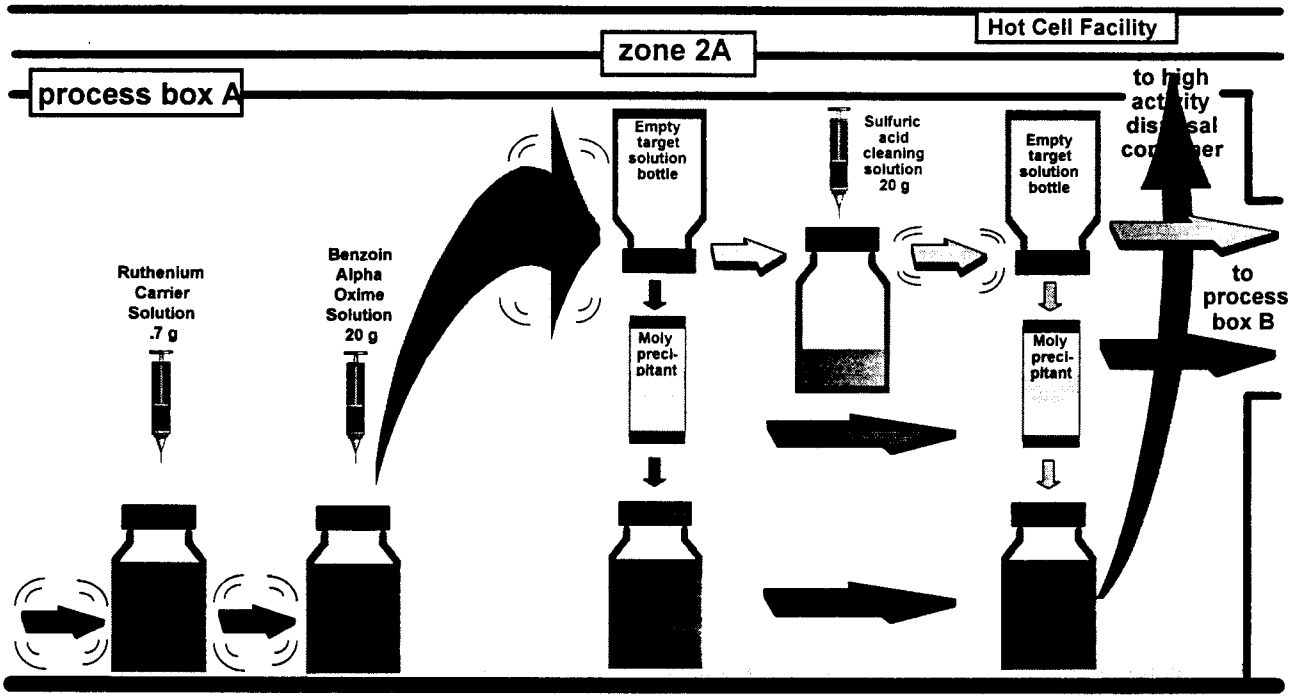


Figure A-4. Cintichem Process Stage 4: Moly Cleanup

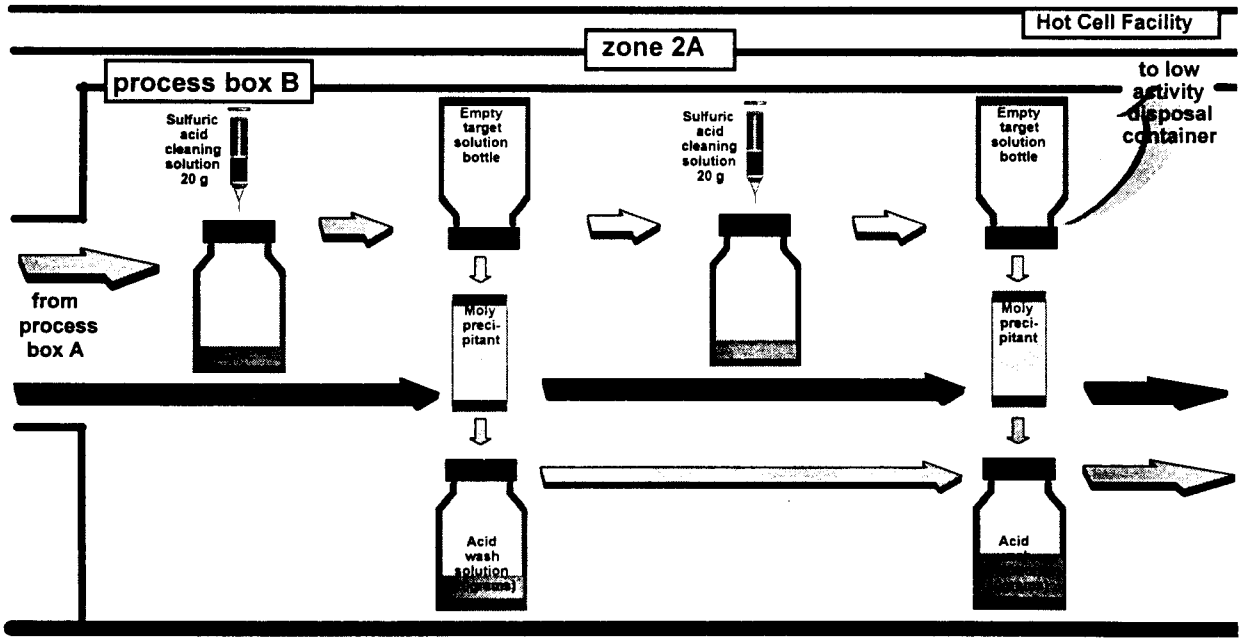
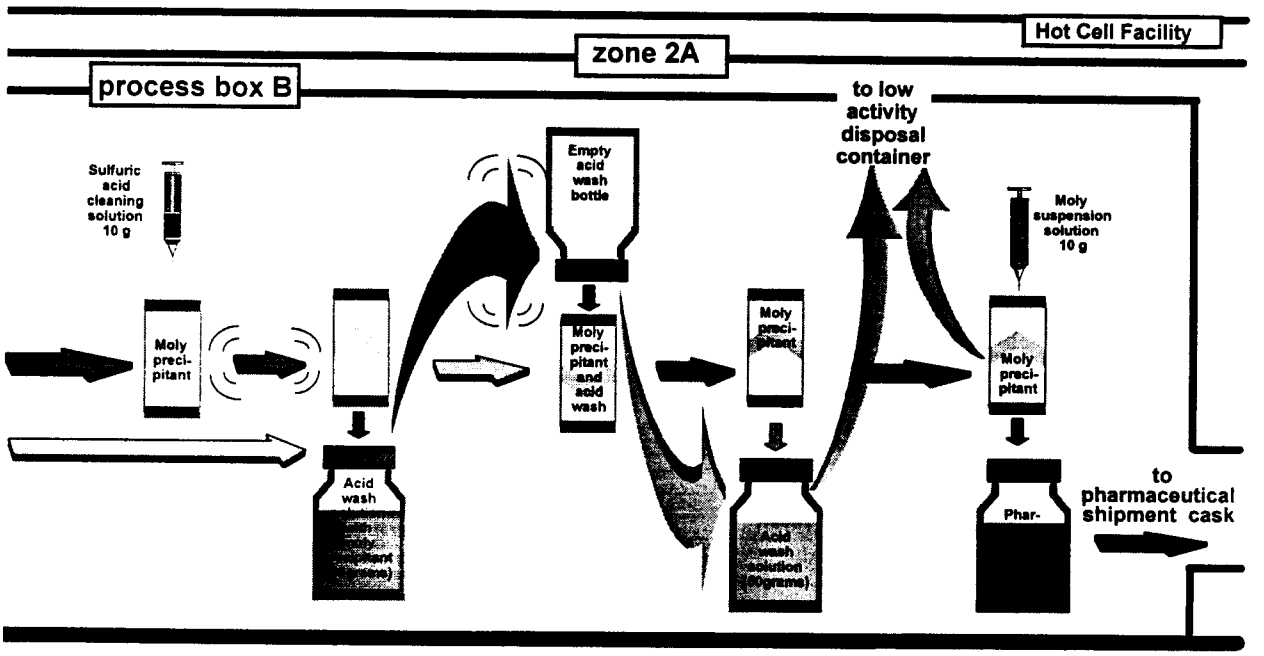


Figure A-5. Cintichem Process Stage 5: Moly Preparation for Shipment



Product QC

Product quality control (QC) would be performed within RM 112 of the HCF. This room is within Zone 2 of the HCF, and its use would prevent having to take high activity molybdenum from the HCF. The QC process involves the extraction of a 1 - 2 microliter sample from the 10 cubic cm (cc) vial of product. This sample would contain approximately 100 millicuries of ^{99}Mo that would be further diluted to prevent excessive dead-time within the gamma-spectroscopy equipment. By examining the gamma signatures of the sample, the isotopic content of the original vial can be determined, permitting the generation of a material survey sheet that would go along with the shipment to the respective pharmaceutical company.

Detailed Product Preparation For Shipping Procedures

The molybdenum is subdivided or accumulated into quantities that are permissible to be shipped within the 20WC containers. These shipments would then be put into a 10 cc vial, which would be overpacked by a impact mitigator, then packed within a 6R container that is the innermost container identified in the 20WC shipping package. The 6R container would be leak-tested to certify its leak-rate, and when found acceptable, the container would be further packaged within the depleted uranium shield cask and then the 20 gallon overpack for shipment from the facility. All leak testing and packaging would be conducted within Zone 2 of the HCF.

Iodine-125 Production and Processing

Iodine-125 would be produced by one of two alternate methods. In either method a sealed container is filled with several grams of xenon gas, enriched in xenon-124, and is placed in a reactor irradiation location where it is irradiated for several hours producing xenon-125 (17.5 hour half-life). Following irradiation, the gas is removed from the reactor core region and the activation products are allowed to decay for up to 6 days. Following the decay period, the gas is placed in a shielded glove box where the iodine, rich in iodine-125, is extracted from the target gas. The xenon gas is retained in a storage vessel for subsequent transfer to the irradiation container for further irradiation. It is anticipated that approximately 100 such production runs would be made each year, resulting in the production of approximately 750 curies of iodine-125 per year.

The two methods differ only in the manner in which the gas is transferred to the reactor irradiation location. In the "batch" or "drop-in" method, the irradiation container is filled external to the reactor and remotely placed in the reactor irradiation location. After irradiation, the irradiation container is remotely moved from the irradiation location to the GIF pool for decay. After the appropriate decay period, the irradiation container is moved to a Hot Cell Facility, a controlled ventilated and filtered glove box where the iodine is extracted and the target gas is stored or returned to the irradiation container for subsequent irradiation.

The "in-pile loop (IPL) method," similar to the method used by Cintichem, employs an irradiation container which is semi-permanently installed in a reactor irradiation location. The irradiation container is filled by cryogenically pumping the target gas from a filtered and ventilated glove box in the reactor room to the container through connecting tubing. After irradiation, the target gas is cryogenically pumped from the irradiation to a decay storage container in the reactor room glove box where it is allowed to decay and is subsequently processed as described above. Eventually, the target gas is pumped back to the irradiation container for further irradiation.

The iodine is separated from the xenon by passing the target gas through an iodine trap such as an alumina chromatography column. The iodine is either 1) eluted from the column with ammonium hydroxide with ammonium iodide in a weak solution of ammonium hydroxide as the product or 2) collected by heating the column and passing the out-gas through a sodium hydroxide wetted glass bed, giving sodium iodide in a weak solution of sodium hydroxide as a product.

A.5 Product Shipment

^{99}Mo decays ~1% per hour after its removal from the reactor. Therefore, shipping the product must be expedited to prevent needless loss of the product by decay. It is presumed that the shipping and delivery times would be equal or greater than the processing time to prepare the product. Nordion, which is the only company presently shipping bulk ^{99}Mo, performs this task by a combination of commercial and chartered air flights using Syracuse, NY as the U.S. hub. The following SNL product shipment plans assume commercial and chartered air flights originating at Albuquerque International Airport and distributing product to all of the major U.S. radio-pharmaceutical companies. Every attempt would be made to assure that fresh product is at the customer's receiving stations when they are ready to perform their final processing procedures. This is assumed to be overnight shipment and morning delivery to mesh with most of the customer schedules.

Transportation Specifics

^{99}Mo is expected to be shipped on a daily basis to one of five different locations. The locations would be at the four corners of the country: NE, SE, NW, and SW, and to the mid-west. This shipping regime would comprise five to six shipments per week dependent on whether product shipment is made to two NE locations. The initial specific locations corresponding with the radiopharmeceutical companies are as follows:

- Dupont-Merck (Boston, MA)
- Amersham Mediphysics (Chicago, IL)
- Mallinckrodt (St. Louis, MO)

The ^{99}Mo would be packaged in accident resistant Type B packaging. Air express class of shipments are envisioned with direct routing, if possible, to the customer-city. Passenger carrying aircraft could not be used since the transport index of the ^{99}Mo exceeds that allowed on passenger aircraft. If a stop is required, the shortest time of routing from Albuquerque to the customer-city is preferable. Product movement from Technical Area V to the airport is still under study. The preferred routing is directly from the Technical Area V to the airport transfer point using Kirtland Air Force Base access roads and avoiding off-base routing.

Sample Transport to Customer

Medical house customers would typically require sample quantities of isotope products to judge quality and other factors prior to commitment to purchase the product. Since potential customers have not been queried on their requirements, the sample could be some small fraction of a production lot to a quantity equivalent to a lot. The CI-20WC-2 package could be used to transport material in the latter case. For the former case it may be appropriate to select a sample container to transport small quantities of product for customer testing. Since customer sample requirements are not yet known, selection and availability of specific sample packages have not been determined.

A.6 Waste Management

The proposed Medical Isotope Production Program at SNL/NM would produce trash, chemical waste, wastewater, and radioactive wastes. The anticipated waste streams are:

- Trash, Chemical Waste, and Wastewater
  - Office and laboratory trash
  - Chemical waste
  - Wastewater
- Low-Level Radioactive Wastes
  - Personal protective equipment (PPE) and contaminated equipment
  - ^{99}Mo extraction process wastes
  - Ion-exchange resins
  - Wastewater
- Spent Nuclear Fuel
  - Spent ACRR fuel elements
- Mixed Waste

These waste streams and the processes that would be used to manage and dispose of these waste streams are discussed in the subsections that follow.

A.6.1 Trash, Chemical Waste, and Wastewater

The proposed program would generate office trash, lab trash, and some chemical waste from research and development activities or from expired, contaminated, or otherwise unusable chemicals. These trash and chemical wastes would be handled through the established waste management processes at Sandia in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, local, DOE, and Sandia requirements.

The total yearly consumption and disposal of chemicals is anticipated to be about 300 liters of chemical liquids and about 5 Kg of chemical solids. Table A-1 provides a breakdown of the estimated amount of chemicals that would be used each year assuming that SNL produces 200 percent of the current North American demand for ^{99}Mo. However, it is anticipated that Sandia would initially produce 20 percent to 30 percent of the North American level of demand for ^{99}Mo. Sandia would increase production only in response to events such as a loss of ^{99}Mo supply from the current producer or a significant increase in demand for ^{99}Mo or other radioisotopes.

The chemicals listed in Table A-1 would be constituents in the low-level radioactive waste stream when used in the process to extract ^{99}Mo; otherwise, any batches of these chemicals that are declared to be waste for reasons such as contamination or expiration and are not contaminated with radioactive material would be disposed of as chemical waste.

Wastewater would be generated as a result of the proposed program. Office, lavatory, other existing facilities, and new facility modifications that could not discharge radioactive water under normal circumstances connect directly to the local sewer system, which connects to the City of Albuquerque sewer system.

Water systems and drains that could receive water contaminated with radioactive materials are connected to a recently installed system of monitored hold-up tanks. This system is called the Liquid Effluent Control System (LECS). This system consists of three tanks with a capacity of 5,000 gallons each. Any water that drains into the LECS must be monitored to ensure that radioactive materials in the water, if any, are below the levels allowed by State, local, DOE, and other applicable laws and regulations. If the water is found to exceed these limits, a cleanup system is provided to remove the contamination prior to release to the sewer system.

A.6.2 Low-Level Radioactive Waste

The low-level radioactive wastes that could be generated include: 1) personal protective equipment (PPE), e.g., respirators, gloves, shoe covers, overalls, etc.; 2) wastes resulting from the extraction of radioisotopes; 3) expendable or unserviceable contaminated equipment, e.g., wipes, cloths, charcoal filters, HEPA filters, broken equipment, etc., 4) expended ion-exchange resins; and 4) radioactive wastewater. These low-level radioactive waste streams and the processes that would be used to manage and dispose of these waste streams are discussed in the subsections that follow.

SNL/NM generates approximately 2500 cubic feet of uncompacted LLW each year. Currently, the SNL ACRR and HCF generate about 35 percent (860 cubic feet, uncompacted) of this

Table A-1. Approximate Yearly Process Chemical Usage

Chemical Identification	Yearly Consumption
Sulfuric acid, 2N	240 liters
Sulfuric acid, 0.1N	72 liters
Hydrochloric acid, reagent grade	2.4 liters
Nitric acid, reagent grade	12 liters
Sodium hydroxide, 0.2N	48 liters
Sodium iodide	240 grams
Silver Nitrate	1200 grams
Bezoin-α-oxime	4800 grams
Molybdenum trioxide	48 grams
Potassium permanganate	200 grams
Rhodium trichloride	48 grams
Potassium hexachlororuthenate	48 grams
Hydrogen peroxide	4.8 liters
Calcium oxide	24 liters
Calcium sulfate "drierite"	72 liters
Molecular sieve type 13X	72 liters

LLW. (Seylar, 1994) When compacted, this waste would fill about thirty-nine 55-gallon drums. Much of this LLW is PPE and wipes with the remainder consisting of discarded items that are contaminated with radioactive materials. This waste is packaged in a form acceptable for disposal at a designated LLW disposal site.

Currently, LLW from SNL/NM is designated for disposal at the Nevada Test Site (NTS). An application has been submitted to dispose of SNL/NM LLW from current activities at NTS. The LLW from the proposed program is not included on the current application. The current application is still in the approval process; hence, to date no LLW from existing SNL/NM activities has been shipped to NTS. If the proposed program is conducted and NTS is designated as the disposal site for the resulting LLW, the NTS application would be amended to include the new LLW stream. If another disposal site is designated for the LLW from the program then an application would be submitted to the selected disposal site. The other sites that are considered to be viable alternatives include the DOE Hanford site near Richland, Washington and a commercial facility operated by US Ecology which is also located on the Hanford site.

A.6.2.1 PPE and Contaminated Equipment

The PPE wastes would be generated continuously as a part of daily operations. PPE, such as respirators, gloves, shoe covers and overalls, is worn by facility personnel to protect against hazards and to minimize the spread of radioactive contamination from a contaminated area to a non-contaminated area.

Contaminated equipment such as charcoal filters and HEPA filters would be changed out as a part of a regular maintenance program. Some of this equipment would become contaminated with radioactive particles or substances and would be disposed of as low-level radioactive waste. Also, any malfunctioning facility equipment that is contaminated and cannot be repaired or sufficiently cleaned would be appropriately packaged and disposed of as low-level waste.

The production rate of PPE and contaminated equipment for the proposed program is estimated to be less than 2500 cubic feet of uncompacted LLW per year. Waste minimization efforts, such as using laundered PPE rather than disposable PPE, would be evaluated as options to reduce the amount of waste generated.

A.6.2.2 ^{99}Mo Extraction Process Wastes

The wastes that would be generated in the isotope extraction process would account for the majority of the low-level radioactive waste volume generated by the proposed program. The extraction of isotopes from irradiated targets involves a number of wet chemical processes. These production activity chemical processes are "bench-top" type processes that are conducted using small (< 500 ml) laboratory equipment of various forms, typically glassware. The extraction process that would be used by Sandia was developed by a U.S. company and is closely regulated by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Since the isotopes that would be produced are used as radiopharmaceuticals for eventual human use, the extraction process is closely controlled and monitored for contamination by chemical remnants and unwanted radioisotopes. Hence, all equipment such as glass flasks, tubing, etc. would be replaced after a single use to prevent possible contamination of future batches. This equipment would be placed in small containers about the size of a one gallon paint can which, when full, would be placed in a waste container that has a volume of about 7.4 cubic feet (55 gallons).

The acidic liquid process solutions that remain after the radioisotopes are extracted contain uranium and radioactive elements called fission products. These liquid solutions would be neutralized to make the solution essentially non-acidic and then solidified with an agent such as portland cement and placed in a waste container. The uranium would not be recovered from the solution nor from the solidified waste because it is not economic nor is it feasible to recover it at other DOE recovery facilities.

The waste container that would be used during storage and eventual disposal for this solidified process waste would have a volume of about 7.4 cubic feet (55 gallons). The radioactive process equipment discussed above and the solidified process waste may be placed together in the same container or may be placed in separate containers based on operational and disposal considerations.

Once full, the waste containers would be stored in a shielded area(s). The solidified process waste would be stored on site for approximately 6 to 12 months at which time the radioactivity of the waste would have been reduced significantly as shown in Figure A-6. It is anticipated that the process hardware waste would have a lower level of radioactivity and could be transported to the selected waste disposal site at any time after final packaging.

The proposed program would generate between 24 and 160 containers (similar in size to a standard 55 gallon drum) of low-level waste from the isotope extraction processes each year. This estimate includes both the process hardware and solidified process waste. At the earliest time that these waste containers would be shipped to the disposal site (about 6 months) they

would contain about 1500 curies of radioactive waste. Fission products would be responsible for 95% of the activity level. The remaining activity is mostly from the activation of the stainless steel target shell.

Figure A-6. Estimated Extraction Process Waste Container Activity Level

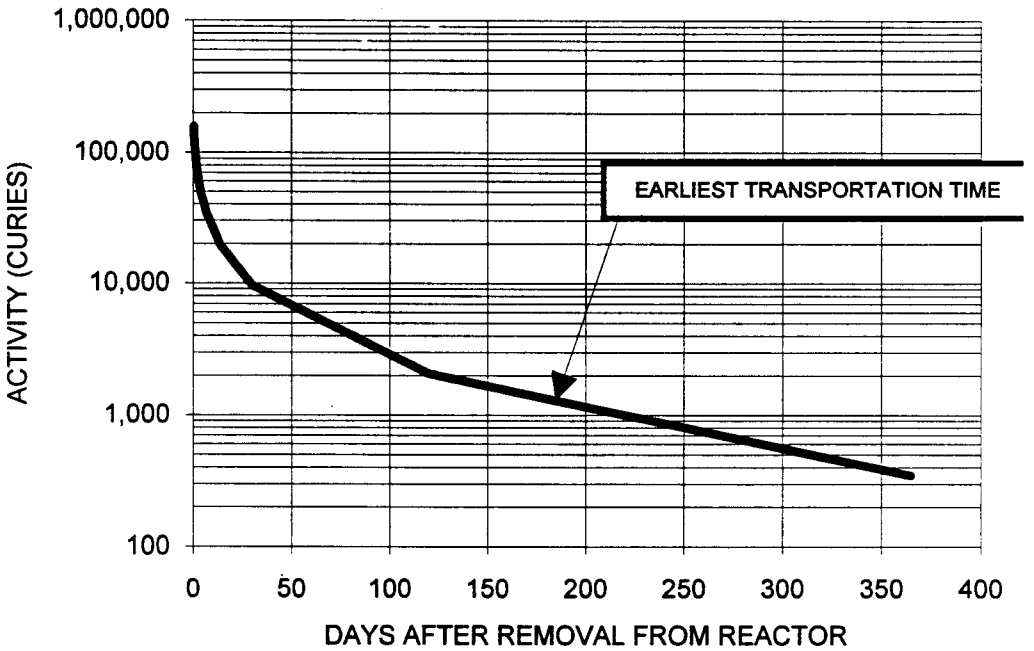


Table A-2 identifies most of the waste materials and quantities that are known to be included in the extraction process waste stream. After storage, the extraction process waste would be transported to the designated DOE low-level waste disposal site.

Table A-2. Isotope Extraction Process Waste Estimates

Waste Constituent	Mass/Target (lb)	Mass/Container (lb)
Copper	3.15	44.10
Stainless Steel	3.05	42.70
Brass	0.04	0.56
Tin	0.64	8.96
Aluminum	Trace	Trace
Uranium	0.06	0.84
Glass	6.12	85.68
Plastic	0.85	11.90
Dry Chemicals	0.95	13.30
Liquid Chemicals and Water	0.82	11.48
Solidifying Agent	5.35	74.90
Total Mass	21.03	294.42
Total Curies (@ 6 months)	104	1456

Past assessments indicate that the wastes produced in the extraction process would not generate "radioactive mixed wastes" which means that the radioactive waste would not contain nor be mixed with waste that is considered hazardous according to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

A.6.2.3 Ion Exchange Resins

Ion exchange systems provide an effective method of removing impurities and many radioactive contaminants from water systems. Currently the ACRR pool, the GIF pool, and the LECS system have water cleanup systems that use ion exchange resins to remove and control impurities in the waters contained within these systems. In the ACRR and GIF pools the ion exchange systems are used to continuously remove impurities as water is circulated through the cleanup system. The LECS cleanup system would be used only as necessary to reduce wastewater radioactivity to applicable limits. To date the LECS system has not been needed as no water in the LECS tanks has approached applicable regulatory limits. Hence, the resins in the LECS ion exchange system have never been replaced.

As a part of routine maintenance these resins are changed when the capacity of the resins to remove impurities has diminished. The replacement rate of the resins from the ACRR and GIF cleanup systems is dependent primarily upon the total number of ions exchanged. After use, these resins are typically contaminated with radioactive materials; hence, they must be disposed of as low-level radioactive waste.

Currently the ACRR ion exchange resins are replaced about once per year. Each replacement cycle generates about 10 cubic feet of used resins. It is anticipated that the proposed program may result in the need to replace the resins more often. This would increase the amount of resins used by the ACRR cleanup system. The total volume of waste resins from the ACRR cleanup system is not expected to exceed 20 cubic feet per year.

The GIF ion exchange resins are replaced about 6 to 8 times each year. Each replacement cycle generates about 2.5 cubic feet of used resins. Again, it is anticipated that the proposed program may result in the need to replace the resins more often. This would increase the amount of resins used by the GIF cleanup system. The total volume of waste resins from the GIF cleanup system is not expected to exceed 40 cubic feet per year.

The LECS ion exchange resins have not been used to date; hence, the resins have never been replaced. Each replacement cycle would generate about 14 cubic feet of used resins. The replacement rate for the LECS has no baseline established from past operations; however, the proposed program should not increase the replacement rate expected under the no action alternative.

The proposed program may require the installation of a small decontamination station inside the Hot Cell Facility to remove surface decontamination from facility equipment and waste containers prior to reuse or disposal. If this system uses water solutions to decontaminate the equipment, then a water cleanup system using ion exchange resins could be provided for this system. This system would likely be smaller than the systems discussed above for the ACRR, GIF, and LECS systems.

A.6.2.4 Wastewater

Radioactive wastewater could be generated in the proposed program. This water could come from sources such as water contained in the spent ion exchange resins when they are removed from service and potentially from the storage pools and the decontamination station. This wastewater would not be discharged to the City of Albuquerque sewer system unless it is within the established regulatory limits. When possible any wastewater generated would be decontaminated and reused. If wastewater is not reused it could be decontaminated and discharged or solidified and disposed as low-level waste.

A.6.3 Spent Nuclear Fuel

The Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) would be used in the proposed program to produce ^{99}Mo and the other radioisotopes as discussed elsewhere in this report. The ACRR fissions or "burns" uranium which is enriched to contain a higher concentration of ^{235}U than that which occurs naturally. This uranium fuel in the ACRR is contained within cylindrical shaped assemblies called fuel elements. These assemblies are approximately 29 inches long and 1.5 inches in diameter. Reactor fuel elements have a limited amount of energy that can be extracted before they must be replaced. The fuel elements that are removed because they need to be replaced or are no longer needed are typically called "spent nuclear fuel."

The current ACRR core has 236 fuel elements that are approximately 29 inches long and 1.5 inches in diameter. These fuel elements are of a specialized design that can be used for both steady-state and pulsed operation. The proposed isotope production program does not need the pulsed-mode operational capability; therefore, a replacement fuel element design suitable for steady-state operation would be used. Current plans call for the removal and storage of the current fuel elements so that they would still be usable for pulsed-mode operation. Maintenance of the pulsed-mode testing capability is part of the change-of-mission agreement that allows the ACRR to be used for the production of medical isotopes. It is estimated that the current core of fuel elements could be used for one to five years and still be useable for pulsed-mode operation; the fuel element lifetime depends primarily on the amount of ^{99}Mo that required to be produced by the reactor.

The ACRR is designed so that it can be operated with a number of different fuel configurations and various numbers of fuel elements. For the proposed program the ACRR core would have between 130 and 180 fuel elements. Current estimates indicate that the current core would be replaced somewhere between the years 1997 and 2001. The replacement core would be expected to be usable for at least six years while producing 200 percent of the current North American demand for ^{99}Mo and possibly as long as 24 years if the ^{99}Mo production does not exceed 30% of the current demand. Hence, for a total production life of 30 years, the proposed program would use between two and five complete core loadings consisting of 150 to 200 fuel elements. Table A-3 presents the range of the number of spent fuel elements that would be generated relative to the number of elements that would result from the no action alternative.

Table A-3. Spent Fuel Generation Estimates

No Action Alternative	Proposed Minimum Increment to No Action	Proposed Maximum Increment to No Action
431 spent elements	200 spent elements (2 cores @ 130 elements)	900 elements (5 cores @ 180 elements)

When removed from service, the spent nuclear fuel would be moved to the Gamma Irradiation Facility (GIF) pool for storage. The spent fuel would be kept in the GIF pool until it is either disposed of or placed in dry storage.

If dry storage is necessary, the spent fuel would be removed from the pool and placed in specially designed containers called "storage casks" or "dry storage casks." These casks would reside in a storage facility, likely in Area V, and monitored to verify the integrity of the spent fuel and the casks. The fuel would be kept in the dry storage casks until it could be transported to a disposal site. At this time all potential DOE disposal facilities are in the design or evaluation stage and are not yet open for shipments of spent nuclear fuel.

Sandia does not currently have a dry storage facility for spent nuclear fuel. A dry storage facility may need to be developed for the proposed program. This facility development could involve the modification of existing buildings or the construction of a new building or facility. The dry storage facility would be relatively small since it is anticipated that less than 900 additional spent fuel elements would be generated and stored on site during the duration of the proposed program. The first new core of spent nuclear fuel is not expected to be generated until the year 2003. In addition, since spent fuel would probably not be placed in dry storage until the replacement of the second new core, a dry fuel storage capability may not be necessary until at least the year 2009 and possibly as late as 2027.

A.6.4 Mixed Waste

Mixed waste is waste that contains a mixture of both radioactive and hazardous wastes. This waste must be treated prior to disposal to reduce the hazardous portion of the waste consistent with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). For the proposed program, the treated mixed waste would eventually be disposed of at a mixed waste disposal facility along with the mixed waste from other DOE programs in accordance with ongoing mixed waste disposal site assessment and development activities.

While no mixed wastes would be generated as a primary waste stream from the irradiation and extraction processes, it is likely that mixed wastes would be generated as a result of the operation of the ACRR and Hot Cell Facility operations. The mixed wastes that may be generated include hazardous wastes such as absorbent wipes, batteries, spent solvents, solvent rags, vacuum pumps, electronics containing heavy metals, lubricants, etc. that become contaminated with radioactive materials.

Mixed wastes generated at SNL/NM are subject to RCRA including the amendments implemented by the Federal Facility Compliance Act (FFCA) of 1992. Under these regulations the DOE is required to develop site treatment plans (STPs) that describe the development of treatment capacities and technologies for mixed waste such that the waste meets the Land Disposal Restrictions (LDRs) of RCRA. DOE and SNL/NM are currently working with the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) and the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop approved STPs for SNL/NM mixed wastes. The most recent STP is the draft "Proposed Site Treatment Plan for Mixed Waste, Sandia National Laboratories/New Mexico," dated December 6, 1994. This STP is the third and final plan required for the implementation phase in accordance with the "Schedule for Submitting Plans for the Treatment of Mixed Waste

Generated or Stored at Each Site" as published on April 6, 1993 in the Federal Register at 58 FR 17875.

The current STPs cover only mixed wastes that were generated or stored on site prior to October 1994. Mixed wastes that are generated after October 1994 are to be addressed in annual updates to the STPs. Any mixed waste that is generated by the proposed program would be included in future STP updates as required by the RCRA regulations.
The total mixed waste production rate for the proposed program is estimated to be less than 400 cubic feet per year. Since 1989, the mixed waste volume generated per year at the SNL/NM nuclear facilities in Area V has varied from a low of 18.2 cubic feet in 1993 to a high of 199 cubic feet in 1992. These past volumes include the wastes that were generated from experiments or processes that would not be conducted during the production of medical isotopes and also includes other Area V facilities that would not be used in the proposed program.

The categories of mixed wastes that would be generated by the proposed program are anticipated to fit within the fifteen treatability groups identified in the Draft Proposed Site Treatment Plan for Mixed Waste. For convenience, these treatability groups are provided in Table A-4. Each of these treatability groups has an identified preferred treatment option. Additional preferred treatment options would be developed if any mixed waste generated by the proposed program could not be treated under one of the existing treatability groups.

Table A-4. Summary of SNL/NM Mixed Waste Treatability Groups

Treatability Group (TG)	TG Description
TG1	Inorganic Debris w/Explosive
TG2	Inorganic Debris w/Water Reactive
TG3	Reactive Metals
TG4	Elemental Lead
TG5	Aqueous Liquids (Corrosives)
TG6	Elemental Mercury
TG7	Organic Liquids I
TG8	Organic Debris w/Organic Contaminants
TG9	Inorganic Debris w/TCLP Metals
TG10	Heterogeneous Debris
TG11	Organic Liquids II
TG12	Organic Debris w/TCLP Metals
TG13	Oxidizers
TG14	Aqueous Liquids w/Organic Compounds
TG15	Soils <50% Debris

A.6.5 Waste Management at LANL

Anticipated additions from target fabrication to the LANL waste streams are summarized in Table A-5 below.

Table A-5. Annual Waste Steam Increases Due to Target Fabrication at LANL

Waste Stream	LANL Normal Operations	Target Fabrication	Percent Increase
Uranium air emissions	0.022 mCi	none expected	0
Radioactive Liquid Waste Effluents (treated) ^{235}U in Effluent	20 million liters 0	100,000 liters none expected	< 1 0
Uncontaminated Solid Waste	11,121 metric tons	5 m^3 (< 10 metric ton)	<< 1
LLW	4,500 m^3	*Preoperational:* 5 m^3 *Operational:* 5 m^3	< 1 < 1

A.7 Transportation Shipping Campaign

The proposed action would create the need for a series of routine transportation shipments. These would be shipments of: 1) unirradiated targets from LANL to SNL/NM and, if necessary to Ottawa, Canada; 2) isotopic products from SNL/NM to the three manufacturers of radiopharmaceutical generators; Dupont-Merck in Boston, Amersham Mediphysics in Chicago, and Mallinckrodt in St. Louis; and 3) production wastes from SNL/NM to NTS or to the Hanford Reservation in Washington State. The transportation shipping campaign for each of these three types of shipments would ultimately be defined by the level of isotopic production. It is expected that to meet 100% of the ^{99}Mo market SNL/NM would have to produce about 16,700 Ci of ^{99}Mo in the reactor each week. To achieve this approximately 20 targets would be processed each week, or 1040 each year based on a 52 week annual production schedule. This level of target processing would define the transportation shipping needs of the proposed action. Table A-6 illustrates the number of target, product, and waste packages that would have to be shipped annually to meet this level of production as well as two other production levels - 30% and 200% of market share.

Unirradiated Targets

Unirradiated targets would be shipped from LANL to SNL/NM or from LANL to Ottawa, Canada to supply Nordion. Approximately 44 Type A package shipment carrying 24 targets each would be required to supply the demand of the SNL/NM production estimates and Nordion's needs. Each package was assumed to be shipped individually from LANL to SNL/NM and to Canada. The mode of shipment for the shipments to SNL/NM was modeled as truck. For the Ottawa shipments the mode was as truck to Albuquerque International Airport and then air cargo to Ottawa. Thus, for the 100% market share model 88 truck shipments annually between LANL and Albuquerque were modeled and 88 total air shipments were modeled for the Ottawa shipments (44 between Albuquerque and a central air cargo hub, and 44 from the hub to Ottawa). This model doubles the number of shipments required for the purpose of establishing a conservative assessment. This model overstates the number of expected target shipments by 100%. In actuality the 44 package shipment from LANL would be split between the destination of SNL/NM and Ottawa according to the percent of the market share that each

production site was responsible for meeting. However, because it is not known how market production might be split between the two sites, the transportation campaign was defined so as to establish a bounding estimate on impacts and risk

It would be possible to package the unirradiated targets in Type B containers that could carry 12 targets per package. These Type B containers could be loaded as up to five containers per truck shipment. This would define a transportation campaign of 88 packages shipped on 18 truck shipments annually for 100% of the market share. However, the risk assessment was based on the transportation of 44 Type A package shipments annually wherein each package contained 500 gm of ^{235}U. This approach yields a bounding risk estimate that encompasses the potential risk associated with shipping the targets in Type B containers. Two factors establish this, 1) the model used in the risk assessment maximizes the likelihood of an accident by modeling a higher number of shipments (44 vs. 18 annually), and 2) Type A packages offer far less protection to the material from severe accident environments.

Table A-6. Transportation Risk Assessment Shipping Campaign

Transportation Risk Assessment Shipping Campaign								
shipment Type	Package Type	Contents/ Package	Mode	Origin	Dest.	Annual Package Shipment Rate By Market Share		
						30%	200 %	100%
Fresh Targets*	Type A	500g ^{235}U	Truck/Air	LANL	SNL/Ottawa	13	87	44
^{99}Mo	20WC	820 Ci	Air	SNL	Boston	104	691	346
				SNL	Chicago	104	693	347
				SNL	St. Louis	104	693	347
^{131}I	20WC	220 Ci	Air	SNL	Boston	104	691	346
				SNL	Chicago	104	693	347
				SNL	St. Louis	104	693	347
^{133}Xe	SPEC 7A	620 Ci	Air	SNL	Boston	104	691	346
				SNL	Chicago	104	693	347
				SNL	St. Louis	104	693	33347
^{125}I	SPEC 7A	7 Ci	Air	SNL	Boston	11	68	34
				SNL	Chicago	11	70	35
				SNL	St. Louis	11	70	35
Total Annual Isotope Product Package Shipments						969	6448	3224
Process Wastes	B-3 Cask	Inventory of 14 Irradiated Targets - 180 Days Out of Reactor	Truck	SNL	NTS or Hanford	23	149	75

*If isotope production was split between SNL/NM and Nordion in Canada, then the target Shipments required to meet production would be split between SNL/NM and Ottawa accordingly. Furthermore, all isotope production and process waste shipment estimates out of SNL/NM would be reduced.

Isotope Product Shipment Model

The number of packages that would be shipped in each isotope product shipment was defined by assuming that for each 21 kW - 7 day target irradiated, the entire quantity of each isotope produced by the processing of a single target would be individually packaged and shipped to market. Thus, for each target irradiated one package each of 820 Ci of ^{99}Mo, 220 Ci of ^{131}I, and 620 Ci ^{133}Xe would be shipped. The curie values are for zero minutes out of the reactor. The actual number of curies packaged would be less due to the decay of product during the time for processing, inspecting, and packaging. The one exception is for ^{125}I, for which it is assumed that only 14 Ci/week would be required, and this would be packaged into two 7 Ci shipments each week. The current market for ^{131}I and ^{133}Xe is not as large as that defined by this model. However, this approach creates a conservative model for estimating transportation impacts and risks that would bound the actual impacts and risks in the event that the market for ^{131}I and ^{133}Xe should increase.

It is expected that the actual isotope products would be shipped out from SNL/NM on a five day per week schedule to facilitate the use of commercial air cargo service between Albuquerque, New Mexico and Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis. This would require that multiple packages of products be placed on the same air cargo flight from Albuquerque to an air cargo hub, and from there the product shipments would be segregated into three separate air shipments, one to Boston, one to Chicago, and one to St. Louis. Thus, as many as 62 packages of products would be shipped each week (20 each for ^{99}Mo, ^{131}I, and ^{133}Xe, and two for ^{125}I). If it is assumed that a particular air cargo carrier has five flights per week from Albuquerque to a distribution hub, then approximately 12 packages of products would be shipped out of Albuquerque on each flight. Such quantities of isotopes could be shipped in a single flight as long as the total package dose rates for all packages on a single flight remained below DOT quantity limitation requirements defined in 49 CFR 175.75. These limits are achievable based on the packages to be used and the quantities of isotopes that would be packaged.

Since the isotope shipments would typically be packaged on a "one target - one package" basis for each isotope (with the exception of ^{125}I) it was assumed that one third of all packages for each isotope product would go to each fabrication site. However, it is difficult to define exactly a specific isotope shipment inventory since the actual configuration of isotopic products available for shipment could vary somewhat from day to day. In order to establish a bounding estimate on transportation impacts and risks, the isotope product shipment campaign was conservatively modeled by assuming that each package of isotopes would be shipped separately. Thus, all 3224 packages of isotope products that would be required annually to package all of the ^{99}Mo, ^{131}I, and ^{133}Xe produced were modeled as being shipped on 3224 separated flights to a central distribution hub, and then 1075 were modeled as shipped to each fabrication center. In actuality, 6448 total flights are modeled since each package was modeled as being shipped on two flights, first to a central air cargo hub and then to its final destination.

This method greatly overstates the number of flights required to ship the isotope products and consequently overestimates the accident risk from transporting the product. By maximizing the number of flights required, the probability of an accidental release is maximized in the transportation impact and risk analysis. For example, if 12 packages were loaded at a time onto an air cargo flight out of Albuquerque five times per week, then the actual number of flights needed annually to ship the products to market would be 1040; 260 from Albuquerque to a central hub and then another 780 flights from the hub to the three fabrication sites. Thus, the

isotope shipping model increases the likelihood of a transportation accident by more than a factor of six over what is actually expected based on the frequency of flights required.

Incident-free impacts would not be significantly overestimated by this approach. Since the public and workers would be exposed to radiation from each package that would be shipped, it is reasonable that the incident-free dose estimates derived by modeling each package shipment individually would be similar to dose estimates derived by modeling multiple package shipments.

Process Wastes

The shipments of process wastes are defined by the limitation of the amount of ^{235}U that would be accepted at the NTS or Hanford (Low Level Waste) repositories. Thus, the amount of wastes that could be packaged into a single B-3 cask would be equivalent to the inventory generated by fourteen 21 kW - 7 day irradiated targets. Furthermore, only one B-3 cask is planned for each truck shipment. This would define a waste shipment campaign of up to 149 B-3 cask shipments annually.

References

1. NMEIB (New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board), 1988, Health and Environment Department, Environmental Improvement Division, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

2. Seylar, R., 1994. Memorandum dated November 16, 1994, from R. Seylar, SNL, to D. L. Miller, SNL subject: Approval to Dispose of Non-Defense Low-Level at the Nevada Test Site.

APPENDIX B
DESCRIPTION OF CONTAINERS USED FOR TRANSPORTING TARGETS, PRODUCTS, AND WASTES

APPENDIX B
DESCRIPTION OF CONTAINERS USED FOR TRANSPORTING TARGETS, PRODUCTS, AND WASTES

B.1 Pre-Production Activity

Target Packaging

Targets would be fabricated, tested, and packaged for shipment at LANL. Twenty grams of uranium enriched to 93% is the planned loading for each target. The number of targets to be shipped at one time would be a maximum of 24 packaged in a Type A container. Part 71.22 of 10 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), General License: Type A package, Fissile Class III shipment states in part "if material is shipped as a Fissile Class III shipment...(c), This general license applies only when the fissile radionuclides in the Fissile Class III exceeds none of the following: (1) 500 grams of uranium-235; or." If the gram loading of uranium is increased per target then a lesser number of targets may be shipped to stay under the 500 gram limit. LANL is investigating the possibility of making Fissile Class I shipments using Type B packaging.

DOE Order 5632.2A specifies a physical protection classification of Category IV for ^{235}U if the amount is less than 2 kg. The regulation further states "Baseline requirements for protection of Category IV quantities of SNM in transit are as follows:...(2) Shipments of all category IV quantities of SNM not transported by TSD may be made by one of the following methods: truck, rail, air, or water in commercial, for-hire vehicles."

Since this is a new program, target shipments would be a small increase in road traffic volume and the shipments would be under exclusive use rules of the Department of Transportation, 49 CFR Part 173 if Type A packaging is used.

Target Transfer Cask

The concept for a target transfer container is under development. An internal cylinder of about 4 in in diameter and 30 in deep would hold up to four targets. This entire volume would be surrounded by a 16 cm thickness of stainless steel clad depleted uranium to provide for sufficient shielding. The cask would be designed to work easily in the Hot Cell Facility (HCF). It would contain between one and four targets, and be transported from the reactor area to the HCF around a driveway adjacent to the reactor building. This operation is a part of the reactor functions and is not considered transport since it is adjacent to a building inside the TA-V security and fenced boundary. The cask does not require certification, as it would not be in transportation. However, it must be developed with an appropriate quality control program and have a safety analysis performed, which then must be approved by DOE per DOE Order 5480.3.

B.2 Product Transportation to Customer

The Type B cask designated for use in transporting ^{99}Mo is the CI-20WC-2 (or CI-20WC-2A which differs slightly) model that is described as follows: steel encased, wooden outer protective jackets with a uranium shielded cask and inner steel containment vessel. The protective jackets are constructed of disks and rings of plywood, which are glued together and reinforced with steel rods. The protective jackets are contained in an 18 gauge steel drum. The shielded casks have depleted uranium shields encapsulated in steel with a gasketed and

bolted flange closure with six, 3/8 in -16UNC-2A X 3/4 in long bolts. The inner containment vessel is a 2.73 in OD X 5.56 in long 416 stainless steel, gasketed and threaded container. The gross weight of the package is about 400 lbs. The protective jackets overall dimensions are 24-1/4 X 22 X 28-3/4 in, the depleted uranium thickness is 2 in, and the cylindrical cavity is 3.1 X 6 in.

The contents type and form of material for which the cask is certified are: $^{99}Mo/^{99}Tc$ in normal form as solids or liquids, with a maximum quantity of material per package of 1,000 Ci, and ^{131}I in normal form, or liquids with a maximum quantity of material per package of 200 Ci.

Medical house customers would typically require sample quantities of isotope products to judge quality and other factors before committing to purchase the product. Since potential customers have not been queried on the requirements, the sample could be some small fraction of a production lot to a quantity equivalent to a lot. The CI-20WC-2 or CI-20WC-2A package could be used to transport material in the latter case. For the former case it might be appropriate to select a sample container to transport small quantities of product for customer testing. Since customer sample requirements are not yet known, selection and availability of specific sample packages have not been determined.

B.3 Waste Transportation and B-3 Package Status/Plans

The package proposed for transporting product waste is the B-3 Type B packaging. The packaging consists of a lead shielded steel weldment in the shape of a right hollow cylinder with a bottom containing a drain assembly and a recessed, plug type gasketed and bolted lid. The packaging provides a minimum of 6 in of lead shielding. Packaging features include lifting and tie down devices and a drain to the central cavity. The maximum weight of the loaded package is 30,000 lbs.

Because of the weight of the B-3 package, it is most likely that one truck would carry one B-3 package per shipment. Two packages per truck may be possible; however, depending on the exact payload weight, two packages would likely exceed the maximum gross weight allowed for one truck. The shipments would go directly from the ACRR building to either the primary site along I-40, or to either alternative site along the most direct route selected by the motor transport company using appropriate guidance. Transporting this waste would increase traffic volume, since it is expected that approximately 85 shipments per year would be required. The dose criteria are the same as stated above for the product transport package, as this package is Type B and must meet the same listed constraints. The calculated dose rate at 1-meter from the surface of the package is 1.6 mR/hr, or TI = 1.6 at four months after storage (personal communication from E. Parma to A. Trennel, November 3, 1994).

There are four B-3 packages associated with this program. Two packages are located at Cintichem Co., and two are located at the National Institute of Science and Technology (NIST). The casks have been tested within the last two years, although not all casks are current in this regard. Casks would be inspected and tested prior to use in accordance with their Certificate of Compliance (U.S. NRC, 1980) instructions.

References

1. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 1990, Approval Record, Model No.: B-3 Packaging, Certificate of Compliance No. 6058, Revision No. 10., dated December 6, 1990.

APPENDIX C
REACTOR NEUTRONICS

APPENDIX C
REACTOR NEUTRONICS

This appendix presents the results of calculations and analyses on the use of the Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) in production of molybdenum-99 (^{99}Mo). Targets containing uranium (U) will be irradiated by neutrons in the ACRR to produce ^{99}Mo and other isotopes by the fission reaction in the uranium. The rate of the fission reaction and ^{99}Mo production is indicated by the fission heat or power produced in the targets. The total energy developed in the target cylinders must be high enough to produce the needed amount of ^{99}Mo during the period of target irradiation. Of course ^{99}Mo is lost during extended irradiations due to radioactive decay. Therefore, the instantaneous power level must be high enough to optimize production of the required amount of ^{99}Mo in a practical irradiation period.

Targets used in actual production of ^{99}Mo must be irradiated at 400 kilowatts (kW) of total target power for 7 days, 24 hours per day, in order to meet the North American demand for one week. Every day sufficient targets to provide the daily demand would be withdrawn from the ACRR for ^{99}Mo processing and new targets installed. To accomplish the ^{99}Mo production, the reactor must be capable of providing a neutron flux sufficient to produce the required fission power. In addition, adequate cooling of the targets must be provided to remove the fission heat. This appendix will present both the neutronic and thermodynamic analyses performed to date for the Cintichem target/ACRR combination, The results will show that the ACRR has enough flexibility to produce all of the North American demand for ^{99}Mo without significant reactor modifications.

C.1 Reference Target Design

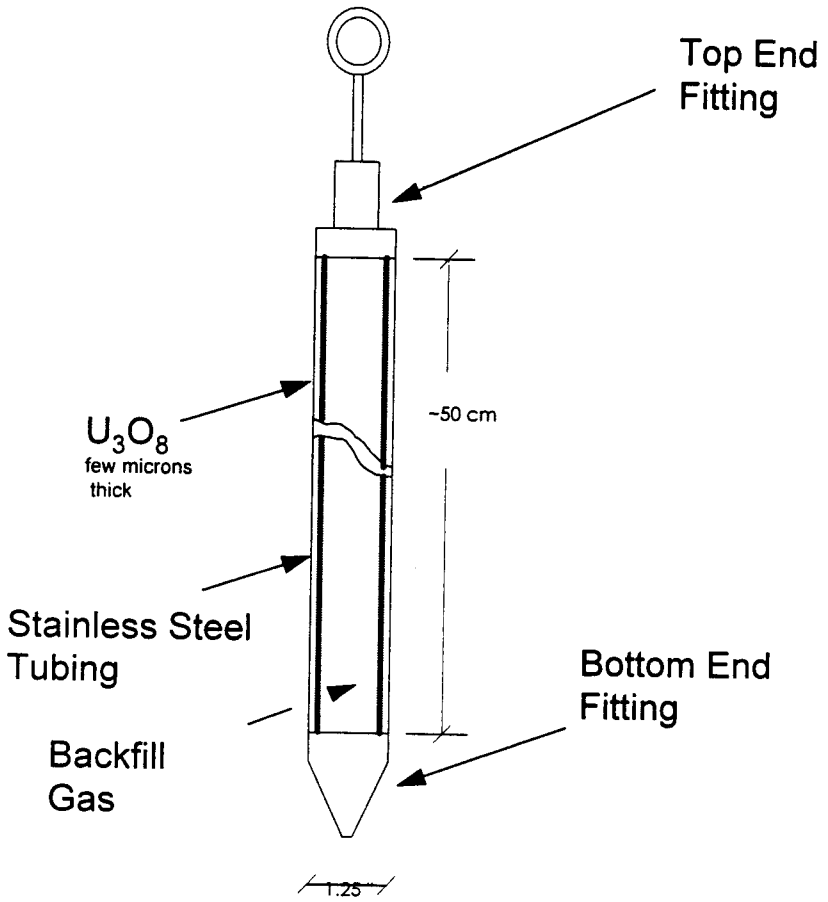
Although not necessarily optimum for the ACRR neutronic characteristics, the target design for the FDA-approved Cintichem process must be used for the production of ^{99}Mo. The Cintichem target is shown in Figure C-1. For the calculations and analyses, the target can be represented as a hollow, closed-end, stainless-steel pipe with a thin layer of uranium oxide(U_3O_8) on the inside surface. Wall thickness of the pipe is 0.076 cm (.030 in). The target length is 50 cm (19.7 in) and the outer diameter is 3.175 cm (1.25 inches). The U_3O_8 in the target cylinder would use uranium enriched in the uranium-235 (^{235}U) isotope to 93 % of total content. The ^{235}U loading in the target cylinders can vary but was assumed for this study to be 20 g per target. Loadings as high as 25 g have been demonstrated using the current plating process.

The diameter and length of the target are very similar to the ACRR fuel element design. Although this does not necessarily suggest that the targets will be optimally coupled, neutronically, to the reactor core, it does allow for the application of existing ACRR heat transfer analyses and test data. The heat transfer and critical heat flux conditions presented later can be analyzed with more certainty and confidence because of the similar design of the targets and ACRR fuel elements.

C.2 Neutronic Analysis Techniques

Neutronic calculations and analyses were performed using the Monte Carlo computer code MCNP with ENDF B-V cross sections (Briesmeister, 1986). Hundreds of MCNP calculations have been run in an attempt to optimize the target/core configuration. The objective was to meet the North American demand for ^{99}Mo using the Cintichem targets while achieving the

Figure C-1. Target Design



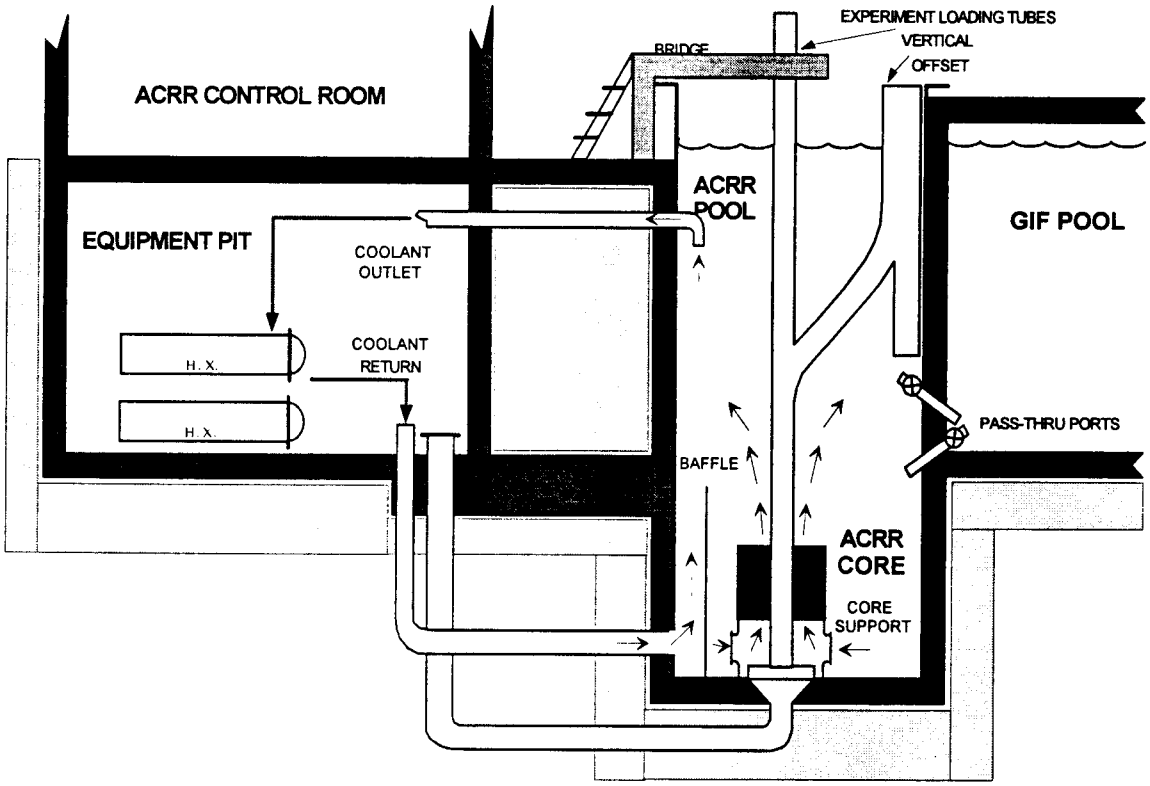
most efficient operating conditions. In the study, the number and location of the targets and the number and location of the ACRR fuel elements were varied to determine the most appropriate configurations. As the study progressed, two configurations became evident as the most appropriate to pursue since they were most economical and simple to implement. These configurations are presented in the analyses below. Preliminary scoping calculations and calculations to develop optimal core/target configurations are reported in the following sections.

C.2.1 Preliminary Neutronic Results

Preliminary calculations using MCNP focused on the location and number of targets in an attempt to show that the ACRR could meet the North American demand for ^{99}Mo (Coats, 1994). The targets were placed in the center of the reactor to take advantage of the concentration or trapping of neutron flux in an annular core design. General results are presented first to illustrate the flux profile and target fission density possible in the ACRR. Three case studies of possible preliminary configurations are also presented.

Figure C-2 shows a schematic side view of the existing ACRR at the bottom of its 9 m (30 ft) deep pool. A dry central irradiation cavity with stainless steel liner, 23 cm (9 in) in diameter, extends from the bottom of the reactor core to the water surface to allow experiment

Figure C-2. ACRR Reactor Tank and Pool Cooling



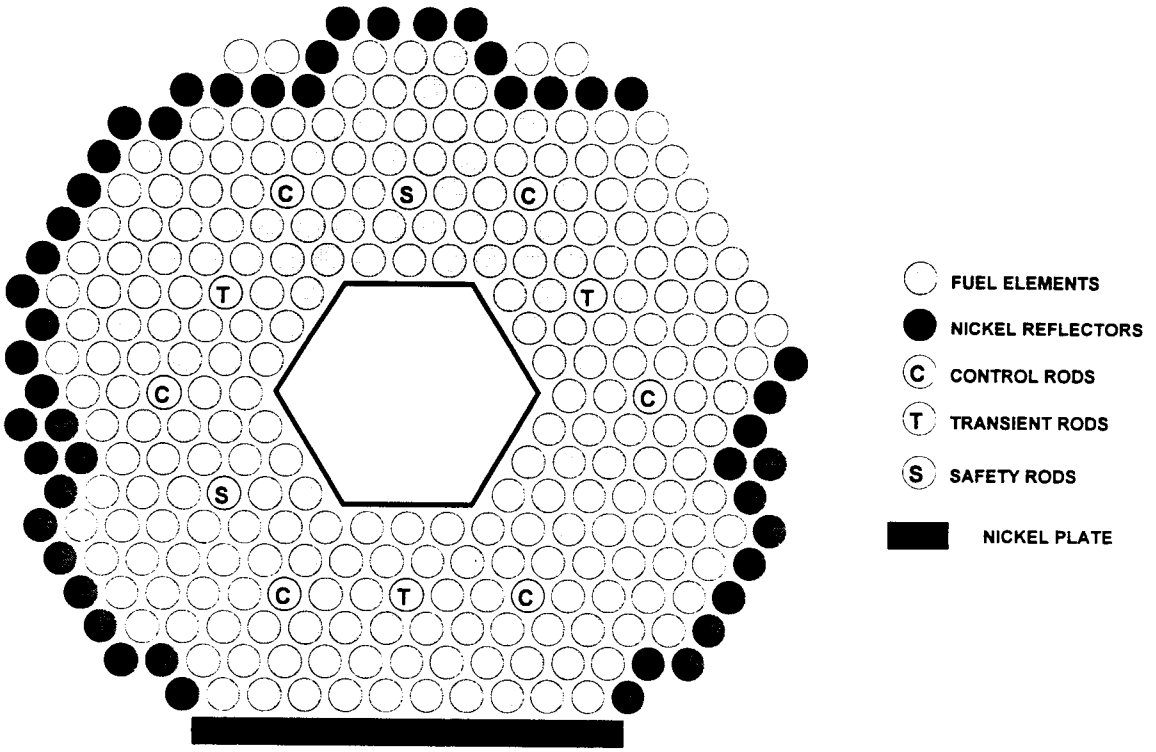
placement. Placement was through vertical and offset loading tubes with experiment storage in the water available as shown in Figure C-2. The ACRR also included other experiment mounting hardware not shown in Figure C-2. This other hardware may be removed for ^{99}Mo production. Placement from above was necessary for the ACRR's previous role as a defense programs research reactor. The stainless steel central cavity liner and associated loading tubes may not be needed for ^{99}Mo production.

The ACRR is cooled by natural convection using the water in the pool. The water is also circulated through the first stage of a two stage heat exchanger arrangement to maintain the temperature of the pool. The reactor cooling first stage is shown schematically in Figure C-2.

Independent calculations were made with two geometric modeling methods for comparison and verification of results. The two modeling methods were: discrete geometric representations of the targets and core; and averaged fuel element and target properties in a smoothed or homogenized geometry. The discrete representation of the ACRR standard core is shown in Figure C-3 with the central cavity liner and no targets. Note the nickel (Ni) plate and rods around the fuel elements to reflect escaping neutrons back into the reactor core. Also note the location of control rods, transient rods, and safety rods which absorb neutrons to remove them from the fission reaction process for reactor control.

The calculation results from the discrete representation model generally gave target fission powers a few percent less than those obtained using the homogenized region representation.

Figure C-3. ACRR Standard Core With Central Cavity Liner And No Targets



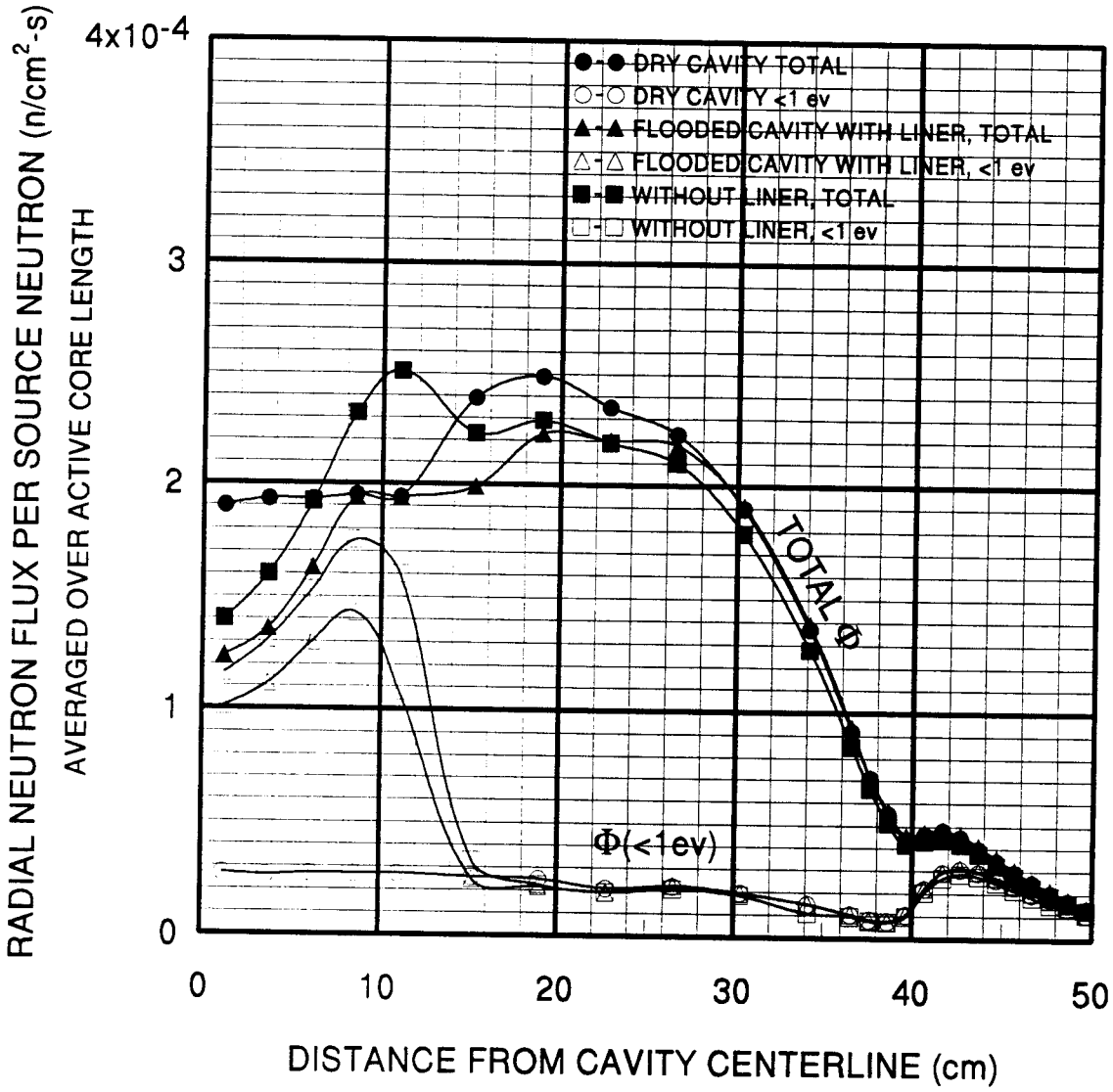
The discrete representation calculations accounted better for local neutron flux reduction due to neutron absorption in the targets

The effects of flux trapping in the ACRR can be seen in Figures C-4 and C-5 which show the neutron flux and small-sample fission density profiles in continuous operation. The neutron flux and small-sample fission density profiles are calculated for a few plausible configurations without targets. The configurations are: 1) the standard ACRR core with the dry central cavity and its stainless steel central cavity liner in place; 2) the same as 1) with the cavity flooded; and 3) the same as 2) with the stainless steel liner removed.

Figure C-4 shows neuron flux versus radial distance from the center line of the ACRR core. The ^{235}U fuel elements, the source of fission neutrons, are located between 14 and 36 cm (5.5 and 14.2 in) from the center line. Values for two types of neutron flux are graphed for each of the three configurations. The total flux (Φ) includes neutrons traveling with all velocities or energies. The neutron energy varies from several million electron volts (MeV), for neutrons just produced in the fission reaction in ^{235}U, to 0.025 electron volts (eV) for neutrons whose average energy is in thermal equilibrium with the room temperature water in the core. Fission neutrons loose energy and slow down as they undergo multiple collisions with the water molecules. The neutrons continue to slow down until they reach an average energy characteristic of the temperature of the moderating water.

The second type of neutron flux shown in Figure C-4 is for neutrons with energy less than 1.0 eV. These epithermal neutrons produce the bulk of the ^{235}U fission reactions in the ACRR because the probability of causing a fission reaction is much higher for low energy collisions

Figure C-4. ACRR Radial Neutron Flux For Dry Cavity, Flooded Liner, and No Liner



between neutrons and ^{235}U nuclei. The ACRR was designed with limited space between the fuel elements for its previous role in defense system testing. The limited water between the fuel elements limits moderation of the neutrons so the ACRR does not operate on the lowest energy neutrons.

In Figure C-4 the dry central cavity liner configuration shows a constant neutron flux in the central cavity for both total and epithermal neutrons. When water is introduced in the central cavity, with or without liner, the total neutron flux decreases toward the center compared with the dry configuration. The epithermal neutron flux, however, increases well above the dry configuration with water in the central cavity. The increased epithermal flux shows the effect of increased water moderation. It should also be noted that the flooded central cavity configuration with liner had lower neutron flux than without liner.

Figure C-5. ACRR Fission Density For Dry Cavity, Flooded Liner, and No Liner

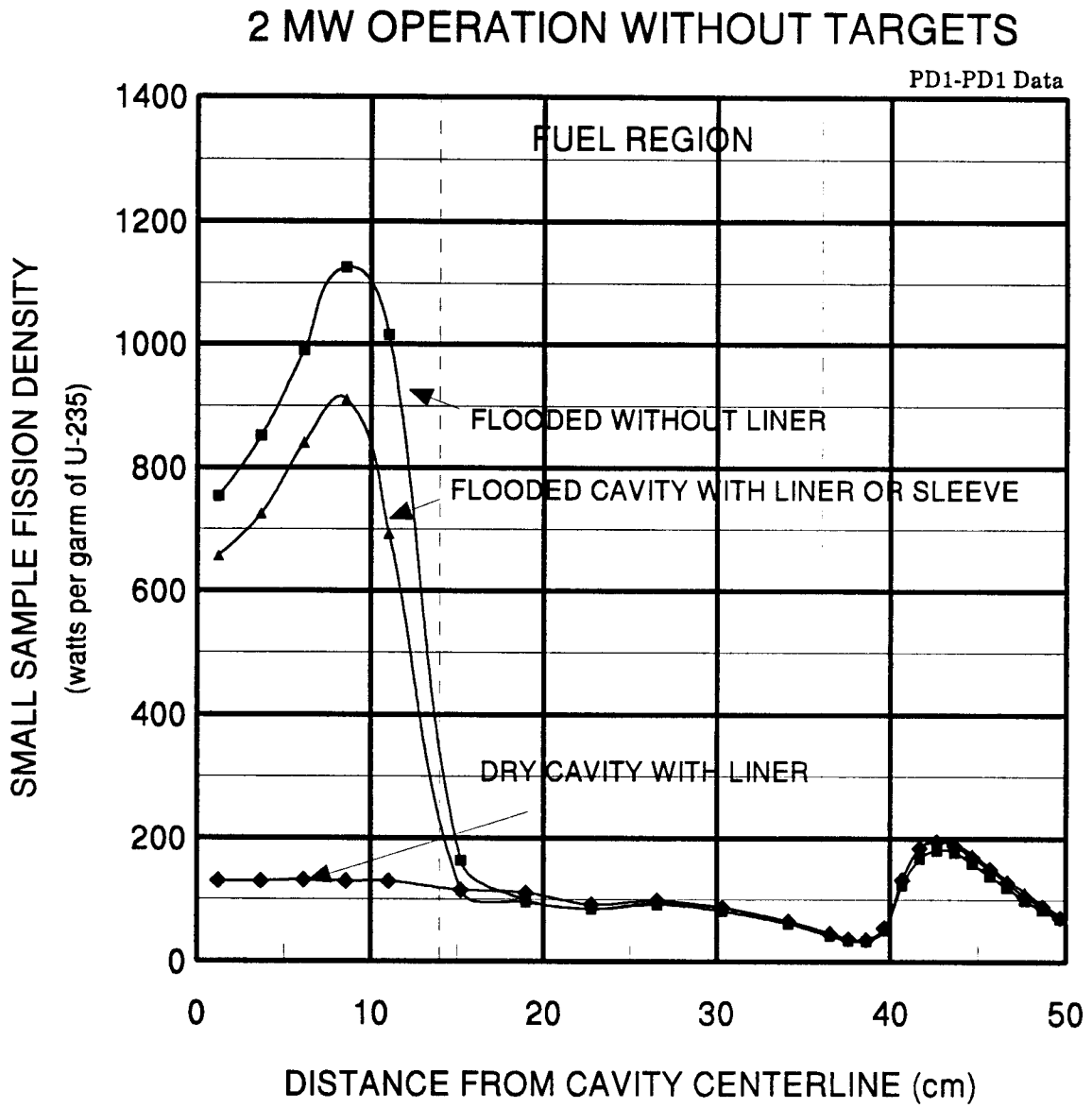
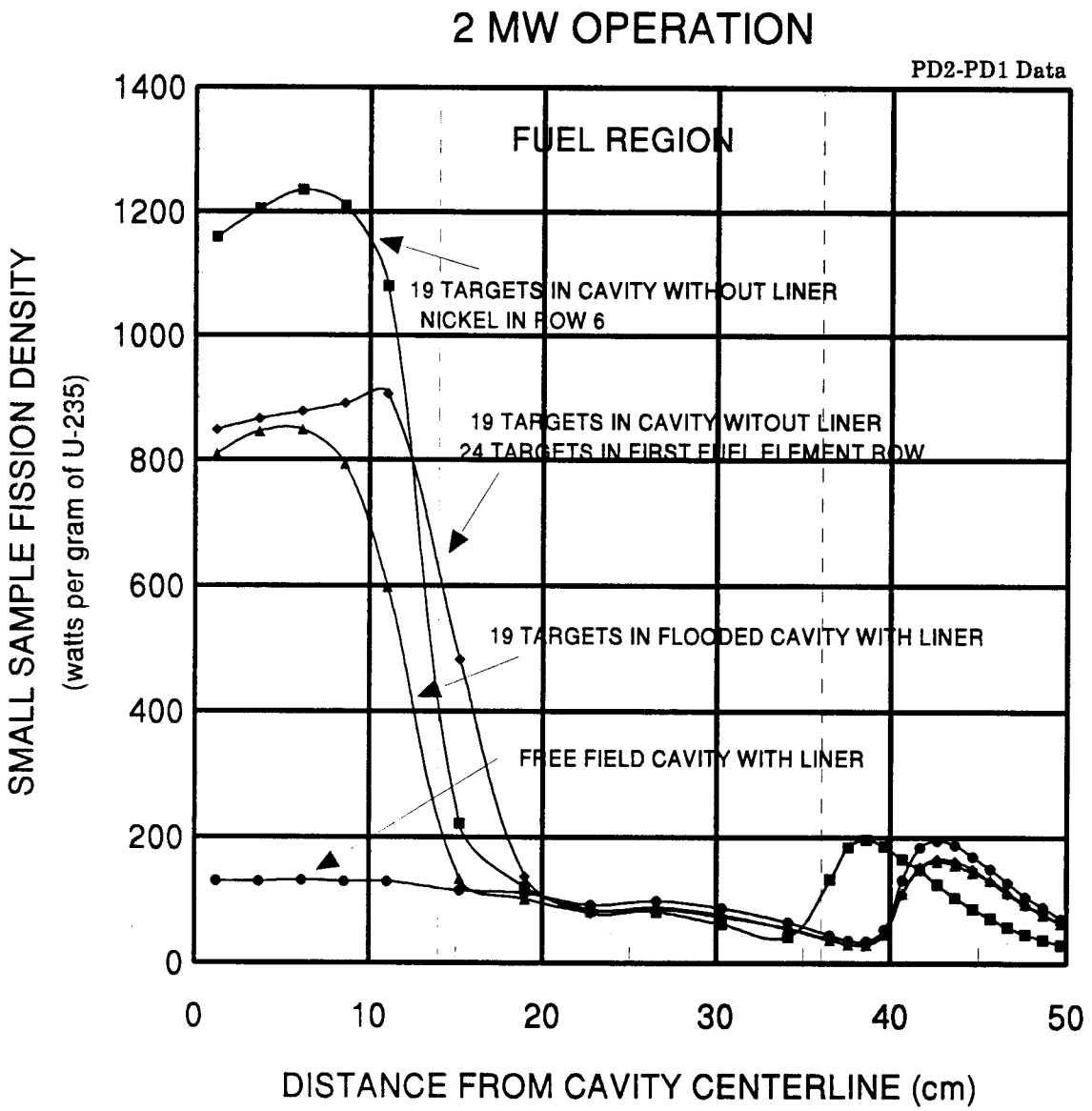


Figure C-5 shows the fission density in the ACRR without targets versus radial distance from the core center line for the same three configurations as Figure C-4. The increase in fission density is quite evident with water in the central core cavity to moderate the neutrons. Peak fission density with water is about ten times the dry cavity value. The increased fission density should increase ^{99}Mo production.

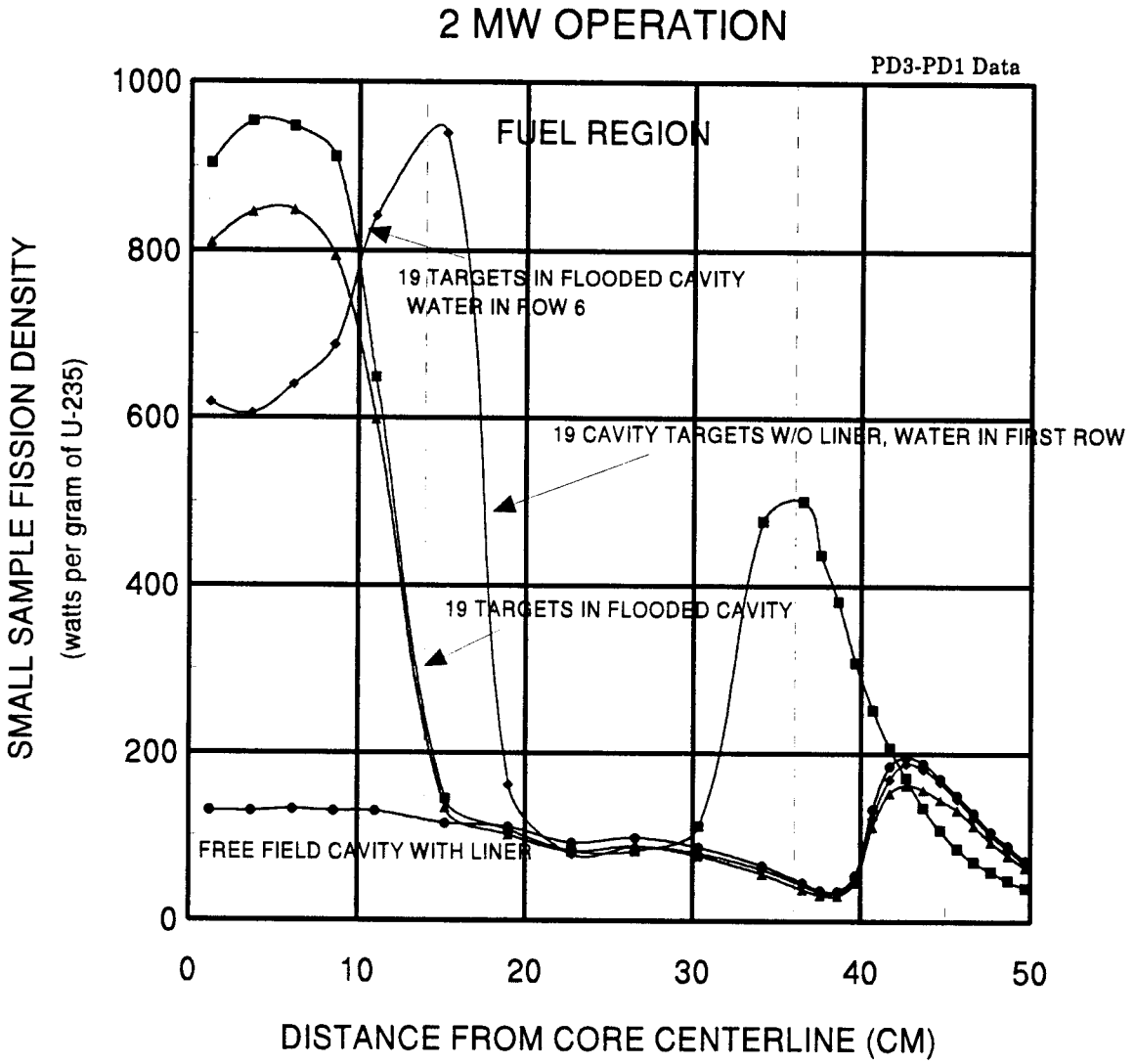
In Figure C-6, the calculated fission density is shown for targets placed in the standard ACRR. The peak fission density occurs for 19 targets in the central core with no liner. Figure C-7 shows the fission density for various configurations of targets and increased water moderation, without the nickel reflector plate and rods.

Figure C-6. ACRR Fission Flux Density For Targets In Various Locations



The figures show the potential for increases in epithermal flux and target fission density by locally increasing the water moderator-to-fuel ratio. The increase is obtained by placing targets in the water instead of air. Therefore, all of the case studies of target power below use targets moderated in the water. The results of the target power case studies for three possible preliminary target/core configurations are presented below. For Case 1, targets are simply placed in ACRR fuel element locations; in Case 2, targets are placed in the central cavity of the ACRR inside the stainless steel liner with the cavity flooded; and for Case 3, the targets are in the flooded central cavity with the stainless steel liner removed.

Figure C-7. ACRR Fission Flux Density For Targets With Various Locations And Moderation



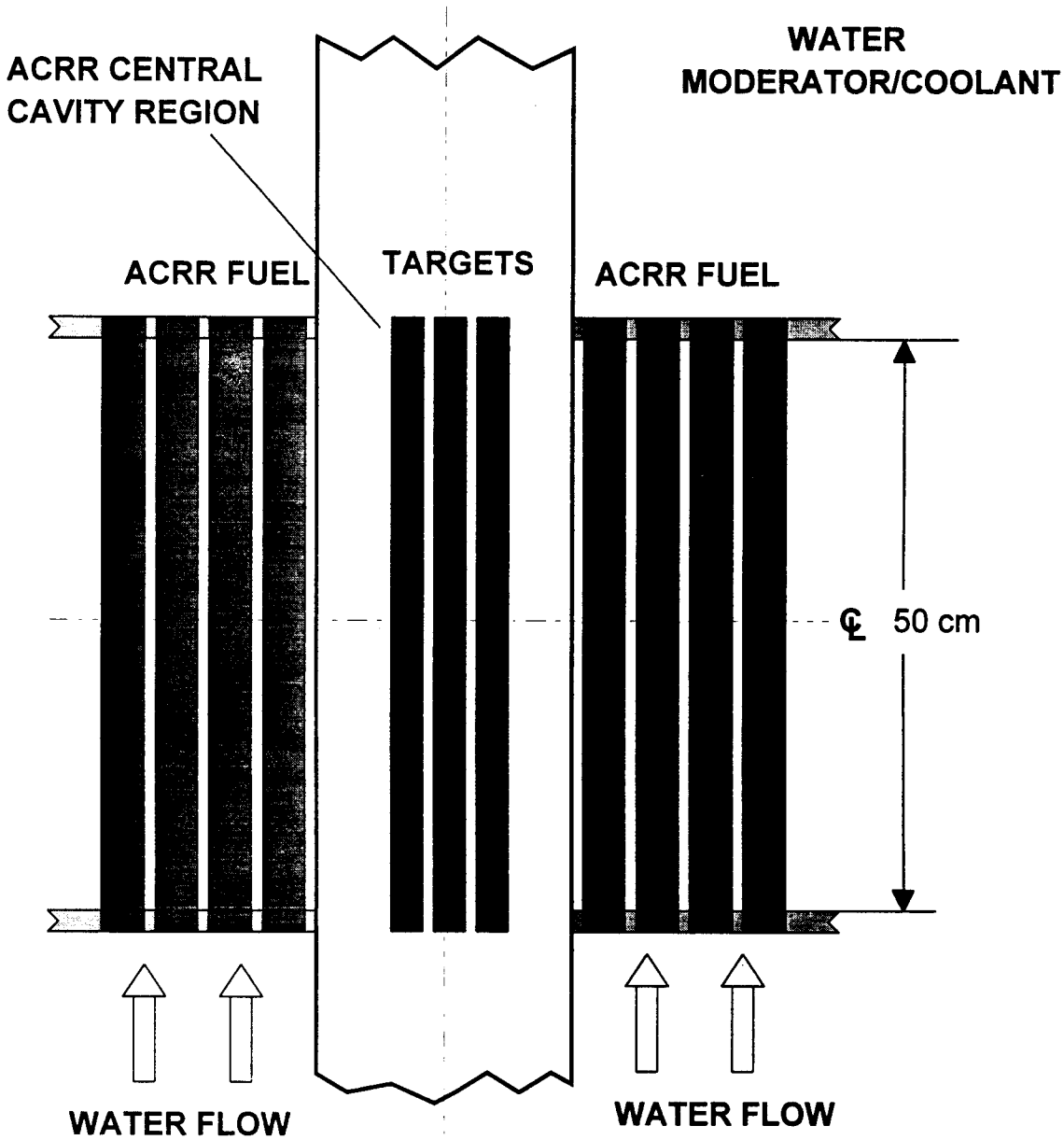
Case 1- Targets In ACRR Fuel Element Locations

These calculations examined targets simply placed in locations of the ACRR fuel element grid without any attempt to further optimize moderator or moderator-to-fuel ratios. The results showed target powers ranging from 4 to 8 kW per target could be achieved with 2 megawatt (MW) ACRR power continuous operation. The lower value corresponds to the outermost grid locations while the higher value corresponds to inner grid rows. Higher target powers could also be achieved by removing some fuel elements in the vicinity of the targets to locally increase the moderator-to-fuel ratio. The additional water moderation of the reactor neutrons would increase the local flux of the low energy neutrons which produce the fission reaction. Although plausible, this configuration would be expensive, requiring about 50 targets to be processed per week in order to meet the North American demand.

Case 2- Targets In Flooded Stainless Steel Liner In Reactor Central Cavity

These calculations examined targets placed in the flooded central cavity with the stainless steel liner in place. Target powers of 10.5 kW each were found with this configuration for 2 MW ACRR continuous operation. Up to 25 targets can be closely placed in this configuration, resulting in about 260 kW total power to provide 65 % of the North American demand. A side view of this configuration is shown in Figure C-8.

Figure C-8. Targets In Flooded ACRR Central Cavity With Liner



Since the liner in the central cavity is normally dry, water in the liner would be isolated from the pool water. To ensure adequate target cooling, a cooling system would have to be engineered. The amount of cooling that could be obtained by convective flow around the liner in the central cavity has been estimated to be greater than 200 kW. Forced flow would provide greater cooling capacity. Target transfer from the central cavity up the liner tube and into a shielded cask at the pool surface would present some difficulties. This configuration takes advantage of the flux trapping capabilities of the ACRR but ^{99}Mo production is limited due to the size of the liner in the central cavity.

Case 3- Targets In Flooded Reactor Central Cavity Without Stainless Steel Liner

The configuration for this case is shown in Figure C-9. With the central cavity liner removed and replaced by a grid structure for target mounting, target cooling and transfer are facilitated. More importantly, local target fission power is increased by the increased neutron moderation. Removal of the neutron absorbing stainless steel liner between the ACRR core and the targets also increases target fission power. This configuration provides the greatest coupling between target power and core power.

The calculations show 13 kW of fission power can be generated in each of 19 targets mounted in the central region grid structure for 2 MW ACRR continuous operation. This would result in about 250 kW total target power to provide about 60% of the North American demand. This mounting grid configuration also allows up to 37 targets to be placed in the central core region, adding flexibility.

The results presented so far focused on 2 MW continuous operations but this is not the limit for the ACRR core. ACRR power levels of up to 4.75 MW have been achieved. If the ACRR power were increased to 3 MW, the 19 targets in the Case 3 configuration could supply the entire North American demand for ^{99}Mo. The calculations show an average target power of 21 kW for the 19 targets in 3 MW ACRR continuous operation. The thermodynamic calculations presented later will show target cooling for this power level should be achievable.

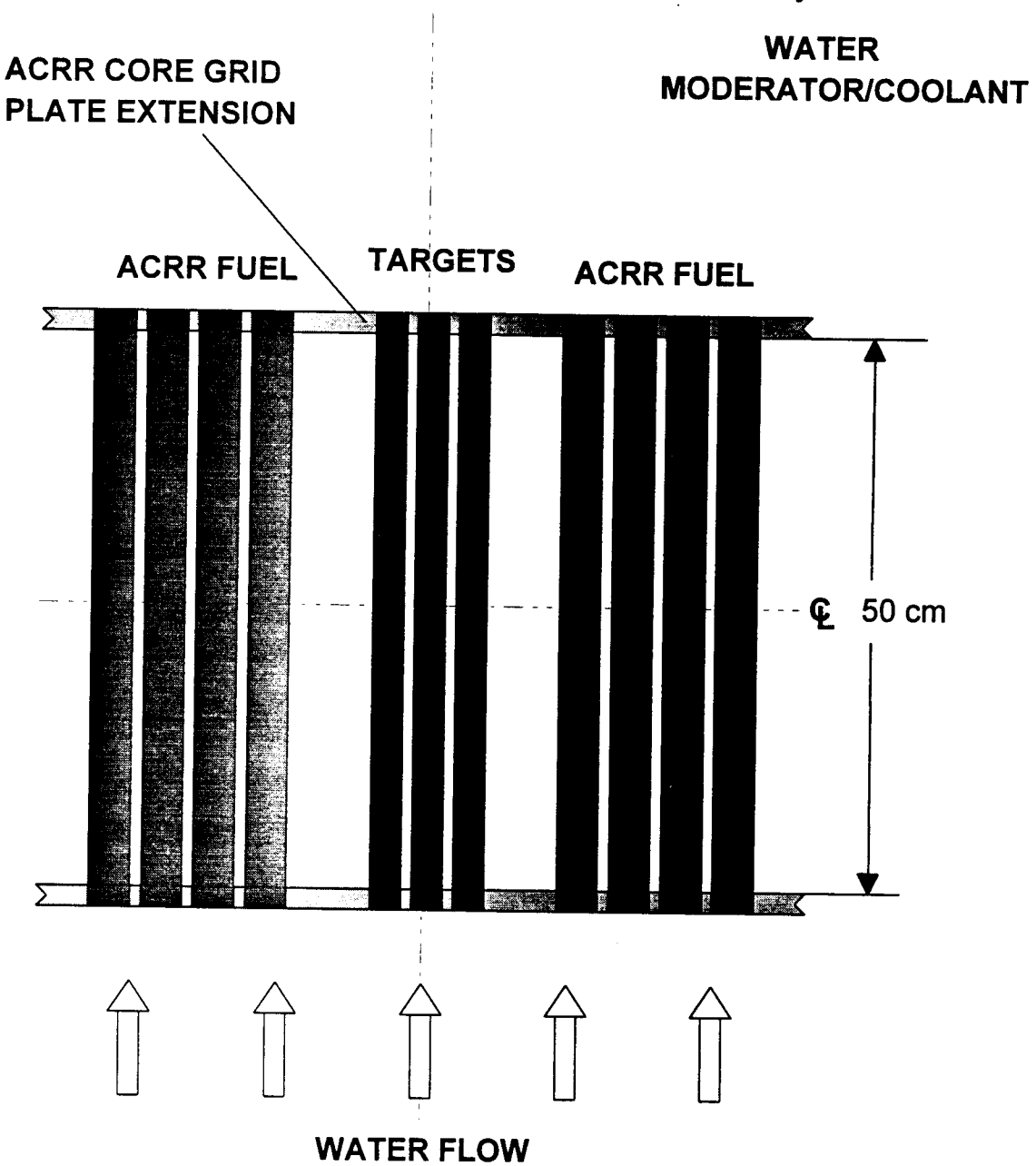
C.2.2 Optimal Core/Target Configuration Results

The results of preliminary calculations indicated that the best coupling between target power and core power was achieved with targets in the central core region and the cavity liner removed. Further investigation of this scenario has led to two configurations of the ACRR that are now referred to as the baseline conditions. One is a 19 target configuration, the other a 37 target configuration; either configuration could be used to meet the North American demand for ^{99}Mo.

Figure C-10 shows the 19 target configuration in a standard ACRR core of 236 fuel elements. The central cavity liner has been removed and replaced with a grid structure to hold the targets. The optimum pitch or separation for this configuration was found to be 5.3 cm (2.1 inches). As presented in Table C-1, the North American demand for ^{99}Mo can be met by running the core power at 3.06 MW with an average target power of 21.1 kW (SNL, 1994). For this configuration, the peak ACRR fuel element power would be 26.6 kW in the first row of elements. The ACRR has been tested to this power level per element in previous experiments.

An important issue to reactor operations is core reactivity or ability to increase the neutron flux that sustains the fission chain reaction in the ^{235}U. The unit of measurement for reactivity in reactors like the ACRR is the dollar ($). Positive values of reactivity indicate the capability to

Figure C-9. Targets In Flooded ACRR Central Cavity Without Liner



multiply or increase neutron flux and increase the power of the reactor. Note from Table C-1 excess reactivity is a positive $16.80 for the standard 236 fuel rod ACRR with the central cavity removed and 19 targets installed. The control rods in the ACRR can maintain about $10.00 worth of negative reactivity; which suggests that the core size must be reduced (i.e. removal of fuel elements) to reduce the excess reactivity to a few dollars.

Figures C-11 and C-12 present smaller core configurations for 19 and 37 targets placed in the central core region, respectively. The core now has 129 fuel elements surrounded by nickel elements to reflect neutrons. While the nickel elements are not necessarily required; they provide a slight peaking of the flux toward the center of the core and a slightly higher coupling factor. Removing the nickel elements adds about $3.00 of reactivity; hence these elements can be used for adjustment to reactivity as necessary.

Figure C-10. 19 Targets In Flooded ACRR Central Cavity With No Liner And 236 Fuel Elements

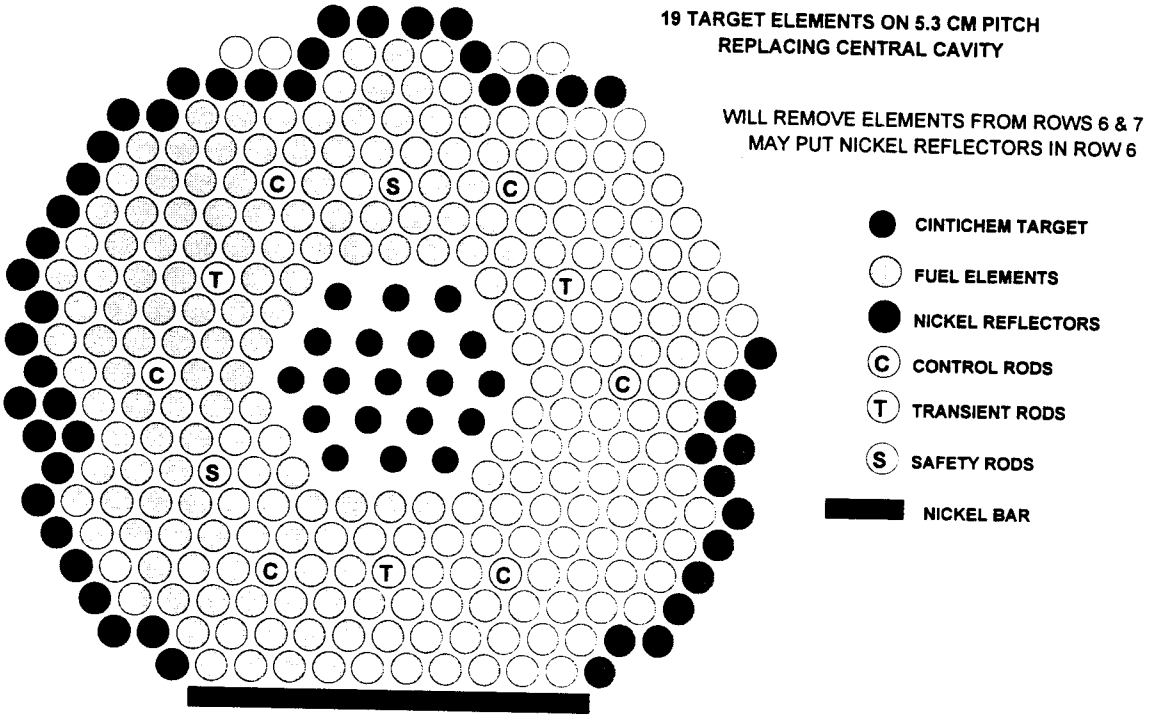


Table C-1. MCNP Results for the Baseline Core Configurations

MCNP Results, 3-D Discrete Core
Cintichem Targets with 20 g ^{235}U each

Configuration	Total Target Pwr (kW)	Average Target Pwr (kW)	Total Core Pwr (MW)	Average Fuel Element Pwr (kW)	Peak Fuel Element Pwr (kW)	Excess Reactivity ($)
236 Element ACRR (w/o central cavity liner) 19 Targets - Pitch 5.3 cm	400	21.1	3.06	13.0	26.6	+16.80
129 Element Core 4 th row fuel, 5 th row Ni* (w/o central cavity liner) 19 Targets - Pitch 5.3 cm	400	21.1	1.92	14.9	26.4	+1.00
129 Element Core 4 th row fuel, 5 th row Ni* (w/o central cavity liner) 37 Targets - Pitch 4.0 cm	400	10.8	1.50	11.6	19.3	+6.40

* A Ni Reflector is not required. Removal adds +$3.00 of reactivity.

Figure C-11. 19 Targets In Flooded ACRR Central Cavity With No Liner And 129 Fuel Elements

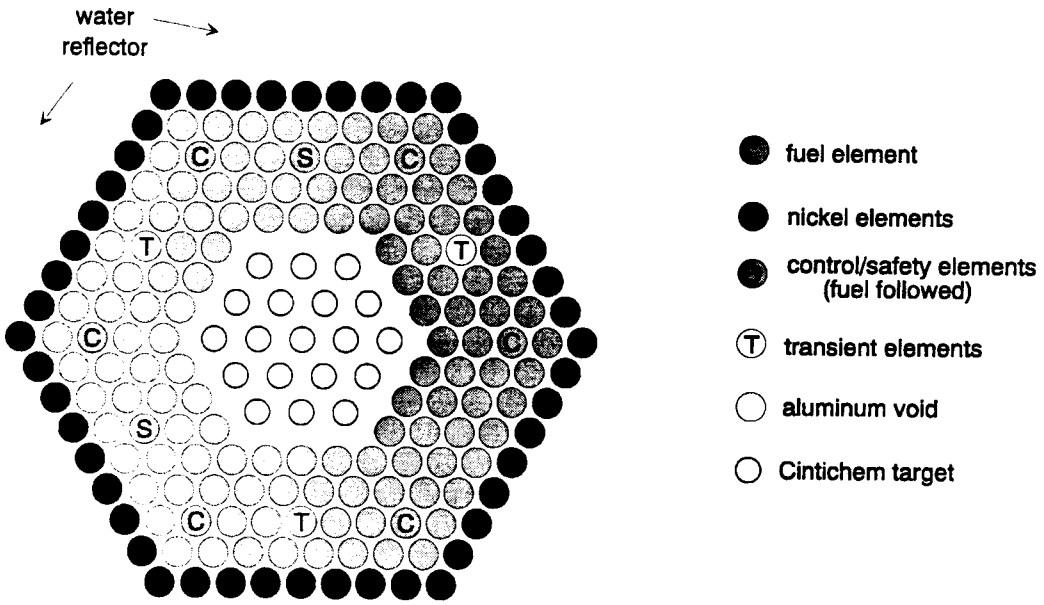
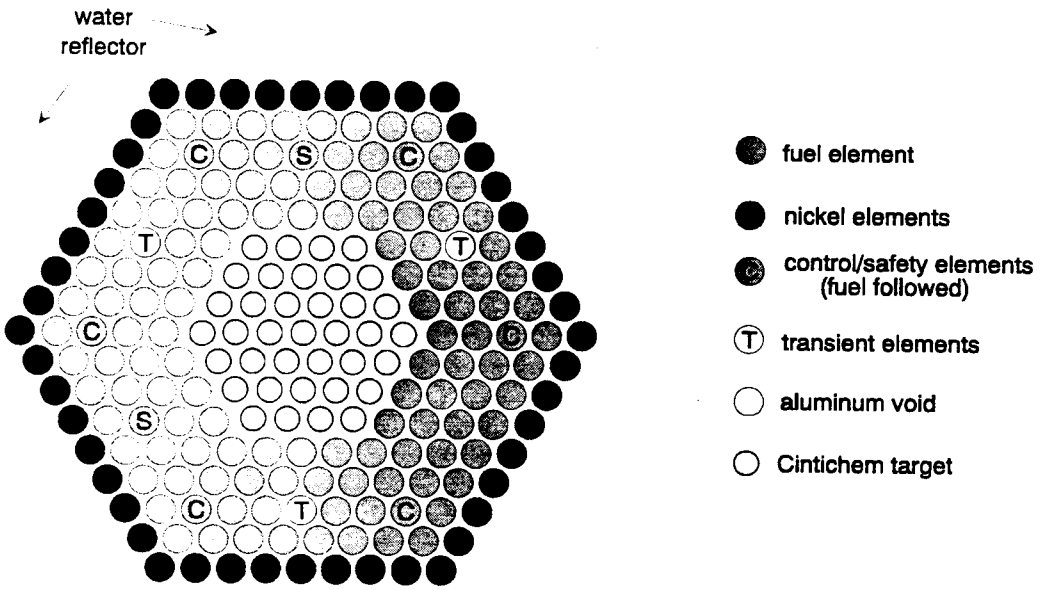


Figure C-12. 37 Targets In Flooded ACRR Central Cavity With No Liner And 129 Fuel Elements



The 19 target configuration is the one of choice since it would require fewer targets to be processed each week. The average target and peak fuel element power for the 19 target configuration would be 21.1 kW and 26.4 kW, respectively. This is very close to the result of the standard core case. The major advantages of the small core over the standard core are 1) less excess reactivity ($1.00 compared to $16.80) and 2) less core power (1.92 MW versus 3.06 MW). The 37 target configuration allows for lower power levels in the target and peak fuel elements if for some unknown reason, 21.1 kW cannot be achieved in the targets. If 21.1 kW is achievable in the targets, the 37 target configuration will allow for an excess capacity of between 40 and 100 %, depending on the fuel element power limits (27 kW versus 40 kW respectively).

Periodic replacement of the current fuel will be required for continued ^{99}Mo production. The effective neutronic core life of the ACRR has been estimated to be approximately 12 megawatt years (MW-y). This life can be attributed to the high ^{235}U loading in the BeO fuel. Thus, the 129 element baseline core could be operated for 6 years in the 19 target configuration at 2 MW power, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. At that time the original 236 fuel element core configuration could be re-established. This re-established configuration of used and stored fuel elements would still maintain greater than $4.00 of excess reactivity. This implies that, although the fuel will be required to be replaced with another type in order to save the specially designed BeO fuel, quick replacement is not urgent.

C.3 Critical Heat Flux Analyses

Calculations and experiments performed by the University of New Mexico (UNM) investigated the heat transfer and critical heat flux (CHF) conditions for ACRR type reactors under natural convection coolant flow (Rao, 1992). Correlations to the basic calculations were developed to determine the CHF power level in an element as a function of the mass flow rate (which is also dependent on the power under natural convective conditions), the inlet temperature conditions, and the geometry of the elements. A series of experiments were performed in the ACRR that were used as benchmarks for the correlations.

The CHF out of the element represents the ultimate limit to fuel element or target cooling. For heat fluxes greater than CHF, the coolant on the surface of the fuel element turns to steam, and heat transfer into the water is greatly reduced. The trapped heat in the fuel elements can cause extensive damage. The ACRR was never brought to a condition in the UNM experiments where the CHF was attained, which would result in fuel failure. However, nucleate boiling conditions of the bulk coolant at a lower heat flux were investigated. The experimental results give confidence that the correlations developed can be used to conservatively predict the CHF condition for fuel elements and targets in ^{99}Mo production.

The CHF correlations were applied to the ACRR fuel elements to predict the minimum CHF ratio (MCHFR). MCHFR is the ratio of CHF to the highest heat flux predicted under the conditions of reactor operation. A MCHFR value of one indicates that CHF has been reached, A value greater than one indicates the predicted fuel element heat flux is less than CHF. For a fuel element power of 27 kW, MCHFR varies linearly from 2.0 to 1.3 as the inlet temperature varies from 20 to 50°C. Thus, the predicted heat flux is below the CHF damage limit. 27 kW is the maximum fuel element power in the 19 target baseline configuration.

The geometry of the Cintichem targets is very similar to both the fuel elements and the tests performed by UNM. The UNM CHF correlations were also used to determine expected target

heat flux and the maximum target power level that could be cooled. For the expected target power of 21.1 kW, the MCHFR varies linearly from 9.5 to 6.0 as the inlet temperature varies from 20 to 50°C. Thus, target heat flux for the 19 target baseline is predicted to be below CHF by a very large margin. This large margin gives high confidence in the coolability of the targets.

Initial Testing will be performed on the ACRR with the targets in place to ensure that cooling at the power levels indicated can be achieved. The CHF analysis indicates that the proposed power level requirements can be easily met. However, the fuel coating in the targets must also be subjected to these power levels on an experimental basis to ensure its robustness to remain attached to the inside of the targets.

C.4 ACRR Capability Summary

The results presented indicate that for the 129 element core configuration, target loadings of 19 to 37 in the central region of the core with the cavity liner removed will allow for the North American demand for ^{99}Mo to be met with relatively minor modifications to the ACRR core configuration. With the 19 Target configuration as the baseline, the average target power will be 21.1 kW and the core power 1.92 MW. A sufficient amount of margin and flexibility exists in the core to allow for a high degree of confidence that the North American demand can be met. The actual target fuel configuration to be employed depends on the production goal (fraction of North American demand) at any given time. However, the target/core configuration candidates chosen are robust enough to cover the possibilities for 20 % to 100% and greater shares of the North American market.

References

1. Briesmeister, J. F., Editor, 1986, *MCNP - A General Purpose Monte Carlo Code for Neutron and Photon Transport,* LA-7396-M, Rev 2, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, NM.

2. Coats, R. L. and Edward J. Parma, 1994, *Medical Isotope Production: A New Research Initiative for the Annular Core Research Reactor,* Isotope Production Program Office (6500), Sandia National Laboratory, Albuquerque, NM.

3. Rao, D. V. and Mohammed S. El-genk, *Critical Heat Flux Predictions For Sandia's Annular Core Research Reactor,* Report # ISNPS-312631-1-90, Institute for Space Nuclear Power Systems, Department of Chemical and Nuclear Engineering, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.

4. Sandia National Laboratory (SNL), 1994, *^{99}Mo Production at the SNL-Area V Annular Core Research Reactor Facility,* Slide Presentation, Reactor Engineering Technology Center (6500), Sandia National Laboratory, Albuquerque, NM.

APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Table D-1. Meteorological Data for Albuquerque, 1991 (Restrepo, 1994)

Latitude: 35°03' N Longitude: 106° 37' W Elevation: 5311 ft. msl Time Zone: Mountain

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
TEMPERATURE, °F													
Averages													
- Daily Maximum	46.0	58.7	59.9	71.8	81.7	88.4	89.9	88.0	80.5	74.6	54.9	47.0	70.1
- Daily Minimum	25.3	30.4	32.2	40.1	49.3	58.3	63.8	62.9	55.6	44.5	31.8	27.6	43.5
- Monthly	35.7	44.6	46.1	56.0	65.5	73.4	76.9	75.5	68.1	59.6	43.4	37.3	56.8
- Monthly Dewpoint	19.4	19.6	18.1	14.5	22.1	39.4	50.5	53.6	46.1	29.4	25.7	24.6	30.3
Extremes													
- Highest	54	66	72	83	91	101	99	95	93	86	70	58	101
- Date	5	22	24	6	19	25	7	22	3	3	7	8	6/25
- Lowest	18	19	20	26	37	46	58	59	49	19	19	18	18
- Date	31	1	8	13	5	3	27	18	21	31	3	3	12/3
DEGREE DAYS, BASE 65°F													
Heating	903	563	581	263	60	12	0	0	21	188	645	851	4087
Cooling	0	0	0	0	87	269	375	331	120	25	0	0	1207
% POSSIBLE SUNSHINE	62	79	73	88	88	84	74	69	68	84	69	56	75
MEAN SKY COVER (tenths)													
Sunrise - Sunset	4.5	5.5	5.5	3.0	3.1	4.6	5.1	5.1	5.0	3.2	4.4	5.8	4.6
Midnight - Midnight	4.3	4.6	5.0	2.7	2.7	4.3	5.3	5.2	4.7	2.8	4.2	5.3	4.6
NUMBER OF DAYS													
Sunrise - Sunset													
- Clear	16	8	8	20	18	14	9	10	14	16	14	11	158
- Partly Cloudy	5	8	11	7	8	8	15	16	5	11	9	3	106
- Cloudy	10	12	12	3	5	8	7	5	11	4	7	17	101
Precipitation													
- 0.01 inch or more	6	1	5	0	3	6	11	9	5	2	5	10	63
Snow, Ice, Pellets, Hail													
- 1.0 inch or more	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3
Thunderstorms	0	1	0	0	4	6	12	6	6	0	1	0	36
Heavy Fog (visibility ¼ mile or less)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
Temperature, °F													
- Maximum													
90°F and above	0	0	0	0	2	16	17	15	2	0	0	0	52
32°F and below	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
- Minimum													
32°F and below	27	20	18	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	19	26	119
0°F and below	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AVG STA PRESSURE, mb	838.8	839.8	833.7	834.1	834.9	837.6	840.8	842.2	841.5	838.8	839.1	840.3	838.5
RELATIVE HUMIDITY, %													
Hour 05 (local time)	70	57	53	34	36	55	64	72	68	53	68	76	59
Hour 11	50	35	32	19	19	28	37	43	44	31	45	57	37
Hour 17	44	24	26	11	14	23	30	33	32	22	41	54	30
Hour 23	62	44	40	21	23	39	51	61	57	42	62	71	48
PRECIPITATION, inches													
Water Equivalent													
- Total	0.60	0.06	0.14	T	1.14	0.65	2.63	1.26	1.43	0.26	1.93	1.49	11.59
- Greatest (24 h)	0.22	0.06	0.07	T	1.02	0.31	1.23	0.54	0.76	0.26	1.67	0.56	1.67
- Date	6	28	PM-1	26	20/1	10/1	24	2/3	5/6	30/1	15/6	11	Nov
Snow, Pellets, Ice, Hail													
- Total	0.9	T	0.8	T	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	1.5	2.1	7.8
- Greatest (24 h)	0.9	T	0.7	T	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	1.1	1.3	2.5
- Date	21	18	30	26						30/1	16	30/1	Oct
WIND, mi/h													
Resultant													
- Direction	001	005	245	267	198	176	113	129	113	144	074	024	198
- Speed	4.9	2.5	4.3	5.0	4.6	1.7	2.9	1.3	3.0	1.4	0.8	2.3	0.2
Average Speed	8.7	9.2	11.2	11.2	12.1	9.5	8.3	6.3	7.4	8.5	9.3	6.9	9.1
Fastest Observed in 1 min													
- Direction	09	08	19	23	18	16	09	09	10	10	09	09	19
- Speed	29	29	49	40	37	40	38	26	32	38	40	30	49
- Date	20	24	26	11	11	5	3	13	18	30	30	20	3/26
Peak Gust													
- Direction	E	E	SW	SW	SW	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	SW
- Speed	39	41	77	61	70	52	56	43	41	49	58	46	77
- Date	20	24	26	11	14	5	3	13	30	30	30	20	3/26

Table D-2. Meteorological Data for Albuquerque, 1940-1991 (Normals, Means, and Extremes) (Restrepo, 1994)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
TEMPERATURE, °F													
Normals													
- Daily Maximum	47.2	52.9	60.7	70.6	79.9	90.6	92.8	89.4	83.0	71.7	57.2	48.0	70.3
- Daily Minimum	22.3	25.9	31.7	39.5	48.6	58.4	64.7	54.9	54.9	43.1	30.7	42.1	42.1
- Monthly	34.8	39.4	46.2	55.1	64.3	74.5	78.8	69.0	69.0	57.4	44.0	56.2	56.2
Extremes													
- Record Highest	69	76	85	89	98	105	105	101	100	91	77	72	105
- Year	1971	1986	1971	1989	1951	1980	1980	1979	1979	1979	1975	1958	6/80
- Record Lowest	-17	-5	8	19	28	40	52	52	37	21	-7	-7	-17
- Year	1971	1951	1948	1980	1975	1980	1985	1968	1971	1991	1976	1990	1/71
DEGREE DAYS, BASE 65°F													
Heating	936	717	583	302	81	0	0	0	12	242	630	911	4414
Cooling	0	0	0	0	59	285	428	344	132	6	0	0	1254
% POSSIBLE SUNSHINE	72	73	73	77	80	83	76	75	79	79	77	72	76
MEAN SKY COVER (tenths)													
Sunrise - Sunset	4.8	5.0	5.1	4.6	4.2	3.4	4.5	4.4	3.6	3.5	4.0	4.6	4.3
MEAN NUMBER OF DAYS													
Sunrise - Sunset													
- Clear	13.1	11.1	11.4	12.7	14.5	17.5	12.0	13.4	16.6	17.3	15.1	13.9	168.6
- Partly Cloudy	7.7	7.7	9.8	9.4	10.3	8.6	14.3	12.5	7.8	7.8	7.7	7.4	110.8
- Cloudy	10.3	9.5	9.8	7.9	6.2	3.9	4.8	5.1	5.6	5.9	7.2	9.7	85.8
Precipitation													
- 0.01 inch or more	4.0	4.0	4.6	3.4	4.3	3.9	8.8	9.5	5.7	4.8	3.4	4.3	60.7
Snow, Ice, Pellets, Hail													
- 10. inch or more	1.0	0.9	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.9	4.2
Thunderstorms	0.1	0.3	0.9	1.6	3.9	5.1	11.1	10.8	4.7	2.3	0.6	0.2	41.3
Heavy fog (Visibility ¼ mile or less)	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.6	1.5	5.6
Temperature, °F													
- Maximum													
90° and above	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	17.1	23.0	15.9	3.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	62.6
32° and below	2.3	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.8	5.1
- Minimum													
32° and below	28.9	22.7	15.9	4.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	16.2	28.5	118.9
0° and below	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.6
AVG. STA PRESSURE, mb	838.9	837.9	835.0	835.7	835.8	838.1	840.4	840.7	840.2	840.0	838.8	839.2	838.5
RELATIVE HUMIDITY, %													
Hour 05 (local time)	70	65	56	49	47	46	60	66	62	62	65	70	60
Hour 11	50	44	34	26	25	24	34	40	40	38	42	50	37
Hour 17	40	32	24	19	18	18	27	30	31	29	36	43	29
Hour 23	61	53	43	35	34	33	48	53	52	49	55	61	48
PRECIPITATION, inches													
Water Equivalent													
- Normal	0.41	0.40	0.52	0.40	0.46	0.51	1.30	1.51	0.85	0.86	0.38	0.52	8.12
- Maximum Monthly	1.32	1.42	2.18	1.97	3.07	2.57	3.33	3.30	2.63	3.08	1.93	1.85	3.33
- Year	1978	1948	1973	1942	1941	1986	1968	1967	1988	1972	1991	1959	4.68
- Minimum Monthly	T	T	T	T	T	T	0.08	T	T	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
- Year	1970	1984	1966	1991	1945	1975	1980	1962	1957	1952	1949	1981	12/81
- Maximum in 24 hours	0.87	0.51	1.11	1.66	1.14	1.64	1.77	1.75	1.92	1.80	1.67	1.35	1.92
- Year	1962	1981	1973	1969	1969	1952	1961	1980	1955	1969	1991	1958	9/55
Snow, Ice, Pellets, Hail													
- Maximum Monthly	9.5	10.3	13.9	8.1	1.0	T	T	0.0	T	3.2	9.3	14.7	14.7
- Year	1973	1986	1973	1973	1979	1990	1990		1971	1986	1940	1959	12/59
- Maximum in 24 hours	5.1	6.0	10.7	10.9	1.0	T	T	0.0	T	3.2	5.5	14.2	14.2
- Year	1973	1986	1973	1988	1979	1990	1999		1971	1986	1946	1958	12/58
WIND, mi/h													
Mean Speed	8.1	8.9	10.1	11.0	10.6	10.0	9.1	8.2	8.6	8.3	8.0	7.7	9.0
Prevailing Direction	N	N	SE	S	S	S	SE	SE	SE	SE	N	N	SE
Fastest Observed in 1 min													
- Direction	09	09	19	17	28	16	36	27	25	10	27	0.9	09
- Speed	52	40	49	46	46	40	52	41	40	38	48	47	52
- Year	1990	1989	1991	1985	1986	1991	1990	1990	1985	1991	1988	1987	1/90
Peak Gust													
- Direction	E	W	SW	E	SW	E	N	E	W	NW	W	E	SW
- Speed	70	63	77	64	70	67	72	63	61	51	63	71	77
- Year	1990	1984	1991	1990	1991	1986	1990	1989	1985	1986	1988	2987	3/91

Table D-3. Precipitation, 1960-1991 (inches) (Restrepo, 1994)

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
1960	0.34	0.38	0.44	0.19	0.71	0.91	0.47	0.78	0.56	2.88	0.07	0.39	8.12
1961	0.23	0.10	0.61	0.73	0.01	0.11	2.70	1.69	1.09	0.47	0.48	0.65	8.87
1962	1.01	0.11	0.18	0.07	0.01	0.19	1.24	T	0.71	0.75	0.61	0.51	5.39
1963	0.29	0.24	0.55	0.14	0.03	0.11	1.43	3.00	0.63	0.76	0.29	T	7.47
1964	0.07	1.12	0.13	0.61	0.35	T	1.87	0.98	1.57	0.04	0.21	0.49	7.44
1965	0.47	0.60	0.49	0.49	0.19	0.99	1.65	0.61	1.18	0.89	0.33	1.42	9.31
1966	0.42	0.30	T	0.04	0.02	1.66	0.61	1.06	1.04	0.54	0.09	0.01	6.81
1967	0.01	0.44	0.25	T	0.04	1.71	3.33	3.30	0.79	0.18	0.15	0.56	8.04
1968	0.01	0.98	1.48	0.51	0.99	0.05	0.94	1/49	0.30	0.12	0.59	0.82	10.67
1969	0.08	0.34	0.41	1.76	1.31	0.59	1.22	0.95	1.08	2.37	0.01	0.72	10.56
1970	T	0.27	0.42	0.05	0.33	0.40	1.05	2.24	0.79	0.25	0.08	0.23	6.28
1971	0.27	0.21	0.03	0.78	0.16	0.02	1.00	0.87	1.44	1.15	0.67	1.40	8.50
1972	0.12	0.12	0.08	T	0.18	0.55	1.80	2.93	1.00	3.08	0.69	0.36	10.11
1973	0.85	0.33	2.18	0.91	0.66	1.37	2.40	1.19	1.13	0.35	0.08	0.-3	10.88
1974	0.88	0.11	0.85	0.14	0.01	0.22	1.43	0.79	1.58	1.96	0.38	0.51	9.83
1975	0.26	0.99	0.95	0.10	0.66	T	1.32	1.40	1.66	T	0.28	0.28	8.01
1976	0.00	0.40	0.09	0.31	0.82	0.60	0.69	0.73	0.45	0.03	0.24	0.20	5.19
1977	0.88	0.23	0.63	1.07	0.10	0.04	0.24	2.28	0.78	0.76	0.42	0.13	7.91
1978	1.32	1.02	0.54	0.05	0.69	1.05	0.80	2.49	0.59	1.22	1.00	0.76	10.97
1979	1.07	0.62	0.14	0.24	2.48	1.02	0.08	1.53	0.40	0.27	0.91	0.87	10.35
1980	0.87	0.58	0.60	0.60	0.56	0.01	1.07	2.61	1.83	0.09	0.30	0.74	8.87
1981	0.05	0.67	0.80	0.30	0.53	0.35	1.32	2.68	0.41	1.43	0.37	0.00	7.66
1982	0.32	0.20	0.84	0.05	0.52	0.09	0.55	1.09	1.34	0.26	0.60	0.78	7.41
1983	1.10	0.71	0.61	0.02	0.32	1.21	1.13	0.27	0.91	1.20	0.44	0.42	7.76
1984	0.33	T	0.62	0.50	0.16	0.48	1.16	2.70	1.13	3.04	0.63	1.36	12.08
1985	0.49	0.54	0.70	1.69	1.12	0.53	1.51	0.49	1.51	2.15	0.19	0.16	10.75
1986	0.22	1.01	0.17	0.33	1.11	2.57	0.91	2.26	0.53	1.54	1.29	0.44	12.98
1987	0.66	0.61	0.07	1.00	0.58	0.13	2.26	2.98	0.20	0.44	0.42	0.34	8.34
1988	0.15	0.07	0.85	1.42	0.62	1.25	1.51	3.29	2.63	0.32	0.22	0.03	13.11
1989	0.57	0.35	0.48	T	0.01	0.02	2.33	0.48	0.31	0.97	T	0.28	4.99
1990	0.21	0.49	0.41	1.71	0.45	0.27	2.36	1.79	0.96	0.15	0.86	0.59	10.25
1991	0.60	0.06	0.14	T	1.14	0.65	2.63	1.26	1.43	0.26	1.93	1.49	11.59
Mean	0.40	0.38	0.45	0.55	0.63	0.60	1.39	1.39	0.93	0.85	0.41	0.45	8.43

Table D-4. Snowfall, 1960-1991 (inches) (Restrepo, 1994)

Season	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Total
1960-61	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.6	0.4	3.0	T	0.0	0.0	6.5
1961-62	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	3.4	2.4	4.0	T	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
1962-63	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	1.0	2.5	0.8	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.8
1963-64	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	T	0.5	8.2	1.3	T	0.0	0.0	10.0
1964-65	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	0.3	1.4	3.6	T	T	0.0	0.0	5.3
1965-66	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	3.0	5.4	1.0	0.0	T	0.0	0.0	9.4
1966-67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	T	T	1.0	1.1	T	0.0	0.0	2.1
1967-68	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.0	2.8	T	2.0	1.4	T	0.0	0.0	7.4
1968-69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	7.4	T	1.8	5.5	T	0.0	0.0	14.7
1969-70	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	1.1	T	2.7	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.1
1970-71	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	T	0.5	3.0	2.3	0.5	T	0.0	0.0	6.8
1971-72	0.0	0.0	T	T	T	6.8	1.2	1.1	0.0	T	0.0	0.0	9.1
1972-73	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	2.9	1.2	9.5	1.8	13.9	8.1	0.0	0.0	37.4
1973-74	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.1	9..3	0.6	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.9
1974-75	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	4.9	0.9	6.7	3.8	0.2	0.0	0.0	16.5
1975-76	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	2.9	0.0	T	0.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	3.8
1976-77	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	2.4	1.2	8.4	1.4	2.3	2.6	0.0	0.0	18.3
1977-78	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	6.0	3.4	2.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	11.5
1978-79	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	1.0	2.6	6.0	T	0.5	1.0	0.0	11.1
1979-80	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.8	2.7	T	0.9	3.1	T	T	0.0	8.4
1980-81	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	2.8	7.4	0.5	2.6	0.9	T	0.0	0.0	14.2
1981-82	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6	1.2	0.7	T	0.0	0.0	5.5
1982-83	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	3.3	7.3	4.2	1.0	T	T	0.0	16.7
1983-84	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.8	4.1	T	0.1	3.0	0.0	0.0	8.8
1984-85	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	T	3.4	2.0	2.9	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.9
1985-86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.9	2.9	10.3	0.3	0.0	T	0.0	15.1
1986-87	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	0.6	0.2	4.9	4.9	0.2	2.2	0.0	0.0	16.2
1987-88	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.7	1.2	T	7.9	4.2	0.0	0.0	16.1
1988-89	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.3	3.4	3.2	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.7
1989-90	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	T	2.5	1.8	4.8	T	0.3	0.0	T	9.4
1990-91	T	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	6.3	0.9	T	0.8	T	0.0	0.0	10.2
1991-	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	1.5	2.1							
Mean	0.0	0.0	T	0.1	1.1	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.9	0.8	T	0.0	11.1

Table D-5. Average Temperatures, 1960-1989 (°F) (Restrepo, 1994)

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	AVG
1960	33.0	36.5	49.9	57.9	64.7	76.6	78.7	78.4	71.8	56.5	46.5	33.9	57.1
1961	33.9	40.6	47.0	54.5	65.9	75.8	76.7	75.2	65.6	56.8	40.3	34.1	55.5
1962	31.6	42.3	41.2	58.1	64.1	72.7	76.3	77.6	69.4	58.1	46.9	36.9	56.3
1963	29.4	40.5	45.2	57.7	68.0	74.6	81.4	75.9	72.5	61.5	45.7	34.8	57.3
1964	30.0	29.1	41.5	51.7	65.8	73.6	78.2	76.8	69.3	59.4	43.7	35.5	54.5
1965	38.8	39.4	44.6	54.8	61.7	69.4	77.9	75.4	66.6	58.0	48.4	35.8	55.9
1966	30.1	33.2	45.6	54.6	67.2	72.8	79.8	75.7	68.4	56.8	46.7	34.3	55.4
1967	33.2	40.5	52.0	57.8	63.8	71.5	79.2	74.5	68.4	58.2	46.1	32.4	56.5
1968	36.8	43.3	46.7	53.4	62.7	75.2	76.1	72.4	68.0	58.3	42.8	30.0	55.5
1969	38.0	38.5	41.1	57.4	66.2	73.6	80.2	79.0	70.0	53.8	41.4	39.1	56.6
1970	34.5	42.8	44.1	52.5	66.2	72.7	79.6	77.8	67.5	52.6	44.5	36.4	56.0
1971	33.6	38.9	47.7	53.3	61.7	73.8	78.1	73.9	66.4	53.8	45.2	31.9	54.8
1972	36.1	42.5	53.6	56.9	64.0	73.7	78.6	74.1	68.1	57.6	40.1	35.0	56.7
1973	31.8	35.9	45.1	50.2	62.7	73.5	78.4	78.0	67.5	56.4	44.6	34.0	54.8
1974	33.6	37.9	52.8	56.4	68.5	80.1	77.0	72.7	66.1	58.1	45.0	32.0	56.7
1975	30.8	38.0	45.0	49.9	61.0	73.0	76.8	76.1	66.3	56.5	42.6	35.6	54.3
1976	33.2	43.3	44.3	54.6	62.8	73.4	77.0	75.0	68.0	53.1	40.6	33.0	54.9
1977	29.8	40.7	43.2	56.5	64.2	75.5	78.6	77.4	69.4	58.9	46.4	34.4	56.8
1978	36.8	39.3	50.2	57.7	60.5	75.5	81.6	75.5	69.1	60.3	47.5	34.3	57.4
1979	32..9	41.1	48.4	56.9	63.7	73.3	80.6	77.1	72.3	61.5	41.0	37.7	57.2
1980	40.2	44.2	46.1	52.1	61.1	77.2	82.7	77.4	69.9	54.5	43.5	40.5	57.4
1981	38.0	42.9	46.2	59.0	64.5	77.0	79.8	76.4	69.7	55.7	47.0	40.5	58.0
1982	35.9	39.4	47.4	56.1	63.0	74.8	79.1	77.4	69.5	54.8	42.9	34.4	56.2
1983	35.0	39.7	46.9	50.2	63.0	73.4	80.2	79.4	73.4	58.3	45.1	36.7	56.8
1984	34.1	40.1	46.8	52.8	69.9	73.6	78.9	75.7	68.8	51.6	43.7	35.6	56.0
1985	33.8	38.3	46.5	57.4	64.0	74.1	77.1	76.6	65.9	57.5	45.4	37.6	56.3
1986	41.3	43.0	50.9	56.5	63.7	72.7	74.7	76.0	66.5	54.6	42.0	36.3	56.5
1987	32.3	39.2	43.7	54.8	62.8	73.0	77.8	74.7	68.8	61.3	45.2	35.3	55.7
1988	34.6	43.9	47.0	55.1	64.3	74.4	78.1	75.0	66.3	61.1	45.4	33.9	56.6
1989	35.5	41.9	52.8	61.4	68.8	75.6	78.6	74.3	69.4	56.7	46.4	35.1	58.0
Mean	34.6	39.7	46.5	54.9	63.8	73.5	77.4	75.3	68.4	56.8	44.0	35.3	55.9
Max	47.1	53.0	60.9	70.0	79.0	89.0	91.3	88.8	82.2	71.0	57.5	47.6	69.8
Min	22.1	26.4	32.1	39.8	48.6	56.0	63.5	81.8	54.6	42.6	30.4	23.0	41.9

D.1 Methods for Determining Meteorological Dispersion Parameters

A modified Gaussian bivarian dispersion model like the one used for the Reactor Safety Study was used to hand calculate the dispersion factor (χ/Q) or air concentration (χ), as indicated by the use of Equation 1 (Strenge, 1980).

$$\chi/Q = 2/[3s_y(2p)^{1/2}\, S_z\, vE_t]*Exp(-h_e^2/2s_z^2) \qquad \text{(D-E-1)}$$

Where χ/Q is the dispersion factor (s/m^3)

v is the average wind speed at the release elevation (m/s)

E_t is the expansion factor to correct for prolonged release times (unitless).

$E_t = (2T_r)^{1/2}$, where T_r is the release duration for airborne releases (hr).

h_e is the effective height of the plume centerline at down-wind location (m)

s_y is the crosswind horizontal standard deviation of the plume concentration at the downwind distance (m)

s_z is the crosswind vertical standard deviation of the plume concentration at the downwind distance (m)

The horizontal and vertical dispersion coefficients, s_y and s_z respectively, are evaluated by empirical expressions. These expressions are $s_y = aX^b$ and $s_z = cX^d + e$, where the values for the empirical constants a, b, c, d, and e are given in Table D-6, and X is the down-wind distance from the release point.

Table D-6. Values of Empirical Constants (Strenge, 1980)

Stability Class	s_y		s_z (X<1000 m)			s_z (X>1000 m)		
	a	b	c	d	e	c	d	e
A	0.3658	0.9031	0.0015	1.941	9.27	0.00024	2.094	-9.6
B	0.2751	0.9031	0.028	1.149	3.3	0.055	1.098	2.0
C	0.2089	0.9031	0.113	0.911	0.0	0.113	0.911	0.0
D	0.1471	0.9031	0.222	0.725	-1.7	1.26	0.516	-13.0
E	0.1046	0.9031	0.211	0.678	-1.3	6.73	0.305	-34.0
F	0.0722	0.9031	0.086	0.74	-0.35	18.05	0.18	-48.6

Table D-7 gives values of dispersion coefficients, s_y and s_z, for various distances from the HCF, by stability class, for an inversion layer of 3000 m (9800 ft). These values were used to hand calculate the dispersion factors (χ/Q) for those listed distances.

Table D-7. Dispersion Parameters and Coefficients (Restrepo, 1994)

Stability Class	$s_y = aX^b$ (m)				$s_z = cX^d + e$ (m)			
	100m	300m	500m	6000m	100m	300m	500m	6000m
A	23.4	63.1	100.2	944.7	20.7	105.7	269.2	3000.0
B	17.6	47.5	75.3	710.5	8.9	23.0	142.6	776.1
C	13.4	36.1	57.2	539.5	7.5	20.4	32.5	312.6
D	9.4	18.1	40.3	379.9	4.6	12.2	18.4	99.2
E	6.7	18.1	28.6	270.1	3.5	8.8	13.0	61.6
F	4.6	12.5	19.8	124.2	2.2	5.5	8.2	37.8

Table D-8 gives the results of hand calculations of the dispersion factors (χ/Q) as a function of distance from the HCF stack, for a wind speed of 1 m/s (2.2 mi/h) and the yearly average wind speed in the Albuquerque area of 4 m/s (9 mph) from Table D-1; the actual stack height of 38.1 m (125 ft) was used, and E_t = 1 (to ignore meandering of plume). The 6000 m (3.7 mi) represents the approximate distance from TA-V to the closest population areas. These values may be used to calculate directly the consequences from normal (long-term) or accident (short-term or instantaneous) release conditions, or they may be used to benchmark the results of the various atmospheric and transport models to be used in the assessment of releases from normal or accident conditions. (The results presented in Table D-8 tend to err on the conservative side; that is, they would result in over-estimates of doses.)

Table D-8. Dispersion Factors (χ/Q) as a Function of Distance from the HCF (Restrepo, 1994)

Stability Class	Wind Speed = 1 m/s				Wind Speed = 4 m/s			
	100m	300m	500m	6000m	100m	300m	500m	6000m
A	1.0E-4	3.7E-5	9.8E-6	9.4E-8	2.5E-5	9.3E-6	2.5E-6	2.4E-8
B	3.1E-4	2.3E-4	2.5E-5	4.8E-7	7.8E-5	5.8E-5	6.3E-6	1.2E-8
C	4.9E-4	3.4E-4	2.5E-5	1.5E-6	1.2E-4	8.5E-5	3.5E-5	3.8E-7
D	1.1E-3	8.0E-4	3.6E-4	7.0E-6	2.8E-4	2.0E-4	9.0E-5	1.8E-6
E	2.1E-3	1.6E-3	7.1E-4	1.6E-5	5.3E-4	4.0E-4	1.8E-4	4.0E-6
F	4.8E-3	3.6E-3	1.6E-3	5.6E-5	1.2E-3	9.0E-4	4.0E-4	1.4E-5

D.2 Site Geology

Field Explorations

Field explorations have been made at TA-V to evaluate the geologic and foundation characteristics of the site. Specifically, samples have been taken which represent the different types of material and characteristics.

Site Geology

The site is underlain by formations of the Santa Fe group of Quaternary and Tertiary age as shown in Figures D-1 and D-2. The Santa Fe group is in turn underlain by formations of Permian, Pennsylvanian, and Pre-Cambrian age as shown in Table D-9. These older rocks crop out in the horst about 800 m (0.5 mi) east of the site and also in the mountains farther east. Thin deposits of alluvium of recent age occur in the arroyos in the area.

The alluvium is thin [4.5 to 6 m (15 to 20 ft) maximum thickness] and consists of unconsolidated sand, gravel, and silt. This material is largely derived from the granite and metamorphosed rocks of Precambrian age which are exposed to the east. Generally, the porosity and permeability of this alluvial material are high, allowing relatively free movement of water. The Santa Fe group contains material similar to the alluvium, but much of the material has come into the area from the north, and there is a slightly greater degree of consolidation of some of the beds.

The Santa Fe group was deposited by streams and, consequently, there are rapid lateral and vertical changes in the character of the sediments. Individual beds are generally lenticular, but some extend for considerable distances as channel deposits. These long, narrow channel deposits are generally oriented in a northeast-southwest direction. The thickness of the Santa Fe group beneath the site is not known but is probably more than 150 m (500 ft), as indicated by the log of the well that was drilled for the Sandia Engineering Reactor about 460 m (1500 ft) west of the reactor building (Table D-9). The porosity and permeability of the Santa Fe group as a unit in this general area are generally high; however, the permeability of individual beds or lenses of silt or clay is quite low.

Tables D-10, D-11, and D-12 summarize the mechanical, mineralogical, and ion-exchange characteristics of material of the Santa Fe group. The samples were chosen to represent the different types of material present, but not the relative quantities of each type. Samples ranged from a sandy gravel to an argillaceous silt. These samples are similar to, but not identical with, material at the reactor site.

The pre-Tertiary rocks that underlie the Santa Fe group consist of sandstones, siltstones, limestones, and metamorphosed sediments lying on top of granite. These rocks are well consolidated and less porous and permeable than the rocks of the Santa Fe group. The thickness of these rocks is not known, but it appears to be at least 6700 m (22,000 ft).

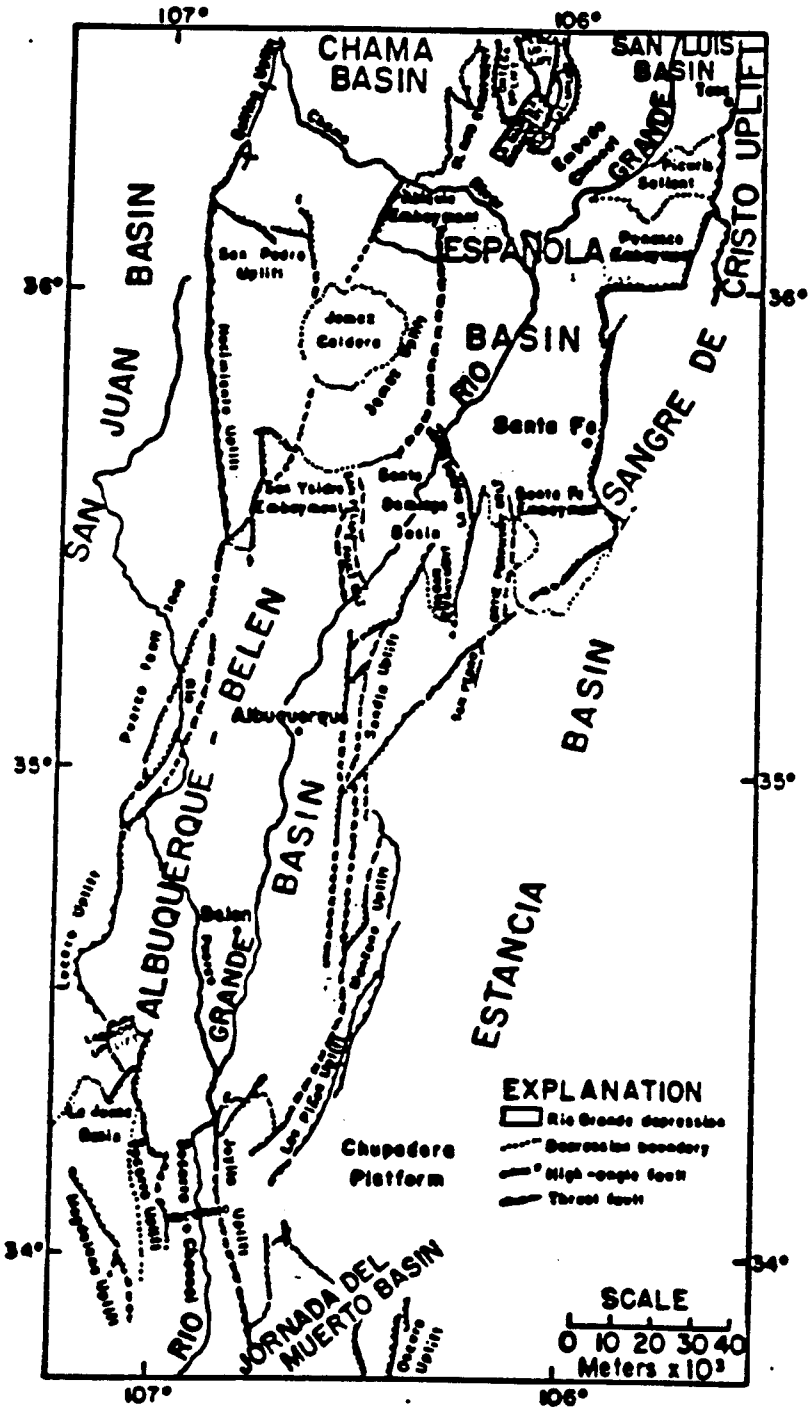


Figure D-1. Tectonic map of the Middle Rio Grande Depression (Modified from U.S. Geological Survey Map OM-157 Albuquerque, by V. C. Kelly)

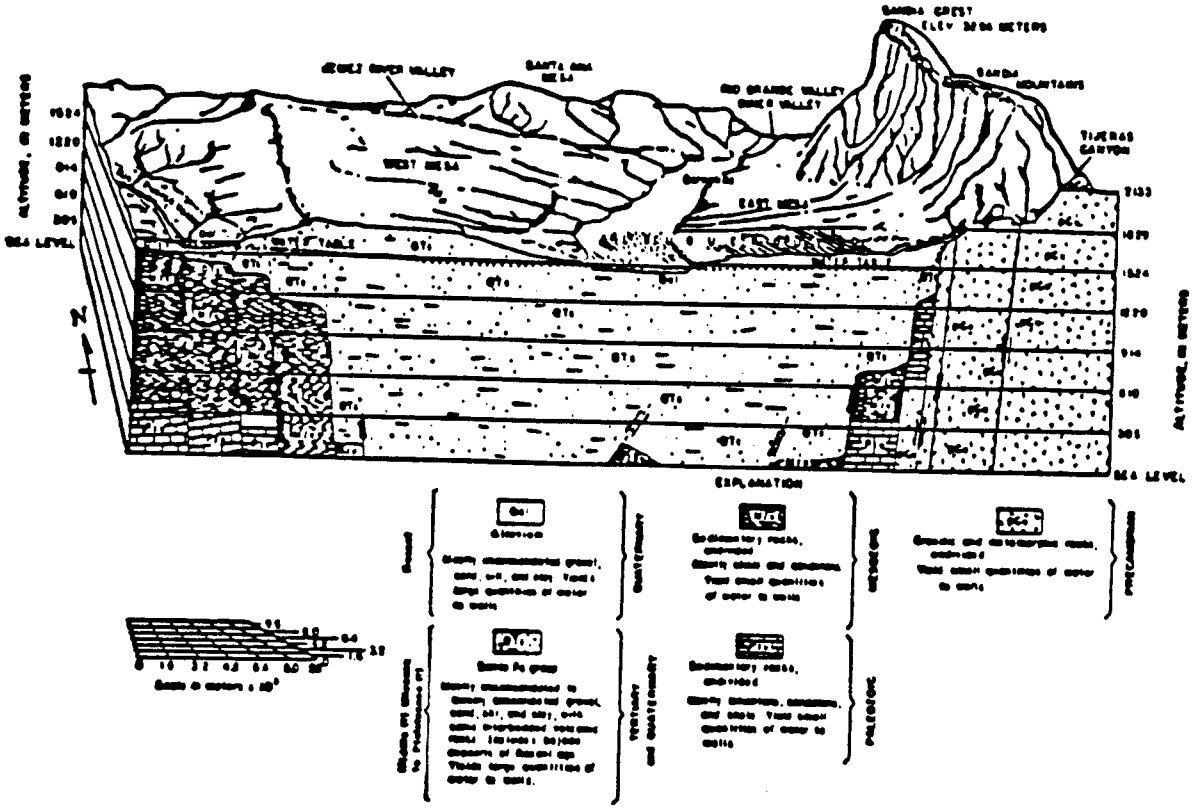


Figure D-2. Block Diagram of an area near Albuquerque, New Mexico. The map covers approximately 85.5x 10^6 m^2 and shows topography, generalized geology and the water table in the alluvium and the Santa Fe Formation

Table D-9. Formations Present in the Area Near TV-V (Restrepo, 1994)

Age	Formation or Group	Thickness (meters)	Character	Water-Bearing Characteristics
Recent	Alluvium	4 to 6	Sand and gravel	Unsaturated, but generally highly porous and permeable
Quaternary and Tertiary	Santa Fe Group	0 to 3000	Sand, gravel, and silt; generally unconsolidated	Permeable and porous; the only important aquifer in the area
Permian	San Andres Formation, Glorieta Sandstone, Yeso Formation, Abo Formation	850	Sandstone, siltstone, and limestone	Low permeability and porosity, but some water occurs in Glorieta sandstone; most water in these formations occurs in cracks and joints
Pennsylvanian	Magdalena Group	240 to 270	Siltstone, limestone, and sandstone	Low permeability and porosity; most, if not all, water occurs in cracks and joints
Precambrian	Seviletta Formation, Upper Metaclastic Series, Lower Metaclastic Series, Greenstone complex intrusives	5500+	Metamorphosed sedimentary and pyroclastic rock and intrusives, and granites and pegmatites	Low permeability, very low porosity; all water in these formations occurs in cracks and joints

Table D-10. Log of Well (Restrepo, 1994)

Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation	Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation
Hughes tri-cone bit					
0-5	25	Gravel	140-145	12	Sand
5-10	70	Coarse sand		13	Sand
10-15	25	Coarse sand	145-150	15	Sand
15-20	20	Coarse sand	150-155	15	Sand
20-25	40	Coarse sand	155-160	13	Sand
25-30	20	Coarse sand	160-165	15	Clay and sand
30-35	25	Sand	165-170	10	Fine sand
35-40	40	Hard sand	170-175	15	Clay and sand
40-45	20	Sand	175-180	15	Clay and Sand
45-50	35	Sand	180-185	13	Clay and sand
50-55	35	Clay and sand	185-190	15	Limestone/hard sand
55-60	25	Clay and sand	190-195	15	Limestone
60-65	10	Coarse sand	195-200	20	Sand
65-70	10	Coarse sand	200-205	15	Sand
70-75	8	Coarse sand	205-210	15	Sand and limestone
75-80	8	Coarse sand	210-215	15	Sand
80-85	8	Coarse sand	215-220	5	Sand
85-90	7	Coarse sand	220-225	23	Limestone and gravel
90-95	7	Coarse sand	225-230	41	Sandy rock and gravel
95-100	12	Coarse sand	230-235	54	Gravel and rock
100-105	10	Coarse sand	235-240	75	White sandstone/gravel
105-110	7	Coarse sand	240-245	64	Black limestone and
110-115	10	Coarse sand	245-250		white sandstone
115-120	14	Coarse sand		15	Coarse sand
120-125	4	Coarse sand	250-255	43	Boulders/sandstone
125-130	8	Coarse sand	255-260	32	Clay
130-135	20	Sand	260-265	45	Clay
135-140	15	Sand	265-270	9	Clay
			270-275		

Table D-10. Log of Well (Continued)

H. C. Smith 4-cone bit					
275-280	10	Clay	345-350	9	Clay
280-285	13	Clay	350-355	15	Limestone
285-290	3	Clay	355-360	15	Limestone and clay
290-295	12	Clay	360-365	10	Clay
295-300	10	Gravel	365-370	11	Sand and clay
300-305	11	Gravel	370-375	12	Clay
305-310	11	Clay	375-380	9	Clay
310-315	11	Clay	380-385	12	Clay
315-320	12	Clay	385-390	9	Sand and clay
320-325	13	Clay	390-395	14	Clay
325-330	12	Clay and gravel	395-400	15	Clay
330-335	13	Clay	400-405	13	Clay
335-340	15	Clay	405-410	15	Clay
340-345	10	Clay	410-415	15	Clay
Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation	Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation
H. C. Smith 4-cone bit					
415-420	15	Clay	510-515	10	Clay
420-425	15	Clay	515-520	11	Clay
425-430	20	Clay	520-525	17	Sand and clay
430-435	22	Clay	525-530	11	Coarse sand/clay
435-440	17	Clay	530-535	17	Coarse sand/clay
440-445	13	Clay	535-540	22	Coarse sand/clay
445-450	24	Clay	540-545	19	Coarse sand/clay
450-455	15	Clay/Rock Ledges	545-550	17	Coarse sand/clay
455-460	15	Sandy clay/rock ledges	550-555	21	Coarse sand/clay
460-465	9	Sandy clay/rocks	555-560	52	Hard sandstone
465-470	9	Sandy clay	560-565	20	Boulders/coarse sand
470-475	9	Sandy clay	565-570	25	Coarse sand/clay
475-480	9	Sandy Clay	570-575	15	Clay
480-485	10	Sandy clay	575-580	13	Clay
485-490	10	Sandy clay	580-585	15	Clay
490-495	20	Clay	585-590	11	Clay
495-500	7	Clay	590-595	12	Clay
500-505	13	Clay	595-600	14	Clay
505-510	23	Clay	600-605	13	Sand and clay

Table D-10. Log of Well (Continued)

12¾-in H. C. Smith 4-cone reamer bit					
605-610	10	Sand and clay	670-675	9	Sandy clay
610-615	8	Sand and clay	675-680	30	Clay and rock
615-620	6	Sand	680-685	13	Sandy clay/hard rock
620-625	11	Sand and clay	685-690	15	Clay and rock
625-630	10	Sand and clay	690-695	4	Clay
630-635	7	Sand	695-700	22	Clay
635-640	17	Sand	700-705	22	Sandy clay
640-645	8	Sand	705-710	19	Sandy clay
645-650	11	Sand	710-715	24	Sandy clay
650-655	31	Sand and clay	715-720	60	Clay
655-660	9	Sandy clay	720-725	60	Clay
660-665	15	Sandy clay	725-730	39	Clay
665-670	7	Sandy clay	730-735	13	Sand and clay
Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation	Depth (ft)	Drilling Time (min)	Formation
12¾-in H. C. Smith 4-cone bit					
735-740	11	Sand	780-785	6	Clay and gravel
740-745	7	Sand and gravel	785-790	6	Sand and gravel
745-750	4	Sand and gravel	790-795	3	Sand
750-755	3	Sand and gravel	795-800	5	Sand
755-760	6	Sand and gravel	800-805	15	Clay/sand/gravel
760-765	4	Sand and gravel	805-810	12	Clay/sand/gravel
765-770	4	Sand and clay	810-815	10	Clay/sand/gravel
770-775	9	Clay and gravel	815-820	10	Clay/sand/gravel
775-780	6	Gravel			

Table D-10. Log of Well (Continued)

11-in Hughes tri-cone bit					
820-825	60	Clay and gravel	925-930	5	Sand
825-830	20	Clay and gravel	930-935	5	Sand
830-835	15	Clay and gravel	935-940	5	Sand
835-840	19	Clay and sand	940-945	5	Sand
840-845	41	Clay	945-950	5	Sand
845-850	50	Clay	950-955	6	Sand
850-855	15	Clay and gravel	955-960	6	Sand
855-860	40	Clay and gravel	960-965	7	Sand
860-865	10	Clay and gravel	965-970	4	Sand
865-870	4	Gravel	970-975	5	Sand
870-875	8	Gravel	975-980	7	Sand
875-880	0	Clay and gravel	980-985	6	Sand
880-885	8	Clay and gravel	985-990	12	Sand
885-890	10	Clay and gravel	990-995	10	Sand
890-895	8	Sand and clay	995-1000	6	Sand
895-900	17	Clay	1000-1005	6	Sand
900-905	12	Sand	1005-1010	6	Sand
905-910	13	Sand	1010-1015	5	Sand
910-915	8	Sand	1015-1020	5	Sand
915-920	10	Sand	1020-1025	9	Sand
920-925	10	Sand	1025-1027	13	Limestone

Table D-11. Mechanical composition And Ion-Exchange Capacity. The Five Samples of Tertiary and Recent Sands and Gravels from near TA-V (Restrepo, 1994)

Description	Size Range (mm)	Weight Percentages for Samples (Notes 1 and 2)				
		1	2	3	4	5
Pebble gravel and larger	>9.52	33.3	-	5.8	21.8	-
Pebble gravel	5.66-9.52	6.8	-	1.3	10.4	-
Pebble gravel	4.0 -5.66	9.4	-	5.4	14.0	-
Granule gravel	2.0-4.0	14.9	2.7	23.7	20.7	nil
Very coarse sand	1.0-2.0	14.5	4.3	37.0	13.3	nil
Coarse sand	0.5-1.0	11.0	4.9	22.2	5.5	0.2
Medium sand	0.25-0.5	5.1	5.8	3.6	2.9	0.4
Fine sand	0.125-0.25	2.2	8.4	0.4	4.3	17.7
Very fine sand	0.062-0.125	1.5	17.0	0.2	4.5	41.2
Silt	0.002-0.062	1.2	38.0	0.3	1.9	27.2
Clay	<0.002	0.1	20.0	0.1	0.7	13.4
Ion-exchange capacity of <2mm material [me/100 g] (Note 3)		3.0	19.0	2.5	3.1	7.5
Ion-exchange capacity recalculated for whole material [me/100 g] (Note 3)		1.0	19.0	1.6	1.0	7.5

Notes:

1. Description and location:
   Sample 1. Recent or Tertiary gravel from bank of Coyote Arroyo in SE 1/4 NW 1/4, Sec. 16, T.9N., R.4E.
   Sample 2. Recent or Tertiary silt from bank of Coyote Arroyo about 100 feet downstream from old diversion structure in NE 1/4 NE 1/4, Sec. 17, T.9N., R.4E.
   Sample 3. Tertiary sand from bank of Coyote Arroyo about 200 feet downstream from old diversion structure in NE 1/4 NE 1/4, Sec. 17, T.9N., R.4E.
   Sample 4. Tertiary sandy gravel from road cut on west side of access road about 0.1 mile north of bridge over Tijeras Arroyo in SW 1/4 SE 1/4 SW 1/4, Sec. 5, T.9N., R.4E.
   Sample 5. Tertiary sand from road cut on east side of access road about 0.1 mile north of bridge over Tijeras Arroyo in SW 1/4 SE 1/4 SW 1/4, Sec. 5, T.9N., R.4E.

2. Mechanical composition: In order to obtain sufficient clay and silt for mineral analyses of samples 1, 3, and 4, all of these samples (excluding a portion for ion-exchange) were used in the mechanical analysis.

   All material greater than 2-mm median diameter was removed and fractionated as shown below. The remaining portion (<2mm) was treated in the standard manner for mechanical analyses. Samples 2 and 5 were also treated in the standard manner as follows:

   Each sample was wet sieved through a U.S. Standard Sieve Series sieve No. 230. The sand fraction was dried and fractionated according to the Wentworth scale. The percentages of clay and silt were determined by a standard pipette method.

3. Ion-exchange capacity: As all the samples except Numbers 2 and 5 contained large pebbles and gravel on which it is not practicable to make ion-exchange capacity determinations, the fraction passing a 2-mm sieve was used and the results recalculated for the entire material assuming that the pebbles and gravel do not contribute to the exchange capacity.

Table D-12. Mineralogy of Silt and Clay Fractions
(same samples as described in Table D-11) (Restrepo, 1994)

Sample Number	Minerals Present	Estimated Amount (Parts in Ten)
1. Clay (<2 m)	Montmorillonite	5
	Mixed layered mica-montmorillonite	Trace
	Kaolinite	1
	Calcite	2
	Quartz	1
	Feldspar	Trace
Silt (2-62 m)	Quartz	8
	Calcite	1
	Feldspar	Trace
2. Clay	Montmorillonite	6
	Mixed layered mica-montmorillonite	Trace
	Kaolinite	Trace
	Calcite	2
	Quartz	1
Silt	Quartz	5
	Calcite	2
	Feldspar	1
	Montmorillonite	6
3. Clay	Montmorillonite	6
	Mica	Trace
	Kaolinite	Trace
	Quartz	2
	Calcite	1
Silt	Quartz	7
	Feldspar	1
	Calcite	Trace
4. Clay	Montmorillonite	6
	Mixed layered mica-montmorillonite	Trace
	Kaolinite	Trace
	Chlorite	Trace
	Quartz	2
	Calcite	Trace
	Feldspar	Trace
Silt	Quartz	8
	Feldspar	1
	Calcite	Trace
	Montmorillonite	Trace
5. Clay	Montmorillonite	6
	Mixed layered mica-montmorillonite	1
	Kaolinite	Trace
	Chlorite	Trace
	Quartz	1
	Calcite	Trace
Silt	Quartz	7
	Feldspar	1
	Calcite	Trace

D.3 Site Seismic Considerations

The basin in which TA-V is situated is bounded on the east and west by complex fault zones which generally underlie the surface but are exposed along the edges of the mountains. Based on available information, most earthquakes recorded in New Mexico have occurred along the Rio Grande trough, with the region between Albuquerque and Socorro exhibiting the highest concentration (Figure D-3), accounting for about 90% of the recorded earthquakes between 1890 and 1960. Instrumented seismic records for New Mexico beginning in 1960 indicate that the pattern of seismic activity for earthquakes of Richter magnitude 2.7 or greater has shifted such that the center of activity is in the northeast quadrant of the state. No geological evidence indicates the occurrence of intensive earthquakes in the Albuquerque area within recent geologic history, although several earthquakes centered near Albuquerque during the last 20 years have recorded Richter magnitudes of 2.7 or greater as shown in Figure D-3 and Tables D-13 and D-14.

Based on the information in the tables above, the largest earthquake which is likely to occur would be of about magnitude 3.5. This value represents an "upper average" of the data shown for 1960 to 1986. Quantitative probability studies of the occurrence of earthquakes in California have produced an expression for the Expected Number, EN, of earthquakes for a given period of time in years, Y, and Richter magnitude, M. This expression is written as:

$$EN = \frac{Y}{370}(8x^2 - 4.69x^3 + 7.52x^4) \qquad \text{(D-E-2)}$$

where: $x = 8.7 - M$

If the period of observation is selected as 25 years, and the earthquake selected for review is of Richter Magnitude 3.5, the Expected Number of earthquakes is:

$$EN = \frac{25}{370}8(5.2)^2 - 4.69(5.2)^3 + 7.52(5.2)^4] = 342 \qquad \text{(D-E-3)}$$

The Albuquerque area of interest (that is, the total area from which TA-V would be affected by the earthquake) is selected as 4.8×10^9 m^2 (1850 mi^2), which corresponds to the geological region known as the Albuquerque-Belen Basin. Further, if it is assumed that there is an equal probability of occurrence throughout the state [area = 3.16×10^{11} m^2 (122,000 mi^2)], then the number of times that an earthquake would be expected in the Albuquerque area is:

$$EN = \frac{342 \times 4.8 \times 10^9}{3.16 \times 10^{11}} = 5.19 \qquad \text{(D-E-4)}$$

or approximately 1 earthquake of Richter Magnitude 3.5 every 5 years. Table D-14 shows that this value is in good agreement with the recorded seismic history, and that the equation can be used to predict local events.

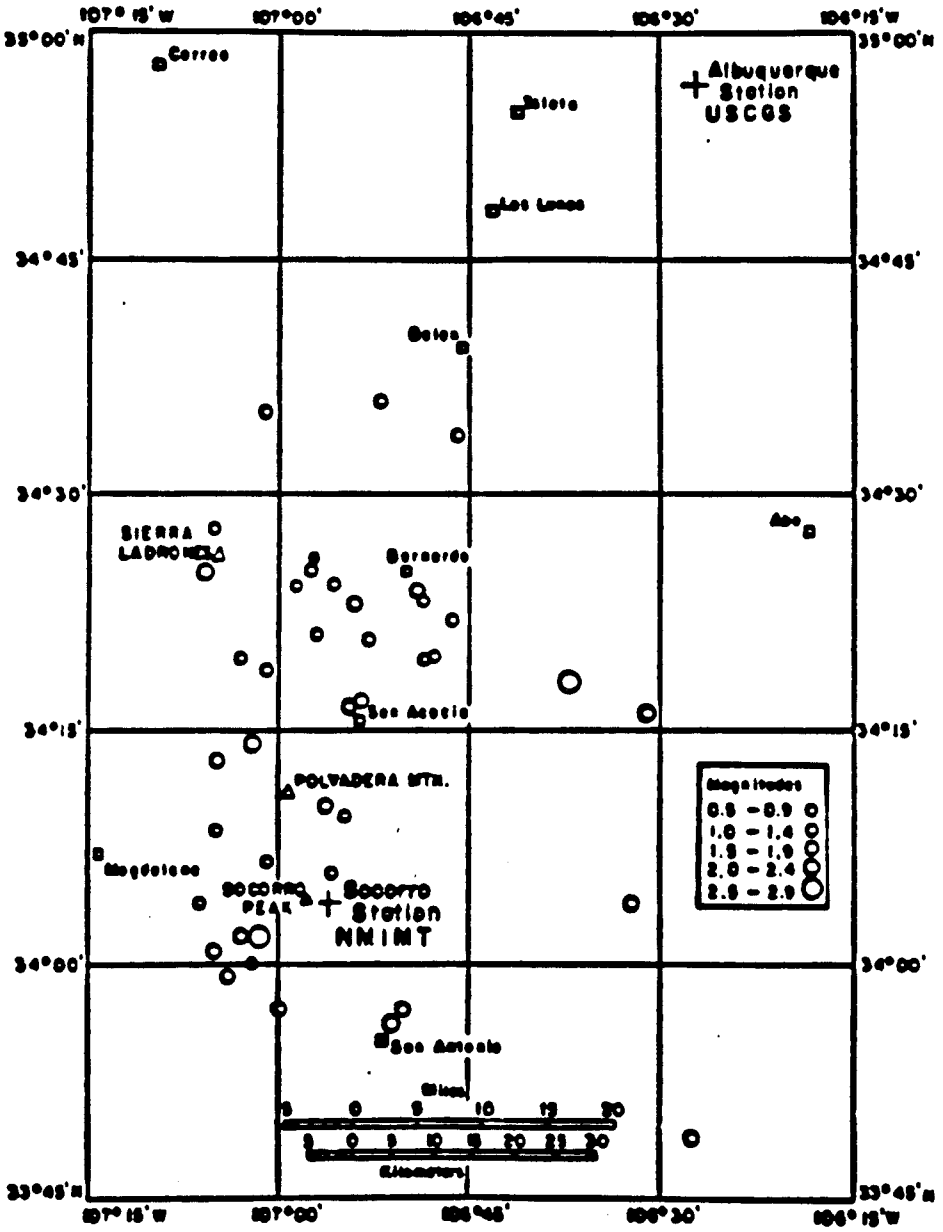


Figure D-3. Map of West-Central New Mexico Showing Locations of Earthquakes. These were detected by seismographs from January 1, 1962 to June 30, 1964 (Sanford, 1965)

Table D-13. Noninstrumentally Located Earthquakes in New Mexico, 1868-1959 (Restrepo, 1994)

Date	Place	Latitude	Longitude	Intensity
1868 Apr 28	Socorro	34	107	V
1869 Apr 18	Socorro	34	107	VII
1879 Unknown	Socorro	34	107	
1886 Jul 6	Socorro	34	107	V
1893 Apr 8	Belen	34.8	106.8	VII
Jul 12	NM	35	106.4	V-VI
Sep 7	Los Lunas	34.7	106.6	VII
1895 Oct 7	NM	35.5	106.7	V
Oct 31	Socorro	34	107	VI
1897 Unknown	Socorro	34	107	VI
1904 Jan 19	Socorro	34	107	V-VI
to Sep 10				
1906 Jul 12	Socorro	34	107	VII
Jul 16	Socorro	34	107	VIII
Nov 15	Socorro	34	107	VII-VIII
	(plus many smaller shocks)			
1913 Jul 18	Socorro	34	107	
Dec 5	AZ-NM	34.1	106.8	
1918 May	Cerrillos	35.5	106.6	VII
1919 Jan 31	Socorro	34	107	IV-V
Feb 1	Socorro	34	107	V
1924 Aug 12	NM	36	104.5	V
1930 Mar 23	Albuquerque			slight
Dec 3	Albuquerque	35	106	V-VI
Dec 4	Albuquerque			slight
1931 Jan 27	Albuquerque			III
Feb 3	Albuquerque			V
Feb	Albuquerque	35	106	VI-VII
Apr 7	Socorro			slight
1934 Jan 7	Socorro	34	107	V
May 6	Silver City	32.7	108.2	V
1935 Jan 17	Socorro	34	107	
Feb 20	Bernardo	34.5	106.8	VI
Dec 12 toDec	Belen	34.8	106.8	V-VI
20	(an earthquake swarm)			
1936 Sep 9	Albuquerque			IV-V
Sep 11	Albuquerque			III
1938 Apr 15	Albuquerque			slight
Apr 16				slight
Sep 17	AZ-NM border	33.2	108.6	VI
Sep 19	AZ-NM border	33.2	108.6	V
Sep 29	AZ-NM border	33.2	108.6	V
Oct 31	AZ-NM border	33.2	108.6	V-VI
Nov 2	Silver City			
1941 Aug 4	Socorro			
1947 Nov 6	Sandia Mountains			VI

Table D-13. Noninstrumentally Located New Mexico Earthquakes, 1868-1959 (Concluded)

Date			Place	Latitude	Longitude	Intensity
1949	May	23	East Vaughn	34.6	105.2	V
1952	Aug	3	Cimarron	36.5	105.0	IV
	Aug	17	Los Alamos	35.5	106.2	V
1955	Aug	12	Santa Fe	30.2	104.6	V
1956	Apr	25	Sandia Mountains			slight

Table D-14. Instrumentally Located New Mexico Earthquakes, 1960-1986 (Richter Magnitude 2.7 or Greater) (Restrepo, 1994)

Date			Time (GMT)	Nearest Town	Latitude	Longitude	Intensity	
							Richter	M M*
1960	Jul	22	15:49:30.0	Bernardo	34.4	106.9	3.3	
	Jul	23	14:15:26	Bernardo	34.4	106.8	3.8	VI
1961	Jul	3	07:06:16.5	Socorro	34.2	106.9		VI
1962	Jan	3	24:29:54.2	Tucumcari	35.2	103.8	3.0	
	Jun	14	07:27:55.8	San Ysidro	35.6	106.9	2.8	
1963	Feb	22	07:02:08.1	Las Cruces	32.4	107.0	2.9	
	Feb	22	07:53:17.7	Las Cruces	32.4	107.0	2.8	
	Jun	6	08:05:32.6	Raton	36.7	104.4	3.7	
	Aug	19	00:08:23.4	Las Cruces	32.45	107.1	2.9	
	Dec	19	16:47:29.6	Santa Rosa	35.1	104.3	3.6	
1965	Feb	3	11:33:10.5					IV
	Apr	10	07:00:55	Magdalena	34.0	107.1	2.7	IV
	Jul	28	03:52:06	San Antonio	33.9	106.8	3.0	
	Jul	28	04:38:53	San Antonio	33.9	106.8	2.7	
	Dec	22	03:33:31.1	Socorro	34.15	106.9		IV
	Dec	22	04:04:53.0	Socorro	34.15	106.9		IV
1966	Jan	23	01:56:38.0	Dulce (severe damage)	37.0	106.9		VII
	May	19	00:26:44	Dulce	36.0	107.2		
1967	Jan	16	18:14:36	Bernardo	34.5	107.1	3.6	
	Sep	29	03:52:36	Las Cruces	32.2	107.0	3.6	
1969	Jan	30	05:17:37.8	Bernardo	34.3	106.9		
	May	12	08:26:18.7	El Paso, Texas	31.8	106.4	3.4	V
	May	12	08:49:16.3	El Paso, Texas	31.8	106.4	3.3	
	Jul	4	14:43:34.0	San Juan Pueblo	36.1	106.1		
1970	Jan	12	11:21:15.4	Stead	36.1	103.2	3.5	IV
	Nov	28	06:40:11.6	Albuquerque	35.0	106.7	3.8	VI
1971	Jan	4	07:39:06.7	Albuquerque (record damage)	35.0	106.7	4.7	VI
	Feb	18	11:28:13.7	Picuris Pueblo	36.2	105.7		VII
	Apr	28	11:36:52.7	Jemez Springs	35.8	106.6		
	Dec	6	05:18:13.7	Abiquiu	36.1	106.3	3.2	

Table D-14. Instrumentally Located New Mexico Earthquakes, 1960-1986 (Richter Magnitude 2.7 Greater)(Concluded)

Date		Time (GMT)	Nearest Town	Latitude	Longitude	Intensity	
						Richter	M M*
1973	Mar	07:43:05.5	Abiquiu	36.1	106.2	3.1	
	Sep	23:38:35.8	Bernardo	34.5	107.0	4.1	
	Nov	07:56:28.8	Jemez Springs	35.9	106.6	3.7	
	Dec	02:20:14.7	San Mateo	35.3	107.6	3.9	
1974	Nov	03:35:20.5	Loving	32.3	104.1	4.6	
1975	Jun	07:20:30.4	Los Lunas	34.8	106.9	2.7	
	Dec	20:12:22.8	Cliff	32.8	108.7	2.9	V
1976	Jan	06:23:32.9	Gallup	35.8	108.3		VI
	Apr	18:09:00.2	Carrizozo	33.9	106.0	3.0	
1979	Oct	21:05:34.0	San Antonio	33.9	106.7		
	Oct	22:12:08.7	Socorro	34.1	107.1	3.4	
1980	Mar	00:49:12.5	Willard	34.6	105.9		
1981	May	12:35:50.8	Socorro	33.9	107.0	3.1	
1982	May	06:00:08.5	Lemitar	34.2	106.9	2.8	
	May	06:08:38.4	Lemitar	34.2	106.9	2.8	
	May	06:32:51.7	Lemitar	34.2	106.9	2.9	
	Sep	03:55:17.2	Socorro	33.9	107.1	2.9	
1983	Mar	23:22:19.2	Polvadera	34.3	106.7	4.1	
	Sep	03:55:20.1	Socorro	34.0	107.0	3.0	
1984	Aug	02:19:54.0	Bernardo	34.3	106.8	2.9	
1985	Aug	14:56:52.0	Lemitar	34.1	106.8	4.1	
1986	Aug	18:06:56.4	Las Vegas	35.2	105.1	3.0	

*Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale

Source: U. S. Geological Survey Earthquake Database System, Denver, Colorado

References

1. Restrepo, L. F., 1994, *Hot Cell Facility (HCF) Safety Analysis Report*, SAND94-2650: UC-700, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

2. Sanford, A. R., 1965, *An Instrumental Study of New Mexico Earthquakes*, Circular 78, NMIMT, Socorro, New Mexico

3. Strenge, D. L., 1980, *Models Selected for Calculations of Doses, Health Effects, and Economic Costs due to Accidental Radionuclide Releases from Nuclear Power Plants*, Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Richland, Washington.

APPENDIX E
LEAKING TARGETS AND FUEL ELEMENTS - OFFSITE ACTIVITY RELEASES

APPENDIX E
LEAKING TARGETS AND FUEL ELEMENTS - OFF-SITE ACTIVITY RELEASES

Downwind dose estimates were calculated by conservatively assuming all of the noble gases and halogens for a target or fuel rod were immediately released into the pool. The target leak was assumed to occur following a 21-kW, 7-day target irradiation, and the fuel rod leak after a 25-kW, 5-year fuel irradiation. Since, as shown in Table E-1, both noble gases and halogens are soluble in water to the extent that the amounts released from a leaking target or fuel rod would be completely dissolved, the calculations assume that these gases are dissolved in the water and are released to the high bay through pool water evaporation. For the ACRR pool and piping volume of approximately 57,000 liters, the solubility of these elements is 1,000 to 10,000 times greater than the amount produced in a fuel element or target under the assumed radiation conditions.

Using these assumptions, the total activity release to the atmosphere outside the high bay for these gases can be calculated as:

$$R_i = \frac{S_i m_p m_s}{m_s V_p - m_p V_s}\left[\frac{1}{1+m_p/V_p} - \frac{1}{1+m_s/V_s}\right]$$

where R_i is the total activity released from the highbay stack of isotope i, S_i is the activity of isotope i initially released from the target or element into the pool, m_p is the evaporation rate from the pool, m_s is the high bay stack release rate, V_p is the pool and piping volume, V_s is the high bay room volume, and l is the decay constant for isotope i.

Table E-1. Solubility of ACRR Fission Product Noble Gases and Halogens in Water*

Element	Solubility, g/ml H_2O	
	Cold	Hot
Bromine	0.0417	0.0352
Iodine	0.00029	0.00078
Krypton	0.0014	0.00050
Xenon	0.00042	0.00018

* Data taken from the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 53rd edition, 1973.

Tables E-2 and E-3 show the ACRR high bay release rates for all isotopes in a leaking target and fuel element respectively. The total atmospheric release can be calculated with the data of Tables E-2 and E-3 to develop the dose at a downwind location. Tables E-4 and E-5 show the downwind dose for a leaking target and fuel element respectively.

Table E-2. ACRR High Bay Release Rates for a Leaking Target Following a 21-kW, 7-Day Irradiation

Isotope	Half Life	Activity Released to Pool (Ci)	Release Fraction (R_i/S_i)	Stack Release (Ci)
Br-83	2.40 hr	93.91	0.000772	0.073
Kr-83m	1.86 hr	215.0	0.000591	0.127
Kr-85 m	4.48 hr	223.4	0.00147	0.328
Kr-85	10.73 yr	0.0568	0.969	0.055
Kr-87	1.27 hr	453.0	0.000395	0.179
Kr-88	2.84 hr	638.0	0.000919	0.586
I-130	12.36 hr	0.113	0.00409	0.0005
I-131	8.04 d	220.1	0.0607	13.360
Xe-131m	11.9 d	140.1	0.0873	12.231
I-132	2.28 hr	582.1	0.000732	0.426
I-133	20.8 hr	1176.4	0.00689	8.105
Xe-133m	2.19 d	41.34	0.0173	0.715
Xe-133	5.243 d	1766.5	0.0404	71.367
I-134	52.6 m	1338.5	0.000264	0.353
I-135	6.57 hr	1106.3	0.0216	2.390
Xe-135	9.10 hr	1018.0	0.00301	3.064
TOTAL (Rounded)		9013		113.4

Table E-3. ACRR High Bay Release Rates for a Leaking Fuel Element Following a 25-kW, 5-Yr Irradiation

Isotope	Half Life	Activity Released to Pool (Ci)	Release Fraction (R_i/S_i)	Stack Release (Ci)
Br-83	2.40 hr	111.8	0.000772	0.086
Kr-83m	1.86 hr	255.9	0.000591	0.152
Kr-85 m	4.48 hr	266.0	0.00147	0.391
Kr-85	10.73 yr	17.00	0.969	16.473
Kr-87	1.27 hr	539.3	0.000395	0.213
Kr-88	2.84 hr	759.5	0.000919	0.698
I-130	12.36 hr	12.66	0.00409	0.052
I-131	8.04 d	389.2	0.0607	23.624
Xe-131m	11.9 d	251.3	0.0873	21.938
I-132	2.28 hr	693.0	0.000732	0.507
I-133	20.8 hr	1400.5	0.00689	9.649
Xe-133m	2.19 d	49.21	0.0173	0.851
Xe-133	5.243 d	2103.0	0.0404	84.961
I-134	52.6 m	1593.5	0.000264	0.421
I-135	6.57 hr	1317.0	0.0216	2.845
Xe-135	9.10 hr	1211.9	0.00301	3.648
TOTAL (Rounded)		10,970		166.5

Table E-4. Downwind Dose Estimates for a Leaking Target

Isotope	Stack Release (Ci)	Dose (mrem) 300m	1610 m	3000m	6000 m	20,000m
Br-83	0.073	4.5 E-7	1.5 E-7	6.4 E-8	2.1 E-8	1.8 E -9
Kr-83m	0.127	1.9 E-8	6.6 E-9	2.8 E-9	9.5 E-10	9.5 E-11
Kr-85 m	0.328	3.6 E-5	1.3 E-5	5.9 E-6	2.2 E-6	3.6 E-7
Kr-85	0.055	1.2 E-7	4.6 E-8	2.2 E-8	9.4 E-9	2.2 E-9
Kr-87	0.179	1.1 E-4	3.4 E-5	1.4 E-5	4.3 E-6	3.4 E-7
Kr-88	0.586	8.8 E-4	3.2 E-4	1.4 E-4	5.0 E-5	6.4 E-6
I-130	0.0005	1.7 E-5	4.0 E-6	9.0 E-7	1.2 E-7	4.9 E-9
I-131	13.360	1.6	3.9 E-1	8.8 E-2	1.1 E-2	5.1 E-4
Xe-131m	12.231	7.8 E-5	2.9 E-5	1.3 E-5	5.9 E-6	1.3 E-6
I-132	0.426	3.3 E-3	7.2 E-4	1.5 E-4	1.8 E-5	6.0 E-7
I-133	8.105	1.7 E-1	4.0 E-2	8.9 E-3	1.1 E-3	5.0 E-5
Xe-133m	0.715	1.5 E-5	5.6 E-6	2.6 E-6	1.1 E-6	2.5 E-7
Xe-133	71.367	1.5 E-3	5.6 E-4	2.6 E-4	1.3 E-4	2.9 E-5
I-134	0.353	1.5 E-3	2.9 E-4	5.6 E-5	6.0 E-6	1.4 E-7
I-135	2.390	3.1 E-2	7.2 E-3	1.6 E-3	2.0 E-4	8.1 E-6
Xe-135	3.064	5.2 E-4	1.9 E-4	8.6 E-5	3.4 E-5	6.7 E-6
TOTAL (Rounded)	113.2	1.8	0.44	0.099	0.013	0.00061

Table E-5. Downwind Dose Estimates for a Leaking Fuel Element

Isotope	Stack Release (Ci)	Dose (mrem) 300m	1610 m	3000m	6000 m	20,000m
Br-83	0.086	5.3 E-7	1.8 E-7	7.5 E-8	2.5 E-8	2.1 E -9
Kr-83m	0.152	2.3 E-8	7.9 E-9	3.3 E-9	1.1 E-9	1.1 E-10
Kr-85 m	0.391	4.3 E-5	1.5 E-5	7.0 E-6	2.6 E-6	4.3 E-7
Kr-85	16.473	3.6 E-5	1.4 E-5	6.6 E-6	2.8 E-6	6.6 E-7
Kr-87	0.213	1.3 E-4	4.0 E-5	1.7 E-5	5.1 E-6	4.0 E-7
Kr-88	0.698	1.0 E-3	3.8 E-4	1.7 E-4	6.0 E-5	7.7 E-6
I-130	0.052	1.8 E-3	4.2 E-4	9.4 E-5	1.2 E-5	5.1 E-7
I-131	23.624	2.8	6.9 E-1	1.6 E-1	2.0 E-2	9.0 E-4
Xe-131m	21.938	1.4 E-4	5.3 E-5	2.4 E-5	1.1 E-5	2.4 E-6
I-132	0.507	3.9 E-3	8.6 E-4	1.8 E-4	2.1 E-5	7.1 E-7
I-133	9.649	2.0 E-1	4.7 E-2	1.1 E-2	1.4 E-3	6.0 E-5
Xe-133m	0.851	1.8 E-5	6.6 E-6	3.1 E-6	1.3 E-6	3.0 E-7
Xe-133	84.961	1.8 E-3	6.6 E-4	3.1 E-4	1.5 E-4	3.5 E-5
I-134	0.421	1.8 E-3	3.5 E-4	6.7 E-5	7.2 E-6	1.7 E-7
I-135	2.390	3.7 E-2	8.5 E-3	2.0 E-3	2.4 E-4	9.7 E-6
Xe-135	3.064	6.2 E-4	2.3 E-4	1.0 E-4	4.0 E-5	8.0 E-6
TOTAL	166.5	3.0	0.75	0.17	0.022	0.0010

APPENDIX F
ANALYSIS AND CONSEQUENCES, ACRR DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENT

APPENDIX F
ANALYSIS AND CONSEQUENCES, ACRR DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENT

Appendix F presents an evaluation of the Limiting Event (most severe accident) for the ACRR. It should be noted that physical modifications of the reactor to convert it to ^{99}Mo production eliminate both sources of reactivity required to initiate such an event. First, the central cavity will be removed and replaced with a target grid; this eliminates the large negative worth experiment scenario. Second, the transient rods will be removed or their transient drive mechanism removed or disabled; this eliminates the possibility of large, very rapid additions of reactivity.

F.1 Limiting Event

F.1.1 Overview and Assumptions

The accident mode analyzed in this section is a reactivity driven event wherein $10.25 of reactivity is inserted over a time frame of 80 milliseconds. This accident is defined as the Limiting Event (most severe accident).

This initiating event represents a bounding case for postulated credible accidents, and since it requires the addition of reactivity by the transient rods coupled to an unplanned removal of a large negative worth experiment in the same time frame, this accident can be considered as the Design Basis Accident. An adiabatic analysis is used to calculate the energy deposition and temperature of the fuel material as a function of reactivity insertion. The downwind dose consequences are evaluated using the fission products in the fuel material as the source term. It is further assumed the fission products in the portion of the fuel material exceeding the melt temperature are available for release from the fuel matrix.

F.1.2 Results

The Limiting Event for the reactor is based on a reactivity insertion of $10.25 over a time frame of 80 milliseconds. The scenario of events leading to the insertion of reactivity is not based on the failure of a reactivity control system or violation of prescribed procedures. The accident is assumed to occur without regard to some initial trigger event.

Total reactivity is a combination of reactivity inserted by withdrawal of the transient rod bank and supplemented by the removal of a negative worth experiment. The absolute reactivity value of each component is not defined for purposes of the calculation; however, the typical reactivity worth value for the transient rod bank is $6 or less, which in turn restricts the value of the experiment. The results for the insertion of $10.25 are shown in Table F-1.

These results are based on a PK1D code (Pickard, 1978) modified to include reactivity feedback and verified against reactor experimental data for measured insertion time, maximum measured fuel temperature, and reactor power. The dose consequences shown are for selected locations representing on-site and off-site. A summary of dose consequences, which shows dose reduction factors, is provided at the end of this appendix.

Table F-1 shows that the Whole Body dose to off-site personnel from this source (accident) is 3.74×10^{-5} Sieverts, or 3.74×10^{-3} rem ~ 4 mrem; refer to Tables F-2 through F-5 for additional data. This is orders of magnitude below the 25 Rem limit for accident siting criteria, e.g., in 10 CFR 100. That being the case, SNL's operating envelope for this assessment is any operation (and associated "beyond design basis accident" scenario/source) whose dose consequence, as evaluated by these or similar techniques, is < 40 mrem (whole body) above background to an individual at the exclusion area boundary.

This allows latitude for SNL to (1) evaluate other operational/accident scenarios, such as continuous operation for 30 days followed by a pulse of 850 MJ (or less), and (2) demonstrate to the Sandia Independent Review and Appraisal System (SIRAS) that such operations (and associated accident scenarios) are within the approved operating envelope and do not result in an "unreviewed safety question" (USQ). All USQ determinations are reviewed by the SIRAS.

The primary reason that the consequence of this limiting event accident is significantly less than the criteria is the fact that the ACRR fission product inventory is relatively low compared to power reactors, even assuming an extremely busy operating history. Other assumptions used in analyzing this accident sequence are equally conservative based on technical data, engineering judgment, and/or actual performance data. Assumed release fractions may be uncertain due to an inadequate data base for transient overpower (TOP) conditions; however, conservative values are assumed in the analysis. The overall influence of these uncertainties on the net result is insignificant because the calculated consequences are orders of magnitude less than the accident siting criteria.

DOSE CONSEQUENCE EVALUATIONS FOR THE LIMITING EVENT

The results of dose consequences shown in this section are based on the statistical operating history coupled with dose consequence calculations (Restrepo, 1992).

A. Source Term

These operational assumptions represent a base line for determining the fission product inventory in the core and are based on the actual operating history of the reactor for the long-term irradiation and on conservative estimates for the short-term (i.e., 8 days at 2 MW) and the single pulse of 850MJ. The 850 MJ pulse (i.e., $10.25) is not possible under present conditions but is postulated to be the most limiting operating event for purposes of accident evaluation.

The ORIGEN2 PC (Bennett, 1979) and the FISSP (Bonzon, 1970) computer codes are used to estimate the radionuclide inventory in the fuel. The ORIGEN2 PC code is unable to model pulses; therefore, the FISSP code is used to extrapolate the results of ORIGEN to pulses based on the results of a benchmark case which evaluates these two codes using similar input data. Input to ORIGEN2 PC includes the following:

1. The operational history is as follows:

   a. Continuous operation of the reactor for an operational life expectancy of 30 years at an average of 363,892 MJ per operational year (260 days/year at 8 hours/day). The 363,892 MJ represents the average operational annual energy released beginning from 1979 (the year the ACRR started operations) to 1989.

   b. followed by a continuous operation for eight days at maximum full power operation of 2 MW. The historical maximum energy released during an eight operational days period is 76,948 MJ, from 12 October 1983 to 23 October 1983. The nature of the experiments performed on ACRR indicate that operations lasting one hour are routine, with the longest irradiation time on record being about 57 hours at less than full power

   c. followed by a single 850 MJ pulse.

TABLE F-1 CALCULATED RESULTS FOR $10.25 REACTIVITY INSERTION	
Reactor Power and Yield Peak Power Yield	 3.05×10^5 MW 860 MJ
Core Energy Deposition Average Peak	 2390 J/G 4254 J/G
Estimated Liquid Fuel Material/Clad Fuel Material Fuel Cladding	 6.4 kg 23.8 kg
Dose to On-site Personnel @ <0.1 km Lungs Thyroid Whole Body	 2.03×10^{-4} Sv 2.51×10^{-4} Sv 2.02×10^{-4} Sv
Dose to On-site Personnel @ ~ 3.1 km Lungs Thyroid Whole Body	 3.08×10^{-5} Sv 5.57×10^{-5} Sv 3.74×10^{-5} Sv
Dose to Off-site Personnel @ ~ 6.0 km Lungs Thyroid Whole Body	 1.20×10^{-5} Sv 1.54×10^{-5} Sv 1.11×10^{-5} Sv

Note: To convert Sieverts to Rems multiply by 100

The continuous operation values (a. and b.) are based on the 12 years of actual operating history of the reactor. The 850 MJ pulse, which requires a reactivity input of $10.25, is assumed to be the maximum yield possible for a single pulse. Thus, for purposes of analysis this represents the limiting operational pulse for this facility. Fission product inventories for other types of accident scenarios can be determined in the same way in which the fission product inventory for this limiting event is evaluated. As an alternative, the inventory for other events can be scaled to this inventory.

2. The initial nuclide inventory based on the original analytical data from the manufacturer on the isotopic and spectographic analysis (composition) of uranium isotopes and impurities in the fuel (Bowen, 1976). The core is assumed to consist of 236 fuel elements, which includes the fuel followed control and safety rods. The average weight of fuel material per fuel element is 1525 g. The total mass of fuel material in the core is 359.9 kg, which includes 23.865 kg of ^{235}U, 164 g ^{234}U, 157 g of ^{236}U, and 44.019 g of ^{238}U.

3. A fuel volume of 1.03×10^5 cm^3.

4. A macroscopic fission cross section of 0.368 cm^{-1}. Density of the $BeO\text{-}UO_2$ fuel is 3.55 g/cm^3.

5. Epithermal cross sections.

6. Decay and ingrowth intervals of 10 seconds, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, and 1 hour after shutdown.

B. Dose Consequence

The computer code (Restrepo, 1992) used to evaluate dose consequences is based on the following values and conditions as inputs:

1. The core inventory available for release is that at 10 seconds after the accident to simulate the averaged transit time of gases from the core to pool surface..

2. Damage or melt fractions representing the fraction of the inventory of particulates and noble gases/halogens available for release are 3% and 48%, respectively.

3. A hypothetical volume of 256 m^3 representing the immediate volume around the reactor; the entire reactor bay was not included due to the possibility of having someone located close to the reactor at the time of the accident.

4. The effective ventilation decay constants for noble gases and other chemical groups (i.e., 4.9×10^{-2} and 5.5×10^{-2} min^{-1}, respectively).

5. Release fractions for the chemical groups are from (Restrepo, 1992), Table 14.

6. In-building transport and the release fractions to the environment are from (Restrepo, 1992), Table 15.

7. Filter factors: For this limiting accident sequence, the form and energy of the postulated release from the reactor is such that all filters are performing within their designed operating/environmental conditions. Scenarios outside these conditions could reduce filter performance, but no accident scenarios have been identified which would result in both a source term and loss of filter systems.

   a. High Bay Filters.
   The ACRR High Bay ventilation system and the co-located Gamma Irradiation Facility (GIF) ventilation system are modeled with an efficiency of 99.98%, even though the acceptance criteria for HEPA filters is 99.99%. The corresponding removal factor is 5000 for a single HEPA filter and 10% efficiency for halogens and vapors (noble gases are assumed to pass unfiltered through all the ventilation filtration systems). High Bay filter factors are:

5000	particulates
10	halogens
1	noble gases

   b. Cavity Purge Filters
   The cavity purge ventilation system contains a prefilter, two HEPA filters, and two charcoal filters. The acceptance criterion for the HEPA filters is 99.99% for the first stage and 99.98% for subsequent stages for aerosols. To obtain an upper bound on releases to the environment, an efficiency of 99.98% is used for the first stage and 50% for the second stage, for an overall removal factor of 10,000 for particulates. The latter efficiency is selected based on the uncertainty of the effectiveness of filters in series. The charcoal filters are assumed to have an efficiency of 99% for each of the filters in series, leading to an overall removal factor of 10,000 for halogens. Cavity purge filter factors are:

10,000	particulates
10,000	halogens
1	noble gases

8. An input file identifying over 300 radionuclides, their half lives, decay constants, their location in the decay chain, their branching ratios, chemical groups, etc.

9. The initial time intervals and final times for evacuation purposes, i.e., the time when the alarms sound and the times when personnel are expected to evacuate from the reactor bay, are used to calculate the integrated concentrations and the ingrowth/decay of the radionuclides released.

10. An average decay time of 30 minutes in the reactor building for all radionuclides before they are released to the environment. The time for releasing over 99.9% of the radionuclides is estimated to be as long as 5000 seconds; thus the 30 minutes have been selected as an average decay or delay time for conservative purposes.

11. Assumed evacuation time of personnel from the reactor room is 2 minutes.

12. No fuel/coolant interaction.

13. Weather type F and 1m/s wind speed.

Complete discussions of the development of the fuel inventory and building release source terms are given in Restrepo, 1992.

The Abnormal Events discussed in Section 14.2 of (Restrepo, 1992), can be evaluated against the Limiting Event dose consequences by applying a linear factor to estimate the source term. This factor is the ratio of the fission product inventory of the abnormal event to the Limiting Event. This provides a relative estimation of the change in the source term and while it may not be applicable in an absolute manner to all abnormal events the linear multiplier can be used to provide an initial assessment of the event.

TABLE F-2

CENTERLINE TOTAL LIFE COMMITMENT CONSEQUENCES FOR INDIVIDUALS AS A FUNCTION OF DISTANCE FROM THE ACRR
(USES WEATHER BIN SAMPLING)

		Organ Dose (Sv)			
Distance (Km)	Ground X/Q	Lungs	Thyroid	R. Marrow	Whole Body
0.0-0.1	2.28E-4	2.03E-4	2.51E-4	2.02E-4	2.02E-4
0.1-0.5	7.25E-5	1.35E-4	1.46E-4	1.07E-4	1.07E-4
0.5-1.7	1.36E-5	7.90E-5	7.90E-5	7.90E-5	5.80E-5
1.7-3.1	4.05E-6	3.08E-5	5.57E-5	3.74E-5	3.74E-5
3.1-4.0	2.14E-6	3.08E-5	3.11E-5	3.07E-5	2.38E-5
4.0-5.6	1.31E-6	2.06E-5	2.08E-5	2.06E-5	2.02E-5
5.6-6.0	9.63E-7	1.12E-5	1.54E-5	1.12E-5	1.11E-5
6.0-6.4	8.75E-7	1.09E-5	1.14E-5	1.09E-5	1.07E-5
6.4-9.3	7.54E-7	9.39E-6	1.04E-5	9.39E-6	9.23E-6
9.3-20.0	2.21E-7	3.58E-6	4.01E-6	3.57E-6	3.38E-6

Table F-3 lists the calculated fission product inventory for the ACRR limiting event. Table F-4 lists the actinides inventory for the ACRR limiting event. Table F-5 summarizes the ACRR building concentration and dose consequences to radiation workers.

TABLE F-3 (page 1 of 6)

ORIGEN2 PC Fission Product Inventory (Ci) for the ACRR Limiting Event Scenario

Time Increment:		0	0	1
Delta Time (seconds):		-1	0	10
NUCLIDE	HALF-LIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
ZN-72	49.0h	5.80E–01	5.80E–01	5.80E–01
GA-72	14.1h	5.82E–01	5.82E–01	5.82E–01
ZN-73	2.0m	3.99E+00	1.38E+01	1.30E+01
GA-73	4.8h	4.11E+00	4.13E+00	4.13E+00
GA-74	8.0m	1.06E+01	1.71E+01	1.69E+01
GE-75M	49.0s	1.06E+00	7.40E+00	6.44E+00
GE-75	82.0m	2.58E+01	2.67E+01	2.67E+01
AS-76	26.5h	9.86E–03	9.90E–03	9.90E–03
GE-77M	54.0s	1.41E+02	9.00E+02	7.91E+02
AS-77	38.7h	1.60E+02	1.60E+02	1.60E+02
GE-77	11.3h	5.91E+01	5.92E+01	5.92E+01
GE-78	2.1h	3.43E+02	3.56E+02	3.56E+02
AS-78M	5.5m	3.32E+01	3.33E+01	3.34E+01
AS-78	91.0m	3.46E+02	3.46E+02	3.46E+02
AS-79	9.0m	8.89E+02	1.37E+03	1.35E+03
SE-79M	3.9m	8.89E+02	8.90E+02	9.03E+02
SE-79	6.5E	1.85E–03	1.85E–03	1.85E–03
AS-80	36.0s	2.10E+03	1.91E+04	1.58E+04
AS-81	31.0s	3.42E+03	3.55E+04	2.83E+04
SE-81	18.0m	3.57E+03	3.60E+03	3.78E+03
BR-82	36.0h	3.54E+00	3.55E+00	3.55E+00
SE-81M	57.0m	1.14E+02	1.16E+02	1.17E+02
SE-83M	69.0s	5.59E+03	2.93E+04	2.65E+04
SE-83	25.0m	3.35E+03	3.91E+03	3.90E+03
BR-83	2.3h	9.00E+03	9.00E+03	9.02E+03
KR-83M	1.86h	9.00E+03	9.00E+03	9.00E+03
SE-84	3.0m	1.66E+04	4.36E+04	4.20E+04
BR-84A	32.0m	1.69E+04	1.70E+04	1.71E+04
BR-84B	6.0m	3.17E+02	5.76E+02	5.66E+02
SE-85	39.0s	1.05E+04	8.83E+04	7.41E+04
BR-85	3.0m	2.10E+04	2.47E+04	2.93E+04
KR-85M	4.4h	2.12E+04	2.12E+04	2.12E+04
KR-85	10.6y	4.65E+01	4.65E+01	4.65E+01
RB-86	19.0d	5.30E–01	5.30E–01	5.30E–01
SE-87	16.0s	1.64E+04	2.94E+05	1.95E+05
BR-87	55.0s	3.62E+04	6.39E+04	1.12E+05
BR-86	54.0s	1.59E+04	1.59E+04	1.89E+04
KR-87	78.0m	4.30E+04	4.30E+04	4.31E+04
RB-87	4.7E	1.27E–07	1.27E–07	1.27E–07
RB-88	18.0m	6.13E+04	6.13E+04	6.13E+04
BR-88	16.0s	4.18E+04	6.95E+05	5.12E+05
KR-88	2.8h	6.08E+04	6.10E+04	6.15E+04
BR-89	4.5s	3.17E+04	1.79E+06	4.40E+05
KR-89	3.2m	7.73E+04	1.18E+05	1.73E+05
RB-89	15.0m	8.01E+04	8.09E+04	8.15E+04

TABLE F-3 (page 2 of 6)

NUCLIDE	HALF-LIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
SR-89	50.0d	1.01E+04	1.01E+04	1.01E+04
Y-90	64.0h	3.96E+02	3.96E+02	3.96E+02
BR-90	1.6s	2.13E+04	3.19E+06	4.19E+04
KR-90	33.0s	7.68E+04	5.10E+05	6.22E+05
RB-90	2.9m	7.94E+04	9.81E+04	1.17E+05
SR-90	28.0y	4.12E+02	4.12E+02	4.12E+02
SR-91	9.7h	9.78E+04	9.79E+04	9.79E+04
Y-91M	50.0m	5.67E+04	5.69E+04	5.69E+04
Y-91	58.0d	1.04E+04	1.04E+04	1.04E+04
KR-91	10.0s	5.67E+04	1.67E+06	8.34E+05
RB-91	1.7m	9.39E+04	1.81E+05	2.61E+05
KR-92	3.0s	2.49E+04	2.20E+06	2.18E+05
RB-92	5.0s	7.95E+04	2.55E+06	1.38E+06
SR-92	2.6h	1.00E+05	1.01E+05	1.02E+05
Y-92	3.6h	1.00E+05	1.00E+05	1.00E+05
KR-93	2.0s	8.47E+03	1.06E+06	3.31E+04
RB-93	5.6s	5.90E+04	2.61E+06	9.13E+05
SR-93	8.3m	1.06E+05	1.34E+05	1.57E+05
Y-93	10.0h	1.08E+05	1.08E+05	1.08E+05
ZR-93	9.5E	9.46E–03	9.46E–03	9.46E–03
KR-94	1.0s	3.81E+03	8.13E+05	7.93E+02
RB-94	3.0s	2.96E+04	2.50E+06	2.67E+05
SR-94	1.3m	9.85E+04	3.40E+05	4.22E+05
Y-94	19.0m	1.04E+05	1.10E+05	1.12E+05
KR-95	1.0s	1.75E+02	3.75E+04	3.65E+01
RB-95	10.0s	1.52E+04	4.42E+05	2.23E+05
SR-95	40.0s	9.09E+04	6.68E+05	6.26E+05
Y-95	10.5m	1.07E+05	1.21E+05	1.25E+05
ZR-95	65.0d	1.13E+04	1.13E+04	1.13E+04
NB-95M	98.0h	5.00E+01	5.00E+01	5.00E+01
NB-95	35.0d	3.26E+03	3.26E+03	3.26E+03
KR-97	1.0s	7.50E–01	1.60E+02	1.56E–01
RB-97	1.7s	6.14E+02	8.78E+04	1.48E+03
SR97	1.7m	3.24E+04	1.23E+05	1.17E+05
Y-97	17.0m	8.45E+04	1.02E+05	1.02E+05
ZR-97	17.0h	9.80E+04	9.80E+04	9.80E+04
NB-97M	1.0m	9.29E+04	1.21E+05	1.17E+05
NB-97	74.0m	9.84E+04	9.84E+04	9.84E+04
ZR-98	1.0m	9.66E+04	5.68E+05	5.06E+05
NB-98	26.0m	9.74E+04	9.74E+04	9.93E+04
NB-98M	51.0m	4.54E+02	4.94E+02	4.94E+02
ZR-99	35.0s	9.55E+04	8.89E+05	7.29E+05
NB-99	2.4m	9.78E+04	1.64E+05	1.82E+05
MO-99	67.0h	8.73E+04	8.73E+04	8.73E+04
TC-99M	6.0h	7.65E+04	7.65E+04	7.65E+04
TC-99	2.1E	6.05E–02	6.05E–02	6.05E–02
TC-100	16.0s	1.14E+02	2.16E+03	1.40E+03
NB-100	3.0m	5.24E+04	1.38E+05	1.33E+05
MO-101	15.0m	8.51E+04	9.21E+04	9.41E+04
TC-101	14.0m	8.51E+04	8.58E+04	8.58E+04
NB-101	1.0m	8.32E+04	4.88E+05	4.36E+05
MO-102	11.5m	7.10E+04	1.01E+05	1.00E+05

TABLE F-3 (page 3 of 6)

NUCLIDE	HALF-LIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
TC-102M	4.5m	2.16E+01	2.33E+01	2.35E+01
RB-88	18.0m	6.13E+04	6.13E+04	6.13E+04
BR-88	16.0s	4.18E+04	6.95E+05	5.12E+05
KR-88	2.8h	6.08E+04	6.10E+04	6.15E+04
BR-89	4.5s	3.17E+04	1.79E+06	4.40E+05
KR-89	3.2m	7.73E+04	1.18E+05	1.73E+05
RB-89	15.0m	8.01E+04	8.09E+04	8.15E+04
SR-89	50.0d	1.01E+04	1.01E+04	1.01E+04
Y-90	64.0h	3.96E+02	3.96E+02	3.96E+02
TC-102	5.0s	7.10E+04	7.14E+04	7.55E+04
TC-103	1.2m	5.29E+04	2.68E+05	2.43E+05
RU-103	40.0d	8.08E+03	8.08E+03	8.08E+03
RH-103M	57.0m	7.28E+03	7.28E+03	7.28E+03
RH-104M	4.4m	1.77E+01	3.74E+01	3.64E+01
RH-104	42.0s	2.38E+02	1.07E+03	9.43E+02
MO-104	1.6m	3.07E+04	1.24E+05	1.15E+05
TC-104	18.0m	3.16E+04	3.28E+04	3.33E+04
MO-105	2.0m	1.58E+04	5.44E+04	5.13E+04
TC-105	10.0m	1.74E+04	1.87E+04	1.91E+04
TC-105	4.4h	1.75E+04	1.75E+04	1.75E+04
RH-105	36.0h	1.65E+04	1.65E+04	1.65E+04
RH-106B	2.2h	3.22E+01	3.25E+01	3.25E+01
RH-105M	30.0s	4.89E+03	4.89E+03	4.89E+03
RU-106	1.0y	2.75E+02	2.75E+02	2.75E+02
RH-106	30.0s	3.39E+02	3.39E+02	3.39E+02
TC-107	1.5m	3.22E+03	1.36E+04	1.27E+04
RU-107	4.0m	3.30E+03	3.71E+03	3.95E+03
RH-107	22.0m	3.30E+03	3.30E+03	3.30E+03
PD-107	7.0E	6.83E–05	6.83E–05	6.83E–05
PD-109	14.0h	7.77E+02	7.77E+02	7.77E+02
AG-109M	40.0s	7.76E+02	7.76E+02	7.76E+02
AG-110	24.0s	3.84E+00	4.83E+01	3.64E+01
AG-110M	253.0d	8.22E–03	8.22E–03	8.22E–03
RH-107M	10.0s	5.15E+02	5.17E+02	5.60E+02
RU-108	4.5m	1.58E+03	3.29E+03	3.21E+03
RH-108	17.0s	1.58E+03	1.61E+03	2.16E+03
RH-109	25.0s	7.75E+02	9.78E+03	7.40E+03
PD-109M	4.7m	3.88E+02	3.94E+02	4.88E+02
RH-111	0.5s	4.53E+02	1.44E+05	1.38E–01
PD-111	22.0m	4.56E+02	5.02E+02	5.54E+02
AG-111	7.5d	2.45E+02	2.45E+02	2.45E+02
AG-111M	1.2m	4.54E+02	4.54E+02	4.63E+02
PD-111M	5.5h	3.90E+00	3.92E+00	3.95E+00
PD-112	21.0h	3.28E+02	3.30E+02	3.30E+02
AG-112	3.2h	3.31E+02	3.31E+02	3.31E+02
PD-113	1.4m	2.69E+02	1.14E+03	1.06E+03
AG-113M	1.2m	2.71E+01	2.71E+01	2.71E+01
AG-113	5.3h	2.42E+02	2.42E+02	2.42E+02
PD-114	24.0m	2.92E+02	3.52E+02	3.51E+02
AG-114	5.0s	2.95E+02	2.99E+02	3.40E+02
PD-115	45.0s	2.64E+02	1.97E+03	1.68E+03
AG-115	21.0m	2.00E+02	2.00E+02	2.07E+02

TABLE F-3 (page 4 of 6)

NUCLIDE	HALF-LIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
CD-115	2.3d	2.33E+02	2.33E+02	2.33E+02
IN-115M	4.5h	2.33E+02	2.33E+02	2.33E+02
IN-115	6.0E	3.94E–14	3.94E–14	3.94E–14
IN-116	54.0m	3.17E+00	3.45E+00	3.45E+00
AG-115M	20.0s	7.69E+01	8.55E+01	2.16E+02
CD-115M	43.0d	3.45E+00	3.45E+00	3.45E+00
AG-116	2.5m	1.42E+02	4.21E+02	4.02E+02
AG-117	1.1m	5.62E+01	3.05E+02	2.75E+02
CD-117	2.9h	7.32E+01	7.33E+01	7.34E+01
IN-117	45.0m	6.73E+01	6.73E+01	6.73E+01
CD-117B	50.0m	3.94E+01	3.96E+01	3.99E+01
IN-117M	1.9h	8.54E+01	8.54E+01	8.54E+01
CD-118	50.0m	3.08E+02	3.38E+02	3.37E+02
IN-118	5.0s	3.08E+02	3.10E+02	3.30E+02
SN-119M	250.0d	1.94E–01	1.94E–01	1.94E–01
IN-118B	4.5m	6.73E–02	1.40E–01	1.37E–01
CD-119B	11.0m	1.45E+02	2.09E+02	2.08E+02
IN-119M	18.0m	2.18E+02	2.18E+02	2.19E+02
IN-119	2.3m	8.40E+01	8.44E+01	8.59E+01
IN-120	50.0s	1.52E+02	1.03E+03	9.01E+02
IN-121	30.0s	2.45E+02	2.62E+03	2.08E+03
SN-121	27.0h	3.10E+02	3.10E+02	3.12E+02
SB-122	2.8d	1.87E–01	1.87E–01	1.87E–01
SB-122M	3.5m	2.66E–03	6.40E–03	6.18E–03
IN-123	30.0s	2.56E+02	5.47E+04	5.35E+01
SN-123M	41.0m	3.04E+02	3.15E+02	3.40E+02
SB-124	60.0d	3.78E–02	3.78E–02	3.78E–02
TE-125M	58.0d	3.21E+00	3.21E+00	3.21E+00
SB-124A	21.0m	1.00E–01	1.24E–01	1.23E–01
SB-124B	1.3m	4.63E–02	2.20E–01	2.01E–01
SN-125	9.4d	1.19E+02	1.19E+02	1.19E+02
SB-125	2.7y	1.61E+01	1.61E+01	1.61E+01
SN-125M	9.7m	4.09E+02	6.15E+02	6.07E+02
SN-126	1E5y	1.65E–03	1.65E–03	1.65E–03
SB-126M	19.0m	7.93E+00	7.93E+00	7.93E+00
SB-126	125.0d	6.31E+00	6.31E+00	6.31E+00
SN-127	2.6h	1.72E+03	1.77E+03	1.77E+03
SB-127	3.7d	2.04E+03	2.04E+03	2.04E+03
TE-127	9.3h	1.78E+03	1.78E+03	1.78E+03
I-128	25.0m	1.79E+00	2.14E+00	2.12E+00
TE-127M	105.0d	1.76E+01	1.76E+01	1.76E+01
SN-128	57.0m	6.22E+03	6.75E+03	6.73E+03
SB-128	10.0m	2.67E+02	3.01E+02	3.00E+02
TE-129	67.0m	1.05E+04	1.05E+04	1.05E+04
SB-130A	7.1m	2.09E+04	2.67E+04	2.69E+04
SB-130B	33.0m	2.97E+04	3.15E+04	3.16E+04
SN-131A	1.6h	1.19E+04	1.25E+04	1.25E+04
SB-131	23.0m	4.31E+04	4.75E+04	4.75E+04
TE-131	25.0m	4.34E+04	4.60E+04	4.60E+04
I-131	8.1d	2.40E+04	2.40E+04	2.40E+04
TE-131M	1.2d	6.03E+03	6.03E+03	6.03E+03

TABLE F-3 (page 5 of 6)

NUCLIDE	HALFLIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
SN-131B	3.4m	1.19E+04	2.89E+04	2.80E+04
SN-132	2.2m	9.97E+03	3.21E+04	3.04E+04
SB-132	2.1m	2.80E+04	6.72E+04	6.54E+04
TE-132	78.0h	5.89E+04	5.89E+04	5.89E+04
I-132	2.3h	5.93E+04	5.93E+04	5.93E+04
SB-133	4.1m	3.77E+04	8.28E+04	8.02E+04
TE-133M	53.0m	4.89E+04	5.07E+04	5.07E+04
I-133	21.0h	1.12E+05	1.12E+05	1.12E+05
XE-133	5.3d	6.62E+04	6.62E+04	6.62E+04
CS-134M	2.9h	1.54E+01	1.58E+01	1.58E+01
XE-133M	2.3d	2.87E+03	2.87E+03	2.87E+03
TE-133	2.0m	6.53E+04	6.55E+04	6.84E+04
SB-134	48.0s	4.56E+03	3.23E+04	2.80E+04
TE-134	42.0m	1.13E+05	1.19E+05	1.20E+05
I-134	53.0m	1.28E+05	1.29E+05	1.29E+05
SB-135	24.0s	3.32E+03	4.36E+04	3.26E+04
TE-135	1.4m	5.51E+04	1.87E+05	1.88E+05
I-135	6.7h	1.05E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05
XE-135	9.1h	8.87E+04	8.94E+04	8.94E+04
CS-135	2.0E	6.21E–03	6.21E–03	6.21E–03
CS-136	13.0d	5.47E+01	5.49E+01	5.49E+01
XE-135M	16.0m	1.90E+04	1.90E+04	1.90E+04
I-136	83.0s	5.13E+04	2.22E+05	2.07E+05
I-137	24.0s	5.46E+04	6.90E+05	5.31E+05
I-137N	24.0s	3.19E+03	4.18E+04	3.13E+04
XE-137	3.9m	1.00E+05	1.35E+05	1.55E+05
CS-137	30.0y	4.29E+02	4.29E+02	4.29E+02
BA-137M	2.6m	4.10E+02	4.10E+02	4.10E+02
CS-138	32.0m	1.13E+05	1.14E+05	1.14E+05
I-138N	6.0s	1.59E+03	7.53E+04	2.37E+04
I-138	6.0s	2.78E+04	1.28E+06	4.18E+05
XE-138	17.0m	1.05E+05	1.17E+05	1.29E+05
I-139N	2.0s	1.60E+03	2.00E+05	6.25E+03
I-139	2.0s	1.24E+04	1.55E+06	4.82E+04
XE-139	41.0s	8.50E+04	4.74E+05	5.87E+05
CS-139	9.5m	1.07E+05	1.17E+05	1.23E+05
BA-139	85.0m	1.08E+05	1.08E+05	1.08E+05
XE-140	16.0s	5.96E+04	1.13E+06	7.33E+05
CS-140	66.0s	9.68E+04	2.74E+05	3.35E+05
BA-140	13.0d	3.83E+04	3.83E+04	3.83E+04
LA-140	40.0h	2.90E+04	2.90E+04	2.90E+04
XE-141	2.0s	1.99E+04	2.50E+06	7.80E+04
CS-141	18.0s	7.41E+04	8.59E+05	8.86E+05
CE-141	33.0d	1.70E+04	1.70E+04	1.70E+04
BA-141	18.0m	9.85E+04	1.04E+05	1.10E+05
LA-141	3.8h	9.88E+04	9.88E+04	9.88E+04
PR-142	19.3h	2.17E+01	2.17E+01	2.17E+01
XE-142	1.5s	6.44E+03	1.02E+06	1.00E+04
CS-142	1.0m	4.75E+04	2.57E+05	2.50E+05
BA-142	11.0m	9.67E+04	1.15E+05	1.18E+05
LA-142	85.0m	1.03E+05	1.03E+05	1.03E+05
CE-142	5E15	2.77E–12	2.77E–12	2.77E–12

TABLE F-3 (page 6 of 6)

NUCLIDE	HALF-LIFE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
XE-143	1.0s	8.82E+02	1.89E+05	1.83E+02
CS-143	6.0s	2.55E+04	1.17E+06	3.82E+05
BA-143	12.0s	8.84E+04	1.56E+06	1.20E+06
LA-143	14.0m	9.84E+04	1.09E+05	1.17E+05
CE-143	33.0h	9.70E+04	9.70E+04	9.70E+04
PR-143	13.8d	2.77E+04	2.77E+04	2.77E+04
XE-144	1.0s	1.13E+02	2.43E+04	2.36E+01
CS-144	2.0s	5.35E+03	6.61E+05	2.13E+04
BA-144	12.0s	7.12E+04	1.52E+06	1.01E+06
LA-144	14.0s	8.97E+04	1.07E+06	9.53E+05
CE-144	284.0d	3.91E+03	3.91E+03	3.91E+03
PR-144	17.0m	3.93E+03	4.00E+03	4.00E+03
CE-145	3.0m	6.54E+04	1.72E+05	1.66E+05
PR145	6.0h	6.54E+04	6.55E+04	6.55E+04
ND-147	11.0d	1.56E+04	1.57E+04	1.57E+04
PM-147	2.6y	8.24E+02	8.24E+02	8.24E+02
PM-149	53.0h	1.66E+04	1.66E+04	1.66E+04
SM-149	4E14	5.84E–12	5.84E–12	5.84E–12
SM-151	93.0y	9.69E+00	9.69E+00	9.69E+00
SM-153	47.0h	2.68E+03	2.68E+03	2.68E+03
EU-155	1.7y	1.10E+01	1.10E+01	1.10E+01
EU-156	15.0d	8.23E+01	8.23E+01	8.23E+01
SM-148	3E13	6.17E–12	6.17E–12	6.17E–12
PM-148	5.4d	8.10E+01	8.10E+01	8.10E+01
SM-147	1.2E	2.10E–08	2.10E–08	2.10E–08
CE-148	0.7m	2.56E+04	2.02E+05	1.71E+05
ND-149	1.9h	1.82E+04	1.90E+04	1.90E+04
ND-151	12.0m	7.06E+03	9.94E+03	9.84E+03
PM-151	28.0h	7.02E+03	7.02E+03	7.02E+03
GD-159	18.0h	2.30E+01	2.30E+01	2.30E+01
TB-160	73.0d	0.00		3.39E–14
PM-152	6.0m	4.54E+03	8.25E+03	8.10E+03
TB-161	7.1d	1.48E+00	1.48E+00	1.48E+00
PM-154	2.5m	1.13E+03	3.33E+03	3.18E+03
SM-155	24.0m	6.10E+02	7.35E+02	7.32E+02
SM-156	10.0h	2.54E+02	2.56E+02	2.56E+02
EU-157	15.4h	1.32E+02	1.33E+02	1.33E+02
EU-158	60.0m	6.70E+01	7.25E+01	7.23E+01
EU-159	20.0m	2.28E+01	2.84E+01	2.83E+01
GD-161	3.7m	2.63E+00	6.10E+00	5.92E+00
PR-148	1.95	2.83E+04	5.71E+04	6.09E+04
CE-146	14.0m	4.97E+04	6.71E+04	6.65E+04
PR-146	25.0m	4.98E+04	5.10E+04	5.11E+04
TOTALS(Ci):		7.46E+06	4.80E+07	2.39E+07

NOTE: Several parametric studies (i.e., computer runs) were made to determine the relationship between various periods and power levels. All inventories were found to be linear scales of the power level or irradiation time.

TABLE F-4 (1 of 2)

ORIGEN2 PC Actinides Inventory (Ci) for the ACRR Limiting Event Scenario

Time Increment:	0	0	1
Delta Time seconds):	-1	0	10
NUCLIDE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
TL207	8.250E–07	8.249E–07	8.249E–07
TL208	3.401E–06	3.413E–06	3.413E–06
PB210	7.036E–09	7.100E–09	7.100E–09
PB211	8.273E–07	8.272E–07	8.272E–07
PB212	9.467E–06	9.499E–06	9.499E–06
PB214	1.010E–07	1.013E–07	1.013E–07
BI210	7.036E–09	7.061E–09	7.061E–09
BI211	8.273E–07	8.272E–07	8.272E–07
BI212	9.467E–06	9.499E–06	9.499E–06
BI214	1.010E–07	1.013E–07	1.013E–07
PO210	5.631E–09	5.687E–09	5.687E–09
PO212	6.065E–06	6.086E–06	6.086E–06
PO214	1.009E–07	1.013E–07	1.013E–07
PO215	8.273E–07	8.272E–07	8.273E–07
PO216	9.467E–06	9.499E–06	9.522E–06
PO218	1.010E–07	1.013E–07	1.013E–07
RN219	8.273E–07	8.272E–07	8.272E–07
RN220	9.467E–06	9.499E–06	9.499E–06
RN222	1.010E–07	1.013E–07	1.013E–07
FR223	1.141E–08	1.147E–08	1.147E–08
RA223	8.273E–07	8.272E–07	8.272E–07
RA224	9.467E–06	9.499E–06	9.499E–06
RA226	1.010E–07	1.016E–07	1.016E–07
AC227	8.267E–07	8.311E–07	8.311E–07
AC228	2.017E–08	8.387E–07	8.384E–07
TH227	8.159E–07	8.161E–07	8.161E–07
TH228	9.462E–06	9.539E–06	9.539E–06
TH230	6.552E–05	6.570E–05	6.570E–05
TH231	5.408E–02	1.674E–01	1.674E–01
TH233	4.019E–06	1.667E–04	1.659E–04
TH234	1.480E–02	1.480E–02	1.480E–02
PA231	7.921E–06	7.981E–06	7.981E–06
PA232	4.153E–04	1.702E–02	1.702E–02
PA233	1.317E–04	1.627E–04	1.627E–04
PA234M	1.480E–02	1.480E–02	1.480E–02
PA234	1.925E–05	1.939E–05	1.939E–05

TABLE F-4 (page 2 of 2)

ORIGEN2 PC Actinides Inventory (Ci)
for the ACRR Limiting Event Scenario

Time Increment:	0	0	1
Delta Time (seconds):	-1	0	10
NUCLIDE	PREPULSE	PULSE	10
U232	1.770E–05	2.101E–05	2.101E–05
U233	7.983E–08	8.972E–08	8.972E–08
U234	1.023E+00	1.022E+00	1.022E+00
U235	5.126E–02	5.122E–02	5.122E–02
U236	1.206E–02	1.231E–02	1.231E–02
U237	6.016E+01	1.435E+03	1.435E+03
U238	1.480E–02	1.480E–02	1.480E–02
U239	1.366E+03	5.647E+04	5.619E+04
U240	5.416E–06	9.261E–03	9.260E–03
NP235	1.075E–08	1.872E–08	1.872E–08
NP236M	3.775E–06	1.610E–04	1.610E–04
NP237	1.277E–04	1.335E–04	1.335E–04
NP238	2.122E–01	8.346E+00	8.345E+00
NP239	1.366E+03	5.108E+04	5.108E+04
NP240M	5.996E–04	9.284E–01	9.142E–01
NP240	2.380E–03	3.682E+00	3.676E+00
PU236	9.293E–07	1.261E–06	1.261E–06
PU237	1.007E–07	5.801E–07	5.801E–07
PU238	5.684E–03	6.684E–03	6.684E–03
PU239	2.757E–01	2.971E–01	2.971E–01
PU240	3.928E–03	4.954E–03	4.954E–03
PU241	1.267E–02	1.856E–02	1.856E–02
PU243	1.766E–07	1.176E–05	1.175E–05
AM241	3.662E–05	3.709E–05	3.709E–05
AM242M	3.348E–08	5.457E–08	5.457E–08
AM242	4.193E–05	1.749E–03	1.749E–03
CM242	2.506E–05	6.658E–05	6.658E–05
SUMTOT	2.790E+03	1.090E+05	1.090E+05

TABLE F-5 (Part 1 of 4)

SUMMARY OF BUILDING CONCENTRATION AND DOSE CONSEQUENCES TO RADIATION WORKERS*

NUCLIDE	QZERO* (Ci/m^3)	LUNG (Sv)	R.MARROW (Sv)	B.SURFACE (Sv)	WHOLE THYROID (Sv)	BODY (Sv)
Zn-7	0.15E-09	0.59E-09	0.54E-10	0.65E-10	0.28E-10	0.15E-09
Ga-72	0.18E-07	0.28E-07	0.61E-08	0.59E-08	0.63E-08	0.11E-07
Ga-73	0.13E-06	0.57E-07	0.41E-08	0.53E-08	0.45E-08	0.13E-07
As-76	0.31E-09	0.12E-08	0.25E-10	0.25E-10	0.26E-10	0.25E-09
Ge-77	0.19E-05	0.30E-05	0.23E-06	0.25E-06	0.26E-06	0.56E-06
As-77	0.45E-07	0.49E-07	0.42E-09	0.42E-09	0.41E-09	0.96E-08
Se-77m	0.87E-09	0.60E-11	0.58E-11	0.88E-11	0.80E-11	0.54E-11
Ge-78	0.11E-04	0.48E-05	0.30E-06	0.38E-06	0.37E-06	0.86E-06
As-78	0.59E-06	0.29E-06	0.69E-07	0.74E-07	0.83E-07	0.92E-07
Br-82	0.24E-05	0.36E-05	0.96E-06	0.97E-06	0.11E-05	0.13E-05
Br-83	0.60E-02	0.82E-03	0.90E-05	0.95E-05	0.99E-05	0.11E-03
Kr-83m	0.36E+00	0.72E-06	0.25E-06	0.12E-05	0.96E-06	0.33E-06
Br-84	0.10E-01	0.30E-02	0.18E-02	0.19E-02	0.22E-02	0.18E-02
Kr-85m	0.88E+00	0.11E-01	0.11E-01	0.16E-01	0.15E-01	0.10E-01
Kr-85	0.19E-02	0.36E-06	0.37E-06	0.42E-06	0.45E-06	0.33E-06
Rb-86	0.64E-08	0.16E-07	0.11E-07	0.20E-07	0.64E-08	0.86E-08
Kr-87	0.17E+01	0.13E+00	0.13E+00	0.14E+00	0.16E+00	0.12E+00
Kr-88	0.25E+01	0.48E+00	0.49E+00	0.51E+00	0.58E+00	0.44E+00
Rb-88	0.52E+00	0.88E-01	0.32E-01	0.33E-01	0.38E-01	0.37E-01
Rb-89	0.91E+00	0.22E+00	0.18E+00	0.19E+00	0.22E+00	0.17E+00 Sr-89
0.62E-06	0.13E-02	0.15E-04	0.33E-04	0.12E-06	0.16E-03	
Y-90	0.13E-07	0.91E-07	0.15E-09	0.15E-09	0.51E-11	0.22E-07
Sr-91	0.15E-03	0.24E-03	0.11E-04	0.11E-04	0.12E-04	0.57E-04
Y-91m	0.86E-05	0.83E-06	0.40E-06	0.45E-06	0.48E-06	0.41E-06
Y-91	0.35E-06	0.26E-04	0.83E-07	0.83E-07	0.23E-08	0.34E-05
Sr-92	0.15E-03	0.14E-03	0.18E-04	0.19E-04	0.22E-04	0.40E-04
Y-92	0.62E-05	0.59E-05	0.15E-06	0.16E-06	0.17E-06	0.11E-05
Y-93	0.36E-05	0.67E-05	0.40E-07	0.40E-07	0.38E-07	0.16E-05
Y-94	0.60E-04	0.13E-04	0.61E-05	0.65E-05	0.75E-05	0.63E-05
Zr-95	0.38E-06	0.64E-06	0.37E-05	0.29E-04	0.44E-06	0.18E-05
Nb-95m	0.84E-07	0.19E-06	0.41E-08	0.47E-08	0.30E-08	0.42E-07
Nb-95	0.55E-05	0.35E-04	0.22E-05	0.25E-05	0.19E-05	0.68E-05
Zr-97	0.33E-05	0.10E-04	0.21E-06	0.14E-06	0.12E-06	0.29E-05
Nb-97m	0.61E-05	0.39E-06	0.39E-06	0.43E-06	0.49E-06	0.35E-06
Nb-97	0.16E-03	0.27E-04	0.92E-05	0.10E-04	0.11E-04	0.11E-04
Mo-99	0.15E-03	0.47E-03	0.77E-05	0.67E-05	0.41E-05	0.12E-03
Tc-99m	0.13E-03	0.35E-05	0.14E-05	0.23E-05	0.66E-05	0.20E-05

* Building concentration calculated at 2 minutes after event; dose consequences use the Q (zero) term to determine effects to personnel in the reactor room for 2 minutes.

TABLE F-5 (Part 2 of 4)

SUMMARY OF BUILDING CONCENTRATION AND DOSE CONSEQUENCES TO RADIATION WORKERS*

NUCLIDE	QZERO* (Ci/m^3)	LUNG (Sv)	R.MARROW (Sv)	B.SURFACE (Sv)	THYROID (Sv)	WHOLE BODY (Sv)
Tc-99	0.10E-09	0.13E-08	0.30E-11	0.30E-11	0.82E-10	0.17E-09
Mo-101	0.12E-03	0.20E-04	0.15E-04	0.16E-04	0.18E-04	0.14E-04
Ru-103	0.73E-06	0.85E-05	0.20E-06	0.16E-06	0.18E-06	0.13E-05
Rh-103m	0.61E-06	0.35E-08	0.43E-10	0.52E-10	0.52E-10	0.63E-09
Ru-105	0.16E-05	0.77E-06	0.12E-06	0.12E-06	0.14E-06	0.24E-06
Rh-105	0.27E-08	0.19E-08	0.33E-10	0.30E-10	0.27E-10	0.53E-09
Ru-106	0.25E-07	0.19E-04	0.33E-07	0.30E-07	0.32E-07	0.24E-05
Rh-106	0.73E-11	0.13E-12	0.13E-12	0.14E-12	0.16E-12	0.12E-12
Pd-109	0.70E-07	0.63E-07	0.68E-10	0.89E-10	0.44E-10	0.15E-07
Ag-109m	0.12E-06	0.33E-10	0.21E-10	0.58E-10	0.52E-10	0.27E-10
Ag-110m	0.26E-09	0.24E-07	0.14E-08	0.11E-08	0.13E-08	0.43E-08
Ag-110	0.46E-10	0.12E-12	0.12E-12	0.14E-12	0.15E-12	0.11E-12
Ag-111	0.78E-05	0.51E-04	0.75E-07	0.65E-07	0.57E-07	0.97E-05
Ag-112	0.10E-04	0.90E-05	0.65E-06	0.68E-06	0.77E-06	0.19E-05
Cd-113m	0.45E-11	0.11E-09	0.11E-09	0.11E-09	0.11E-09	0.14E-08
Cd-115m	0.89E-09	0.23E-08	0.11E-08	0.10E-08	0.10E-08	0.13E-07
Cd-115	0.60E-07	0.19E-06	0.33E-08	0.25E-08	0.22E-08	0.52E-07
In-115m	0.73E-05	0.85E-06	0.20E-06	0.18E-06	0.13E-06	0.28E-06
Cd-117m	0.10E-07	0.47E-08	0.22E-08	0.22E-08	0.25E-08	0.26E-08
Cd-117	0.18E-07	0.80E-08	0.20E-08	0.21E-08	0.23E-08	0.32E-08
In-117m	0.26E-05	0.45E-06	0.51E-07	0.44E-07	0.32E-07	0.11E-06
In-117	0.21E-05	0.19E-06	0.12E-06	0.15E-06	0.15E-06	0.12E-06
Sn-117m	0.41E-09	0.19E-08	0.82E-10	0.63E-09	0.15E-10	0.36E-09
Sn-119m	0.62E-08	0.53E-07	0.21E-08	0.51E-08	0.25E-09	0.78E-08
Sn-121	0.99E-05	0.40E-05	0.70E-07	0.79E-06	0.63E-08	0.10E-05
Sb-124	0.98E-11	0.30E-09	0.96E-11	0.11E-10	0.69E-11	0.51E-10
Sn-125	0.38E-05	0.64E-04	0.22E-05	0.32E-05	0.35E-06	0.12E-04
Sb-125	0.42E-08	0.68E-07	0.18E-08	0.32E-08	0.12E-08	0.10E-07
Te-125m	0.14E-07	0.11E-06	0.12E-07	0.12E-06	0.42E-09	0.21E-07
Sn-126	0.53E-10	0.59E-08	0.67E-09	0.13E-08	0.19E-09	0.11E-08
Sb-126m	0.16E-08	0.28E-09	0.22E-09	0.25E-09	0.27E-09	0.21E-09
Sb-126	0.16E-08	0.17E-07	0.14E-08	0.13E-08	0.11E-08	0.42E-08
Sb-127	0.53E-06	0.28E-05	0.95E-07	0.88E-07	0.63E-07	0.67E-06
Te-127m	0.77E-07	0.19E-05	0.31E-06	0.12E-05	0.56E-08	0.34E-06
Te-127	0.78E-05	0.25E-05	0.27E-07	0.28E-07	0.15E-07	0.50E-06
Sb-129	0.30E-05	0.24E-05	0.42E-06	0.45E-06	0.49E-06	0.73E-06
Te-129m	0.13E-05	0.38E-04	0.29E-05	0.67E-05	0.15E-06	0.61E-05
Te-129	0.44E-04	0.45E-05	0.27E-06	0.30E-06	0.31E-06	0.97E-06
I-129	0.69E-10	0.16E-10	0.73E-11	0.72E-11	0.81E-07	0.24E-08
I-130	0.78E-05	0.49E-05	0.17E-05	0.18E-05	0.12E-03	0.55E-05

* Building concentration calculated at 2 minutes after event; dose consequences use the Q (zero) term to determine effects to personnel in the reactor room for 2 minutes.

TABLE F-5 (Part 3 of 4)

SUMMARY OF BUILDING CONCENTRATION AND DOSE CONSEQUENCES TO RADIATION WORKERS*

NUCLIDE	QZERO* (Ci/m^3)	LUNG (Sv)	R.MARROW (Sv)	B.SURFACE (Sv)	THYROID (Sv)	WHOLE BODY (Sv)
Te-131m	0.26E-04	0.47E-04	0.61E-05	0.82E-05	0.72E-03	0.37E-04
Te-131	0.17E-03	0.39E-04	0.68E-05	0.83E-05	0.35E-03	0.22E-04
I-131	0.16E-01	0.86E-02	0.13E-02	0.13E-02	0.36E+01	0.11E+00
Xe-131m	0.29E-02	0.12E-05	0.88E-06	0.19E-05	0.19E-05	0.96E-06
Te-132	0.26E-03	0.33E-03	0.87E-04	0.14E-03	0.12E-01	0.50E-03
I-132	0.40E-01	0.16E-01	0.84E-02	0.91E-02	0.61E-01	0.10E-01
Te-133m	0.21E-03	0.70E-04	0.44E-04	0.48E-04	0.46E-03	0.57E-04
Te-133	0.22E-03	0.25E-04	0.18E-04	0.20E-04	0.12E-03	0.20E-04
I-133	0.77E-01	0.51E-01	0.56E-02	0.60E-02	0.28E+01	0.94E-01
Xe-133m	0.30E-05	0.62E-08	0.60E-08	0.86E-08	0.84E-08	0.55E-08
Xe-133	0.28E+01	0.73E-02	0.49E-02	0.13E-01	0.11E-01	0.61E-02
Te-134	0.20E-03	0.24E-04	0.17E-04	0.19E-04	0.10E-03	0.19E-04
I-134	0.82E-01	0.28E-01	0.20E-01	0.21E-01	0.41E-01	0.20E-01
Cs-134m	0.19E-06	0.92E-08	0.75E-09	0.96E-09	0.88E-09	0.19E-08
Cs-134	0.42E-07	0.37E-06	0.37E-06	0.35E-06	0.35E-06	0.39E-06
I-135	0.72E-01	0.34E-01	0.12E-01	0.12E-01	0.47E+00	0.27E-01
Xe-135m	0.61E+00	0.22E-01	0.22E-01	0.25E-01	0.27E-01	0.20E-01
Xe-135	0.37E+01	0.75E-01	0.76E-01	0.10E+00	0.97E-01	0.68E-01
Cs-135	0.87E-10	0.92E-10	0.78E-10	0.78E-10	0.78E-10	0.80E-10
Cs-136	0.66E-06	0.13E-05	0.10E-05	0.98E-06	0.10E-05	0.11E-05
Cs-137	0.62E-05	0.41E-04	0.38E-04	0.37E-04	0.37E-04	0.40E-04
Ba-137m	0.12E-06	0.61E-08	0.63E-08	0.69E-08	0.77E-08	0.56E-08
Xe-138	0.42E+01	0.45E+00	0.46E+00	0.49E+00	0.55E+00	0.41E+00
Cs-138	0.56E+00	0.19E+00	0.12E+00	0.13E+00	0.15E+00	0.12E+00
Ba-139	0.50E-01	0.97E-02	0.29E-03	0.34E-03	0.32E-03	0.19E-02
Ba-140	0.39E-03	0.49E-03	0.39E-03	0.72E-03	0.83E-04	0.30E-03
La-140	0.14E-05	0.46E-05	0.50E-06	0.45E-06	0.42E-06	0.16E-05
Ba-141	0.13E-03	0.21E-04	0.99E-05	0.12E-04	0.12E-04	0.11E-04
La-141	0.58E-05	0.28E-05	0.15E-06	0.54E-06	0.68E-07	0.70E-06
Ce-141	0.57E-06	0.72E-05	0.41E-07	0.11E-06	0.16E-07	0.10E-05
Ba-142	0.38E-03	0.50E-04	0.35E-04	0.39E-04	0.44E-04	0.34E-04
La-142	0.24E-04	0.12E-04	0.68E-05	0.69E-05	0.78E-05	0.70E-05
La-143	0.31E-05	0.27E-06	0.29E-07	0.31E-07	0.34E-07	0.62E-07
Ce-143	0.33E-05	0.96E-05	0.14E-06	0.13E-06	0.11E-06	0.23E-05
Pr-143	0.92E-06	0.91E-05	0.10E-07	0.10E-07	0.20E-14	0.15E-05
Ce-144	0.13E-06	0.78E-04	0.28E-06	0.47E-06	0.29E-07	0.10E-04
Pr-144	0.10E-06	0.76E-08	0.32E-09	0.34E-09	0.38E-09	0.12E-08
Nd-147	0.52E-06	0.41E-05	0.41E-07	0.13E-06	0.14E-07	0.72E-06

* Building concentration calculated at 2 minutes after event; dose consequences use the Q (zero) term to determine effects to personnel in the reactor room for 2 minutes.

TABLE F-5 (Part 4 of 4)

SUMMARY OF BUILDING CONCENTRATION AND DOSE CONSEQUENCES TO RADIATION WORKERS*

NUCLIDE	QZERO* (Ci/m^3)	LUNG (Sv)	R.MARROW (Sv)	B.SURFACE (Sv)	THYROID (Sv)	WHOLE BODY (Sv)
Pm-147	0.27E-07	0.16E-05	0.33E-07	0.41E-06	0.42E-12	0.22E-06
Pm-148	0.27E-08	0.28E-07	0.35E-09	0.29E-09	0.24E-09	0.60E-08
Nd-149	0.79E-07	0.22E-07	0.25E-08	0.32E-08	0.32E-08	0.58E-08
Pm-149	0.53E-06	0.12E-05	0.27E-08	0.26E-08	0.73E-09	0.31E-06
Nd-151	0.25E-06	0.29E-07	0.19E-07	0.22E-07	0.25E-07	0.19E-07
Pm-151	0.23E-06	0.29E-06	0.11E-07	0.11E-07	0.88E-08	0.88E-07
Sm-151	0.32E-09	0.78E-09	0.26E-08	0.33E-07	0.32E-14	0.19E-08
Sm-153	0.81E-07	0.12E-06	0.43E-08	0.10E-07	0.52E-09	0.32E-07
Sm-155	0.20E-07	0.97E-09	0.14E-09	0.28E-09	0.22E-09	0.25E-09
Eu-155	0.36E-09	0.32E-08	0.39E-08	0.41E-07	0.68E-10	0.31E-08
Sm-156	0.56E-08	0.37E-08	0.22E-09	0.57E-09	0.95E-10	0.84E-09
Eu-156	0.27E-08	0.38E-07	0.27E-08	0.60E-08	0.85E-09	0.81E-08
Eu-157	0.44E-08	0.40E-08	0.18E-09	0.24E-09	0.12E-09	0.11E-08
Eu-158	0.22E-08	0.53E-09	0.21E-09	0.23E-09	0.26E-09	0.23E-09
Rn-222	0.42E-11	0.14E-15	0.14E-15	0.16E-15	0.17E-15	0.13E-15
U-234	0.34E-10	0.77E-05	0.19E-08	0.29E-07	0.68E-10	0.92E-06
U-235	0.17E-11	0.36E-06	0.92E-10	0.14E-08	0.53E-11	0.43E-07
Th-231	0.56E-11	0.37E-11	0.12E-12	0.13E-11	0.81E-14	0.10E-11
U-237	0.49E-07	0.17E-06	0.23E-08	0.32E-08	0.10E-08	0.35E-07
Np-238	0.28E-09	0.74E-09	0.36E-08	0.44E-07	0.22E-10	0.21E-08
U-239	0.16E-05	0.79E-07	0.50E-08	0.99E-08	0.86E-08	0.17E-07
Np-239	0.17E-05	0.31E-05	0.29E-06	0.26E-05	0.40E-07	0.89E-06
Pu-239	0.10E-10	0.13E-06	0.13E-05	0.16E-04	0.68E-11	0.87E-06
TOTAL DOSE (Sv) =		0.18E+01	0.16E+01	0.17E+01	0.88E+01	0.17E+01

* Building concentration calculated at 2 minutes after event; dose consequences use the Q (zero) term to determine effects to personnel in the reactor room for 2 minutes.

References

1. Bennett, D. E., 1979, *Sandia ORIGEN Users Manual*, Sandia National Laboratories, NUREG/CR-0987, SAND79-0299, October 1979.

2. Bonzon, L. L. and J. B. Rivard, 1970, *Computational Methods for Calculation of Radiological Dose Resulting from Hypothetical Fission Product Release*, SC-RR-70-338, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, July 1970.

3. Bowen, T. L., 1976, *Hazards Associated with Hydrogen Fuel*, 11th Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, September 1976.

4. Pickard, P. S., and J. P. Odom, 1978, *Sandia Reactor Kinetics Codes: SAK and PK1D,* SAND77-1211, Sandia National laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, January 1978.

5. Restrepo, L. F., 1992, *The Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) Postulated Limiting Event Initial and Building Source Terms*, SAND91-0571, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, August 1992.

APPENDIX G
HCF RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE CALCULATIONS

APPENDIX G
HCF RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE CALCULATIONS

In order to estimate radionuclide release, the radionuclide flow during ^{99}Mo extraction and purification can be modeled as shown in Figure G-1.

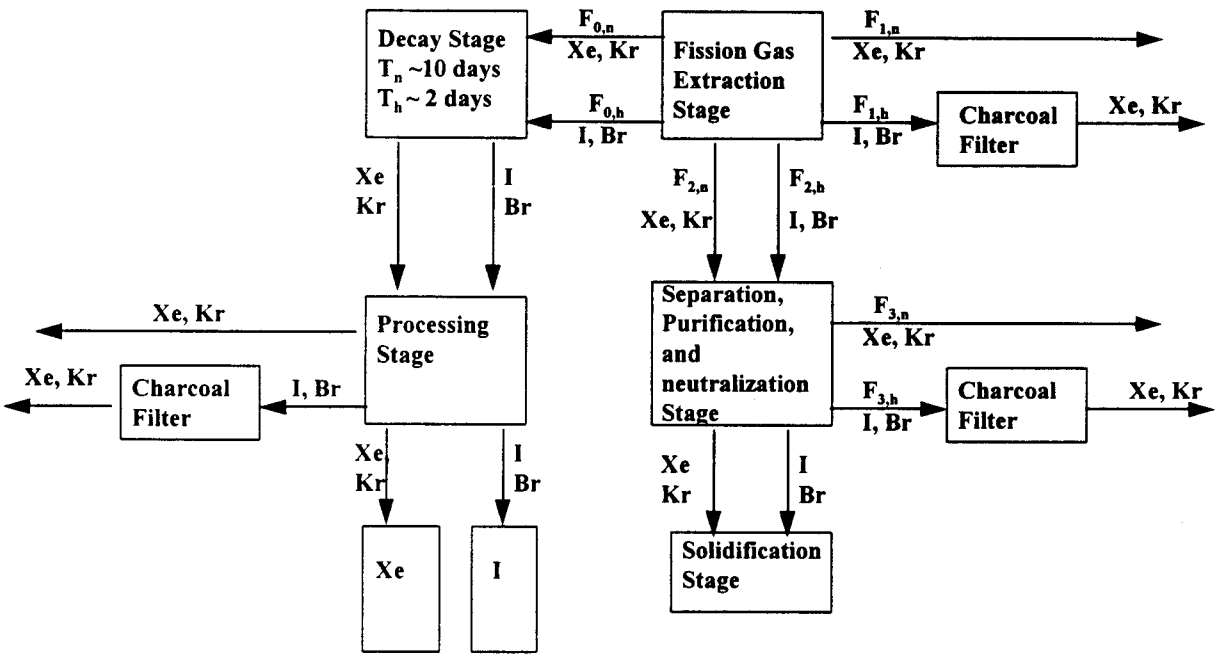


Figure G-1. Model for Estimating Noble Gas Release During Normal Process Operations.

The fractions $F_{0,n}$ and $F_{0,h}$ are the respective fractions of the noble gases and halogens that are extracted and maintained within sealed containers for further processing. $F_{1,n}$ and $F_{1,h}$ are the fractional losses directly to the process box during the extraction process and $F_{2,n}$ and $F_{2,h}$ are the fractions remaining in the liquid process material after the extraction stage. All noble and halogen precursors such as selenium, antimony and tellurium are assumed to be retained in the process liquid. $F_{3,n}$ and $F_{3,h}$ are the respective fractional losses of the nobles and halogens from the process liquid to the process box during the various separation, purification and neutralization steps prior to solidification of the waste liquid. The losses of gaseous fission products following solidification are insignificant.

By using the above fractions to give the dose from release of a given noble gas population at a specific point in the process, the dose due to the complete processing sequence can be determined. Total estimated release from the processing of one target can be expressed analytically by the following equation:

$$\text{Dose} = a_1F_{1,n} + a_2F_{1,h} + a_3F_{2,n}F_{3,n} + a_4F_{2,h}F_{3,n}(1-F_{3,h}) + a_5F_{2,h}F_{3,h}$$

where a_i is the dose kernal for release type i and is a function of the time between irradiation and the start of extraction, process times and the distance to the dose point; i. e., off-site workers or the general public:

$a_1F_{1,n}$ = dose due to the loss of nobles directly from the extraction phase.

$a_2F_{1,h}$ = dose due to the loss of nobles resulting from the decay of halogens deposited in the process box or box filters during the extraction process .

$a_3F_{2,n}F_{3,n}$ = dose due to the loss of nobles present in the process liquid during post-extraction processing from the decay of halogens remaining in the process liquid.

$a_4F_{2,h}F_{3,n}(1-F_{3,h})$ = dose due to the loss of nobles produced in the process liquid during post-extraction processing from the decay of halogens remaining in the process liquid.

$a_5F_{2,h}F_{3,h}$ = dose due to the loss of nobles resulting from the decay of halogens deposited in the process box or filters from post-extraction processing.

The quantities of radioactive noble gases and their precursors present during processing depend strongly on the time allowed for radioactive decay prior to start of the gas extraction and separation process. ORIGEN2 calculations were performed to determine the fission product inventory in a target as a function of time following a 20-kW, 7-day irradiation.

The relative fractions of the radioactive noble gases available for release at any given time are a function of time following irradiation and the separation processes occurring up to that time. Table G-1 gives the individual dose per curie of radionuclide released from the HCF stack for each of the radionuclides of interest. Doses were calculated in the NW direction, since these values are among the highest and the highest population density is in the direction of the city.

For the HCF, a stack height of 38.1 m, a stack diameter of 1.8 m, a flow velocity of 8.7 m/s, and a volumetric flow rate of 22.14 m^3/s were assumed. Stack exit temperature was assumed to be 21.0 ^oC. Other data inputs were:

Average air temperature	13.0 ^oC
Annual precipitation	21.0 cm/y
Mixing height	2055 m
Closest Receptor/Sector	1610/NW
Run type	Individual
Wind file	ABQ0282
Source type	Stack
Agricultural data	Imported

Table G-1. Dose to an Individual per Curie of Radionuclide Released from the HCF Stack, NW Direction

Isotope	Dose/Ci (mrem)				
	300 m	1610 m	3000 m	6000 m	20,000 m
Kr-83 m	2.1 E-8	8.4 E-9	6.5 E-9	3.3 E-9	4.7 E-10
Kr-85 m	1.5 E-5	6.2 E-6	5.0 E-6	2.9 E-6	4.9 E-7
Kr-87	7.9 E-5	3.2 E-5	2.3 E-5	1.1 E-5	1.2 E-6
Kr-88	2.1 E-4	8.5 E-5	6.8 E-5	3.7 E-5	6.8 E-6
Xe-133	3.2 E-6	1.4 E-6	1.2 E-6	7.4 E-7	2.4 E-7
Xe-133m	2.8 E-6	1.2 E-6	1.0 E-6	6.4 E-7	2.0 E-7
Xe-135	2.3 E-5	9.7 E-6	8.1 E-6	4.9 E-6	1.3 E-6
Xe-135m	8.9 E-6	1.7 E-6	4.1 E-7	3.8 E-8	8.2 E-12

Sample Calculation

To provide a reference estimate of the radioactive gas release to the environment from normal operations, the following assumptions were made.

- The target has been subjected to a 10-kW irradiation for 7 days.
- The fission gas extraction steps begin 6 hours after completion of target irradiation.
- The extraction step is instantaneous and the waste solidification step takes place 8 hours later.
- 90% of the nobles and 90% of the halogens present at the time of extraction are collected in a sealed container. 10% of the nobles and 10% of the halogens are retained in the process liquid.
- 0.1% of the nobles and 0.1% of the halogens are lost during disconnect steps during the extraction stage.
- 100% of the noble gases initially present or subsequently produced by the radioactive decay of their precursors are released prior to waste solidification.
- 100% of the halogens are retained in the process liquid.

Under these assumptions, immediately following the fission gas extraction stage, the significant noble gases and their precursors would be partitioned as shown in Table G-2.

Table G-2. Partitioning of Significant Noble Gases and Their Precursors

Nuclide	Half-life	Beginning Inventory (Ci)	Extracted (Ci)	Retained in Liquid (Ci)	Released Directly (Ci)	In Box or Charcoal Filter (Ci)
Se-83	22.3 m	0.000255	0	0.000255	0	0
Br-83	2.4 h	8.5	7.6	0.844	0	0.0084
Kr-83m	1.86 h	19.4	17.5	1.940	0.0194	0
Kr-85	10.73 y	0.0277	0.025	0.00277	0.0000277	0
Kr-85m	4.48 h	42.6	38.34	4.26	0.0426	0
Kr-87	1.27 h	8.23	7.41	0.823	0.00823	0
Kr-88	2.84 h	70.3	63.3	7.03	0.0703	0
Sb-13	123m	0.0042	0	0.0042	0	0
Te-131	25m	5.92	0	5.92	0	0
Te-131m	1.35 d	26.8	0	26.8	0	0
I-131	8.04 d	104.0	93.6	10.4	0	0.104
Xe-131m	11.5 d	0.2361	0.212	0.02361	0.000236	0
Te-133	12.4 m	0.465	0	0.465	0	0
Te-133m	55.4 m	2.77	0	2.77	0	0
I-133	20.8 h	471.0	424.0	7.1	0	0.471
Xe-133	5.24 d	300.0	270.0	30.0	0.300	0
Xe-133m	2.19 d	13.6	12.24	1.36	0.0136	0
I-135	6.57 h	281.0	253.0	28.1	0	0.281
Xe-135	9.1 h	206.0	185.4	20.6	0.206	0
Xe-135m	15.3 m	45.0	40.5	4.5	0.045	0

During the processing steps following the fission gas extraction step, the noble gas precursors continue to decay, producing more noble gases. The relevant decay schemes are shown in Figure G-2.

Conservative approximations of the noble gases produced in the process liquid during the 8 hours prior to waste solidification are given below.

Nuclide	Curies Produced
Kr-83m	0.98
Xe-131m	0.00237
Xe-133	1.801
Xe-133m	0.126
Xe-135	9.66
Xe-135m	68.18

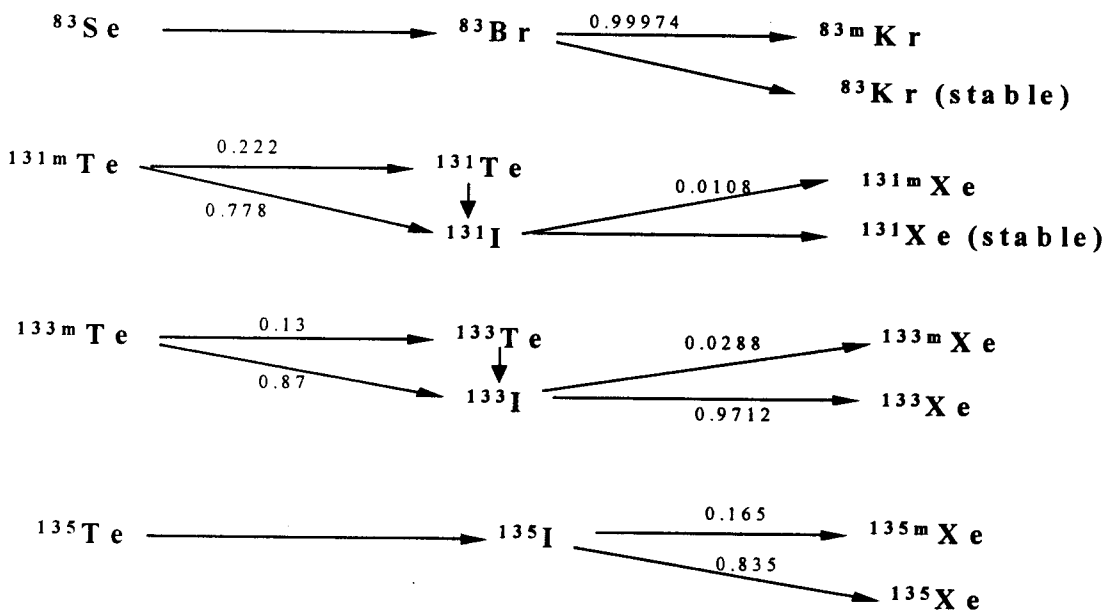


Figure G-2. Decay Paths That Produce Noble Gases During ^{99}Mo Processing

The halogens that have plated out within the process box or the charcoal filters will ultimately decay to noble gases. The activity of species i resulting from the decay of its parent species j is given by:

$$Act_i = Act_j \left(\frac{\text{half-life}_j}{\text{half-life}_i} \right) (f_{j \rightarrow i})$$

where $f_{j \rightarrow i}$ = the decay fraction of species j that results in species i.

The dose fractions/Ci released given in Table G-1 were used to determine the dose contribution at the various stages of processing. Results are shown in Table G-3.

Table G-3. Downwind Dose Estimates at 3000 m for Sample Case

Nuclide	Process Dose (mrem)			
	0.1% Direct Release	0.1%, Filters & Plate-Out	1° Release From Liquid	Delayed Release From Liquid
Kr-83m	1.26 E-10	7.15 E-10	1.26 E-8	6.37 E-9
Kr-85	3.08 E-12	0	3.08 E-10	0
Kr-85m	2.13 E-7	0	2.13 E-5	0
Kr-87	1.89 E-7	0	1.89 E-5	0
Kr-88	4.78 E-6	0	4.78 E-4	0
Xe-131m	1.71 E-8	2.52 E-10	1.71 E-6	1.82 E-9
Xe-133	3.6 E-7	9.12 E-8	3.6 E-5	2.16 E-6
Xe-133m	1.36 E-8	5.4 E-9	1.36 E-6	5.11 E-8
Xe-135	1.67 E-6	1.37 E-6	1.67 E-4	7.78 E-5
Xe-135m	2.21 E-7	5.85 E-6	2.21 E-5	3.34 E-4

APPENDIX H
CHEMICALS USED IN THE HCF

APPENDIX H

The inventory of chemicals that would be used during ^{99}Mo purification is shown in Table H-1. All but six of these chemicals have established exposure limits that are used to regulate employee exposure. These exposure limits are listed in Table H-2. The limits referenced are the Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs), published by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) published by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health limit (IDLH) published by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). The PELs and TLVs are generally defined as the time-weighted average concentration for a normal 8-hour workday and a 40-hour workweek, to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, without adverse effect. Excursions above these exposure standards are allowable and a rationale for excursions is supplied by the aforementioned sources. The IDLH represents the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing (i.e., severe eye irritation) or irreversible health effects.

Table H-1. Chemicals Stored for Mo-99 Purification and Target Plating

Room 106

10 liters 98% H_2SO_4
20 liters waste acid[1]
2 kg Ammonium Oxalate
5 liters 28-30% NH_4OH
2.5 liters 88% Formic Acid
500 g U_3O_8
2.5 liters 70% HNO_3
2.5 liters Methanol
100 ml H_2SO_4/HNO_3 sol'n[2]
100 g NaOH
100 g NaI
100 g MoO_3
50 ml 0.375 g MoO_3 in 1.0 N NaOH
50 ml 2% $RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$ in H_2O
100 g $RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$
200 g K_3RuCl_6
100 ml 30% H_2O_2
50 ml Ruthenium Carrier sol'n[3]
100 g Benzoin a Oxime
50 ml 2 % Benzoin a Oxime in 0.4N NaOH
100 ml 1% H_2O_2 in 0.4N NaOH
2 liters 0.4N NaOH
2 liters 0.2N NaOH
100 ml 1% H_2O_2 in 0.2N NaOH
100 ml 1 mg/ml NaI sol'n
500 g $AgNO_3$
2 liters $AgNO_3$ in 0.1N HNO_3
3 liters 0.1N HNO_3
1 liter 4N H_2SO_4
1 liter 2N H_2SO_4
1 liter 1N HCl
2.5 liters 38% HCl

Chemical Storage Area

20 liters 38% HCl
20 liters 98% H_2SO_4
4 kg Ammonium Oxalate
5 liters 28-30% NH_4OH
2.5 liters 88% Formic Acid
1 kg U_3O_8
2.5 liters 70% HNO_3
2.5 liters Methanol
100 g NaI
100 g NaOH
100 g MoO_3
500 g $KMnO_4$
100 g $RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$
200 g K_3RuCl_6
100 g Benzoin a Oxime
500 g $AgNO_3$

[1] Waste will consist of H_2SO_4, HNO_3, HCl in various concentrations.

[2] 95% 2N H_2SO_4, 5% conc. HNO_3.

[3] Aqueous sol'n. Each 50 ml contains 250 mg K_3RuCl_6, 5 ml conc. H_2SO_4, and 1 ml conc. HNO_3.

Table H-2. Exposure Limits for Mo-99 Chemicals

Chemical	Formula	OSHA PEL[1]	ACGIH TLV-TWA[2]	NIOSH IDLH[3]
Ammonium Oxalate	NH_4CO_2COOH	PNOC[4]	PNOC	NE[5]
Ammonium Hydroxide	NH_4OH	NE	NE	NE
Benzoin a Oxime	$C_6H_5CH(OH)C(=NOH)C_6H_5$	NE	NE	NE
Calcium Oxide	CaO	5 mg/m^3	3 mg/m^3	NE
Calcium Sulfate	$CaSO_4$	15 mg/m^3 total dust, 3 mg/m^3 respirable	2 mg/m^3	NE
Carbon	C	3.5 mg/m^3	3.5 mg/m^3	NE
Formic Acid	HCOOH	5 ppm	5 ppm	30 ppm
Hydrochloric Acid	HCl	Ceiling 5 ppm	Ceiling 5 ppm	100 ppm
Hydrogen Peroxide	H_2O_2	1 ppm	1 ppm	75 ppm
Liquid Nitrogen	N_2	15,000 ppm	15,000 ppm	15,000 ppm
Methanol	CH_3OH	200 ppm	200 ppm, STEL[6] = 250 ppm	25,000
Molybdenum Trioxide	MoO_3	PNOC	PNOC	NE
Nitric Acid	HNO_3	2 ppm	2 ppm, STEL = 100 ppm	4 ppm
Potassium Hexochloro-rhuthenate	K_3RuCl_6	PNOC	PNOC	NE
Potassium Permanganate	$KMnO_4$	PNOC	PNOC	NE
Rhodium Trichloride Trihydrate	$RhCl_3 \cdot 3H_2O$	0.001 mg/m^3	0.01 mg/m^3	NE
Silver Nitrate	$AgNO_3$	0.01 mg/m^3	0.01 mg/m^3	NE
Sodium Hydroxide	NaOH	2 mg/m^3	Ceiling 2 ppm	250 mg/m^3
Sodium Iodide	NaI	PNOC	PNOC	NE
Anhydrous Sodium Sulfite	Na_2SO_3	PNOC	PNOC	NE
Sulfuric Acid	H_2SO_4	1 mg/m^3	1 mg/m^3 (0.3 ppm)	80 mg/m^3
Uranium Oxide	U_3O_8	0.05 mg/m^3	0.2 mg/m^3	20 mg/m^3
Zeolite	N/A	0.05 mg/m^3	0.05 mg/m^3	NE

[1] PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit.
[2] ACGIH TLV-TWA = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists Threshold Limit Values - Time-Weighted Average.
[3] NIOSH IDLH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
[4] PNOC = Particulates Not Otherwise Classified, OSHA: 5 mg/m^3 total, 5 mg/m^3 respirable; ACGIH: 10 mg/m^3 total.

[5] NE - None Established.

[6] STEL = Short-Term Exposure Limit.

APPENDIX I
ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

APPENDIX I
ACCIDENT ANALYSIS FOR THE ACRR AND HCF FACILITIES

Because they are operating facilities, Sandia's Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) and Hot Cell Facility (HCF) have extensive accident analyses performed in support of their existing missions. These analyses are reported in the Safety Analysis Reports (SARs) for the respective facilities. To comply with recently revised regulatory requirements, the SAR for each facility has been updated and a draft version of the updated SAR is currently being reviewed by the DOE. The accident analyses presented in this appendix is based on analysis contained in the approved SARs, analysis performed and presented in the draft SARs currently in review, and specific analysis performed for the proposed isotope production mission.

Accidents for each facility are grouped into three categories based on their cause as follows:

1. **Operational accidents** caused by internal events include spills of toxic or radioactive materials, fires, explosions, and nuclear criticalities.

2. **Natural-phenomena events** that affect the HCF include earthquakes, flooding, tornadoes, and extreme winds.

3. **External events** include nearby transportation accidents (e.g., aircraft and vehicle crashes), explosions in the propane tank farm, and accidents in other facilities within Technical Area V.

For each category, the accident resulting in the worst consequence is reported in Section 5 of Volume I. Simultaneous accidents between the ACRR and HCF are not considered because no common mode failure has been identified which could result in an accident of worse consequence than the single facility scenarios.

The accidents presented in this Appendix are considered to result in the worst consequence for the public and workers. The methodology used to screen the accidents was developed in accordance with DOE-STD-3009-93. This methodology is described in detail in HCF SAR which is currently being reviewed by DOE (Restrepo, L. F., *Hot Cell Facility Safety Analysis Report,* SAND94-2650, SNL/NM, 1994). Section I.1 of this Appendix is the methodology discussion extracted directly from the HCF SAR. Accidents satisfying the screening process and representing the worst overall risk are presented in Section I.2 and I.3 for the ACRR and HCF, respectively. Section I.4 describes the worst case radiological accident for workers at both facilities.

I.1 Methodology

I.1.1 Operational Accidents

This section identifies the methods and computer codes used in the assessment of the operational-accident scenarios, including:

- Identification of initiating events and preventive/mitigating systems or actions.
- Relationships between the preventive/mitigating systems and the accident initiators.
- Identification of accident scenarios or accident-sequence analysis including quantification of frequencies of occurrence.
- Source terms from each of the scenarios or limiting events within each accident category.

- Dispersion and transport of radioactive and toxic (nonradioactive) material inside the facility and to the environment.
- Consequences from each of the accident scenarios or limiting events.
- Public, worker, and facility risk from all the accident scenarios or limiting events.

Based on the HCF's hazard classification of 2 (HC-2) and on the fact that the frequency of occurrence of the limiting postulated events and their respective consequences are based on conservative assumptions, the results of the risk calculations will bound all other accident scenarios. Therefore, based on the graded approach and on the hazard classification of the facility, only order-of-magnitude (upper-bound) estimates of frequencies are provided and no formal uncertainty analysis is performed herein.

A new DOE standard on the format and content guidance for SARs, DOE-STD-3009-93 (DOE, 1994) has been issued in draft and is likely to become the standard throughout the DOE complex. The HCF SAR incorporates as many of the recommendations of the newer standard as possible. That is, the hazard analysis will be an integral part of this appendix. Most of the differences between the format of this appendix and that given in the DOE-STD-3009-93 are a result of the fact that most of the HCF SAR was written before the standard was developed.

I.1.1.1 Accident-Sequence Initiating Event (IE) Analysis

This section identifies the methods used in the identification of possible initiating events and mitigating systems or actions. Initiating events are divided into four major accident categories: fires, explosions, spills, and nuclear criticalities. Other potential events caused by transient-initiated events will not cause any severe consequences to any of the cohorts evaluated nor will they cause any major damage to the facility.

As part of the initiating-event analysis, a plant familiarization of the facility and each of the process systems within the facilities was required. This plant familiarization included, among other things, the acquisition of plant documentation (e.g., existing SARs, piping and instrumentation drawings (P&IDs), wiring diagrams, and operating procedures), system-process walkthroughs, and interviews with operating personnel.

In accordance with Sandia ES&H requirements, the HCF is required to maintain and update preliminary hazard assessments for the facility. These preliminary hazard assessments are designed to help only in the identification of hazardous materials in both radiological and nonradiological operations. PHAs provide only a "snapshot" of the inventory of hazardous materials within the facility at the time they are prepared; they do not define the bounding inventories for the facility. No additional information is provided by these PHAs that could be used to support the hazard or accident analysis. Nonreactor operational Preliminary Hazards Checklists (PHCs) for the HCF are designed to complement the identification of major hazards (radiological or toxic); to establish their maximum inventories; and to identify past accidents, accident initiators, and preventive/mitigating systems or actions for each type of hazard.

I.1.1.2 Plant-System Analysis

To estimate the frequency of occurrence of an accident scenario, the frequency of occurrence of the initiating event (IE) and the unavailability of each of the mitigating systems identified in the accident-sequence IE analysis was determined. A mitigating system is any system or operator response that would mitigate the consequences of an accident scenario should the IE occur.

Failure Modes and Effects Analyses (FMEAs), fault- and event-tree analyses, and other accepted modeling techniques were used to analyze the availability of some of the mitigating or supporting systems. FMEAs have been prepared for most safety-related systems described in Chapter 4, *Safety Structures, Systems, and Components* of the HCF SAR. Moreover, information from Chapter 13 of the SAR, *Human Factors*, of the same unapproved draft HFC SAR identifies various human interactions at the system and component level.

When available, historical information or plant-specific information on the occurrence of IEs or primary events or the availability of mitigating systems or mitigating actions was used. When sufficient historical data were not available, conservative (upper) estimates of generic failure rates and human-error probability (HEP) were used in the quantification of primary events. Fault-tree analyses (FTA) were used when plant-specific unavailability or failure-rate data was not available on the occurrence of IEs or on the availability of safety or support systems. When needed, FTAs were used to identify the possible ways in which the IEs, or mitigating systems, could occur (i.e., cut sets) and their frequencies of occurrence or unavailability.

Boolean algebra and quantification computer codes like SETS (Worrel, 1985), SIPRA (SNL, 1993), FTAP (Willie, 1978), and IMPORTANCE (Lambert, 1975) were used to identify the cut sets and quantify the frequency of occurrence of IEs or the unavailability of mitigating systems or actions in such fault trees. Graphical representation of the fault trees was done with the help of SEATree (SEA, 1994)

I.1.1.3 Accident-Sequence Analysis

Accident sequences that could lead to uncontrolled release (radioactive or nonradioactive) to working areas or to the environment were modeled, identified, and quantified by the use of event trees. In this task, all the safety and support systems responding to each of the IEs identified in the initiating-event analysis were identified along with all the accident-mitigating requirements. The sequential ordering of safety-system response to each IE was modeled by the use of event trees. These event trees provided the accident-sequence logic or accident scenarios that could result.

The computer codes EVNTRE (Griesmeyer, 1989b) along with ETPRE (Griesmeyer, 1989a), PSTEVNT (SNL, 1988), SANET (Camp, 1991), or plain spreadsheets were used in the construction, quantification, and drawing of the event trees.

Components that serve to prevent the IE from happening at the process level were modeled in the system analysis. Generally, separate event trees were generated for different IE groups or accident categories. These event trees were designed to depict the interrelationships between the mitigating systems (or actions) and the IE. These relationships determined the phenomenological information necessary to determine the damage from each of the accident scenarios. For each set of IEs, all the mitigating systems or actions were clearly identified and appeared as headings in the event tree. Support systems appeared in the event tree only if they were common to more than one mitigating system or action. Otherwise, they were modeled as part of the mitigating-system unavailability (plant-system analysis).

Where system operation requires operator control, the operators were considered support systems and therefore were modeled in the system analysis. However, if human interactions are performed as emergency responses, these were modeled in the event tree (e.g., fire suppression by operators or the fire department).

The frequency of occurrence of all accident scenarios identified in the accident-sequence analysis was quantified with the help of the results of the system analysis and the event-tree analyses. Because of the hazard classification of the facility (i.e., HC-2), all frequency calculations are considered order-of-magnitude (upper-bound) estimates. Each initiating event and accident scenario within each accident category was assigned to the frequency plant conditions (PC) as specified in Appendix 3A to the accident analysis methodology chapter of the HCF SAR.

PC-1 events, which according to Appendix A are normal events, are those planned or deliberate events expected to occur at regular intervals during normal operations of the facility; they are evaluated and documented in those portions of Chapters 7 and 8 of the SAR dealing with the assessment of normal operations. This appendix evaluates only abnormal events or accident conditions, i.e., PC-2, PC-3, and PC-4 events.

Accidents caused by initiating events that can be reasonably shown to have nominal occurrence frequencies of less than 10^{-6} per year are not considered credible and need not be analyzed.

The dominant cut sets, if needed, were identified and quantified with the help of any of the Boolean algebra and quantification computer codes listed in the system analysis. Quantification of the frequency of occurrence for each accident scenario in the accident-sequence analysis was obtained by multiplying each system availability or unavailability in the event tree by the frequency of occurrence of the IE, when the mitigation system responses are independent from each other, or by the use of computer codes previously mentioned. From the accident-sequence analysis, all credible accident scenarios were evaluated for each accident category, including the most limiting accident scenarios; these accidents include design-basis accidents (DBAs) or evaluation-basis accidents (EBAs) if information on DBAs was not available, and beyond DBAs (BDBAs) or beyond EBAs (BEBAs). Note that since the HCF was not designed to any particular DBA, all accidents to be analyzed in this appendix are considered EBAs. According to the draft standard DOE-STD-3009 (DOE, 1994), EBAs are those accidents that are postulated for the purpose of confirming that safety structures, systems, and components (SSCs) can limit accident consequences to less than EG values.

I.1.1.4 Source-Term Analysis

This section identifies the methods and codes used to assess the source terms from each of the limiting events or accident scenarios being evaluated. This includes the methods and codes used to determine the initial and building source terms (IST and BST, respectively).

a. Initial Source Terms

To determine the IST, it is necessary to determine the inventory or material-at-risk (MAR), airborne release fraction (ARF), respirable fraction (RF), and initial leakpath factor (ILPF) from a containment area to working areas. The IST gives the respirable amount of dispersible (airborne) material inside working areas or facilities. For hand calculations, the IST was calculated from the following four-factor equation (DOE, 1991).

$$\text{IST (Ci or g)} = \text{MAR(Ci or g)} \cdot \text{ARF} \cdot \text{RF} \cdot \text{LPF}_{\text{IST}} \qquad \text{(I-1)}$$

To the extent applicable, the methodologies used in NUREG-1320 (Ayer, 1988) or the suggested ARFs and RFs in the draft DOE standard on release fractions, DOE-STD-SAFT-0013 (DOE, 1993) were used to determine the ISTs for each accident scenario or limiting event.

For explosion scenarios inside gloveboxes or confinement areas, the release fractions, leakpath factors, and damage levels documented by Restrepo (Restrepo, 1991) were used to supplement the above references.

The inventory and initial source-term models or codes to be used will depend on the type of accident category being evaluated. For example, the inventory of fission products generated in nuclear criticalities was obtained through the use of the computer code ORIGEN2 (ORNL, 1989). The initial source terms for fire-accident scenarios were obtained through the use of the computer code FIRIN (Ayer, 1988) which directly incorporated the methods outlined in NUREG-1320 (DOE, 1993).

b. In-Building Transport and Building Source-Term Analysis

The building source terms or amount of material released to the environment was determined by taking into account the fraction of the IST that will be reduced due to engineered and natural removal mechanisms before leaving the building, also called the building leakpath factor (LPF_{BST}). The methods and codes to be used to determine the BST will depend on the type of accident category being analyzed. For hand calculations the following equation was used to determine the BST:

$$BST(Ci \text{ or } g) = IST(Ci \text{ or } g) \cdot LPF_{BST} \qquad (I\text{-}2)$$

The LPF_{BST} or in-building transport includes plateout factors and the removal of radioactive material by engineered safety features like HEPA filters. For fire accidents the computer code FIRAC (Nichols, 1986) was used to determine both the LPF_{BST} and the BST. Because of the hazard classification of the HCF (HC-2) and the relatively low inventories of radioactive materials present in the HCF, more sophisticated or more costly-to-run in-building transport codes like MELCOR (Summers, 1990), CONTAIN (Murata, 1989), and EXPAC (Nichols, 1990) were not used. Instead, for accident categories other than fires, equation I-2 was used.

Each accident-category section provides its own documentation of the methodology and codes used to determine the source terms, and the assumptions and input used. This includes release characteristics, such as rates and forms.

I.1.1.5 Consequence Analysis

a. On-site and Off-site Consequences

The MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS) (Chanin, 1990) computer code was used to calculate the on-site and off-site radiological consequences to on-site personnel, to the Maximum-exposed Off-site Individual (MOI), and to the general public from postulated BSTs from the HCF. MACCS uses plant-specific meteorological data, representing 1 year of hourly meteorological data. For hand calculations, equations identified in Chapter 1 of the unapproved draft HCF SAR were used when needed. For radiological exposures, the consequences or dose received off site, on site, or locally were calculated using the following assumptions and input.

- ICRP-30 committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) or DOE dose conversion factors (DCF) (DOE-0070, DOE-0071) were used in all consequence calculations.

- For hand calculations, only inhalation and immersion exposures were calculated. (These are the predominant exposure pathways for the HCF.)

- Consequence calculations using the MACCS computer code (Chanin, 1990) were done using Albuquerque site-specific meteorological conditions and data.

- A breathing rate (BR) of 3.47×10^{-4} m^3/s for all cohorts was used.

- Specific activities (SA) for each radionuclide being analyzed or each representative radionuclide (Ci/g). Specific activities of radioactive materials are calculated from (Nuclear Lectern Association, 1984):

$$SA = 1.3 \times 10^8 / (T_{1/2} \cdot M_a) \qquad \text{(I-3)}$$

Where:

SA is the radionuclide specific activity (Ci/gram).
$T_{1/2}$ is the radionuclide half-life (days).
M_a is the radionuclide atomic mass.

To properly assess the impact of radioactive materials on the public and workers, all radionuclides, fission products, and actinides are grouped into 12 chemical groups, based on similar chemical properties. When it was impractical to calculate the consequences for each radionuclide released individually, the maximum hazard potential or dose conversion factor (both inhalation and immersion) for the isotope representing each chemical group was used to assess the consequences off site, on site, and locally. Dose conversion factors for these representative radionuclides along with their respective specific activities are listed in Table I-1.

Table I-1. EDE-Dose Conversion Factors and Specific Activities for Representative Radionuclides

Representative Radionuclide	EDE-Dose Conversion Factor (DCF)		Specific Activity (Ci/g)
	Inhalation (rem/Ci)	Immersion (rem-m^3/Ci-s)	
Kr-85	0	3.6×10^{-4}	3.9×10^{2}
Cs-137	3.2×10^{4}	0	8.7×10^{1}
Sr-90	1.3×10^{6}	0	1.4×10^{2}
I-131	3.2×10^{4}	6.0×10^{-2}	1.2×10^{5}
Po-210	8.1×10^{6}	1.4×10^{-6}	4.5×10^{3}
Ru-106	4.4×10^{5}	0	3.3×10^{3}
Mo-99	3.6×10^{3}	2.5×10^{-2}	4.7×10^{5}
Pu-239	3.3×10^{8}	1.3×10^{-5}	6.1×10^{-2}
La-140	4.4×10^{3}	3.9×10^{-1}	5.6×10^{5}
Bi-214	5.8×10^{3}	2.6×10^{-1}	1.0×10^{3}
Ag-110m	5.3×10^{4}	4.5×10^{-1}	4.7×10^{3}
C-14	2.1×10^{6}	0	4.5×10^{3}

For hand calculations, the consequences from the inhalation of a radionuclide can be readily calculated by multiplying the time-integrated air concentrations (i.e., χ/Q of the SAR by the appropriate breathing rate (BR) and the effective dose conversion factor (DCF) for the radionuclide in question.

The following equation was used to calculate the consequences (dose) from the inhalation of radionuclides released to the environment:

$$CEDE_{inhalation} = Q \cdot SA \cdot \chi/Q \cdot BR \cdot DCF_{inhalation} \quad \text{(I-4)}$$

Where

$CEDE_{inhalation}$ is the CEDE received by the cohort from inhalation of the radionuclide at a downwind distance X from the release point (rem).

Q is the source activity (Ci or g).

χ/Q is the time-integrated air concentration (s/m^3).

SA is the specific activity (Ci/g) which may be used to convert grams to curies (Ci); if Q is given in Ci already, SA is not used.

BR is the breathing rate (m^3/s).

$DCF_{inhalation}$ is the committed DCF from inhalation of a given radionuclide (rem/Ci).

The following equation is used to calculate the consequences (dose) from the immersion in the plume containing the radionuclides released to the environment:

$$CEDE_{immersion} = Q \cdot SA \cdot \chi/Q \cdot DCF_{immersion} \quad \text{(I-5)}$$

Where

$CEDE_{immersion}$ is the committed effective dose equivalent received by the cohort immersed in a radioactive plume (rem).

$DCF_{immersion}$ is the DCF from immersion in a plume containing a given radionuclide ($rem \cdot m^3/Ci \cdot s$).

Q, SA, and χ/Q are as defined above.

The overall dose received by the receptor (i.e., locally, on site or off site) from airborne radioactive sources is calculated by adding the doses received from the two exposure pathways (i.e., inhalation and immersion). In other words, the total dose received is given by:

$$CEDE_{Total} = CEDE_{inhalation} + CEDE_{immersion} \quad \text{(I-6)}$$

Where

$CEDE_{Total}$ is the total committed effective dose equivalent (rem) from the inhalation of a radionuclide in the plume and immersion in it.

The methodology for calculating the consequences to individuals located in the vicinity of the accident (i.e., local receptors) will depend on whether or not the accident category can cause the radioactive material to become airborne or not.

For radioactive material that becomes airborne, the consequences or dose from the inhalation of or immersion in radioactive material can be calculated by using the following equation:

$$CEDE_{inhalation} = C' \cdot SA \cdot BR \cdot DCF_{inhalation} \cdot T \qquad \text{(I-7)}$$

$$CEDE_{immersion} = C' \cdot SA \cdot DCF_{immersion} \cdot T \qquad \text{(I-8)}$$

Where

C' is the local concentration of airborne radioactive material release (Ci/m^3 or g/m^3).

T is the exposure time. All other variables have been previously defined.

The overall dose received by the receptor (i.e., locally) from airborne radioactive sources is calculated using Equation I-6.

For nonairborne radionuclides, or for the accident category of inadvertent exposure to highly penetrating radiation (i.e., gamma or energetic beta radiation), the dose received from direct-penetrating radiation sources like Co-60 or Cs-137 was calculated using shielding models. That is, all direct radiation exposures from gamma sources were calculated using the MICROSHIELD® computer code (Grove Engineering, Inc., 1987). Other, more sophisticated shielding codes like QADMOD-GP (ORNL, 1990) were not used because of the uncertainties in the geometrical configurations postulated. If these codes were not available, the following equation was used to calculate the dose rate (D' in rem/h) received by a receptor a distance d from a point gamma source (Chilton, 1984).

$$D' = (6.81 \times 10^4 Qo_i E_i B_f(-\mu x)/(4\pi d^2) \qquad \text{(I-9)}$$

Where

6.81×10^4 is a constant conversion factor ($rem \cdot cm^2/h \cdot MeV \cdot Ci$), based on the energy flux to dose-rate conversion factor (i.e., 1.84×10^{-6}) and the conversion from Ci to disintegrations per second (dps) (i.e., 3.7×10^{10}).

Qo_i is the source (gamma) activity (Ci).

E_i is the weighted average photon energy, i.e., decay energy weighted by the percent of decay of the isotope, (MeV).

B_f is the buildup factor (unitless).

μ is the linear attenuation coefficient for the energy and composition (cm^{-1}).

x is the shield thickness (cm).

d is the distance from the source to the receptor location, cm.

The total dose (D, in rem) received by the receptor from the point gamma source is calculated by multiplying the dose rate (D') by the total exposure time (T), i.e.:

$$D = D' \cdot T \qquad \text{(I-10)}$$

For these calculations (using computer codes or Equation I-9) the following assumptions were made:

- Point, isotropic sources.
- No shielding, except standard air.
- When the percent decay for the isotope is not available, use the energy (E_i) in Equation I-9 as the weighted average energy for the isotope in question to calculate the attenuation coefficient in air. Use Table of Nuclides or similar reference to identify the percent abundance and the decay energy.
- The distance to the receptor is equal to the thickness of the shield (air) (i.e., x = d).
- The Geometric Progression (ANSI/ANS-6.1) (ANSI, 1977) method or standard tables when available to determine the buildup factor (B_f). If data for geometric progression are not available, use the Taylor method (Chilton, 1984) to calculate the buildup factor.
- The exposure time will be dependent on the accident scenario itself, for direct irradiation from a point source (gamma).

The dose calculated by the computer codes mentioned above or by the use of equations I-9 and I-10 is equivalent to the committed effective dose equivalent (CEDE) received.

The computer codes HAZCON (Spectral Research Institute, 1981) or SLAB (Ermak, 1988) or the Canadian (OMEARB, 1983) Portable Computing System for Use in Toxic Gas Emergencies (ISBN 0-7743-8932-X) (OMERAB, 1983) were not used to assess the concentrations of toxic pollutants at off-site locations where either the MOI or the public are postulated to be located because of the low levels of toxic materials postulated to be released. The methods for estimating toxic concentrations of toxic materials by hand are presented in the section on spills, if applicable.

b. Local or Worker Consequences

In addition to hand or spreadsheet calculations of consequence estimates, the DOSES computer code (Restrepo, 1992) may be used if needed (that is, if short-lived radionuclides are assumed to be released within the HCF) and if results from MELCOR (Summers, 1990) are available to support the calculations of consequences to personnel postulated to be located in the HCF (inside the facility) from radiological releases. FIRAC (Nichols, 1986) can also be used to estimate the concentrations of airborne radioactive material within the facility.

All local radiological-consequence calculations involved only the exposure from the inhalation and immersion in the contaminated volume. Consequence calculations from nonradiological releases involved the calculation of the concentration of toxic materials in the local area, or of the pressures resulting from pressurized releases (i.e., explosions). The equations and models to be used will be documented in their respective sections.

c. Facility Damage

Facility damage was estimated by considering the percentage of the facility that would be damaged to the point that it would require replacement, including interruption of operations. To facilitate this estimate, the facility cost/damage impact has been divided into four categories, the first three addressing the physical value of the building (replacement), and the fourth the contribution from the potential for interruption of operations: (1) building structure, (2) process equipment, (3) utilities and support equipment, and (4) interruption of operations. Percent facility damage estimates are made using engineering judgment and were based on a lower limit of 0.1 percent damage (Stone & Webster Engineering, 1991). No dollar amount is assigned to damage so as to provide a continuous damage estimate which could be easily translated into cost estimates at any time without having to worry about inflation or other factors that may change the present estimates of the damages.

d. Environmental Impacts

The results of the airborne dispersion analysis (i.e., ground concentrations) using the MACCS computer code (Chanin, 1990) was used to determine the environmental impacts from radiological releases. Other nonradiological environmental impacts were evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

I.1.1.6 Risk Analysis and HCF Comparison to Guidelines

This section summarizes the frequency, consequences, and risks (single-point estimates) to the public, on-site co-located workers, local workers, and the facility from the bounding EBAs (or maximum credible accidents) and BEBAs; no risk curves are presented. It also compares calculated consequences for these various accident scenarios with the consequence EGs in Appendix 3A to the HCF SAR for public, on-site, and local workers.

The calculated frequency was correlated to the appropriate frequency category outlined in Appendix 3A referenced above. The frequency categorization for each of the bounding EBAs and BEBAs was correlated to acceptable radiological and toxicological evaluation guidelines (i.e., threshold values) to show that the more likely the event, the lower the potential consequences, and, conversely, the higher the potential consequences, the lower the probability of occurrence. This is achieved by requiring that all exposures be scaled as a function of the frequency of occurrence of the accident scenario in order to maintain a constant acceptable risk. This also ensures that facilities are designed so they can be operated without undue risk to the public or the workers. Appendix 3A of the HCF SAR summarizes the proposed radiological threshold Evaluation Guidelines for Radiological Exposures as a function of frequency category (or plant condition).

I.1.2 Natural Phenomena and External Events

Natural-phenomena events include, but may not necessarily be limited to, the following categories: earthquakes, tornadoes or other extreme winds, and flooding. External events will include, but may not be limited to, the following categories: nearby transportation accidents and accidents at nearby facilities.

No DOE-approved site-specific natural-phenomenon hazard assessments have been conducted pursuant to DOE Order 5480.28 (DOE, 1993a) and its implementation standards (Kennedy, 1989). Therefore, the DOE-defined criteria for the site (or facility) were used (i.e.,

UCRL-15910) (Kennedy, 1989). That is, since the methods defined in DOE Order 5480.28 and its applicable standards have not been used, the methods used to define the design or evaluation basis natural-phenomena events for the HCF (or site), including the return periods and loads in the UCRL reports, were used. The frequency or return period for such events is presented quantitatively, along with the expected consequences to the public, workers, and the facility itself.

I.1.2.1 Design-Basis Events

Since DOE Order 5480.28 (DOE, 1993a) and its applicable standards were not available at the time this SAR was being prepared, the requirements in other DOE Orders were used in the assessment of natural-phenomena events. In accordance with DOE Order 6430.1A (Section 0111-99.0.4), the modeling techniques presented in the natural-phenomena modeling project for both seismic hazards (Coats, 1984) and extreme-wind/tornado hazards (Coats, 1985) were used to establish the design-basis earthquake and extreme-wind/tornado characteristics consistent with the approach specified in Kennedy, 1989. The procedures and approaches presented in (Kennedy, 1989) were used to determine the maximum horizontal and vertical ground surface accelerations at the facility, the wind speeds for design loads, and the probability of occurrence of such event loads.

I.1.2.2 Frequency of Occurrence or Return Periods

As a minimum, the procedures and approaches presented in (Kennedy, 1989) will be used to determine the probability of occurrence or return periods for each of the applicable natural-phenomena events affecting the facility.

I.1.2.3 Facility and Equipment Response

Once the design loads for the various design-basis natural-phenomena events were established, the facility and equipment response to the various loads postulated was determined. The methods presented in the reports mentioned above provided the methodologies recommended to be used in assessing the facility and equipment responses. The section on natural phenomena describes the method used to evaluate such analyses.

Damage ratios based on the response of the facility and equipment will be determined. These damage ratios correspond to the percentage of the facility, SCBs, gloveboxes, and equipment containing hazardous materials that is damaged, resulting in an unfiltered or unconfined release of these hazards.

I.1.2.4 Source-Term Analysis

Equations to be used to determine the IST and the BST from natural-phenomena events are documented by Foppe (Rocky Flats, 1993), (Foppe, 1988), and (DOE, 1991). Data on release fractions and additional methodology to determine IST and BST are also contained in NUREG-1320 (Ayer, 1988) or in the DOE draft Standard on Release Fractions (DOE-STD-SAFT-0013) (DOE, 1993).

I.1.2.5 Consequence Analysis

The same methodology and computer codes identified in Section I.1.1.5 were used in assessing the consequences from postulated releases from natural-phenomena events for the HCF.

I.1.2.6 Risk Analysis

As with operational accidents, single-point risk estimates from each of the design- or evaluation-basis natural events were obtained; this includes also a comparison to Evaluation Guidelines (EG) in Appendix 3A of the HCF SAR, even though the draft DOE-DP-STD-3005 (DOE, 1994) does not require such a comparison for natural-phenomena events. This comparison is included for risk-management purposes only, providing comparisons between operational, external, and natural-phenomena events.

I.1.3 External Events

External events include those events outside the HCF that could impact the operation of the facility and could potentially result in releases from the facility itself and, therefore, contribute to the consequences from the facility itself.

I.1.3.1 Identification of External Events

The following external event categories have been identified as having some potential for causing releases or damage to the HCF: airplane crashes, transportation or handling accidents, accidents at the ACRR or the SPR facilities as documented in their respective SARs, and an explosion at the propane-gas tank farm north of the facility.

I.1.3.2 Event-Frequency Estimation

When data are not available the methodology and codes identified in Section I.1.1.2 or specific methodology to be presented in their respective sections were used to determine the frequency or probability of occurrence of such external events.

I.1.3.3 Facility-Damage Assessment

Based on the energy released from the postulated external events, the facility damage assessment was done. This assessment determined the extent of the damage to the HCF.

I.1.3.4 Source-Term Analysis

The methods and computer codes identified, outlined, and documented in NUREG-1320 were used to assess the source-term estimates from external events; any other methods or computer codes used will be documented in their respective sections.

I.1.3.5 Consequence Analysis

The same methodology and computer codes identified in Section I.1.1.5 were used to assess the consequences from postulated releases from external events for the HCF.

I.1.3.6 Risk Analysis

As with operational accidents and natural-phenomena events, single-point risk estimates were performed for each of the postulated external events affecting the HCF; this includes also a comparison to Evaluation Guidelines in Appendix 3A of the HCF SAR.

I.2 ACRR Accident Analysis

The ACRR accident analysis has been performed for two distinct modes of operations: pulse mode for the current mission and steady-state production mode for the proposed action. For the steady-state production mode, the pulse capabilities of the reactor will be physically disabled. For this mode, pulsing accidents which were previously analyzed in detail in the ACRR Safety Analysis, are not considered credible. For completeness of this analysis, the worst case pulsing accident is included as part of this document. This accident (a $10.25 reactivity insertion in 80 msec) serves as the Design Basis Accident (DBA) for the ACRR. The DBA is the upper bounding case for postulated credible accidents. However, the $10.25 reactivity insertion in 80 msec is not a credible event for ^{99}Mo operations because the reactor will not be run in a pulse mode. Therefore, analyses and consequences for this accident is presented separately in Appendix F.

Table I-2 gives a summary of the accident scenarios analyzed in detail for the ACRR. For each accident, the estimated probability of occurrence and mechanical consequences to the reactor are listed. Accidents highlighted by an asterisk are considered the worst case for consequences and a detailed descriptions of these scenarios are contained in Section 5 of Volume I. All other accident scenarios are described in the following discussion.

I.2.1 ACRR Operational Accidents

ACRR operational accidents are defined as potential accident situations due to system failure or operator error within the ACRR facility.

Fuel element accident scenarios are discussed in the context of the existing fuel elements. Facility modifications call for new uranium fuel elements that do not contain BeO to be installed after about two years of ^{99}Mo operations. Replacement fuel elements would have the same physical form as existing elements, and would contain the same amount of ^{235}U, i.e., about 100 gm/element. The new elements would differ from the existing fuel in that their ^{235}U enrichment would be less than 20 percent, the heat transfer between fuel and cladding would be larger, and they would not be able to operate in the pulse mode.

It is expected that 130-180 elements would be required for a complete core loading. A complete core would last about 5 years, with one-fifth of the elements being replaced each year. While any replacement element would be expected to have comparable performance characteristics, since the exact design and composition of replacement fuel elements have not been finalized, the data presented here apply only to the existing fuel elements.

<u>Dry Fuel Element Rupture</u>

The ACRR fuel element mechanical design is dominated by the criterion that fuel element cladding integrity be maintained for all normal operations during the expected reactor lifetime. The UO_2-BeO fuel has been tested to 1500° C (2732° F) without observable degradation such as cracking or powdering. Melting of the UO_2-BeO fuel starts at 2150° C (3902° F) and the BeO melting is complete at about 2450° C (4442° F). On the basis of the thermal/hydraulic performance of the reactor core, a peak fuel temperature of 1800° C (3272° F) was established as the maximum operating temperature for maintaining cladding integrity. The peak fuel temperature is about 900° C (1652° F) at 2 MW steady-state operation, and maximum pulse operations yield peak fuel temperatures of about 1350° C (2462° F).

Table I-2. Estimated Annual Probability of Occurrence and Mechanical Consequences for ACRR Accident Scenarios

Accident Scenario	Estimated Probability of Occurrence/Year	Mechanical Consequences to Reactor
OPERATIONAL ACCIDENTS		
Rupture of undamaged fuel element	$< 10^{-6}$	May damage other rods and/or targets. Possible fission product release.
Uncontrolled fuel rod withdrawal - subcritical (Safety system fails)	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	Partial fuel melt. Cap and cladding integrity maintained; no fission product release.
Uncontrolled fuel element withdrawal - high power (Safety system fails)	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	None expected.
*Waterlogged fuel element rupture	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	May damage other rods and/or targets. Possible fission product release.
Waterlogged target rupture	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	May damage other rods and/or targets. Possible fission product release.
Fuel/target element dropped and ruptures	10^{-4}- 10^{-6}	May damage other rods and/or targets. Possible fission product release.
Leak in reactor coolant system	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	Reactor shutdown. Coolant loss. No fission product loss.
Total loss of coolant	$<10^{-6}$	Reactor shutdown. No fission product release.
Cold water injection	$<10^{-6}$	None expected.
NATURAL PHENOMENA ACCIDENTS		
Floods	10^{-2} - 10^{-4}	None expected.
High winds and tornadoes	10^{-1} - 10^{-3}	Damage may be equivalent to bridge crane collapse. Possible fission product release. Reactor shutdown.
Earthquakes	10^{-2} - 10^{-4}	Damage may be equivalent to bridge crane collapse. Possible fission product release. Reactor shutdown.
*Earthquake bridge crane collapse	$<10^{-6}$	Reactor shutdown; superstructure crushed. Possible fission product release.
EXTERNAL EVENT ACCIDENTS		
*Airplane/projectile impact	10^{-4} - 10^{-5}	Damage may be equivalent to bridge crane collapse. Possible fission product release. Reactor shutdown.
Explosion	$<10^{-6}$	N/A; not a credible event.
Fire	10^{-2} - 10^{-4}	Minimal damage in high bay. Possible fission product release (<1 mCi) if HEPA filters damaged.

Under steady-state operating conditions of 4 MW, cladding integrity is expected to be maintained for the reactor lifetime. While it is possible that individual fuel elements may be damaged prior to the end of the reactor life, to date no evidence (i.e., changes in coolant radioactivity and/or resistivity) has been found that indicates damage is occurring. The estimated probability of occurrence for spontaneous rupture of a fuel element is $1x10^{-4}$ to $1x10^{-6}$.

Uncontrolled Control Rod Withdrawal - Subcritical or Low Power Delayed Critical

All movements of fuel within the pool area, and especially in the core region, would require that the reactor be shut down. An uncontrolled withdrawal of the control rod bank while subcritical or operating at a low power condition is an abnormal event, and the control system is designed, constructed, tested and inspected to minimize failures that could result in the uncontrolled addition of reactivity to the system.

To estimate an upper bound on the amount of fuel above the melt temperature, a bounding scenario is again assumed - concentrated temperature distribution with the fuel element located at that point. Using these assumptions, for a T_{max} of 2284° C (4143° F), the fraction of fuel in the element at or above 2150° C (3902° F) is about 0.32 (32 percent). This is a conservative estimate of the fraction of fuel/element from which fission products could escape if the cladding were breached. Since the average fuel temperature is less than the cladding melting point range (1400 - 1454° C) (2552 - 2649° F), and the niobium liner would maintain its integrity at 2284° C (4143° F), it is expected that the cladding would be undamaged under these conditions, and no fission products would be released.

Uncontrolled Control Rod Withdrawal - High Power Delayed Critical

As in the case of control rod bank withdrawal from low power, uncontrolled withdrawal of the control rod bank while operating at high power results in a transient increase in reactor power and fuel element temperature to new equilibrium conditions that are dependent upon the amount of reactivity added. If reactivity addition rates are evaluated for the maximum uncontrolled withdrawal rate for assumed operational power levels of 2 MW and 4 MW, the core-averaged fuel temperatures are about 600° C and 1000° C (1112° F and 1832° F), respectively, with maximum temperatures of 1068° C and 1780° C (1954° F and 3236° F). No damage is expected for the 4 MW case. Localized boiling may occur for the 4 MW case, but the mechanical integrity of the niobium cup and the stainless steel cladding would not be degraded to a failure point.

Waterlogged Target Element Rupture

Since target exposure time is only about 7 days, resulting in a lower fission product inventory relative to fuel elements, and the power level per element is smaller than the maximum fuel element power, target element rupture due to mechanical stress created by excessive radiation flux density is not a credible accident scenario. The most likely abnormal event is a pinhole leak.

At 4 MW steady-state power, for a target element containing about 20 gm of 93 percent enriched U_3O_8, the power level/target can be as high as 17.5 kW. The expected maximum target equilibrium temperature for this condition is 100° C (212° F). At this temperature, neither the mechanical integrity of the U_3O_8 nor the stainless steel cladding would be challenged.

Fuel/Target Handling Accident

Reactor fuel elements and targets would be handled during removal from the reactor core, transfer to temporary storage in the GIF pool, and eventual return to the core (fuel elements) or packaging for transfer (targets). While fuel or target element rupture due to a hot spot or a departure from nucleate boiling during reactor operation is possible, but unlikely, a rupture could occur due to dropping the element during an element change-out. A target rupture could occur in the GIF pool as a result of being dropped or being crushed by an object falling into the pool, such as the transfer cask . Estimated probability of occurrence for these events is $1x10^{-4}$ to $1x10^{-6}$.

Fuel elements and targets would be moved out of the reactor one at a time and only when the reactor is not operating. All transfers would take place under water at the depth of the pass-through ports between the ACRR pool and the GIF pool. A credible accident would be to drop the fuel element or target during one of these transfer operations. Since fuel elements and targets would be designed to survive a drop through 20 ft of air with subsequent impact on a stainless steel surface, it is expected that element structural integrity would be maintained during this event.

The worst-case scenario would be to drop either item such that it impacts the reactor core, causing a perturbation in reactivity. However, the shutdown margin in the core is significantly large and negative such that the reactivity perturbation (if fuel element structural integrity is maintained) would be negligible. The probability of a fuel element drop into the core causing criticality is estimated to be less than $1x10^{-6}$.

Damaged Fuel/Target Transfer Cask

The possibility of a release of radioactive material or damage to the reactor core as a result of damage to a container used to transfer fuel elements or targets is unlikely (estimated probability of occurrence = 10^{-4} - 10^{-6}/yr). Heavy loads such as shipping casks would not be handled over the reactor; they are moved into the reactor room by manned transporter and placed on the floor. Irradiated ^{99}Mo targets and spent fuel would be loaded into transfer containers in the GIF pool. If a cask were to be dropped during this operation, the reactor would be unaffected. Since both fuel elements and targets have been designed and tested to withstand a 20-ft drop onto a stainless steel surface, elements inside a transfer cask that was dropped back into the storage pool would not be affected. If any fuel elements were in storage in the pool, they would be in racks along the side of the pool and it is extremely unlikely they would be damaged by a vertical drop of a large object such as the transfer cask. Since, at any one time, up to four targets may be in the GIF pool, the worst case for this type of drop would be if all four targets were impacted.

Primary Heat Exchange Leak

The discharge pressure on the secondary side of the heat exchanger is higher than the pressure on the primary side. If a leak were to occur in the heat exchanger, water would flow to the primary side from the secondary. Contamination of the secondary water would be highly unlikely. The water makeup rates for both the primary and secondary sides are monitored for consistency. Any deviations from normal are investigated to determine the source of the additional water makeup demand.

Reactor Coolant System Failure

The reactor coolant tank and piping operate at ambient pressure and temperature. Core cooling is achieved by natural convective flow in all modes of operation. A bulk coolant system extracts coolant at about 2.4 m (7.9 ft) from the reactor tank top, passes the coolant through two heat exchangers, and returns the coolant to the reactor tank through a pipe at the bottom of the tank. Along with a secondary evaporative cooling tower, the system is capable of rejecting 4 MW of heat while maintaining the primary coolant temperature at 60° C or less. As part of the ^{99}Mo facility modifications, this cooling capacity would be doubled.

The system components outside the reactor tank have a low probability of serious leakage or of gross failure that would propagate. Any piping malfunction that would cause a siphon effect and drain the pool would at worst lower the tank water level to about 2.4 m above the core. It is virtually impossible for the reactor tank to break because of reinforced concrete supports on the bottom and side. The tank is connected to the GIF pool through two ports in the common wall; draining the GIF by any means would not lower the reactor tank coolant level past the ports, and the core would still be under about 4 m of water.

In case of a loss of cooling, i.e., instantaneous loss of all coolant during 2 MW steady-state operation, resulting in immediate reactor shutdown, the calculated maximum fuel temperature is about 1550° C (2882° F), and occurs about 13 hours after loss of coolant. At 4 MW, maximum fuel temperature would occur several hours earlier, but still with sufficient time for response.

Less severe incidents, such as total or partial loss of coolant flow, would have little effect. If loss of flow is due to a power outage, the reactor would also shut down. Decay heat would be removed from the core by convection heat transfer with the reactor tank water. If a partial coolant flow loss were to occur due to blockage of some of the coolant flow channels, localized boiling could occur in the flow channels adjacent to fuel elements in the peak flux regions. This would have several effects:

- The change in coolant density would aggravate the already existing under moderated condition and most likely result in localized reactivity decreases that would lower the power level in the affected fuel element. Tests conducted at 4 MW have confirmed that formation of voids due to coolant boiling results in a decrease in reactor power.

- Boiling would enhance heat transfer in the vicinity of the fuel elements.

- Coolant blockage is prevented by the availability of ample cross flow paths throughout the core.

In summary, the cumulative effect of any coolant system abnormal event other than complete loss of coolant would be, at most, to raise the fuel element cladding temperature a few degrees above its steady-state value for normal operations.

Criticality

Storage requirements for SNM are based on the attractiveness level, chemical form, and quantity of material. Category III material, <20 kg ^{235}U, is required to be stored in a locked and alarmed room or on a 2-hour patrol. Category IV material, <6 kg ^{235}U, requires only a locked storage area.

Each target would contain approximately 25 gm of ^{235}U in the form of U_3O_8. To remain a Category IV quantity, the number of targets stored cannot exceed 240. To remain a Category III quantity, the number of targets stored cannot exceed 800. Approximately 40 targets per week are expected to be required for full production (200% of North American demand) of about 2080 targets/yr.

At least two locations within TA-V would be used to store the targets; one near the reactor that would contain Category IV material (<240 targets) and one at a separate location that would contain Category III material (<800 targets). If more targets are required, other storage locations within TA-V can be utilized. For storage of SNM quantities greater than 700 gm, a criticality assessment would be performed on the storage configuration.

Replacement unirradiated fuel elements would be stored in a separate TA-V location. Fuel elements typically contain 100 gm of ^{235}U. A full core loading will require 130 to 180 elements, equaling 15 to 20 kg of ^{235}U, i.e., Category III quantities.

Irradiated fuel elements would be stored in the GIF pool in criticality-safe storage racks. The storage racks would be stowed under the GIF cells so that the transfer cask cannot come in contact with the racks. The GIF pool has enough protected storage space for several cores of irradiated fuel.

I.2.2 ACRR Natural Phenomena Accidents

Natural phenomena that could impact the ACRR are floods, tornadoes, high winds, and earthquakes.

Floods

The maximum observed precipitation in 24 hours in the Albuquerque area occurred in 1994, when 56 mm (2.2 in) were recorded at the Albuquerque International Airport measuring station. Since thunderstorms move with the prevailing winds aloft, they can produce significant precipitation upland from the reactor complex. Localized flooding may result from this concentrated activity, and water may run high in arroyos in the area. Since TA-V is situated on ground higher than the surrounding terrain, precipitation tends to run off rather than collect in the area. Arroyo del Coyote to the east collects runoff from the mountains and diverts it from the area; therefore, normal precipitation would not cause flooding at TA-V. In the past, there has been only minor localized flooding due to rainfall within TA-V itself, such as in the HCF, which is below grade. This has never affected ACRR operations, since all below-grade areas are equipped with sump pumps.

High Winds and Tornadoes

During the time that meteorological records have been maintained for KAFB East, no tornadoes have been observed at TA-V. Only two tornadoes have been reported in the Albuquerque area for the 20-year period from 1970 to 1990. On a point probability basis, the reactor site lies in a zone of 2×10^{-4} or less annual tornado probability.
Based on the small probability of occurrence, postulated low intensity, the remote location of TA-V, and the low fission product inventory, criteria for tornadoes were not included in the design; however, since high winds in excess of 30 m/sec (70 mph) do occur, Building 6588 was designed and constructed to withstand this wind load. Wind speeds as high as 45 m/sec have been recorded at the reactor site, with no resultant structural or architectural damage. Assuming damage onset, but not destruction onset, at a wind speed of 60 m/sec, the statistics

of small numbers estimates that damage onset would occur about every 5000 years at the reactor site.

Although the probability of a tornado occurring at the reactor site is extremely low, it is still possible to estimate the resultant damage to the reactor building. Building response to a tornado (disregarding missile impact) can be summarized by (1) anticipating that the roof will blow off due to aerodynamic lift and pressure differential, followed by (2) a collapse of the walls caused in part by wind loading. It is anticipated that the worst consequences of high wind damage would be bounded by those estimated for the collapse of the bridge crane into the reactor.

Structural damage resulting from a direct tornado strike would be significant; however, dose hazard would be insignificant compared to the direct loss of life which could be expected from the tornado itself. The resultant downwind dose hazard associated with a tornado or high winds would be minimal, although it is conceivable that radioactive debris could be carried in the tornado and deposited away from the site, thereby creating localized pockets of radioactive sources.

Earthquakes

Beginning in 1960, instrumented seismic records for New Mexico indicate the pattern of seismic activity for earthquakes with a magnitude ≤ 2.7 has shifted such that the center of activity is now in the northeast quadrant of the state. Although Richter magnitudes ≤ 2.7 have been recorded for seven earthquakes centered near Albuquerque during the last 20 years, there is no geological evidence for intensive earthquakes in the Albuquerque area within recent geologic history. Strong earthquakes have not affected the area within the last 300 years, and the area has been relatively stable for possibly as long as thousands of years.

Earthquake with Collapse of the Bridge Crane

The Albuquerque area is located in Seismic Zone 2, which, by definition, is a region that can be expected to receive moderate damage from earthquakes, corresponding to a value of 5 to 6 on the Richter scale. An earthquake of intensity sufficient to collapse this bridge crane onto the reactor is considered as the worst consequence and is described in Section 5, Volume I.

I.2.3 ACRR External Event Accidents

External events that could cause an accident situation include man-made disasters such as an external explosion, fire or airplane crash, and natural disasters such as an earthquake, tornado or flood. Table I-2 contains dose and risk information for events that could result in a release of radioactive materials.

Airplane/Projectile Impact

The airplane/projectile impact accident is considered the scenario with the worst consequence for the external event category. Detailed analysis is presently in Section 5, Volume I.

Explosion

^{99}Mo production would not require the use of explosives; therefore, no explosive materials would be stored within the perimeter of TA-V. A propane tank farm is located on the north side of the facility. An explosion at the tank farm poses no threat to ACRR operations.

Fire

Since the ACRR room is built of steel, concrete and concrete block, it is fire-resistant. However, because materials such as wood and solvents within the room are flammable, standard fire safety precautions are enforced. Periodic safety inspections are made by SNL Fire Safety Engineers, and quarterly in-house inspections are made to minimize the inventory of combustible materials. Fusible link sprinkler systems are installed in the ceilings of the High Bay, Low Bay, and control room. If this system is activated, or a fire alarm is tripped, the KAFB East fire department is automatically alerted and, based on actual drill times, would respond to TA-V within 8 minutes.

Even an extremely intense fire in the reactor room would cause only moderate damage to certain reactor components, and none at all to the core itself. The components subject to the most damage are those situated at the top of the reactor pool: the regulating rod drives, and the control instrumentation cables. The large volume of water in the reactor tank protects the rest of the reactor. It is estimated that available heat from burning of the combustibles present would not be sufficient to boil away more than 20 percent to 30 percent of the reactor water.

I.3 HCF Accident Analyses

The estimated facility damage resulting from the accident and natural disaster scenarios discussed in the preceding sections are summarized in Table I-3. The only scenarios that could produce facility or equipment damage would be a major chemical spill, fire, explosion, or flood.

I.3.1 HCF Operational Accidents

Fire

Room 109 is proposed as the primary storage area for process wastes and contaminated equipment from the HCF Zone 2A. This room consists entirely of a concrete and steel structure devoid of combustible materials in the structure itself. Hence the items stored in the facility represent the only source for combustible materials. The only combustible materials in the process waste stream are organic materials containing hydrocarbons such a plastics and rubber-like materials. These materials have a relatively high combustion temperature. Since these materials would be packaged in sealed containers they are well separated both from sources of heat and a sustained supply of oxygen. Therefore, multiple events would have to occur for this fuel to be involved in a fire. Propagation of the fire from one container to the other would require sufficient heat to rupture adjacent waste containers.

Waste Storage Accidents

The waste storage area would contain only remote handled process waste and contaminated equipment (such as contaminated SCB and associated process equipment) from Zone 2A of the HCF. This storage area would not contain items such as personal protective equipment (PPE) or other waste that has activity levels that allow for contact handling procedures. These lower activity wastes would be stored in other areas either within the HCF or another SNL/NM facility until shipment for packaging and/or disposal. Accidents in the process waste storage area that could result in the release of radioactive materials are mechanical failures and fire.

Table I-3. Estimated Probability of Occurrence for HCF Accident Scenarios

Accident Scenario	Estimated Probability of Occurrence/Year	Mechanical Consequences to HCF
OPERATIONAL ACCIDENTS		
*Fire	10^{-2}- 10^{-4}(small) 10^{-4}- 10^{-6}(large)	Damage will vary as a function of fire intensity and duration. Possible fission product and/or chemical releases.
Manned transport accident, 1 target ruptures	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	None, other than forklift and cask damage. Fission product release.
*Spill in SCB; ventilation filter not isolated	10^{-3}- 10^{-5}	None expected. Fission product release
Release of cold trap contents; ventilation filter not isolated	10^{-3}- 10^{-5}	None expected. Fission product release.
Major chemical spill	10^{-2}- 10^{-4}	Possible damage to nearby materials/equipment if corrosive material spilled.
Explosion	$<10^{-6}$	Minimal damage from explosion. Possible damage from subsequent fire.
NATURAL PHENOMENA ACCIDENTS		
Heavy rain, pumps operate properly	10^{-2}- 10^{-4}	None expected.
Flood (One pump fails)	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	Approximately 3" water in the truck ramp area and Room 114.
High winds and tornadoes	10-1 - 10^{-3}	None expected.
Earthquakes	10^{-2}- 10^{-4}	Possible minor damage and possible minor fission product release.
EXTERNAL EVENT ACCIDENTS		
*Airplane/projectile impact	10^{-4} - 10^{-5}	Minimal damage expected from impact. Possible damage from subsequent fire. No fission product release expected.
Lightning strike - propane tank farm	10^{-4} - 10^{-6}	Possible HEPA filter damage. Possible minor fission product release.

Mechanical Failures

Mechanical failures include events such as damage during movement or storage and container failure under design conditions. The movement and storage failures could be a result of dropping the waste containers or from the failure of a piece of equipment such as lifting fittings or hardware, a punctured waste container, failure of the lift/transport device, or failure of the storage rack. The process wastes would be contained in small metal cans which serve as a primary passive confinement barrier. These metal cans would be placed into waste containers that will provide a secondary confinement barrier. High energy impacts are not plausible since lift height would be limited to about four feet and movement device speeds will be low. The waste containers would be ductile; therefore, low energy impacts are not likely to rupture the container, i.e., would not result in a loss of container integrity. In the event that a container is damaged or ruptured, the waste may need to be repackaged. However, such incidents would not result in large releases of radioactive materials.

Heat would be generated by the decay of the fission products present in the process wastes. However, this heat would not be sufficient to generate temperatures high enough to cause combustion within the waste containers. Sparks are another source of heat that could cause combustion. However, sparks could only start combustion in highly volatile fuels, which would limit the possibility of ignition to gases present in the storage area. The storage room monitors and ventilation systems would preclude hazardous levels of combustible gases in this area.

Volatile gases could be present in the storage area in small quantities. These gases, primarily hydrogen, could result from the heat induced and radiolytic decomposition of the hydrocarbons in the waste containers. These gases would be vented from the containers to prevent package rupture. Any gases that are vented from the waste containers are exhausted from the storage room by means of continuous ventilation systems. In addition, hydrogen monitors would be used to ensure that a dangerous situation would be discovered and appropriate mitigating actions taken.

In all of the above cases, fire propagation would be precluded by the operation of fire detectors and suppression equipment. Hence, a fire in the waste storage area that could result in a significant amount of radioactive material is not a credible event.

Criticality

Criticality is not an issue for HCF purification of ^{99}Mo for several reasons. All fissionable materials currently stored in the HCF would be permanently removed prior to beginning facility modifications. It is estimated that 1 year's worth of solidified target waste (assuming 200 percent production of roughly 2080 targets/yr) could be stored in the HCF storage area.

Assuming each ^{99}Mo target would contains about 20 gm of 93 percent enriched uranium, the maximum amount of fissionable (e.g., ^{238}U) or fissile (e.g., ^{235}U) material that could be in storage would be about 42 kg. This is well below the current HCF storage limit of 500 kg for fissionable or fissile material.

Each SCB currently has a limit of 5 kg of solid fissile material. Since a maximum of only one target in either solid or dissolved form would be present in each of the process SCBs at any one time, the probability of a critical event occurring during ^{99}Mo purification would negligible.

Explosion

Accident scenarios considered in the current HCF SAR produced only two initiating events, a spill of acetone and a reaction between a reactive metal such as sodium or potassium with water, that could potentially result in an explosion within an SCB. Since there are no potentially explosive solvents or reactive metals used in the ^{99}Mo purification process, this accident scenario would no longer be credible.

Hydrogen peroxide is the only potentially explosive chemical required for ^{99}Mo isolation and purification; however, this would only be used in very small quantities (less than 2 ml/day) and at dilute concentration (0.3 percent). At this concentration, hydrogen peroxide is not explosive; therefore, there is no scenario that could provide an explosive situation in a process SCB. The dilute reagent would be prepared from a commercial 30 percent stock solution. Because of the small quantities required, it is not reasonable to keep more than 500 ml of the stock solution in inventory. This solution would be stored in an explosion-proof refrigerator and replaced at least 30 days prior to its expiration date.

Spills within the SCBs - Filter Not Isolated

There are many postulated for the processing operation in the SCB spill scenarios. In each case, it was assumed that, should a spill occur in an SCB, established procedures would be followed, and the charcoal filters for that area would be isolated from the exhaust system to prevent release of secondary krypton and xenon produced from the decay of bromine and iodine. If the filters are not isolated, these additional quantities of noble gases would be released. Detailed analysis of this accident scenario is presented in Section 5, Volume I.

Major Chemical Reagent Spills

Chemical reagent spills of more than 1 quart of a hazardous liquid or 1 lb of a hazardous solid could occur during reagent preparation, in the chemical storage room, or in transit between these areas. The consequences of these spills, which are discussed in Section 5, Volume I, would be toxicological rather than radiological.

Chemical Release-Major Spills

Worker exposure hazards from chemical spills greater than 237 ml (one pint) of liquid were evaluated using a scenario that assumes that 2.5 liters of each of the following chemicals were spilled: concentrated (88 percent) formic acid, methanol, concentrated nitric (70 percent) acid, and concentrated (38 percent) hydrochloric acid. The scenario further assumed that 237 ml of each chemical vaporized, a reasonable assumption based on the equilibrium vapor pressures at standard temperature and pressure of these materials. These chemicals were chosen based on their frequency of use, amount used, and relative hazard.

Exposure hazard calculations were performed using a mathematical model for indoor dispersion of chemical vapors. The equations associated with this model are found in the 21st Edition of the Industrial Ventilation Manual published by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH). One of the model variables is the volumetric flow rate of ventilation air through the laboratory. Since the ventilation systems for the HCF are to be redesigned, the flow rate used was that which is recommended by several sources relative to chemical laboratory safety and health. Assuming the chemical laboratory will be located in Room 106, an air flow rate of 7 cfm/ft^2 of floor area, corresponding to a vent flow rate of 2538

cfm, was used to calculate the dispersion rates. Since flow rate requirements are less for isolated storage areas, a rate of 0.1 cfm/ft^2, corresponding to a vent rate of 6.3 cfm, was used for the chemical storage area.

The limits referenced are the Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) published by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) and the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health limit (IDLH) published by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). TLVs are generally defined as the time-weighed average concentration for a normal 8-hour workday and a 40-hour workweek, to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, without adverse effect. The IDLH represents the maximum concentration from which, in the event of respirator failure, one could escape within 30 minutes without a respirator and without experiencing any escape-impairing (i.e., severe eye irritation) or irreversible health effects.

Results of these calculations are shown in Table I-4. The data show that acceptable occupational exposure levels would be exceeded during a spill scenario in a very short period of time as will, in some cases, exposure levels immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH). Spill control and cleanup would be completed by personnel who are equipped and trained to enter and work in an IDLH environment.

Although the immediate area of a major spill would have to be evacuated, this would not be a toxic hazard for personnel outside Building 6580, since the neutralization filters in the exhaust stack would trap and neutralize exiting vapors.

Table I-4. Time Required to Reach TLV and IDLH in HCF Rooms 106, 203 and the Chemical Storage Area (CSA) After A 2.5-Liter Chemical Spill, Assuming 473 ml Evaporates

Chemical	Time to TLV (min)			Time to IDLH (min)			Time to Saturation (min)			Saturation Conc. (ppm)		
	Room/Area			Room/Area			Room/Area			Room/Area		
	106	203	CSA	106	203	CSA	106	203	CSA	106	203	CSA
Formic Acid	0.1	0.16	0.11	0.81	1.75	0.7	10	5	60	60	40	443
Hydrochloric Acid	0.08	0.13	0.1	*	*	2.1	8	7	70	74	47	532
Methanol	*	*	.75	*	*	*	10	6	60	166	110	1245
Nitric Acid	0.06	0.09	0.07	*	*	4.12	10	7	60	40	26	295

* IDLH levels never reached; saturation concentration is lower.

Chemical Release- Fire

In the event of a fire within the HCF, the heat generated may cause chemical containers to fail, with the subsequent release of toxic vapors. Of primary concern are those hazardous materials that, if released to the environment may:

- Immediately threaten those who are in close proximity to the release.
- Have the potential for dispersal beyond the immediate vicinity in quantities that threaten the health and safety of on-site personnel or the public in co-located facilities and/or off site.
- Have a rate of transport and dispersion sufficient to require prompt emergency response to implement protective actions.

The 55 chemicals required for ^{99}Mo processing were evaluated to determine whether they represent a toxic threat in the event of fire. Details of this analysis are presented in Appendix K. Model results demonstrated that while the immediate area of a chemical release would have to be evacuated, chemical dispersion from a fire in the HCF would pose no threat to the nearest permanent population group, KUMSC, at 1610 m (1 mi).

Any large fire would be expected to have a serious impact on the HCF facility. The 83 fire accident scenarios analyzed in the current HCF SAR produced facility damage ranging from less than 1 percent to over 60 percent. Facility damage on the order of 20 percent or more could provide bases for curtailing or stopping all operations within the HCF. Of the 56 credible fire scenarios (probability of occurrence greater than 1×10^{-6}), 10 were predicted to produce facility damage of 20 percent or more. The highest probability of occurrence within these 10 scenarios was 3.3×10^{-5} for a fire in Room 108 that was predicted to produce 20 percent facility damage.

The explosion of a 5-gal solvent container has been conservatively estimated to produce facility damage of 25 percent. Only very local damage is expected from the blast itself; most of the damage would be caused by the accompanying deflagration and potential contamination.

Flood damage would be limited to direct water damage to affected equipment. In addition, some surfaces may become slightly contaminated if contaminated water infiltrates non-contaminated areas. Facility damage estimates range from 1 percent for the least probable (probability of occurrence = 3.0×10^{-7}/yr) scenario to 0.1 percent for the most likely situation where the sump pumps operate properly (probability of occurrence estimated at 1.0×10^{-2}/yr.)

I.3.2 HCF Natural Phenomena Accidents

Facility Flooding

Because the HCF is located in the basement, flooding is a potential problem. Trenches and a sump collect rainwater that may collect at the bottom of the HCF truck ramp. Two 50 gpm pumps, powered both by line current and an emergency diesel generator, pump the water out of the sump and away from the buildings into a neighboring arroyo. (Liquid discharged by this system is not hazardous.) Discharge pump #1 activates automatically once a nominal quantity of water enters the sump; discharge pump #2 automatically activates if the water level in the sump reaches 4 ft. If these pumps failed, the sump would overflow into the HCF. In this event, or if the fire protection sprinkler system were to activate, a floor drain system would divert the

water to holding tanks. If the capacity of this drain system were exceeded, the large pits for the hydraulic system of the fissionable material storage vault and other vaults would capture the excess.

The level of rainfall in the Albuquerque area can vary widely with storm conditions and proximity to the mountains. The largest "official" rainfall in 24 hours ever recorded at the airport measuring station was about 2.2 inches in 1994. Because the HCF's susceptibility to rainfall closely approximates that of the airport, it is conservatively assumed that 2 inches of rain could fall in 1 hour in the vicinity of the HCF with an annual probability of 0.01. This is considered the evaluation basis flood for the HCF. Failure analyses of this event produced the following conclusions: (1) flooding is not possible if both discharge pumps operate properly, (2) it is extremely unlikely that both pumps would fail simultaneously with the rainfall event (3.0×10^{-7}/yr), and (3) it is also extremely unlikely, yet credible, that one sump pump could fail simultaneously with the rainfall event (9.7×10^{-5}/yr). The latter event would produce a maximum water depth of 2.8 inches (truck ramp and Room 114) within the facility. Worker consequences would be limited to minor exposure during cleanup and only if the water picked up contamination adsorbed to facility surfaces. Although facility surfaces are generally free of contamination, procedures dictate that the water would first be sampled to determine the level of contamination prior to cleanup. Based on this information, doses received by cleanup workers could be easily controlled to below the HCF ALARA goal of 500 mrem/yr. There would be no doses to other on-site or off-site personnel or the general public.

High Winds and Tornadoes

Since the HCF is below ground, it is not vulnerable to tornado and wind-generated loadings and missiles. Tornadoes are not likely to affect the ductwork and internal pressures would remain negative with respect to the outside.

Abnormal events that could produce a shutdown during ^{99}Mo processing in the HCF include explosion, fire, or hazardous material spills that are greater than one pint of liquid or one pound of solid. Based on hazard analyses and past operating experience, the following discussion is limited to accident scenarios in which the initiating event frequencies are considered to be credible ($>1 \times 10^{-7}$/yr). A detailed discussion of accident analysis methodology is presented in Appendix I.

Earthquakes

The HCF structure, along with the SCBs, glove boxes, blister, fume hood, and the ventilation system perform confinement functions. Elements of the HCF have been analyzed with respect to the adequacy of bracing and support to survive a Seismic Zone 2 event. The analysis is based on Uniform Building Code requirements, 1985 Edition, and concludes that if there were any release of radioactive material from the HCF as a result of any magnitude earthquake possible in Seismic Zone 2, it would be small. The HCF ventilation system would survive the design-basis earthquake without structural failure or catastrophic loss of confinement, and the fire protection system would survive without mechanical failure.

I.3.3 HCF External Event Accidents

Events external to the HCF that could affect ^{99}Mo production are discussed in the following sections.

Airplane Crash

This accident scenario is postulated to result in the worst consequence for the external event category for the HCF and is therefore presented in detail in Section 5, Volume I.

Lightning Strike - TA-V Propane Tank Farm

The TA-V propane tank farm provides fuel for space heating. A lightning strike is considered the most likely initiating event for a tank explosion or fire. The consequences of an assumed lightning strike on or near the tanks have been evaluated in the current HCF SAR. The probability of occurrence of a tank explosion was calculated to be about 6.0×10^{-5}/yr. The explosion could potentially damage the HCF HEPA filters, creating the possibility of a release of material trapped in the filters; however, the force of the explosion would blow the filters back into the ductwork. This would be expected to reduce the amount of radioactivity released to minimal levels. Facility damage is estimated at 2 percent and would consist of the damaged filter bank and any associated structural damage.

ACRR Accident

None of the accidents discussed for the ACRR would result in an incident at the HCF other than worker exposure within occupational limits and some contamination. Worker exposure would most likely occur during personnel evacuation. If the HCF heating and ventilating system were not secured during an event at the ACRR that led to release of radioactive material, airborne contaminants could be pulled into the facility. However, the Area V Emergency Plan provides for safe shutdown of all HCF activities as a part of an orderly evacuation. The level of exposure would be well within ALARA guidelines; however, subsequent decontamination of the facility would probably be required.

I.4 Accident Analysis for Worker Impact

Worker Impact

To determine the radiological impacts to workers from postulated accidents, the approach is to assess accidents with the worst consequences for both the ACRR or HCF. The hazard which would lead to accidents with the worst consequences to workers is direct personnel exposure to irradiated targets.

Accidents with the greatest potential for direct whole body radiation exposure would be those associated with the handling of the fission target either in the ACRR, during transfer between the ACRR and HCF, or in processing at the HCF. Unshielded targets would be handled individually and remotely at all times. The postulated accident with the worst consequences to workers is inadvertent personnel exposure to a target when it has the highest radioactivity and with no shielding between the worker and the target. Numerous and redundant engineered safety features, personnel training and administrative controls (both by design and administrative control) are incorporated in the facilities and facility operations to preclude such an accident; however, for the purposes of this analysis, these are assumed to fail and the worker is assumed to be directly exposed to the target.

Worker dose estimates have been calculated for both 6 hours after irradiation, which is the anticipated minimum period for targets to radioactively cool underwater before transfer. Worker dose estimates have also been calculated for 2 hours after irradiation, which would bound the analysis for transferring targets to cool before handling for transfer between the facilities. When

irradiated targets are first removed from the reactor they are handled remotely and underwater to place them in a temporary storage rack in the GIF. Since these operations are performed entirely underwater, exposure accidents during this period are not evaluated.

The postulated accident scenarios for direct exposure assumes that all safety features fail, a worker is inadvertently exposed to an irradiated target, and the exposed worker retreats to a safe distance from the target. No shielding, other than the target cladding and air, is present. Two scenarios are assumed:

1. **Anticipated accident scenario:** The target is allowed to cool for its normal time of 6 hours. Since targets are handled remotely, an exposure distance of 3 meters is assumed. The amount of time before the worker becomes aware of the danger, either visually or from audio/visual radiation alarms, is estimated to be 5 seconds. The worker retreats at a running speed of 3 m/s. The total dose received is calculated to be 1.1 rem or a 1 in 2272 chance of developing a latent fatal cancer.

2. **Bounding accident scenario:** The target is allowed to cool only 2 hours. An exposure distance of 1 meter is assumed. The amount of time before the worker becomes aware of the danger, either visually or from audio/visual radiation alarms, is estimated to be 10 seconds. The worker retreats at a walking speed of 2 m/s. The total dose received is calculated to be 28.6 rem or 1 in 100 chances of developing a latent fatal cancer.

The following sections present a discussion of abnormal events and natural disasters that could affect the operation of the ^{99}Mo processing line to the extent that the line could be shut down and the HCF evacuated in accordance with the procedures specified in the TA-V Emergency Plan.

References

1. ANSI, 1977, *Neutron and Gamma-Ray Flux-to-Dose-Rate Factors*, ANSI/ANS 6.1, 1977.

2. Ayer, J. E., et al., 1988, *Nuclear Fuel Cycle Facility Accident Analysis Handbook*, NUREG-1320, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, May 1988.

3. Camp, A. L., 1991, *SANET User's Guide and Reference Manual*, SAND91-1445, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1991.

4. Chanin, D. I., et al., 1990, *MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS)*, NUREG/CR-4691, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, February 1990.

5. Chilton, A. B., et al., 1984, *Principles of Radiation Shielding*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood, New Jersey, 1984.

6. Coats, D. W. and R. C. Murray, 1984, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Modeling Project: Seismic Hazard Models for Department of Energy Sites*, UCRL-53582, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, 1984.

7. Coats, D. W. and R. C. Murray, 1985, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Modeling Project: Extreme Wind/Tornado Hazard Models for Department of Energy Sites*, UCRL-53526, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, 1985.

8. DOE Order 6430.1A, *General Design Criteria*, U.S. Department of Energy, April 6, 1981.

9. Ermak, E. L., 1988, *SLAB: A Denser-than-Air Atmospheric Dispersion Model*, UCRL-99882, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, October 1988.

10. Foppe, T. L., 1988, *Natural Phenomena Risk Assessment at Rocky Flats Plant*, Rockwell International, Golden, Colorado, 1988.

11. Griesmeyer, J. M. and L. N. Smith, 1989a, *A Reference Manual for the Event Tree Processor (ETPRE)*, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1989.

12. Griesmeyer, J. M. and L. N. Smith, 1989b, *A Reference Manual for the Event Progression Analysis Code (EVNTRE)*, NUREG/CR-5174, SAND88-1607, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, September 1989.

13. Grove Engineering, Inc., 1987, *MICROSHIELD Computer Code, Version 1.0*, Grove Engineering, Inc., Rockville, Maryland, October 1987.

14. Kennedy, R. P., et al., 1989, *Design and Evaluation Guidelines for Department of Energy Facilities Subjected to Natural Phenomena Hazards*, UCRL-15910, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, May 1989.

15. Lambert, H. E., 1975, *Fault Trees for Decision-Making in System Analysis*, (Computer Code IMPORTANCE), PhD Thesis, URCL-51929, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, 1975.

16. Murata, K. K., et al., 1989, *User's Manual for CONTAIN 1.1: A Computer Code for Severe Nuclear Reactor Accident Containment Analysis*, NUREG/CR-5026, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, November 1989.

17. Nichols, B. D. and W. S. Gregory, 1986, *FIRAC user's Manual: A Computer Code to Simulate Fire Accidents in Nuclear Facilities*, NUREG/CR-4561, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, April 1986.

18. Nichols, B. D. and W. S. Gregory, 1990, *EXPAC User's Manual: A Computer Code to Simulate Explosive Accidents in Nuclear Facilities*, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico.

19. Nuclear Lectern Association, 1984, *The Health Physics and Radiological Health Handbook*, Nuclear Lectern Association, 1984.

20. Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), 1989, ORIGEN2, *Isotope Generation and Depletion Code - Matrix Exponential Method*, RSIC Computer Code Collection, CCC-371, Version 1.1 (Release 2), Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September 1989.

21. Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), 1990, *Point Kernel Gamma-Ray Shielding Code (QADMOD-GP with Geometric Progression Buildup Factors*, CCC-494, RSIC Computer Code Collection, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, November 1990.

22. OMEARB, 1983, *Toxic Gas - Portable Computer System for Use in Toxic Gas Emergencies*, ISBN 0 7743-8932-X, (ARB-162-83-ARSP), Ontario Ministry of the Environment Air Resource Branch, Ontario, Canada, 198I.

23. Restrepo, L. F., 1991, *A Revised Risk Assessment Guide for Explosions at Rocky Flats*, Proceedings of the International Conference on Probabilistic Safety Assessment and Management (PSAM), Volume 1, July 1991.

24. Restrepo, L. F., 1992, *The Annular Core Research Reactor (ACRR) Limiting Event Workers and Public Consequences (Draft)*, SAND91-0572, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1993.

25. Rocky Flats, 1993, *Rocky Flats Risk Assessment Guide, Version 2*, Rocky Flats Plant, Golden, Colorado, September 30, 199I.

26. Science & Engineering Associates, Inc. (SEA), 1994, *SEATree Version 2.2, Functional Specifications*, SEA Report #92-592-01-0.0, for Los Alamos and Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1994.

27. SNL, 1988, *A User's Manual for the Post Processing Program PSTEVNT*, SAND88-2988, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1988.

28. SNL, 1993, *SABLE Users Manual*, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico (to be published), 199I.

29. Spectral Research Institute, 1981, *HAZCON User's Manual*, Spectra Research Institute, for Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, May 1981.

30. Stone & Webster Engineering, 1991, *Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) Review Team Report on Rocky Flats Plant Building 707*, prepared by Stone & Webster Engineering for the U.S. Department of Energy, July 1991.

31. Summers, R. M., et al., 1990, *A Computer Code for Severe Nuclear Reactor Accidents (MELCOR)*, NUREG/CR-5531, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, April 1990.

32. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1991, *Special Task Force Report on the Rocky Flats Plant Final Safety Analysis Report-Building 559*, U.S. Department of Energy, Rocky Flats Office, February 25, 1991.

33. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1993, *Recommended Values and Technical Bases for Airborne Release Fractions (ARFs), Airborne Release Rates (ARRs), and Respirable Fractions (Rfs) for Materials in Accidents in DOE Fuel Cycle, Ex-Reactor Facilities*, DOE-STD-SAFT-0013 (Draft), U.S. Department of Energy, 199l.

34. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1994, *Evaluation Guidelines for Accident Analysis and Safety Structures, Systems, and Components*, DOE-DP-STD-3005 (Draft), U.S. Department of Energy, February 1994.

35. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1994, *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Safety Analysis Reports*, DOE-STD-3009-93, U.S. Department of Energy, April 1994 (Draft).

36. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE, 1993a, DOE Order 5480.28 *Natural Phenomena Hazards Mitigation*, U.S. Department of Energy, January 15, 199l.

37. Willie, R. R., 1978, *Computer-Aided Fault Tree Analysis (FTA)*, ORC 78-14, University of California, Berkeley, California, August 1978.

38. Worrel, R. B., *SETS Reference Manual*, NUREG/CR-4213, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, May 1985.

APPENDIX J
HOT CELL FACILITY EVALUATION GUIDELINES (EG)

APPENDIX J
HOT CELL FACILITY EVALUATION GUIDELINES (EG)

This appendix presents the criteria employed at the HCF to ensure that it can be safely shut down and maintained in a safe shutdown condition following any postulated accident. That is, it identifies the applicable set of Evaluation Guidelines (EG) using a combination of exposure criteria found in the applicable regulations and DOE orders and exposure criteria developed specifically for the HCF in areas not addressed in the applicable regulations and orders. This section also provides a description of each of the plant conditions (PCs) that are expected to occur during the operational lifetime of the facility. Finally, it presents a correlation between these PCs and the applicable exposure criteria in the areas of public and worker exposures to hazardous materials, including radioactive material (i.e., radiological and toxicological dose criteria). This correlation between PCs and applicable exposure criteria will be defined as the Evaluation Guidelines (EG) for the facility.

J.1 Plant Conditions

DOE Order AL 5481.1B, *Safety Analysis and Review*[1] and LA-10924-MS, *A Guide to Radiological Accident Considerations for Siting and Design of DOE Nonreactor Nuclear Facilities*,[2] presents the following qualitative accident-frequency categorization scheme or plant conditions (PCs) that can be used to assess the likelihood of accident scenarios or events that are expected or postulated to occur during the operation of a facility:

- Likely: Those events expected to occur with a probability $>10^{-2}$/yr.
- Unlikely: Those events expected to occur with a frequency range between 10^{-2} and 10^{-4}/yr.
- Extremely Unlikely: Those events expected to occur with a frequency range between 10^{-4} and 10^{-6}/yr.
- Incredible: Those events expected to occur with a frequency $<10^{-6}$/yr.

Several similar frequency categorization schemes have been introduced by the nuclear power industry [e. g., 10 CFR 50,[3] Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.48,[4] RG 1.70,[5] ANSI/ANS-51.1,[6] ANSI/ANS-52.1,[7] and ANSI/ANS-53.1[8]], although some of these documents are no longer in effect (e.g., ANSI/ANS-53.1). Table J-1 presents a recommended scheme and compares it to other categorizations including those recommended for use in nonreactor facilities by DOE (DOE/TIC-11603,[9] RFP-4384[10]). Most of the categorizations do not use definitions that precisely indicate the relationships between event categories and the quantified frequency of occurrence scale. The dashed lines in the table represent a judgment as to where those definitions could be located on the frequency scale.

To assign the frequency of occurrence of accident scenarios to a particular frequency range or PC, the frequency of occurrence must be first quantified. This SAR will use probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) techniques to assign PCs based on conservative estimates of the frequency of occurrence.

Table J-1. Event Categorization (RFP-4384)[10]

Event Frequency Range	Plant Conditions Categories	DOE	Other Categorization Schemes (NRC)				
		DOE/TIC-11603 LA-10924-MS	10 CFR	RG 1.48	RG 1.70	ANS 51.1/ ANS 52.1	ANS 53.1
Planned Operations	PC-1	Normal Events	Normal Events	Normal Events	Normal Events	PC-1	PC-A
10^{-1} 10^{-2} 10^{-3} 10^{-4} 10^{-5} 10^{-6}	PC-2	Anticipated Events	Anticipated Operational Occurrences - - - - - - - - - Accidents	Upset - - - - - - - - Emergency - - - - - - - - Faulted	Moderate Frequency - - - - - - - - Infrequent Incidents - - - - - - - - Limiting Faults	PC-2 - - - - - - - PC-3 - - - - - - - PC-4 - - - - - - - PC-5 - - - - - - - Incredible Events	PC-B - - - - - - PC-C - - - - - - PC-D
	PC-3	Unlikely Events					
	PC-4	Extremely Unlikely Events					
	Not Considered	Incredible Events					

The exposure criteria for PCs include consideration of the cause of the event; expected frequency of occurrence; radiological or toxicological exposure criteria for each PC for offsite population, onsite personnel, and the immediate workers; and the need for particular protection function(s). Exposure criteria are established for each PC (EG) with the objective that the more likely the event, the lower the potential consequences, and, conversely, the higher the potential consequences, the lower the probability of occurrence. Criteria for various PCs are established with the goal of having a constant risk for all combinations of accident frequencies and their associated consequences (ANSI/ANS-51.1,[6] ANSI/ANS-52.1[7]).

J.2 Radiological Evaluation Guidelines

Secretary of Energy Notice SEN-35-91[11] established safety goals for DOE nuclear facilities to limit the risk to nearby members of the public from nuclear operations. These goals apply to the total risk posed by the nuclear facility, and not to individual equipment, operations, or postulated accident sequences. Furthermore, these goals apply only to members of the public and not to onsite workers at DOE nuclear facilities.

To have a standard by which to judge calculated risk to onsite personnel and offsite public from individual equipment, operations, or postulated accident sequences, the following radiological exposure criteria have been adopted for the HCF SAR. These safety-decision thresholds could be used in conjunction with unreviewed safety question (USQ) determinations and safety

analyses to judge whether additional prevention or mitigation of hazards needs to be considered to reduce the risk from a specific hazard. Risks that cannot reasonably be reduced below the radiological EGs would be submitted to SNL and DOE management for their acceptance or for further direction. These radiological EGs do not imply that any risk or exposure below the thresholds established by the criteria is acceptable.

To promulgate consistency among nonreactor nuclear facilities, DOE has proposed a frequency/consequence categorization for offsite radiological doses as shown in Figure J-1, which is derived from Reference 9.

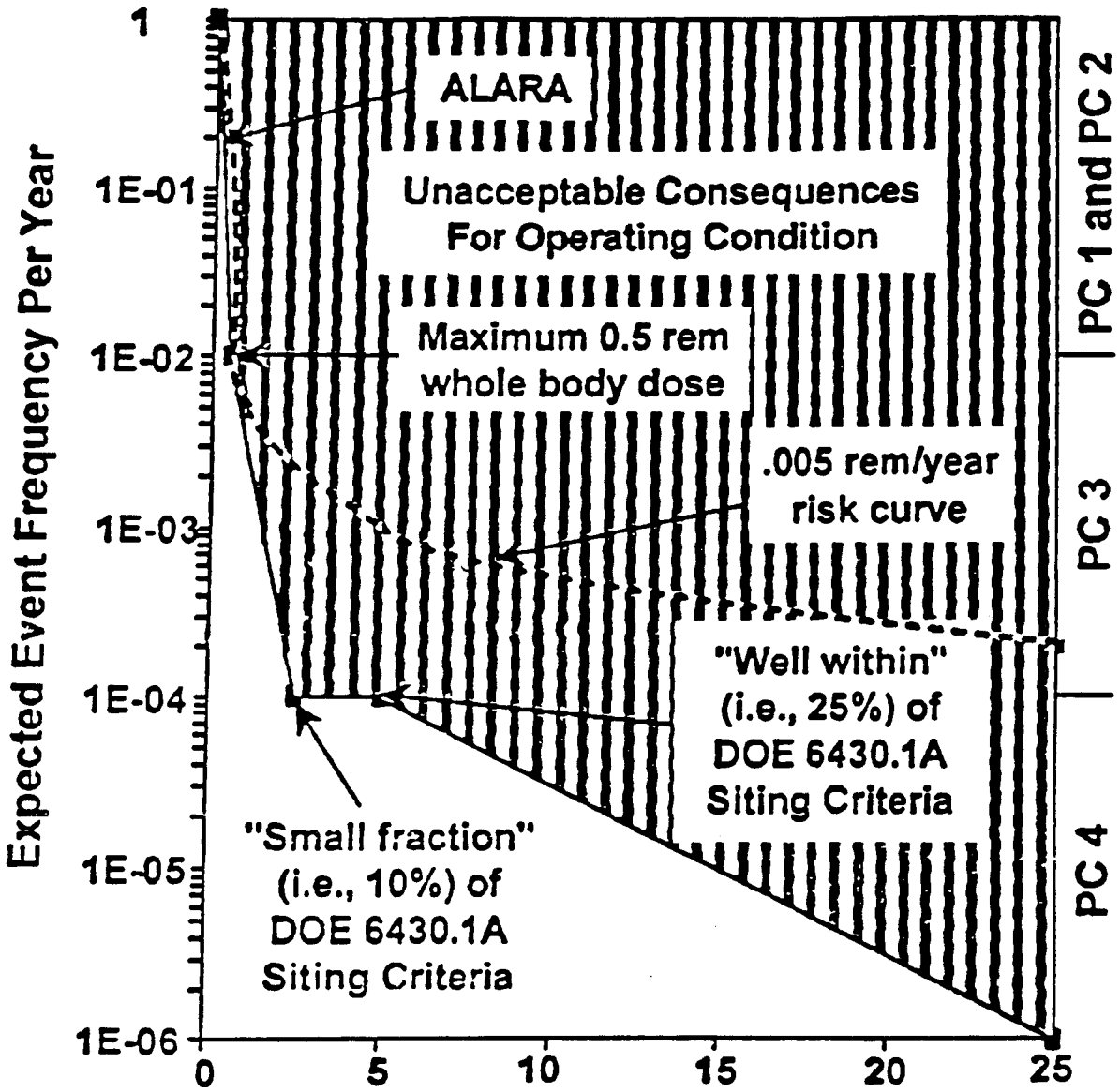


Figure J-1. Radiological Dose Criteria (rem EDE)

New facilities or major modifications to existing facilities should be designed to accommodate the accident conditions within the recommended radiological dose criterion for each PC. PC determination can be done as stated previously by using, for example, Level 1 PRA techniques to quantify the likelihood or probability of occurrence of the postulated accident sequences. Based on the results of the frequency quantification, events then can be categorized into PCs according to their respective frequency ranges, and the applicable EG shall apply. As indicated in DOE Order 6430.1A[12] and DOE/TIC-11603,[9] facility design and accident analyses should not consider events that have a conservative estimate of their frequency of occurrence of less than 10^{-6}/year.

The overall intent of the radiological dose guidelines, as they relate to plant conditions, is to ensure that facilities are designed to be operated without undue risk to the public or to the workers. This is achieved by requiring that all exposures from normal operations remain as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA), and that all other exposures from abnormal or accidental conditions be scaled as a function of the likelihood of occurrence of the initiating event or as a function of plant-condition classification.

Consequences from radiological exposures are expressed as roentgen-equivalent-man (rem) from one or more predominant exposure pathways. All consequence calculations are based on 50-year dose commitments for the effective dose equivalent (EDE) or critical organ dose equivalent if necessary.

For safety-analysis or USQ-determination purposes, recommended EGs are shown in Table J-2. The EGs for "immediate worker" apply to all workers within the building or within 100 m (328 ft) of a postulated accident. The EGs for "onsite collocated personnel" apply to the most affected worker outside the building or more than 100 m from a postulated accident. The EGs for "offsite individual" apply to the most affected individual located at or outside the site boundary. Credit may be taken for reasonable mitigating actions (such as donning respirators, evacuating the area, or taking shelter) for onsite workers, but no such credit may be taken for offsite individuals. Any credit for mitigating actions must be carefully justified.

Table J-2. Radiological Safety-Decision-Threshold Criteria (References 10 and 14)

Receptor	Annual Frequency of Occurrence (F)			
	PC-1 ($F^3 1$)	PC-2 ($1>F^3 10^{-2}$)	PC-3 ($10^{-2}>F^3 10^{-4}$)	PC-4 ($10^{-4}>F^3 10^{-6}$)
Offsite Individual	0.01 rem	0.5 rem	2.5 rem	25 rem
Onsite Collocated Personnel	0.5 rem	5 rem	25 rem	100 rem
Immediate Worker	5 rem	25 rem	100 rem	200 rem

The radiological exposure criteria represent external effective dose equivalents (EDEs) plus committed effective dose equivalents (CEDE) from all significant pathways (inhalation, air submersion, ingestion, and direct exposure). These dose criteria were selected to be consistent with current regulations (DOE 6430.1A,[12] 10 CFR 20,[14] 10 CFR 50 Appendix I,[15] 10

CFR 100,[16] DOE 5400.5,[17] DOE 5480.11[18]]. For PC-1 and PC-2, these criteria are to be applied to the summation of consequences from all postulated events with frequencies greater than or equal to 10^{-2}/yr. The dose consequences for these PCs should be calculated using best-estimate source term, dispersion (meteorology), and dose models. In other words, for all events with a frequency of occurrence greater than 10^{-2}/yr (i.e., PC-2), the sum of the consequences from all of these events or scenarios shall not exceed the consequence levels specified (i.e., 500 mrem for offsite, 5 rem for onsite, and 25 rem for immediate worker).

For other PCs (i.e., PC-3 and PC-4), these criteria are applied to individual postulated accident scenarios or events. That is, for accident scenarios with frequency $<10^{-2}$/yr, the consequences for each accident scenario are to be within the appropriate EGs in Table J-2. The doses should be calculated using best-estimate source terms and conservative dispersion and dose models (References 6 and 7).

The factors considered in the selection of values for the radiological exposure criteria include:

a. The EG shall be consistent with DOE and NRC requirements and regulations.

b. The EG shall be more restrictive for high-probability events than for low-probability events.

c. EG for offsite individuals shall be more restrictive than for onsite personnel. Setting offsite EGs lower than onsite EGs is consistent with common practice within the nuclear industry (e.g., annual dose limits and radiological concentration guides).

d. The "expected risk" associated with a range of offsite criteria (i.e., the product of the highest frequency in the range and the maximum permissible consequences for the range) is to be less than a constant-risk estimate. This constant-risk estimate is indexed to the 10 CFR 50 Appendix I[15] guidance on design-objective value of 5 mrem whole body or EDE at a frequency of 1 per plant year as indicated by the dashed line in Figure J-1 (i.e., 5×10^{-3} rem/yr). Also shown in the figure is the DOE/TIC-11603[9] interpretation of this criterion. The goal is to have the consequences for each of the operating conditions fall to the left side of the curve. The dose criteria imposed on all PCs lead to a level of risk for each event or type of event that is comparable to the one posed by normal operations.[6,7]

e. For offsite calculations, the maximum exposed offsite individual (MEOI) assumed to be located at the plant boundary (or greater distance with maximum dose) is to be used as the dose/risk receptor criterion.

f. The criterion for the use of conservative versus realistic dose consequences is based on the concept that for frequent events, consequence modeling is to be as realistic as possible in order not to weigh the risk from these events more heavily than risk from less likely events. A combination of source-term estimation based on realistic models and conservative dispersion and dose models is used to prevent over conservatism, but still provide compliance with Siting guidelines on the design basis or maximum credible accidents for a facility.[12]

g. Immediate workers within the building or within 100 meters of a postulated accident are subject to greater consequences than onsite collocated personnel.

A 25-rem ceiling for offsite individuals is well established in the nuclear industry as a Siting Criterion (e.g., DOE Order 6430.1A, DOE/TIC-11603, and 10 CFR 100) and is also suggested

in the DOE nonreactor nuclear-facilities accident-analysis guide (LA-10294-MS)[2] as an offsite risk-acceptance criterion for low-probability events. The endpoint for offsite criteria is thus established at the point corresponding to an annual probability of 10^{-6} and a dose consequence of 25 rem external EDE plus CEDE. The 10^{-4}/year event is selected as 10% of this limit, as indicated in DOE/TIC-11603.

DOE Order 5400.5[17] limits public exposure to 0.5 rem/year external EDE plus CEDE as a result of a planned noncontinuous exposure. Since the order states that a continuous exposure is one that is predicted to last longer than 5 years, it can be deduced that a noncontinuous exposure can last up to 5 years. It is therefore conservative to apply this criterion to events with an annual probability of 10^{-2}. This provides a midpoint for the offsite goal at an annual probability of 10^{-2} and 0.5 rem external EDE plus CEDE.

DOE Order 5400.5[17] also specifies an annual limit of 0.1 rem external EDE plus CEDE for continuous exposure of the public. It is conservative to set this as the limit for events with an annual probability approaching one, which provides an endpoint for the offsite goal at an annual probability of one and 0.1 rem external EDE plus CEDE. However, recent reviews have suggested that the more restrictive annual limit (DOE 5400.5, 40 CFR 61[19]) of 0.01 rem EDE from airborne emissions for normal operations should be applied to postulated accident conditions.

Due to dispersion phenomena, consequences of any given accident will usually be higher onsite than offsite. However, credit for protective measures may be taken in the evaluation of consequences to collocated workers. Industrial accident statistics indicate approximately 10^{-4}/year fatality rate. The probability of latent cancer fatalities is approximately 10^{-4}/rem according to the International Commission of Radiation Protection (ICRP) Publication 26[20] and 10^{-3}/rem according to ICRP 60.[21] Using the higher latent-cancer value with a 0.1% reduction (i.e., offsite SEN-35-91 safety goal[11]) and the industrial fatality rate results in 100 rem at 10^{-6}/year. This value is being proposed as an acceptable risk criterion for DOE high-level waste tanks safety analyses.[22]

DOE Order 5480.11[18] specifies an annual limit of 5 rem EDE for occupational exposure. For collocated workers, it is therefore conservative to apply a criterion of 5 rem external EDE plus CEDE to events with an annual probability of 10^{-2}.

DOE Order 5480.11 specifies a maximum dose of 0.5 rem to the unborn child of a worker. For collocated workers, it is therefore conservative to set 0.5 rem external EDE plus CEDE as the criterion for events with an annual probability of 1.

Radiological exposure criteria for immediate workers are set to range from the annual limit of 5 rem to 200 rem at 10^{-6}/year. The larger doses are based on the emergency dose criteria of DOE Order 5480.11 for voluntary exposures.

J.3 Toxicological Evaluation Guidelines

DOE Order 5480.23[23] and DOE/AL Order 5481.1B[1] also require that nonradiological toxic hazards be assessed as part of the safety-analysis documentation. To assess whether the facility could be operated without undue risk to the public or workers, based on the results of the accident analysis involving toxic hazardous materials, and even to be able to assess whether a USQ exists due to proposed modifications to the facility, an acceptable toxicological exposure

guideline needs to be established. This section proposes toxicological exposure guidelines as functions of PCs for the public and for onsite collocated and local workers.

Exposure guidelines for the public and for local workers are based on exposure limits proposed or introduced by various regulatory and advisory agencies. Since most of these guidelines have one or more caveats associated with their use (e.g., some guidelines apply only to public exposures and not to workers, and vice versa), the following definitions are provided to serve as a bases for the selection of the recommended exposure levels proposed in this guideline.

a. The following are public exposure limits associated with short-term, accidental exposure:

- Level of Concern (LOC) - LOCs were developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to aid community emergency planning for accidental releases. LOCs are defined as those concentrations of an extremely hazardous substance (EHS) in air, above which there may be serious irreversible health effects or death as a result of a single exposure for relatively short period of time. LOCs were estimated by using one-tenth of the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) level published by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)[24]. LOCs for EHS are found in the EPA document titled *Technical Guidance for Hazard Analysis: Emergency Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances.*[25]

- Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPGs) - ERPGs were developed by a consortium of chemical firms based on the National Research Council Emergency Exposure Guidance Levels (EEGL) and Short-Term Exposure Guidance Levels (SPEGL), with oversight and review from the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).[26] Presently, ERPGs exist for only a few dozen chemicals. Three concentration levels have been identified for several chemicals of concern; these are:

  ERPG-1 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to one hour without experiencing other than mild, transient adverse health effects or perceiving a clearly defined objectionable odor

  ERPG-2 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to one hour without experiencing or developing irreversible or other serious health effects or symptoms which could impair an individual's ability to take protective action

  ERPG-3 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to one hour without experiencing or developing life-threatening health effects.

- Short-Term Exposure Guidance Level (SPEGL) - SPEGLs were developed by the National Research Council's Committee on Toxicology (NRCCT).[27] SPEGLs are acceptable ceiling concentrations for a single, unpredicted, short-term exposure to the public, normally of 1 hour or less, but never more than 24 hours.

b. The following are public exposure limits associated with long-term chronic or routine exposures:

- Integrated Risk Information System (EPA-IRIS) - The EPA in its EPA-IRIS database provides information on hazard identification, dose-response assessment, and exposure levels which, when combined with specific exposure information, can be used for characterization of the public health risks of a given chemical.

  The levels in the EPA-IRIS database (EPA 88)[28] are intended to be protective for chronic lifetime exposures rather than for exposure to accidental releases. Two airborne exposure levels are presented in the database system:

  (1) Reference Dose (RfD) - The RfD represents an estimate of an environmental exposure at which no adverse effect is expected to occur.

  (2) Carcinogen Assessment (CA) - For those chemicals that may cause human cancer, the CA is a quantitative assessment of the likelihood of an individual within a large population to develop cancer over a lifetime exposure. Generally, three CA exposure levels are given for each chemical corresponding to three risk ratios of 10^{-4}, 10^{-5}, and 10^{-6} probability of developing cancer.

c. The following are occupational exposure limits for short-term, accidental exposures:

- Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) - IDLHs were developed by the NIOSH exclusively for respirator selection in the workplace. IDLHs are the maximum concentration from which one could escape within 30 minutes without any escape-impairing symptoms or any irreversible health effects. IDLHs can be found in the NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (NIOSH 90).[29]

- Emergency Exposure Guidance Level (EEGL) - EEGLs are also developed and are available from the NRCCT.

d. The following are occupational exposure limits for routine or normal operations:

- Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) - PELs are OSHA workplace exposure standards listed in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z, General Industry Standards for Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals (29 CFR 1910).[30] PELs are the maximum airborne concentration of a contaminant to which an employee may be exposed over the duration specified by the type of PEL assigned to the contaminant. Three types of PELs are provided:

  (1) Time-Weighted Average (TWA): PEL-TWA is the average exposure in any 8-hour shift of a 40-hour work week, that shall not be exceeded.

  (2) Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL): PEL-STEL is the employee's 15-minute time-weighted average exposure that shall not be exceeded at any time during a workday unless another time limit is specified in a parenthetical notation below the limit.

  (3) Ceiling (C): PEL-C is the exposure that shall not be exceeded during any part of the workday.

- Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) - TLVs are published annually by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).[31] TLVs are airborne

concentrations of substances representing conditions under which it is believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed day after day without adverse effects. Three TLV limits categories are published:

(1) Time-Weighted Average: TLV-TWA is the time-weighted average concentration for a normal 8-hour workday and a 40-hour work week, to which nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, without adverse effect.

(2) Short-Term Exposure Limit: TLV-STEL is the concentration to which workers can be exposed continuously for a short periods of time without suffering from irritation; chronic or irreversible tissue damage; or narcosis of sufficient degree to increase the likelihood of accidental injury, impair self-rescue, or materially reduce work efficiency, provided that the daily TLV-TWA is not exceeded.

(3) Ceiling: TLV-C is the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.

Another measure proposed but not listed above is the lethal concentration low (LCLO) which is the lowest concentration of a material in air, other than the lethal concentration fifty (LC_{50}), that has been reported to cause death in humans or animals.

As with radiological consequence guidelines, nonradiological guidelines are intended to ensure that the operation of the facility will not result in undue risk to the public or to workers.

To develop a correlation between exposures and PCs like that provided for radiological exposures in Table 2, the exposure guidelines are ranked in descending order of exposure as follows:

LCLO > IDHL ≈ ERPG-3 > LOC ≈ ERPG-2 ≈ TLV-C ≈ PEL-C ≈ SPEGL ≈ EEGL > ERPG-1 ≈ TLV-STEL ≈ PEL-STEL > TLV-TWA ≈ PEL-TWA > CA > RfD

Table J-3 presents the correlation between PCs and toxicological exposure guidelines for the public and workers (local and collocated onsite).

Table J-3. Toxicological Exposure Criteria

Receptor	Plant Condition (Annual Frequency of Occurrence [F])			
	PC-1 ($F^3 1$)	PC-2 ($1 > F^3 10^{-2}$)	PC-3 ($10^{-2} > F^3 10^{-4}$)	PC-4 ($10^{-4} > F^3 10^{-6}$)
Offsite Individual	RfD	CA	ERPG-1	ERPG-2
Onsite Collocated Personnel	CA	ERPG-1	ERPG-2	ERPG-3
Immediate Worker	TWA	Ceiling	IDLH	LCLO

For PC-1 and PC-2, these criteria are applied to the summation of consequences from all postulated events with frequencies greater than or equal to 10^{-2}/yr. The toxicological consequences are to be calculated using best-estimate source term, dispersion (meteorology),

and exposure models. In other words, for all events and postulated accidents with a frequency of occurrence greater than 10^{-2}/yr, the sum of the consequences from all of these events or scenarios shall not exceed the consequence levels specified.

The other PCs (i. e., PC-3 and PC-4), are applied to individual postulated accident scenarios or events. That is, for accident scenarios with frequency $<10^{-2}$/yr, the consequences of each accident scenario are to be within the appropriate toxicological criteria in Table 3. The toxicological consequences are to be calculated using best-estimate source terms and conservative dispersion and dose models.

Values for these toxicological exposure criteria have been selected based upon the principle that the exposure criteria for nonradioactive toxic hazardous materials are to be set at levels equivalent to those associated with the corresponding radiological-exposure guidelines.

References

1. DOE/Albuquerque Operations Office Order 5481.1B-AL, *Safety Analysis and Review System.*
2. LA-10924-MS, *A Guide to Radiological Accident Considerations for Siting and Design of DOE Nonreactor Nuclear Facilities.*
3. Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 50 (10 CFR 50), *Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities.*
4. Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.48.
5. Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.70.
6. American National Standards Institute/American Nuclear Society (ANSI/ANS) Standard 51.1.
7. ANSI/ANS Standard 52.1.
8. ANSI/ANS Standard 53.1.
9. DOE/TIC-11603.
10. RFP-4384.
11. Secretary of Energy Notice (SEN) 35-91.
12. DOE Order 6430.1A.
13. Restrepo-92.
14. 10 CFR 20, *Standards for Protection Against Radiation.*
15. 10 CFR 50, Appendix I.
16. 10 CFR 100, *Reactor Site Criteria.*
17. DOE Order 5400.5.
18. DOE Order 5480.11.
19. 40 CFR 61, *Protection of the Environment.*
20. International Commission on Radiation Protection (ICRP) Publication 26 (ICRP 26).
21. ICRP 60.
22. Hallinan 92.
23. DOE Order 5480.23.

24. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Publication 73 (NIOSH 73).

25. Environmental Protection Agency Publication 87 (EPA 87), *Technical Guidance for Hazard Analysis: Emergency Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances.*

26. American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).

27. National Research Council Committee on Toxicology (NRCCT).

28. Environmental Protection Agency Publication 88 (EPA 88), *Integrated Risk Information System.*

29. NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (NIOSH 90).

30. 29 CFR 1910, *Occupational Safety and Health Standards.*

31. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Publication 92 (ACGIH 92)

APPENDIX K
CHEMICAL DISPERSION ANALYSIS FOR A RELEASE FROM THE HCF DURING ^{99}MO PROCESSING

APPENDIX K
CHEMICAL DISPERSION ANALYSIS FOR A RELEASE FROM THE HCF DURING ^{99}MO PROCESSING

The chemicals required for ^{99}Mo processing were evaluated to determine whether they represent a toxic threat in the event of fire using the following screening criteria:

- In accordance with 40CFR, Part 355.20, "Any substance used for personal, family or household purposes, or is present in the same form and concentration as a product packaged for distribution and use by the general public" is not considered a hazardous material. Therefore, chemicals such as methanol were eliminated from further consideration.

- In accordance with 40CFR, Part 302, and 40CFR, Part 355, Appendix A, the quantity at which a chemical does not require dispersion analysis is one pound. A total of 17 chemicals were eliminated from further consideration based on this criterion.

- For chemicals whose quantity exceeds one pound, occupational exposure limits were reviewed. Metrics used were the Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPGs) published by the American Industrial Hygiene Association. ERPG levels in ascending order of severity are ERPG-1, ERPG-2, and ERPG-3. These are defined as follows:

  - ERPG-1 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to 1 hour without experiencing other than mild transient adverse health effects or perceiving a clearly defined objectionable odor.

  - ERPG-2 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to 1 hour without experiencing or developing irreversible or other serious health effects or symptoms that could impair their abilities to take protective action.

  - ERPG-3 - The maximum airborne concentration below which it is believed that nearly all individuals could be exposed for up to 1 hour without experiencing or developing life-threatening health effects.

Based on the fact that they did not exceed ERPG-1 at 30 meters, silver nitrate in 0.1N nitric acid and 0.1N nitric acid were removed from further consideration.

- Chemicals that are considered non-dispersible were removed from further consideration. In order for a chemical to be non-dispersible, it must meet at least one of the following criteria:

  - Have a boiling point >100° C

  - Be a powder of >10 μm

  - Cannot conceivably be involved in a high energy event such as a fire or explosion.

- Three chemicals, ammonium oxalate, uranium oxide, and potassium permanganate, met one or more of the criteria for non-dispersability.

Chemical screening resulted in 2 bases, 8 acids and the plating solution that could present at least an ERPG-1 hazard level in the event of a fire. The dispersion characteristics of each solution were modeled using the following assumptions:

- Chemical locations were assumed to be Rooms 106, 203 and an unspecified chemical storage area.

- The entire inventory of a particular chemical (i.e, 20 liters of waste acid in Room 106) was released into the room.

- Release duration was assumed to be one minute, an extremely conservative time frame for sprinkler activation.

- Building air exchanges were estimated at 60/hr.

- The following meteorological parameters were used:

  Wind speed: 1 m/sec from 0° true
  Air temperature: 20° C
  Relative humidity: 5%
  Stability class: F
  Cloud cover: 10%

  These values are considered "worst case", i.e., ideal conditions for maximum chemical dispersion.

Dispersion characteristics were calculated using the Aerial Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres (ALOHA) model developed by the U.S. EPA and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. ALOHA allows two types of dispersions: heavy gas and Gaussian. If unsure which dispersion type should be used, ALOHA gives the option to let the model decide.

Model results are shown in Table K-1. It can be seen that chemical dispersion from a fire in the HCF would pose no threat to the nearest permanent population group, KUMSC, at 1610 meters.

Table K-1. Dispersion Characteristics of HCF Chemicals. Release Duration: 1 Minute

Chemical	Location	Max Quantity (l)	Maximum Hazard Distance (m)		
			ERPG-1	ERPG-2	ERPG-3
98% H_2SO_4	106	10	404	136	64
Waste Acid	106	20	554	186	90
4N H_2SO_4	106	1	87	31	15
98% H_2SO_4	Chem St	20	550	184	89
2N H_2SO_4	106	2	62	22	11
70% HNO_3	106	2.5	84	30	21
70% HNO_3	203	2.5	84	30	21
70% HNO_3	Chem St	2.5	84	30	21
0.4N NaOH	106	2	47	27	18
0.2N NaOH	106	2	47	27	18
38% HCl	Chem St	20	644	214	72
1N HCl	106	1	158	52	21
38% HCl	106	2.5	208	69	25
38% HCl	203	10	700	238	80
Plating Solution	203	64	216	122	78
88% HCOOH	106	2.5	42	24	16
Waste Plating Sol'n	203	64	216	122	78
88% HCOOH	Chem St	2.5	42	24	16
28-30% NH_4OH	106		116	30	11
28-30% NH_4OH	203	2.5	88	22	11
28-30% NH_4OH	Chem St	5	116	30	11

APPENDIX L
INPUT PARAMETERS FOR TRANSPORTATION RISK ANALYSIS

APPENDIX L
INPUT PARAMETERS FOR TRANSPORTATION RISK ANALYSIS

Transportation risk analysis with the RADTRAN 4 computer code requires that the user develop a number of input parameter values that describe the particulars of the shipments being analyzed. These input parameters and the sources of the values used in this analysis are described in this appendix.

L.1 Potentially Exposed Population Groups

During routine transportation operations, individuals located near the spent fuel casks would receive low levels of external exposure to radiation (gamma and x-rays). However, no internal exposures would be received since the radioactive material would be contained within the shipping containers. Population exposure models are described in detail in the RADTRAN 4 technical manual (Neuhauser and Kanipe, 1991). The various groups of persons potentially at risk from routine operations resulting from transportation activities would be:

- Workers and Handlers: Workers who load the packages onto trucks for transportation are modeled based on specific aspects of procedures for loading and unloading the packages (see Section L.2). Workers who do not handle, but share the work space with the packages, are also modeled for potential exposures.

- Truck Crew: Dose rates in the cabs of tractor trucks carrying radioactive material are required by regulation to be less than 2 mrem/hr in 49 CFR 173. All trucks are modeled as having two-person crews.

- Aircraft Crew: Dose estimates for cargo aircraft crews are modeled by assuming 3 crew members sitting at a distance of 9.14 meters (30 ft) from the radioactive material. No shielding from internal structures is modeled.

- Persons along the Highway Route: This group, often referred to as the off-link population, generally receives the smallest doses. Population doses to persons within 800 m (0.5 mi) on each side of the transport route are estimated.

- Persons Sharing the Highway Route: Population doses to persons in vehicles traveling in the same direction (including passing vehicles) and in the opposite direction (collectively referred to as the on-link population) are estimated, although their doses, too, are usually very small.

- Persons at Highway Stops: Population doses to persons at fuel and rest stops, tire inspection stops, etc. along the route are estimated. In this analysis the stop time was derived by using 0.011 hr/km as the stop rate for truck shipments (based on national trucking data for long haul shipments), the general public population exposed during each stop was estimated at 50 persons, and the average exposure distance for these persons was 20 m (65 ft).

- Maximum Individual: An individual member of the public who is modeled as living beside the highway route and who is exposed to every shipment at a distance of 30 meters.

- "Traffic Jam" Individual: An individual member of the public who is sharing the highway with the conveyance vehicle during a traffic stoppage resulting in traffic jam conditions. The exposure to this individual is modeled with a 2-hour traffic stoppage and with an exposure distance of 2 m (6.6 ft). This dose estimate is performed for a single truck shipment to establish an estimate of a potential dose resulting from a realistic traffic situation.

L.2 Handler Dose Models

Transfer of a 20-WC cask from the point at which the product isotope is packaged (SNL/NM, TA-V) to an air-cargo carrier's loading dock at the Albuquerque, NM International airport would be modeled as one RADTRAN "Handling". The 20-WC casks are of a size and weight that require a heavy forklift or overhead crane for handling; only forklifts are known to be available for handling these large packages at both locations. RADTRAN models doses resulting from a forklift handling as 2 handlers at a distance of 1 meter (3.3 ft) from the package for 15 minutes.

Air transport of the casks from Albuquerque to the pharmacological generator suppliers is expected to be accomplished by commercial air-cargo transport. Discussion of operating procedures with an air-cargo carrier (Wheeler, 1994) has indicated that there would be one forklift operator at a distance of 2 meters (6.6 ft) for 1 minute, one cargo tow tug driver at a distance of 2 meters for 1 minute, and 2 cargo handlers (in the aircraft) 2 meters (6.6 ft) from the package for 3 minutes in the course of moving the package from the loading dock into the aircraft. The reverse of this procedure takes place during unloading. Each shipment was assumed to be transferred at the carrier's central distribution hub to a second flight to the final destination, thus, two loading and unloading procedures were included in the analysis of each air shipment. The sum of these two procedures was modeled in RADTRAN as one handling.

In addition to the loading and unloading of aircraft, transit of the package through the distribution hub was modeled as a stop involving 300 workers at a distance of 10 meters (32.8 ft) for 0.1 hour. This model addresses 250 to 300 workers (number specified by one carrier's representative) assumed to be uniformly and randomly distributed about a 50 by 100 meter (328 ft) sorting dock; the inverse-distance-squared-weighted average distance of the workers from the package was calculated to be approximately 10 meters. The amount of time each worker might be located at this average distance was estimated to be 6 minutes, based on the ratio of the area of a 10-meter (328 ft) radius circle to the total area and the total time the package resides on the sorting dock.

For small packages (maximum dimension less than 0.5 meter [1.6 ft]) such as the ^{133}Xe gas bottle the dose to workers is modeled as 2.5E-4 rem/handling/TI (Shapiro, 1977). Otherwise, the RADTRAN calculations were the same as described above.

L.3 Accident Severity Category Data

Potential accident environments are defined and their likelihood of occurrence are modeled using an approach that divides the entire spectrum of accident environments (from minor to

catastrophic) into six "accident severity" categories. The severity categories are based on event trees originally developed for spent fuel shipped by truck and rail (Wilmot, 1981). The conditional probabilities of occurrence of each accident severity were developed from these data. A conditional probability is defined as the probability, given that an accident has occurred, that it will be of a certain severity. In order to calculate overall probability of an accident of a particular severity, the base accident probability (accident rate) must be multiplied by the conditional probability. Accident rate data are shown in Table L-1. The accident severity categories and their frequency values are shown in Table L-2. Accident rate data for the air accidents are taken from the Ross air safety study (Ross, 1994). Truck accident data are taken from DOT national data on tractor-trailer accidents on interstate highways (U.S. DOT, 1985).

Other researchers have used eight-category (U.S. NRC, 1977) and 20-category schemes (Fischer et al., 1987) to describe the same spectrum of highway accidents. All give approximately the same results when applied to similar problems and are essentially interchangeable (Fischer et al., 1987; Whitlow and Neuhauser, 1992). Consistent with the general principles of probabilistic risk assessment, extremely low probability events (Helton, 1991) are not considered reasonably foreseeable and, therefore, are not included among the accident-severity categories. Thus, for example, a "worst case" accident, although physically possible, is so remote (i.e., improbable) as to render it not reasonably foreseeable to occur. The six severity categories include all accidents with a probability of occurrence of one in a million or greater, well within the levels found acceptable by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and other agencies (Hallenbeck and Cunningham, 1986).

The source term from which members of the public could receive a dose in the event of an accident depends on three factors in the event that a package fails and its protection is compromised. Release fractions define the quantity of the package inventory that would be released into the environment. Aerosol fraction defines the quantity of released material that would be lofted into the plume, and respirable fraction defines the quantity of aerosolized material that could be inhaled by human beings. These parameters are quantified for each type of radioactive material that would be shipped as part of the proposed action and are shown in Table L-3.

L.4 Highway Routes

Data on highway routes were obtained from the HIGHWAY routing code (ORNL, 1992), which also gives population densities for each route segment derived from 1990 Census Bureau data. The nature of the data as structured for input into the RADTRAN computer analysis is illustrated in Table L-4 for the truck shipments of isotope product from SNL/NM Technical Area V to Albuquerque International Airport, Table L-5 for representative routes for the highway shipments of unirradiated targets, and Tables L-6 and L-7 for Hot Cell Facility wastes. Each route segment is labeled as to whether it is rural, suburban, or urban according to the following breakdown: rural population densities range from 0 to 54 persons/km^2 (0-139 persons/mi^2); the suburban range is 55 to 1284 persons/km^2 (140-3326 persons/mi^2); and urban is classified as all population densities above 1284 persons/km^2 (3326 persons/mi^2) (Neuhauser and Kanipe, 1992). The total population is given for persons within 800 m (0.5 mi) on each side of the route.

Certain areas along these routes are designated by EPA as air quality nonattainment areas. The representative route from SNL/NM to NTS passes through three nonattainment counties. Table L-8 identifies these counties and provides the lowest average annual daily traffic (AADT)

count along the route in each county. Along the representative route from SNL/NM to Hanford there are 10 nonattainment counties. The same traffic count information is provided for these counties in Table L-9. The tables also identify the pollutant(s) upon which the nonattainment designation is based.

L.5 Radionuclide Inventory For Waste Shipments

The radionuclide inventory of each shipment of HCF waste was modeled as being equivalent to the inventory of 14 25 kW-7 day irradiated targets 180 days out of reactor. The radionuclides that are included in the transportation analysis are limited to those radionuclides that have an inventory level of 10% of the A_2 packaging limit as defined in 49 CFR 173.435. The radionuclide inventory is shown in shown in Table L-10.

Table L-1. Highway and Air Accident Probability Data by Mode

RADTRAN Input Parameter		Values Used in This Study	
Accident Rate - Aircraft Take Off and Landing		2.8e-06/Flight	
Accident Rate - Aircraft In-flight		6.9e-10/km	
Truck Accident Rates (km^{-1})		Access Road	Interstate
Arizona	Urban	NA*	2.8e-07
	Suburban		2.6e-07
	Rural		2.8e-07
California	Urban	NA	3.7e-08
	Suburban		1.5e-07
	Rural		1.5e-07
Colorado	Urban	NA	2.9e-07
	Suburban		2.7e-07
	Rural		2.7e-07
Idaho	Urban	NA	3.4e-07
	Suburban		3.2e-07
	Rural		3.2e-07
Nevada	Urban	4.5e-07	3.6e-07
	Suburban	4.5e-07	3.3e-07
	Rural	4.5e-07	3.3e-07
New Mexico	Urban	7.4e-06	3.2e-07
	Suburban	2.1e-07	2.7e-07
	Rural	2.1e-07	2.7e-07
Oregon	Urban	NA	2.8e-07
	Suburban		3.0e-07
	Rural		3.0e-07
Utah	Urban	NA	1.7e-07
	Suburban		3.2e-07
	Rural		3.2e-07
Washington	Urban	2.3e-08	NA
	Suburban	2.3e-08	3.0e-07
	Rural	2.3e-08	3.0e-07
Wyoming	Urban	NA	1.9e-07
	Suburban		6.6e-07
	Rural		6.6e-07

*Not applicable to the route modeled.

Table L-2. RADTRAN Accident Severity Category Conditional Probability Data by Mode

RADTRAN Input Parameter	Values Used in This Study	
Category 1 Conditions do not exceed those for a Type A package; no release of contents	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.208
	Air In-flight	.230
	Urban	.604
	Suburban	.602
	Rural	.603
Category 2 Conditions equal to those for Type B certification tests; no release of contents. Type A package contents would be released.	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.504
	Air In-flight	.130
	Urban	.395
	Suburban	.394
	Rural	.394
Category 3 Seal damage creates leak path, special form material undamaged; normal form material could be expelled from package	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.050
	Air In-flight	.385
	Urban	3.8e-04
	Suburban	4.0e-03
	Rural	3.0e-06
Category 4 Impact damage great enough to cause damage to special form material; particulates and gases may be released	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.060
	Air In-flight	.014
	Urban	3.8e-07
	Suburban	4.0e-06
	Rural	3.0e-06
Category 5 Impact damage to seals plus fire severe enough to cause thermal burst with release of fission gases, volatiles, and particulates	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.128
	Air In-flight	.217
	Urban	2.5e-07
	Suburban	3.0e-06
	Rural	5.0e-06
Category 6 Severe impact damage plus fire severe enough to cause oxidation with release of greater amounts of particulates than Category 5	Air Takeoff/ Landing	.014
	Air In-flight	.024
	Urban	1.3e-07
	Suburban	2.0e-06
	Rural	7.0e-06

Table L-3 RADTRAN Source Term Parameters

Material	Source Term Fractions						
	Accident Severity Category	1	2	3	4	5	6
Unirradiated Targets	Release From Cask	0	0.01	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.0
	Aerosolized	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Respirable	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Isotopic Products	Released From Cask						
	^{99}Mo, ^{131}I	0	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	^{133}Xe	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	^{125}I	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Aerosolized						
	^{99}Mo, ^{131}I	0	0	0	0	1.0	1.0
	^{133}Xe	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	^{125}I	0	0	0	0	1.0	1.0
	Respirable						
	^{99}Mo, ^{131}I	0	0	0	0	0.05	0.05
	^{133}Xe	0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	^{125}I	0	0	0	0	0.05	0.05
Hot Cell Wastes	Released From Cask	0	0	0	1.0e-08	5.0e-08	5.0e-08
	Aerosolized	0	0	0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	Respirable	0	0	0	0.05	0.05	0.05

Table L-4. A Representative Transportation Route From TA-V, SNL/NM to Albuquerque International Airport

TA-V, SNL/NM to Albuquerque International Airport				
Route Segment*	**Distance (km)**	**Population Density (#/km^2)**	**Type****	**Potentially Exposed Population**
TA-V to Albuquerque International Airport	**7.5**	**10**	**R**	**120**
	6.3	**591**	**S**	**5957**
	4.7	**2333**	**U**	**17,544**
Total	**18.5**			**23,621**

* Route segments are sequential segments of highway route, beginning with the site access road for the origin and ending with the destination.

** R, S, and U symbolize rural, suburban, and urban, respectively.

Table L-5. Highway Route for Shipments Of Unirradiated Targets From LANL To SNL/NM and Albuquerque

Los Alamos, NM to Sandia National Laboratory				
Route Segment	Dist (km)	Pop den (km^{-1})	Type	Exposed Population
Los Alamos, NM to Pojoaque, NM	2.850e+01	1.360e+01	R	620
	2.100e+00	3.122e+02	S	1049
Pojoaque, NM to Santa Fe, NM	2.400e+01	1.100e+01	R	422
	6.300e+00	6.246e+02	S	6296
	1.900e+00	2.228e+03	U	6772
Santa Fe, NM to Albuquerque, NM	7.830e+01	6.200e+00	R	777
	1.550e+01	3.439e+02	S	8529
	6.000e+00	2.120e+03	U	20355
Albuquerque, NM to SNL	1.300e+00	2.200e+00	R	5
	3.000e+00	5.529e+02	S	2654
	5.000e-01	1.765e+03	U	1412
SNL, TA-I to TA-V	3.00e+00	1250	S	6000
	6.00e+00	250	S	2400
Total	1.76e+02			57290

Table L-6. Highway Route for Shipments Of Hot Cell Facility Wastes From SNL/NM To NTS

Sandia National Laboratory to NTS				
Route Segments	Dist (km)	Pop den (km^{-1})	Type	Exposed Population
SNL, TA-V to TA-I	6.00e+00	250	S	2400
	3.00e+00	1250	S	6000
SNL to Albuquerque, NM	1.300e+00	2.200e+00	R	5
	3.000e+00	5.529e+02	S	2654
	5.000e-01	1.765e+03	U	1412
Albuquerque, NM to Arizona/New Mexico Border on Interstate 40	2.377e+02	7.500e+00	R	2852
	2.120e+01	4.903e+02	S	16631
	8.300e+00	2.046e+03	U	27168
Arizona/California Border on Interstate 40	5.645e+02	1.800e+00	R	1626
	2.350e+01	3.826e+02	S	14386
	2.700e+00	2.313e+03	U	9991
Arizona/California Border on Interstate 40 to California/Nevada Border on Interstate 15	4.145e+02	2.400e+00	R	1592
	1.180e+01	3.514e+02	S	6634
	1.700e+00	2.445e+03	U	6650
California/Nevada Border on Interstate 15 to Las Vegas, NV	5.780e+01	2.500e+00	R	231
	9.400e+00	3.525e+02	S	5302
	4.000e-01	2.380e+03	U	1523
Las Vegas, NM to Mercury, NV	9.230e+01	1.800e+00	R	266
	9.700e+00	5.444e+02	S	8449
	2.600e+00	2.421e+03	U	10073
Total	1.472e+03			125844

Table L-7. Highway Route for Shipments of Hot Cell Facility Wastes From SNL/NM to Hanford

Route Segment	Dist (km)	Pop den (km^{-1})	Type	Exposed Population
SNL, TA-V to TA-I	6.00e+00	250	S	2400
	3.00e+00	1250	S	6000
SNL/NM to Albuquerque, NM	1.40	915.70	S	2051
	1.80	2684.70	U	7732
Albuquerque, NM to New Mexico/ Colorado Border on Interstate 25	355.00	4.10	R	2329
	26.60	349.10	S	14858
	3.00	2450.90	U	11764
New Mexico/Colorado Border on Interstate 25 to Colorado/Wyoming Border on Interstate 25	379.30	5.60	R	3399
	83.60	406.40	S	54360
	18.20	2067.30	U	60200
Colorado/Wyoming Border on Interstate 25 to Wyoming/Utah Border on Interstate 80	557.80	2.00	R	1785
	32.50	392.50	S	20410
	0.30	1764.70	U	847
Wyoming/Utah Border on Interstate 80 to Utah/Idaho Border on Interstate 84	212.30	4.30	R	1461
	23.30	319.00	S	11892
	2.30	2394.20	U	8811
Utah/Idaho Border on Interstate 84 to Idaho/Oregon Border on Interstate 84	404.70	5.90	R	3820
	31.80	344.80	S	17543
	5.90	2095.10	U	19778
Idaho/Oregon Border on Interstate 84 to Oregon/Washington Border on Interstate 82	316.20	4.40	R	2226
	16.40	360.90	S	9470
	2.10	1930.80	U	6487
Oregon/Washington Border on Interstate 82 to Richland, WA	52.50	4.90	R	412
	3.80	218.80	S	1330
Richland, WA to Hanford LLW Repository	46.40	2.10	R	156
	4.40	459.70	S	3236
	2.40	1995.10	U	7661
Total	2593.00			282418

Table L-8. EPA Nonattainment Counties Along a Representative Route from SNL/NM to the NTS

COUNTIES	CRITERIA POLLUTANTS				TRAFFIC DATA	
	CARBON MONOXIDE	OZONE	TSP	PM-10	AADT	YEAR OF DATA
NEW MEXICO						
Bernalillo	X				13,300	1993
ARIZONA						
Mojave				X	7,100	1992
CALIFORNIA						
San Bernardino	X			X		1993
NEVADA						
Clark	X			X	1,390	1992

PM-10 = Total suspended particulate with standards measured as particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers.

Table L-9 EPA Nonattainment Counties Along a Representative Route from SNL/NM to the Hanford Site

COUNTIES	CRITERIA POLLUTANTS				TRAFFIC DATA	
	CARBON MONOXIDE	OZONE	TSP	PM-10	AADT	YEAR OF DATA
NEW MEXICO						
Bernalillo	X				35,200	1993
COLORADO						
El Paso	X				20,600	1992
Douglas	X	X		X	28,300	1992
Denver	X	X	X	X	123,200	1992
Adams	X	X		X	50,000	1992
Arapahoe	X	X		X	79,000	1992
Weld	X				10,300	1992
Larimer	X				10,600	1992
UTAH						
Weber	X		X		7,065	1993
IDAHO						
Ada	X			X	15,000	1992

PM-10 = Total suspended particulate with standards measured as particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers

Table L-10 HCF Waste Shipment Radionuclide Inventory For RADTRAN 4 Accident Analysis

Isotope	Activity (Curies)
^{51}Cr	20.1
^{55}Fe	27.1
^{59}Fe	1.0
^{89}Sr	109.0
^{90}Sr	7.6
^{91}Y	163
^{95}Zr	195.0
^{95}Nb	348.0
^{103}Ru	44.7
^{106}Ru	11.0
^{137}Cs	7.9
^{141}Ce	51.6
^{144}Ce	174.0
^{147}Pm	29.9

References

1. Fischer, L. E., et al., 1987, *Shipping Container Response to Severe Highway and Railway Accident Conditions*, NUREG/CR-4829, USNRC, Washington, DC, 1987.

2. Hallenbeck, W. H. and K. M. Cunningham, 1986, *Quantitative Risk Assessment for Environmental and Occupational Health*, Lewis Publ., Chelsea, MI, 1986.

3. Helton, J. C., 1991, *Performance Assessment Overview, in Preliminary Comparison with 40 CFR Part 191, Subpart B, for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, December 1991*, SAND91-0893, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, 1991.

4. Neuhauser, K. S. and Kanipe, F. L., 1991, *RADTRAN 4 - Volume II: Technical Manual,* Draft SAND89-2370, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, 1991.

5. Neuhauser, K. S. and F. L. Kanipe, 1992, *RADTRAN 4 - Volume III: User Guide*, SAND89-2370, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, January 1992.

6. ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory), 1992, P. Johanson, *Highway 5.0 - An Expanded Highway Routing Model: Program Description, Methodology and Revised User's Manual,* ORNL/TM-12124, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, 1992.

6. Ross, 1994, *Transportation Evaluation Report,* Ross Aviation, Inc., Albuquerque, NM, February 1, 1994.

7. Shapiro, J., 1977, *Exposure of Airport Workers to Radiation from Shipments of Radioactive Material*, NUREG-0154, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC.

8. U.S. Department of Transportation, 1985, *Annual Report of Bureau of Motor Carrier Safety*, Washington DC, 1985

9. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 1977, *Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes,* NUREG-0170, Vols. I and II, Office of Standards Development, USNRC, Washington, DC, 1977.

10. Wheeler, T., 1994, Telephone conversation between Timothy Wheeler (SNL, Department 6626) and Timothy Crume (Federal Express, Albuquerque, NM), November, 1994

11. Whitlow, J. D. and K. S. Neuhauser, 1992, "A Methodology for the Transfer of Probabilities Between Accident Severity Classification Schemes," *Proceedings of 1st International Consensus Conference of the Risks of Transporting Dangerous Goods*, Institute for Risk Research, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 1992.

12. Wilmot, E. L., 1981, *Transportation Accident Scenarios for Commercial Spent Fuel*, SAND80-2124, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, February 1981.

APPENDIX M
IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

APPENDIX M
IMPACT AND RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

M.1 Measurements of Radiation Exposure

An individual may be exposed externally to ionizing radiation from a radioactive source outside the body, and/or internally, from ingesting or inhaling radioactive material. In calculating an external dose, one may assume that the dose is distributed uniformly over the body. An external dose is delivered only during the actual time of exposure to the radiation source. However, when radionuclides are deposited in various body tissues and organs, the dose and effects are not uniform. A few organs in the body may receive a large dose; others may receive none. An internal dose continues to be delivered as long as the radioactive source is in the body, although both radioactive decay and elimination of the radionuclide by ordinary metabolic processes decrease the dose rate with the passage of time. An internal dose is calculated for 50 years following the initial exposure, and the result is expressed as the committed effective *dose equivalent* (CEDE). The effective dose equivalent is the sum of the external dose and the committed effective dose from internal sources.

Potential radiological impacts are measured by estimating the highest radiation exposure any single person might receive, as well as the collective exposure of a particular population (for example, all those living in the vicinity of a transportation route). Two primary units of radiation measurement are used in this EA to estimate these impacts, the rem and person-rem. The rem (roentgen equivalent man) is a measure of absorbed dose to biological tissue. The rem is defined as the absorbed radiation (rad) multiplied by a quality factor (see below). Quantitatively, it is the amount of damage done when 1 gram of biological tissue absorbs 100 ergs of x-ray (or gamma-ray). Absorbed radiation is measured directly in rad (radiation absorbed dose); one rad is the absorption of 100 ergs of energy by 1 gram of absorbing substance. Thus, one rem is the *biological damage done when one rad of x-ray or gamma rays is absorbed.* Radiation doses are usually measured in millirems (mrem, or 1/1000 of a rem) or millirads (mrad, or 1/1000 of a rad).

The concept of dose equivalent accounts for the different amounts of biological damage done by various types of ionizing radiation (alpha, gamma, and so on). The ratio of dose equivalent (rem or mrem) to absorbed energy (rad or mrad) is called the quality factor (QF). For gamma radiation and x-rays, the QF is 1.0; thus, the dose equivalent in mrem is equal to the dose in mrad (Shleien, 1992).

In this study, dose equivalents from incident-free operations and CEDE risks from accidents are the basis for calculated health effects. For brevity, however, they are referred to as "doses" and "dose risks."

It is estimated that the average individual in the United States receives a dose of about 360 mrem per year from all sources, including natural and medical sources of radiation. (NAS, 1990). For perspective, a modern chest x-ray results in an approximate dose of 8 mrem, while a diagnostic hip x-ray results in an approximate dose of 83 mrem (Shleien, 1992). For further perspective, an individual must receive an acute exposure of approximately 600 rem (600,000 mrem) before there is a high probability of near-term death (NAS, 1990). To protect individual members of the general public, the maximum annual allowable radiation exposure from operational activities is established by DOE, as well as by the NRC, to be 100 mrem (DOE,

1990). DOE Order 5480.11 has established the maximum annual whole-body dose for radiological workers as 5 rem (DOE, 1988). SNL policy dictates that, during normal operations, the annual whole-body dose to a worker shall not exceed 500 mrem. Requests to exceed this self-imposed limit must be approved by upper-level SNL management.

Radiation exposure to a population or a group of persons is measured in person-rem. The total population exposure (expressed in person-rem) is derived by adding up all the individual doses in the exposed group. This measurement is particularly important when trying to take into account the potential impacts of very small doses on very large populations.

Health effects may be calculated from doses by multiplying the dose by an appropriate conversion factor known as a risk factor. This risk factor has the dimensions of health effect per unit dose per person and may include a time factor. The National Academy of Sciences study on the biological effects of ionizing radiation includes a number of examples of such risk factors. These risk factors have been developed from epidemiological studies of health effects in populations exposed to ionizing radiation, primarily the Atomic Bomb Survivors Life Study (NAS, 1990) and occupational exposures.

Using such a conversion factor, the estimated exposures can be converted into estimated numbers of health effects. Because the exposures predicted in this study are far below those known to cause immediate illness or fatality, only delayed health effects are estimated. A delayed effect is measured in latent cancer fatalities (LCFs), defined as a fatal malignancy that may occur after 10 years or more and that has a probability of occurrence that increases with exposure. The conversion factor used in this EA is 0.0005 LCFs/person-rem for the general public and 0.0004 LCFs/person-rem for workers (FR, 1991). Worker groups tend to be healthy adults and do not represent as broad a spectrum of susceptible people (for example, children) as does the general population. Applying the conversion factor to the general population, a collective dose of 2,000 person-rem is estimated to result in one additional LCF.

Genetic effects in subsequent generations are another type of health effect that may occur as a result of low level radiation exposure such as that associated with the proposed action in this EA. The conversion factor is smaller, and the uncertainty is greater than for LCFs. The International Committee on Radiation Protection (ICRP) has recommended a conversion factor about five times lower than that used to estimate cancer fatalities (ICRP, 1991). For comparison with the latter, one can state that in a general population, a collective dose of 10,000 person-rem is estimated to result in one additional genetic effect in all subsequent generations.

M.2 Operations Dose Calculations and Risk Assessment

Dose estimates and associated risk data are presented for ACRR and HCF operations in Volume I, Sections 4.3 and 4.4. Estimated whole-body doses were calculated for normal operations and all accident scenarios that could result in a release of radioactivity to the atmosphere. For each case, doses were calculated for the following distances from the facility: 300 m (0.2 mi), 1610 m (1 mi), 3000 m (1.9 mi), 6000 m (3.7 mi) and 20,000 m (12.4 mi). Three hundred meters is a representative distance for other workers within TA-V, 1610 m is the location of KUMSC (the closest population group outside the immediate area of the ACRR and HCF), 3000 m is the TA-V exclusion zone, 6000 m represents the closest public living are (an on-base cluster of military housing) and 20,000 m is a representative distance for the population

centers of Albuquerque. Dose data at the exclusion zone boundary (3000 m) and 20,000 m were used to calculate LCF data for the maximally exposed off-site individual (MOI) and the general population. The population figure used for the metropolitan Albuquerque area was 496,065 (Parks, 1992).

M.3 Incident-Free Transportation

The transportation risk analysis was performed using the RADTRAN 4 computer code (Neuhauser, 1992). RADTRAN 4 models have been developed to yield estimates that tend to overstate the impact. RADTRAN 4 postulates that, in the event of an accident, people would not be evacuated for 24 hours. In actuality, people would most likely be evacuated sooner, thereby reducing the time of exposure. In addition, the RADTRAN accident dispersal characteristics of flammable materials were used to yield conservative estimates of accident dose risk.

Detailed information regarding truck routes and associated population distributions for the fresh (unirradiated) target shipments between LANL and SNL/NM, the isotopic product shipments between SNL/NM and the Albuquerque International Airport, and the waste shipments between SNL/NM and NTS and Hanford was obtained using the HIGHWAY computer program (ORNL, 1992). HIGHWAY is essentially a computerized atlas that can be used to minimize a combination of distance and driving time for a highway route between two points while maximizing use of interstate system highways. This feature allows the user to establish baseline routes for shipments of radioactive materials that conform to DOT routing regulations, which require that interstate system highways be used to the maximum extent possible. The population density distribution is calculated for several segments of the highway route, representing rural, suburban, and urban population densities. Similar information regarding the air transportation routes between Albuquerque and the three U.S. distribution centers (Boston, Chicago, St. Louis) and the Canadian producer of ^{99}Mo (Nordion, near Ottawa, Ontario) was developed using HIGHWAY. Air routes over the continental U.S. and Canada are bounded by ground highway routes. This allows HIGHWAY to accumulate information regarding the population densities along the air routes.

Population densities from HIGHWAY are determined using 1990 federal Census Bureau data. The Census Bureau updates the census data once every 10 years. There is no other national database available for population densities. Use of the Census Bureau's decennial data is consistent with the practice in government and private industry when there is a need to model population characteristics.

The routes that might ultimately be taken cannot be predicted with 100 percent precision because of routing variables such as weather, construction, or accidents involving other vehicles. Moreover, if consistent with DOT regulation, state authorities can change highway routes that must be used for ground transportation. The representative routes analyzed in this EA, based on conformity with general DOT criteria, provide a basis for comparing potential impacts associated with using different disposal sites for the SNL/NM waste. These routes are described in Volume I, Section 4.6.

During routine transportation operations, individuals near the transportation packages would receive low levels of external exposure to radiation (gamma and x-rays). No internal exposures would be received since the product and waste would be contained within the shipping

containers. Population exposure models are described in detail in the RADTRAN 4 technical manual (Neuhauser, 1991). The various groups potentially at risk from routine operations resulting from overland transportation would be the truck crew and the general public:

- Truck Crew: Dose rates in the cabs of tractor trucks carrying radioactive material are required by regulation to be less than 2 mrem/hr (49 CFR 173). All trucks are modeled as having two-person crews.

- Aircraft Crew: Dose estimates for cargo aircraft crews are modeled by assuming 3 crew members sitting at a distance of 9.14 meters (30 ft) from the radioactive material. No shielding from internal structures is modeled.

- Persons along the Highway Route: This group, often referred to as the off-link population, generally receives the smallest doses. Population doses to persons within 800 m (0.5 mi) on each side of the transport route are estimated.

- Persons Sharing the Highway Route: Population doses to persons in vehicles traveling in the same direction (including passing vehicles) and in the opposite direction (collectively referred to as the on-link population) are estimated, although their doses are usually very small.

- Persons at Highway Stops: Population doses to persons at fuel and rest stops, tire inspection stops, etc. along the route are estimated. In this analysis the stop time was derived by using 0.011 hr/km (0.018 hr/mi) as the stop rate for truck shipments (based on national trucking data for long haul shipments), the general public population exposed during each stop was estimated at 50 persons, and the average exposure distance for these persons was 20 m (66ft).

- Maximum Individual: An individual member of the public who is modeled as living beside the highway route and who is exposed to every shipment at a distance of 30 m (100 ft).

- "Traffic Jam" Individual: An individual member of the public who is sharing the highway with the LLW conveyance during a traffic stoppage resulting in traffic jam conditions. The exposure to this individual is modeled with a 2-hour traffic stoppage with an exposure distance of 2 m (6.6 ft). This dose estimate is performed for a single truck shipment to establish an estimate of a potential dose resulting from a realistic traffic situation.

M.4 Highway Accidents

Methodology

Risk analysis of potential accidents differs from calculations for incident-free transportation because the analyst must account for the probability of an accident occurring. In the incident-free scenario, some exposure is expected from radiation emitted from the casks. In the case of accidents, the probability of exposure is only an estimate of a hypothetical event. Probabilities are derived from published accident rates for truck and rail transportation modes.

Because accidents can be of any severity from a "fender-bender" to one involving severe impact and prolonged fire, the RADTRAN 4 code allows the analyst to divide the severity spectrum into a number of *accident-severity categories*. Each category is assigned a probability of occurrence—that is, a probability, given that an accident occurs, that it will be of that particular severity. The more severe the accident, the more remote the chance of such an accident. In this analysis, the accident severity spectrum is divided into six categories for highway transportation (NRC, 1977). The six severity categories include all accidents with a probability of occurrence of one in a million or greater for the entire campaign of truck or rail shipments, a figure well within the levels found acceptable by the EPA and other agencies (Hallenbeck, 1986).

Atmospheric dispersion is usually the primary mechanism for dispersing any radioactive material that might be released in a severe accident. Weather conditions cannot be predicted with any certainty far in advance, and transportation analyses must consider the fact that weather may vary from one point on a route to another. Therefore, national average weather conditions are used for transportation by highway.

Materials and Waste Packaging

The behavior of the package in each accident severity category is accounted for in this analysis. "Type A" containers are intended to provide a safe, economical means for transporting relatively small quantities of radioactive materials such as the uranium loaded targets. These are expected to retain their integrity under the kind of abuse considered "normal," or likely to occur during transport: falling from vehicles or being dropped from similar heights, being exposed to rain, being struck by a sharp object that may penetrate their surface, or having other cargo stacked on top. They must also satisfy stringent additional dimensional, ambient environment, internal pressure, and containment specifications. It is assumed that Type A packages would be damaged in a severe accident and that a fraction of their contents may be released. The regulations therefore prescribe limits on the maximum amounts of radionuclides that can be transported in such packages. These limits ensure that in the event of a release the risks from external radiation or contamination are low.

Federal regulations require that for Type A packages to be used, each package design must be certified by the appropriate agency. The DOE proposes to use only DOT-certified packages for this proposed action. The certification process for a package design includes extensive documentation that the package can pass certain performance-based test criteria. Passing is defined as maintaining specified shielding and containment capabilities after being subjected to appropriate test conditions. Type A packages must be able to withstand test conditions that simulate the stress of normal, incident-free conditions of transport. The test standards for Type A packages as established in 49 CFR 173.463 through 173.469 are as follows:

- Water spray for one hour,
- Free-fall drop onto a flat surface from a height of 4 feet, if the package weighs 11,000 pounds or less;
- Compression five times the package's weight for 24 hours; and
- Dropping a 13-pound bar on end onto the package from a height of 3.3 feet.

"Type B" containers (such as the B-3 shipping cask for the waste and the 20WC package for the ^{99}Mo and ^{131}I isotopes) are massive, highly damage-resistant packagings. Type B packages are required to pass two series of rigorous tests: those associated with normal or routine transportation and those associated with hypothetical accident conditions that might be encountered. The sequence of accident conditions is defined in 10 CFR Part 71, Subpart F:

- Drop test, a free drop through a distance of 30 feet (9m) onto a flat unyielding surface, striking the surface in a position for which maximum damage is expected; followed by
- Puncture test, a free drop through a distance of 40 inches (1m) in a position in which maximum damage is expected onto upper end of solid steel bar; followed by
- Thermal test, exposure for not less than 30 minutes to thermal environment of 1475°F (800°C); followed by
- Immersion test, subjected to water pressure equivalent to immersion under a head of water at least 50 feet (15m) for at least eight hours.

These certification tests were developed by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and promulgated as model regulations (IAEA, 1990). These model regulations have been adopted by the United States and all of the nations proposing to ship foreign research reactor spent nuclear fuel to the United States.

Accident Risks During Overland Transportation

The radiological accident risks from the shipping campaign described in Appendix L were calculated assuming that a group of people were exposed to a contaminated airborne plume that might result from an accident. The number of persons potentially exposed varied by route segment and was based on the segment population density and downwind travel of the radioactive cloud (plume). In the event of a severe transportation accident and fire within an urban area, the radioactive cloud is assumed to travel over the urban area and out to a distance of 80 km (50 mi) of the accident site. In reality, the plume would be subject to prevailing winds and might blow *away* from populated areas. In addition, although the urban population is typically much greater than the population in surrounding outlying areas, the accident model treats the urban population density as constant for the full 80 km (50 mi). Another conservative assumption incorporated into the risk assessment is that the entire population remains in the area for 24 hours and therefore is exposed to the greatest extent possible to radioactive material deposited on the ground from the plume. In reality, individuals close to an accident would probably be evacuated in less than 24 hours.

M.5 Air Accidents

Risk associated with air shipments of the fresh targets to Canada and of the isotopic products to Boston, Chicago, and St. Louis are estimated based on modeling the air flights as two segments: (1) a takeoff and landing leg in which air accident data specific to takeoff and landing operations (Ross, 1994) and population data specific to each airport were used, and (2) an inflight leg in which air accident data specific to inflight operations were used. Population

data for the inflight legs were modeled using the HIGHWAY code as discussed above. All other aspects of the air accident methodology are the same as the highway accident methodology.

M.6 Nonradiological Health Effects and Risks

A series of unit-risk factors (that is, risk per kilometer traveled) have been developed based on national statistics for accident-related deaths for highway and rail modes (Wilmot, 1983). These have been used to calculate the expected numbers of nonradiological fatalities associated with highway transportation of the SNL/NM LLW shipments to each of the options for the proposed action.

Health effects related to vehicle emissions are estimated in terms of LCFs. Recovery rates for cancer are far more variable and depend on the site of the cancer. In part because of the large variation in relative incidence of nonfatal health effects, fatalities are the only measure of harm that allows direct comparison between radiological and nonradiological consequences. An estimate of consequences of incident-free transportation (latent cancer fatalities associated with release of pollutants by trucks in urban areas) is presented for completeness. These estimates include very large uncertainties. The incident-free estimates were calculated with published nonradiological risk factors (Wilmot, 1983) used in combination with the truck transportation distances associated with each LLW disposal option. The nonradiological impact estimates include the contribution from the return trip of the truck to SNL/NM.

References

1. DOE see U.S. Department of Energy

2. FR see U.S. Federal Register

3. Hallenbeck, W.H. and Cummingham, K.M., 1986, *Quantitative Risk Assessment for Environmental and Occupational Health*, Lewis Publ., Chelsea, Michigan

4. IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency), 1990, *Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material*, Safety Series No. 6, IAEA, Vienna, Austria

5. ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection), 1991, *1990 Recommendation of the International Commission on Radiological Protection,* Publication 60

6. NAS (National Academy of Sciences Committee on the Effects of Ionizing Radiation), 1990 *Health Effects of Exposure to Low Levels of Ionizing Radiation (BEIR V)*, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C.

7. Neuhauser, K.S. and Kanipe, F.L., 1991, *RADTRAN 4 - Volume II: Technical Manual*, DRAFT SAND89-2370, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

8. Neuhauser, K.S. and Kanipe, F.L., 1992, *RADTRAN 4 - Volume Iii: User Guide*, SAND89-2370, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico

9. NRC see U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10. ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory), 1992, P. Johanson, *Highway 5.0 - An Expanded Highway Routing Model: Program Description, Methodology and Revised User's Manual*, ORNL/TM-12124, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

11. Parks, B.S. 1992, User's Guide for CAP88-PC, 402-B-92-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, NV

12. Ross, 1994, *Transportation Evaluation Report*, Ross Aviation, Inc., Albuquerque, New Mexico, February 1, 1994

13. Shleien D., 1992, *The Health Physics and Radiological Health Handbook*, Scinta Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland

14. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 1990, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, DOE Order 5400.5, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC.

15. U.S. Federal Register (FR), 1991, *Standards for Protection Against Radiation, Final Rule*, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Title 10, Part 20 et al, Washington D.C., May 21, 1991

16. U.S. NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 1977 *Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes, NUREG-0710, Vols. I and II*, Office of Standards Development, USNRC, Washington, D.C.

17. Wilmot, E.L. et al., 1983, *A Preliminary Analysis of the Cost and Risk of Transporting Nuclear Waste to Potential Candidate Repository Sites*, SAND83-0867, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, June 1982